REBID

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL

FEDERAL AID PROJECT

STATE PROJECT NO.
704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
PERMANENT REPAIR TO FEDERAL AID ELIGIBLE ROADS
HARRISON AVE. & HARRISON AVE.
ORLEANS PARISH

STATE PROJECT NO(S). 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page No.
Title Sheet	A-1
Table of Contents	B-1
Notice to Contractors	C-1 thru C-2
Special Provisions	D-1 thru D-44
Supplemental Specifications:	
Supplemental Specifications for 2006 Standard Specifications (08/08)	E-1 thru E-33
Sanitary Sewer Systems (08/06)	E-34 thru E-37
Female and Minority Participation in Construction (01/83)	E-38 thru E-45
New Orleans Plan (01/83)	E-46 thru E-47
Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (04/93) (Rev. 05/94)	F-1 thru F-10
DBE Participation in Federal Aid Construction Contracts (06/08)	G-1 thru G-13
Minimum Wage Determination	H-1 thru H-4
Plans (80 sheets)	I-1 thru I-80
Construction Proposal Information:	
Title Sheet	J-1
Bid Bond	K-1
Schedule of Items	L-1 thru L-13
Construction Proposal Signature and Execution Form	M-1 thru M-2

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS (11/08)

Electronic bids and electronic bid bonds for the following project will be downloaded by the Department of Transportation and Development (DOTD) on **Wednesday, April 22, 2009. Paper bids and paper bid bonds will not be accepted.** Electronic bids and electronic bid bonds must be submitted through www.bidx.com prior to the electronic bidding deadline. Beginning at 10:00 a.m., all bids will be downloaded and posted online at http://www.dotd.la.gov/cgi-bin/construction.asp. No bids are accepted after 10:00 a.m.

REBID
DBE PROJECT
STATE PROJECT NO(S). 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO(S). ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)
DESCRIPTION: Permanent Repair to Federal Aid Eligible Roads
ROUTE: Harrison Ave. & Harrison Ave.
PARISH: Orleans
LENGTH: 1.703 miles.
TYPE: COLD PLANE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, PCC PATCHING, ASPHALTIC OVERLAY STRIPING, PAVEMENT WIDENING, WATER LINE REPLACMENT & ADA RAMPS
LIMITS: State Project No. 704-36-0028: West End- Orleans Canal
LIMITS: State Project No. 704-36-0029: Marconi - Wisner
ESTIMATED COST RANGE: $2,500,000.00 - $5,000,000.00
PROJECT ENGINEER: William Koutnik, (504) 827-5841, 2601 Canal Blvd., New Orleans, LA
DOTD COORDINATOR: Fred Wetekamm, (504) 437-3112
PROJECT MANAGER: Jeff Burst

Bids must be prepared and submitted in accordance with Section 102 of the 2006 Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges as amended by the project specifications, and must include all information required by the proposal.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS (CONTINUED)

Paper plans and/or proposals may be obtained in Room 101-A of the DOTD Headquarters Administration Building, 1201 Capitol Access Road in Baton Rouge, or by contacting the DOTD; Email: sharonknight@dotd.la.gov, Phone (225) 379-1111, FAX: (225) 379-1714, or by written requests sent to the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development, Project Control Section, P. O. Box 94245, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9245. Proposals will not be issued later than 24 hours prior to the time set for opening bids. All Addenda, Amendments, Letters of Clarification, and Withdrawal Notices will be posted online. **Paper notices will not be distributed.** Construction proposal information may be accessed via the Internet at www.dotd.la.gov. From the LA DOTD home page, select the following options: **Doing Business with DOTD**, then **Construction Letting Information**. Once the **Construction Letting Information** page appears, find the **Notice to Contractors** box. From the drop down menu, select the appropriate letting date and press the "Go To button to open the page, which provides a listing of all projects to be let and a **Construction Proposal Documents** link for each project. All project specific notices are found here. **It will be the responsibility of the bidder to check for updates.** If paper copies of the proposal are desired, the proposal cost is $25.00. Paper copies of the plans are included in the proposal (no additional charge). The purchase price for paper plans and proposals is non-refundable. Additionally, plans and specifications may be seen at the Project Engineer's office or in Room 101-A of the DOTD's Headquarters Administration Building in Baton Rouge. Upon request, the Project Engineer will show the work.

All questions concerning the plans shall be submitted via the Electronic Plans Distribution Center known as **Falcon**. Questions submitted within 96 hours of the bid deadline may not be answered prior to bidding. Falcon may be accessed via the Internet at www.dotd.la.gov. From the home page, select ***Doing Business with DOTD*** from the left-hand menu, then select ***Construction Letting Information*** on the pop-up menu. On the Construction Letting Information page, select the link, ***DOTD's Plan Room***. Login to Falcon (or request an ID if a first-time user). Once logged in, you will have access to view Project Information, submit a question concerning the project, and view the plans. All submitted questions will be forwarded by email to the Project Manager and the Project Engineer for a response.

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates a toll free "Hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should call 1-800-424-9071. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

STATE PROJECT NO(S). 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS:
GEOTECHNICAL DATA (INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY): A copy of the Report for Pavement Evaluations and Repair Recommendations will be available upon request. Submit requests for reports to Burk-Kleinpeter, Inc., 4176 Canal Street, New Orleans, LA, 70119, (504) 486-5901.
ACCEPTANCE (03/98): Subsection 105.17 is amended as follows:

Heading (a) is deleted and the following substituted.

(a) Partial Acceptance: When the contractor satisfactorily completes all work at a site, including all safety devices, signs and striping, the contractor may request the engineer to make final inspection of that portion of the project. When the engineer finds upon inspection that the portion has been completed in compliance with the contract, the Department will accept that portion as being completed and the contractor will relieved of further responsibility for that portion and from further liability to the public.

GENERAL BIDDING REQUIREMENTS (08/06): The specifications, contract and bonds governing the construction of the work are the 2006 Edition of the Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges, together with any supplementary specifications and special provisions attached to this proposal.

Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Section 102 of the Standard Specifications.

The plans herein referred to are the plans approved and marked with the project number, route and Parish, together with all standard or special designs that may be included in such plans. The bidder declares that the only parties interested in this proposal as principals are those named herein; that this proposal is made without collusion or combination of any kind with any other person, firm, association, or corporation, or any member or officer thereof; that careful examination has been made of the site of the proposed work, the plans, Standard Specifications, supplementary specifications and special provisions above mentioned, and the form of contract and payment, performance, and retainage bond; that the bidder agrees, if this proposal is accepted, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus and other means of construction and will do all work and furnish all material specified in the contract, in the manner and time therein prescribed and in accordance with the requirements therein set forth; and agrees to accept as full compensation therefore, the amount of the summation of the products of the quantities of work and material incorporated in the completed project, as determined by the engineer, multiplied by the respective unit prices herein bid.

It is understood by the bidder that the quantities given in this proposal are a fair approximation of the amount of work to be done and that the sum of the products of the approximate quantities multiplied by the respective unit prices bid shall constitute gross sum bid, which sum shall be used in comparison of bids and awarding of the contract.

The bidder further agrees to perform all extra and force account work that may be required on the basis provided in the specifications.

The bidder further agrees that within 15 calendar days after the contract has been transmitted to him, he will execute the contract and furnish the Department satisfactory surety bonds.

If this proposal is accepted and the bidder fails to execute the contract and furnish bonds as above provided, the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the Department; otherwise, said proposal guaranty will be returned to the bidder; all in accordance with Subsection 103.04.

MANDATORY ELECTRONIC BIDS AND ELECTRONIC BID BONDS SUBMISSION (10/08): This project requires mandatory electronic bidding. All Specifications, whether Standard, Supplemental or Special Provisions, are hereby amended to delete any references regarding paper bids and the ability to submit paper bid forms.

The contractor shall register online to be placed on the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LA DOTD) prospective bidders list or for information only list.

Modifications to proposal documents will be posted on the Department's website at the following URL address: www.dotd.la.gov/cgi-bin/construction.asp.

LA DOTD shall not be responsible if the bidder cannot complete and submit a bid due to failure or incomplete delivery of the files submitted via the internet.

DBE PARTICIPATION IN FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (02/07): This project is a DBE goal project. In accordance with the Required Contract Provisions for DBE Participation in Federal Aid Construction Contracts elsewhere herein, the DBE goal for approved subcontracting work on this project is fifteen (15) percent of the total contract bid price. The contractor shall submit DOTD Form OMF-1A (Request to Sublet) and have it approved by the Department before any subcontract work is done on the project. Only those businesses certified by the Department as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) may be utilized in fulfillment of the DBE goal requirement. Such businesses are those certified by the Louisiana Unified Certification Program on the basis of ownership and control by persons found to be socially and economically disadvantaged in accordance with Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act, as amended and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26 (49 CFR 26).

BUY AMERICA PROVISIONS (03/95): Pursuant to the "Buy America Provisions" of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act (STAA) of 1982 as promulgated by current FHWA regulation 23 CFR 635.410 and the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) amendment to (STAA), all steel and iron materials permanently installed on this project shall be manufactured, including application of a coating, in the United States, unless a waiver of these provisions is granted. Coating includes all processes which protect or enhance the value of the material to which the coating is applied. The request for waiver must be presented in writing to the Department by the contractor. Such waiver may be granted if it is determined that:

(1) The application of Buy America Provisions would be inconsistent with the public interest or

(2) Such materials are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities and of a satisfactory quality.

Minimal use of foreign steel and iron materials will be allowed without waiver provided the cost of these materials does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total contract cost or $2,500, whichever is greater; however, the contractor shall make written request to the DOTD Construction Engineering Administrator for permission to use such foreign materials and shall furnish a listing of the materials, their monetary value, and their origin and place of production.

The burden of proof for the origin and place of production and any request for waiver is the responsibility of the contractor.

Prior to the use of steel and iron materials in the project, the contractor shall furnish Mill Test Reports to the engineer for such steel and iron materials, accompanied by a notarized certification stating that the Mill Test Reports represent the steel and iron materials to be furnished and that such materials were produced and fabricated in the United States.

Pig iron and processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore are exempt from the Buy America Provisions.

MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (11/13/08): Subsection 104.03 of the 2006 Standard Specifications is amended to include the following requirements.

The contractor shall provide for and maintain through and local traffic at all times and shall conduct his operations in such manner as to cause the least possible interference with traffic at junctions with roads, streets and driveways.

The contractor shall conduct his paving operations on one side of the roadway at a time. The side of the roadway, including shoulder, that is open to traffic shall be clear at all times.

When the plans show asphaltic concrete pavement layers to be placed in thicknesses of 2 inches (50 mm) or less, the contractor will be permitted to pave in one lane for a full day; the adjacent lane may be paved the following workday. When pavement layers are greater than 2 inches (50 mm) thickness, the contractor shall use a Wedged Joint and will be permitted to pave in one lane for a full day; the adjacent lane shall be paved the following day or place approximately 1/2 of each day's production in one lane and the remainder in the adjacent lane.

At the end of each day's paving operations, temporary pavement markings shall be in place and proper signs and barricades displayed. During the period that all lanes are open to traffic, the contractor shall neither store material nor park equipment on roadway shoulders.

When asphaltic concrete pavement is cold planed to a depth of 2 inches (50 mm) or less, the contractor will be permitted to cold plane in one lane for a full day; the adjacent lane may be cold planed the following workday. When the depth of cold planing is greater than 2 inches (50 mm), the contractor shall cold plane approximately 1/2 of each day's production in one lane and the remainder in the adjacent lane.

All asphaltic concrete pavement new construction, overlays, and shoulder surfacing operations open to traffic shall be conducted in accordance with the following requirements.

1. Shoulder Subgrade Preparation: Any required embankment widening shall be completed before placement of the asphaltic concrete overlay. All vegetation shall be removed from existing shoulders before beginning temporary or final shoulder construction. When the Shoulder Wedge is required, the contractor shall blade and shape existing shoulder material to form a uniform surface under the wedge prior to placement of the asphaltic concrete overlay.

2. Temporary Shoulder Construction: Temporary shoulder construction described herein shall be completed at the end of each day's operations for all asphaltic concrete courses except the final wearing course. There shall be no drop-off from the pavement edge to the shoulder. The contractor shall blade and shape existing shoulder material against, and approximately level with, the top of the pavement surfacing to form a temporary shoulder with a uniform slope from the pavement edge to the existing shoulder line, or to a point 10 feet (3 m) from the pavement edge. If existing shoulder materials are insufficient, the contractor shall furnish, place and shape additional shoulder surfacing materials to form the temporary shoulder. Existing and/or

additional materials for temporary shoulders shall be to the satisfaction of the engineer. Compaction shall be by approved methods.

No direct payment will be made for constructing and subsequently reshaping temporary shoulders, except payment for additional materials under appropriate pay items.

PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY (09/05): Subsection 107.07 of the Standard Specifications is amended to include the following.

The procurement of police officers for public safety during construction shall be in accordance with the Department's Policy for Use of Police Officers in Construction/Maintenance Work Zones. The DOTD project engineer shall determine the need for police officers to assist in controlling traffic in a particular work zone. The number of officers needed, the tasks they will perform, and their location within the work zone will vary as a function of the zone type. Police officers shall be placed at strategic locations at times during construction as determined by the DOTD project engineer.

The three types of law enforcement services are Police Presence, Police Enforcement and Police Traffic Control. Police Presence is defined as the use of police officers at the beginning of the active work zone area utilizing their blue lights to gain the attention of drivers. Police Enforcement is utilized when enforcement is required to enhance the safe operation of the work zone. Police Traffic Control is to be used in detour / diversion situations.

The DOTD project engineer will extend an invitation to the appropriate Louisiana State Police (LSP) Troop Commander to attend the pre-construction conference.

Prior to commencing the work on the project, the contractor shall contact the LSP Troop Commander to obtain law enforcement services of police officers during construction. If the LSP Troop is unable to provide law enforcement services for the project work zone, the LSP Troop Commander or the contractor will extend the invitation to the appropriate local law enforcement authorities.

Police officers will report directly to the contractor. However, the contractor will not have the authority to direct the placement of the police officer or the patrol vehicle in situations that are contrary to established procedures and/or could endanger the police officer. The DOTD project engineer will make the final determination on all issues regarding police officer responsibility in work zones.

Prior to the beginning of the shift, the contractor shall provide a daily work zone briefing to the police officer. For major changes in traffic patterns, advanced notification shall be provided to the police agency working the detail. This information should also be provided to the motoring public through the DOTD district and / or the LSP Troop.

The contractor shall pay for law enforcement services provided by the police officers based on the hourly wage and vehicle rate fee schedule below. The Department will reimburse the contractor monthly for the incurred cost. The contractor shall furnish time record documentation with the request for reimbursement. The provisions of Subsection 109.04 shall not apply to this reimbursement.

The agreed upon fee schedule for police officers in the work zone is as follows:

$25 per vehicle per day - vehicle use fee

$40 per hour per officer (one officer per vehicle) (minimum 2 hours).

SUBLETTING OF CONTRACT (01/83): In accordance with Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the following items are designated as "Specialty Items":

ITEM 202-02-D, Removal of Concrete Walks and Drives
ITEM 731-02, Reflectorized Raised Pavement Markers
ITEM 732-01-B, Plastic Pavement Striping (6" Width)
ITEM 732-01-C, Plastic Pavement Striping (8" Width)
ITEM 732-01-D, Plastic Pavement Striping (12" Width)
ITEM 732-02-A, Plastic Pavement Striping (Solid Line) (4" Width)
ITEM 732-03-A, Plastic Pavement Striping (Broken Line) (4" Width)
ITEM 732-04-A, Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Arrow)
ITEM 732-04-E, Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (School)
ITEM 732-04-F, Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Bike Lane)
ITEM 732-04-G, Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Bike & Chevron)
ITEM 732-04-H, Plastic Pavement Legends and Symbols (Yield to Bike)

PROSECUTION OF WORK: Subsection 108.04, Prosecution of Work of the Standard Specifications as amended by the supplemental specifications thereto, is further amended as follows.

> Work shall automatically be suspended on Saturdays, Sundays, all legal holidays, and after five-thirty (5:30) P.M. until seven (7:00) A.M. of the following day, unless permitted in writing by the Director, New Orleans Department of Public Works. Said permission will not be unreasonably withheld.

108.04 PROSECUTION OF WORK.

Subpart (a), General is deleted and the following substituted.

(a) General: The contractor shall provide sufficient materials, equipment and labor to complete the project in accordance with the plans and specifications within the contract time. If the completed work is behind the approved progress schedule, the contractor shall take immediate steps to restore satisfactory progress and shall not transfer equipment or forces from uncompleted work without prior notice to, and approval of, the engineer. Each item of work shall be prosecuted to completion without delay. If prosecution of the work is discontinued for an extended period of time, the contractor shall give the engineer written notice at least 24 hours before resuming operations. The contractor's progress will be determined monthly at the time of each partial estimate, and will be based on the total amount earned by the contractor as reflected by the partial estimate. If the contractor's progress is behind more than 20 percent behind the elapsed contract time, the contractor may be notified that he is not prosecuting the work in an acceptable manner. If requested by the Department the contractor must meet with and provide the project engineer with an acceptable written plan which details how the contractor will re-gain lost progress and prosecute remaining work. If the contractor's progress is more than 30 percent behind the elapsed contract time, the contractor and the surety will be notified that he is not prosecuting the work in an acceptable manner. The contractor must meet with and provide the project engineer with an acceptable written plan which details how the contractor will re-gain lost progress and prosecute remaining work.

Subpart (b), Disqualification is deleted and the following substituted.

(b) Disqualification: A contractor who is in default in accordance with Subsection 108.09(a)(1) of and progress is deficient by 10 percent or more shall be immediately disqualified. The contractor shall remain disqualified until the project has received a final inspection and has been recommended for final acceptance. Should the surety or the Department take over prosecution of the work, the contractor shall remain disqualified for a period of one year from the completion of the project, unless debarment proceedings are instituted.

During the period of disqualification, the contractor will not be permitted to bid on contracts nor be approved as a subcontractor on contracts. Any bid submitted by the contractor during the period of disqualification will not be considered and will be returned.

PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (12/08): Section 109, Measurement and Payment of the 2006 Standard Specifications and the supplemental specifications thereto, is amended to add the following.

This project is designated for payment adjustment for asphalt cements and fuels in accordance with Subsection 109.09 as follows.

109.09 PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (ASPHALT CEMENTS AND FUELS).

(a) General: Payment for contract items indicated herein will be adjusted to compensate for cost differentials of Performance Graded (PG) asphalt cements, gasoline, and diesel fuel when such costs increase or decrease more than 5 percent from the Department's established base prices for these items. The base price indices for asphalt cements and fuels will be the monthly price indices in effect at the time bids are opened for the project. The base price indices for asphalt cements will be as stated in paragraph (b) below. The base price index for fuels will be as stated in paragraph (c) below.

Payment adjustments will be made each monthly estimate period when a price index for this period varies more than 5 percent from its respective base price index. The monthly price indices to be used with each monthly estimate will be the price indices for the month in which the estimate period begins.

If the project is placed in default, payment adjustments will be based on the monthly price indices used for the last monthly estimate period prior to the project being placed in default, unless a monthly price index decreases in which case the lower monthly price index will be used.

If it is determined after completion of work on any eligible item that the total quantity paid to date must be adjusted to reflect more accurate quantity determinations, the Department will prorate the additional quantity to be added or subtracted over all previous estimate periods in which the item of work was performed in order to determine additional payment adjustments. If payment adjustments were made during any of these partial estimate periods, this added or subtracted quantity that has been prorated will likewise have payment adjustments calculated and included.

(b) Performance Graded (PG) Asphalt Cements: The base price index will be the monthly price index in effect at the time of bid opening as shown elsewhere herein. The monthly price indices will be the average, excluding the extreme outliers, of the unit prices for PG 64-22, the average, excluding the extreme outliers, of the unit prices for PG 70-22m, and the average, excluding the extreme outliers, of the unit prices for PG 76-22m. The monthly prices for each of

these asphalt materials will be F.O.B. refinery or terminal as determined from the quoted prices effective on the first calendar day of each month from suppliers of these materials. Suppliers considered are those who have requested to participate in the liquid asphalt index determination and have supplied materials on DOTD projects within the past twelve months. These suppliers and materials shall be listed on the Department's Qualified Products List (QPL 41) and must be marketed in Louisiana. For Asphalt Cements not listed above, the following shall be considered equivalent for payment adjustments:

Pay Item Equivalents Eligible for Asphalt Pay Adjustment

Performance Graded Asphalt Cement	Equivalent PG Asphalt Cement for Payment Adjustment
PG 58-28	PG 64-22
PG 64-22	PG 64-22
PG 70-22m	PG 70-22m
PG 76-22m	PG 76-22m
PG 82-22rm	PG 64-22

Payment adjustments will be made in accordance with the following formulas:

If Monthly Price Index exceeds Base Price Index,

$$P_a = (A - 1.05B) \times C \times D \times (1.00 + T)$$

If Base Price Index exceeds Monthly Price Index,

$$P_a = (0.95B - A) \times C \times D \times (1.00 + T)$$

Where:

P_a = Price adjustment (increase or decrease) for asphalt cement.

A = Monthly Price Index for respective PG 64-22, PG 70-22m, or PG 76-22m in dollars per ton/megagram.

B = Base Price Index for respective PG 64-22, PG 70-22m, or PG 76-22m in dollars per ton/megagram.

C = Tons/megagrams of asphaltic concrete.

D = Percent of respective asphalt cement, per job mix formula, in decimals.

T = Louisiana sales tax percentage, in decimals.
(Note: Local tax is not considered)

The engineer will furnish the weights (mass) of asphaltic concrete placed during the monthly estimate period with the respective asphalt cement content, excluding the asphalt content in reclaimed asphaltic pavement (RAP) as per job mix formula. If the asphalt cement content changes during the estimate period, the respective weight (mass) of asphaltic concrete produced at each cement content will be reported.

All contract pay items using PG 58-28, PG 64-22, PG 70-22m, PG 76-22m, and PG 82-22rm shall be eligible for payment adjustments of asphalt materials; except no payment adjustment will be made for contract pay items under Subsection 510-01, "Pavement Patching", Section 507, "Asphaltic Surface Treatment", nor for any emulsions of cutbacks.

Item 510-02, Pavement Widening, and all contract pay items under Sections 502 and 508, will be eligible for payment adjustments of asphalt materials. No payment adjustment will be made for other asphalt materials, including emulsions and cutbacks.

The base price indices for asphalt cements and fuels will be posted on the DOTD internet website before the 10th calendar day of each month at the following URL: www.dotd.louisiana.gov/lettings/lac_price_index/priceindices.asp.

(c) Fuels: The base price index for this project will be the monthly price index in effect when bids are opened for the project. The monthly price index will be the minimum price quotations for unleaded gasoline and No. 2 diesel fuel listed for the New Orleans area in *Platt's Oilgram and Price Report* effective on the first calendar day of each month.

Payment adjustment will be made in accordance with the following formulas:

If Monthly Price Index exceeds Base Price Index,

$$P_a = (A - 1.05B) \times Q \times F$$

If Base Price Index exceeds Monthly Price Index,

$$P_a = (0.95B - A) \times Q \times F)$$

Where:

P_a	=	Price adjustment.
A	=	Monthly Price Index in dollars per gallon/liter.
B	=	Base Price Index in dollars per gallon/liter.
Q	=	Pay Item Quantity (Pay Units).
F	=	Fuel Usage Factor Gal (L)/Pay Unit.

The following is a listing of contract pay items that are eligible for payment adjustment and the fuel usage factors that will be used in making such adjustment. Contract items that expand the items listed herein by use of letter or number designations are also eligible for fuel price adjustments; for example:

Item 601-01-G, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement 8 inches (200 mm) thick.

ELIGIBLE CONTRACT PAY ITEMS & FUEL USAGE FACTORS FOR FUEL PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT[7]

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM	UNITS	MIN. ORIGINAL CONTRACT QUANTITY FOR PAY ADJUSTMENT	FUEL USAGE FACTORS	
				Diesel[2]	Gasoline
203-01[1]	General Excavation	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-02	Drainage Excavation	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-03[1]	Embankment	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-04	Nonplastic Embankment	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
203-07	Borrow (Vehicular Measurement)	gal/cu yd	10,000 cu yd	0.29	0.15
301-01	Class I Base Course	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
301-02	Class I Base Course (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
302-01	Class II Base Course	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
302-02	Class II Base Course (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
303-01	In-Place Cement Stabilized Base Course	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
304-02	Lime Treatment (Type B)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
304-03	Lime Treatment (Type C)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
304-04	Lime Treatment (Type D)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
305-01	Subgrade Layer (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
308-01	In-Place Cement Treated Base Course	gal/sq yd	50,000 sq yd	0.04	0.03
401-01	Aggregate Surface Course (Net Section)	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
401-02	Aggregate Surface Course (Adjusted Vehicular Measurement)	gal/cu yd	3,000 cu yd	0.88	0.57
502-01	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	gal/ton	1000 ton	2.40[3]	0.2
502-02	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	gal/cu yd	500 cu yd	4.80[4]	0.4
502-03	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	10,000 sq yd	0.13[5,6]	0.01[6]
508-01	Asphaltic Concrete (SMA)	gal/ton	1000 ton	2.40[3]	0.2
510-02	Pavement Widening	gal/sq yd	3,000 sq yd	0.86	0.24
601-01	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (" Thick)	gal/sq yd	15,000 sq yd	0.11	0.15

1 If project has both 203-01 & 203-03, only the item with larger quantity is eligible.
2 For fuel adjustment purposes, the term "diesel" shall represent No. 2 or No. 4 fuel oils or any of the liquified petroleum gases, such as propane or butane.
3 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 1.67 gal/ton.
4 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 13.34 gal/cu yd.
5 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 0.09 gal/sq yd.
6 Per inch of thickness.
7 No fuel adjustment will be allowed for waste oil.

ELIGIBLE CONTRACT PAY ITEMS & FUEL USAGE FACTORS FOR FUEL PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (METRIC)[7]

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM	UNITS	MIN. ORIGINAL CONTRACT QUANTITY FOR PAY ADJUSTMENT	FUEL USAGE FACTORS	
				Diesel[2]	Gasoline
203-01[1]	General Excavation	l/m^3	7,600 m^3	1.44	0.74
203-02	Drainage Excavation	l/m^3	7,600 m^3	1.44	0.74
203-03[1]	Embankment	l/m^3	7,600 m^3	1.44	0.74
203-04	Nonplastic Embankment	l/m^3	7,600 m^3	1.44	0.74
203-07	Borrow (Vehicular Measurement)	l/m^3	7,600 m^3	1.44	0.74
301-01	Class I Base Course	l/m^3	2,300 m^3	4.36	2.82
301-02	Class I Base Course (mm Thick)	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
302-01	Class II Base Course	l/m^3	2,300 m^3	4.36	2.82
302-02	Class II Base Course (mm Thick)	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
303-01	In-Place Cement Stabilized Base Course	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
304-02	Lime Treatment (Type B)	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
304-03	Lime Treatment (Type C)	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
304-04	Lime Treatment (Type D)	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
305-01	Subgrade Layer (mm Thick)	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
308-01	In-Place Cement Stabilized Base Course	l/m^2	41,800 m^2	0.18	0.14
401-01	Aggregate Surface Course (Net Section)	l/m^3	2,300 m^3	4.36	2.82
401-02	Aggregate Surface Course (Adjusted Vehicular Measurement)	l/m^3	2,300 m^3	4.36	2.82
502-01	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	l/Mg	900 Mg	10.01[3]	0.83
502-02	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete	l/m^3	400 m^3	23.77[4]	1.98
502-03	Superpave Asphaltic Concrete (mm Thick)	l/m^2	8,400 m^2	0.59[5,6]	0.45[6]
508-01	Asphaltic Concrete (SMA)	l/Mg	900 Mg	10.01[3]	0.83
510-02	Pavement Widening	l/m^2	2,500 m^2	3.89	1.09
601-01	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (mm Thick)	l/m^2	12,500 m^2	0.5	0.68

1 If project has both 203-01 & 203-03, only the item with larger quantity is eligible.
2 For fuel adjustment purposes, the term "diesel" shall represent No. 2 or No. 4 fuel oils or any of the liquified petroleum gases, such as propane or butane.
3 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 6.97 l/mg.
4 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 16.53 l/m^3.
5 If natural gas or coal is used instead of diesel for aggregate drying and heating the fuel usage factor shall be 0.41 l/m^2.
6 Per mm of thickness.
7 No fuel adjustment will be allowed for waste oil.

SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC MIXTURES: Section 502 of the 2006 Standard Specifications and the supplemental specifications is amended as follows:

The first paragraph of subsection 502.08(b) is deleted and the following substituted:

Transfer of mixture from haul truck to paver may be made by direct unloading into the paver hopper of by use of approved mechanical transfer devices to transfer mix from a haul truck or windrow. All mixtures shall flow through the paver hopper. Mixtures dropped in front of the paver shall be either lifted into the hopper or rejected and cast aside. Delivery of material to the paver shall be at a uniform rate and in an amount within the capacity of paving and compacting equipment. The paver speed and number of trucks shall be adjusted to have one truck waiting in addition to the one at the paver in order to maintain continuous paving operations. The height of material in front of the screed shall remain uniform.

Subsection 502.10(b) is deleted and the following substituted:

1) SURFACE TOLERANCE REQUIREMENTS. Acceptance testing for surface tolerance as outlined herein and in Table 502-4 of this section will be the responsibility of the Department. Quality control testing will be the responsibility of the contractor.

    a. The contractor shall provide an approved California-Type Ames Profilograph calibrated and operated in accordance with DOTD TR 641 for longitudinal surface tolerance quality control testing. The contractor may elect to use an automated profilograph in lieu of the standard California-Type Ames Profilograph. The profilograph must be approved by the Materials and Testing Engineer. The results generated by alternate profilograph models must correlate to results generated by the California-Type Ames Profilograph to within 1.0 inch/mile (15 mm/km) for pavement surfaces which are up to 15 inches/mile (240 mm/km) in roughness. Additionally, alternate models must demonstrate repeatability to within 1.0 inch/mile (15 mm/km) when testing pavements up to 15.0 inches/mile (240 mm/km) in roughness. The number of test runs for this determination will be at least three. Alternate profilographs shall allow for field calibration using vertical deflection standards and provide a verifiable method of horizontal calibration. Automated models must meet all standards required of manual models. Approval of manual and automated models will be based on comparison to the departmental standard California-Type Ames Profilograph. Manufacturers shall make a model of a proposed alternate profilograph available to the Department for at least 60 days for evaluation. Additionally, the Department may require comparative data prior to beginning the evaluation process. Automated profilographs will be approved for contractors Quality Control testing only. The profilograph used for longitudinal surface tolerance acceptance and to determine surface tolerance payment adjustments will consist of an approved California-Type Ames Profilograph calibrated by the Department in accordance with DOTD TR 641. An approved 10-foot (3.0 m) metal static straightedge shall be furnished by the contractor for transverse and longitudinal surface tolerance acceptance testing. The operation of the profilograph including evaluation of the profile trace, determination of the Profile Index, calculation of the Average Profile

Index and the determination of high points (bumps) in excess of specification limits shall be accomplished by a trained, authorized technician who has successfully completed the Department's training and evaluation program.

b. Surface tolerance testing will be required on roadway travel lanes and airport wearing and binder courses. For the purposes of surface tolerance requirements, the wearing course is defined as the last lift placed. The binder course is defined as the last lift placed prior to the wearing course. Other lifts on which additional asphaltic concrete is to be placed shall be finished so that succeeding courses will meet the requirements in this section. Base courses on which portland cement concrete pavement is to be placed shall be finished so that the portland cement concrete pavement will meet the requirements of Section 601.

c. Longitudinal Surface Tolerance: The finished surface will be tested in the longitudinal direction for conformance to the surface tolerance requirements listed in this section. When testing for roadway travel lanes and airport wearing and binder courses using the profilograph, one path in each paving strip in a lot will be selected for Quality Control and Acceptance Testing. The test path selected will be the inside wheel path of each paving strip adjacent to the centerline. If the inside wheel path contains numerous objects, such as manholes or water valve covers, the engineer may select an alternate path. The entire lot will be tested and shall meet the following requirements:

   i. Two-Lift Overlays: Pavements with high points (bumps) in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less shall be corrected and the lot retested. The Average Profile Index shall not be more than 5.0 inches per mile (79 mm/km) per lot.

   ii. Single-Lift Overlays: Pavements with high points (bumps) in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less shall be corrected and the lot retested. The Average Profile Index shall be not more than 12.0 inches per mile (189 mm/km) per lot. If the alternative longitudinal surface (V below) is used, the 12.0 inches per mile will be revised accordingly. Unless otherwise directed, bump correction is still required.

   iii. Binder Courses: The Average Profile Index shall be not more than 12.0 inches per mile (189 mm/km) per lot. Lots with an Average Profile Index more than 12.0 inches per mile (189 mm/km) and high points (bumps) in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less shall be corrected in accordance with 502.10(b)7 and the lot retested. Surface requirements shall be met prior to placing the wearing course.

   iv. Shoulders, Turnouts, Crossovers, Detour Roads, Parking Areas, and Roadway Sections Less Than 500 Feet (150 m) in Length: For shoulders, turnouts, crossovers, detour roads, parking areas and roadway sections less than 500 feet (150 m) in length, the wearing course shall be tested with an approved 10-foot (3 m) metal static

straightedge and the surface deviations shall not exceed 1/2 inch (15 mm). Areas with surface deviations in excess of 1/2 inch (15 mm) shall be isolated and corrected by the contractor in accordance with 502.10(b)7.

v. Alternative longitudinal surface tolerance. When the existing surface conditions are so poor that it is not practical to obtain the surface requirements above, the contractor may perform longitudinal testing in the presence of the engineer, or otherwise verified by the engineer, to document the existing condition. The existing condition will be considered to preclude obtaining the above required Average Profile Index when an improvement of 75% of the verified existing condition is required for a single wearing course lift, or a 90% improvement of the verified existing condition is required for two lift overlays. To make this determination, the contractor shall perform initial testing with the California Profilograph or with an automatic (inertial) profiler (in PI or IRI mode). The Engineer will allow the alternative surface tolerance if the existing roughness exceeds:

Lift	PI	IRI
Single-Lift Overlays	50	350
Binder Courses	50	350
Two-Lift Overlays	20	300

When the engineer determines the existing surface precludes the obtaining of the above Average Profile Index requirements, the surface tolerance requirements will be set to 75% improvement of the existing surface measurements for single lift overlays and 90% for two lift overlays.

The improvement calculation will be made by matching the existing profilograph results with the lot location. The result, inches per mile, or IRI, as applicable, will be multiplied by the required improvement (0.75 or 0.90) and subtracted from the existing results to obtain a required profilograph reading.

d. High points (bumps) may be treated in the same manner by matching each bump on the existing trace to the final trace in a manner to conclusively correlate the before and after bump. Otherwise, the bumps are to be corrected in accordance with 502.10(b)7 below. Also, when the alternate automated profilograph is used, a comparison between the existing trace and final must conclusively correlate any exception areas to be excluded from the traces, both existing and final. If such a correlation cannot be made, nor other evidence exists to support a deduction from the existing trace, exceptions cannot be considered. Transverse Surface Tolerance: The transverse surface finish shall be controlled so that the values shown in Table 502-4 will not be exceeded. The surface for binder and wearing

courses will be tested at selected locations by the engineer in the transverse direction for compliance with the surface tolerance requirements of Table 502-4. Corrections shall be made as directed in accordance with 502.10(b)7.

e. Cross Slope: When the plans require the section to be constructed to a specified cross slope, tests shall be run at selected locations, using a string line, slope board or other comparable method. The cross slope shall be so controlled that the values shown in Table 502-4 will not be exceeded. Cross slope variations allowed in Table 502-4 shall apply to each lane constructed.

f. Grade: When the plans require the pavement to be constructed to a grade, tests for conformance shall be run at selected locations, using a string line or other comparable method. Grade variations shall be controlled so that the tolerance shown in Table 502-4 will not be exceeded. Grade tolerances shall apply to only one longitudinal line, such as the centerline or outside edge of pavement. Corrections shall be made in accordance with 502.10(b)7 of this subsection.

g. Correction of Deficient Areas: Deficiencies to be corrected in the final wearing course shall be corrected by diamond grinding and applying a light tack coat, or removing and replacing, or furnishing and placing a supplemental layer of wearing course mixture at least 1 1/2 inches (30 mm) of compacted thickness for the full width of the roadway at no direct pay. If the supplemental layer does not meet specification requirements, it shall be removed and replaced. Deficiencies to be corrected in binder and shoulder courses shall be corrected by diamond grinding to meet specification requirements at no direct pay. Corrections shall be made before subsequent courses are constructed. The engineer will review the profile trace obtained for each binder and wearing course on a per lot basis. In special cases or extenuating circumstances, the engineer may isolate sections of the profile trace out of specification. These sections may be excluded from the calculations of the Average Profile Index. These special cases or extenuating circumstances may include curb and gutter sections which require the adjustment of cross-slope in order to maintain adequate drainage, manholes, catch basins, valve and junction boxes, street intersections, or other structures located in the roadway which cause abrupt deviations in the profile trace. This specification exclusion will not be used to simply isolate sections of road that are in poor condition when the project is let. High points in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the engineer, these high points do not cause damage to the roadway section or rideability. These high points then may be allowed to remain with a $500.00 per bump rebate, except that when the engineer determines that the bump is near or over objects such as manholes, or in a turnout with designed humps in the profile, the rebate will not apply. In all cases, the contractor has the option to grind the bumps to meet the specifications.

This paragraph does not apply to multi-lift new construction and overlays more than two lifts.

2) Quality Control Testing: The contractor shall test the pavement during the first work day following placement but in no case any later than 14 calendar days. Quality Control testing using a profilograph will be required on roadway travel lanes and airport wearing and binder courses. When quality control testing establishes that the surface tolerance is deficient, the contractor shall immediately suspend paving operations. Paving operations will not be allowed to resume until appropriate corrections have been made and a test section successfully placed with acceptable surface tolerance. This test section shall consist of a maximum of 500 tons (450 Mg) of asphaltic concrete placed in a continuous operation. The contractor shall control the paving operation and frequently test the surface to maintain the quality of the finished surface. The contractor shall profile, correct and re-profile as many times as necessary to verify that specification requirements have been met before notifying the engineer a lot is being submitted for acceptance. The contractor shall correct deficiencies, determined during quality control testing in accordance with 502.10(b)7 at no direct pay. Once these corrections have been completed and the surface tolerance requirements listed herein and in Table 502-4 have been met, the contractor shall provide the engineer the reports required in DOTD TR 641 with notification that the lot is ready for acceptance testing.

3) Acceptance Testing: After corrective work and quality control testing within a lot has been completed by the contractor in accordance with these specifications and Table 502-4, the Department will evaluate the profile trace from the contractor's quality control tests for all courses. Longitudinal variations in the final wearing course surface will be subject to provisions of 502.11(b)(3)ii, Acceptance, (below). A DOTD Certified Profilograph Operator or Evaluator shall be present when the contractor conducts the final quality control testing. The contractor will be allowed to evaluate the final quality control trace to determine if any corrective measures are needed to eliminate deficient areas in the presence of the DOTD Certified Profilograph Operator or Evaluator. Upon completion of the contractor's evaluation, the DOTD Inspector will take immediate possession of the final quality control trace to be used for project acceptance. If corrective measures will be required to correct deficiencies, it will be necessary to re-profile only those defective areas, and re-compute the profilograph index using the original final trace and the "re-roll" traces. All final quality control traces including the "re-roll" quality control trace shall be run in the presence of the DOTD Certified Profilograph Operator or Evaluator and the Department will take immediate possession of these traces for evaluation by the DOTD Certified Evaluator. The Department will retain the right to verify the contractor's final quality control trace using the Department's Certified California-Type Ames Profilograph The test path selected for acceptance testing will be the inside wheel path of each paving strip adjacent to the centerline. The surface of each shoulder will be tested longitudinally by the engineer at a minimum of one randomly selected location in each 300 linear feet (90 m) of shoulder using the 10-foot

(3 m) metal static straightedge; areas with surface deviations in excess of 1/2 inch (15 mm) will be isolated by the engineer and shall be corrected by the contractor in accordance with 502.10(b)7.

Subsection 502.11(b)(3) is deleted and the following substituted:

Acceptance: The Contractor shall report the profilograph test results in inches/mile in accordance with 502.10(b)(1), except that results may be reported in IRI when the alternative longitudinal surface tolerance is used.

Acceptance testing for surface tolerance will be conducted on that portion of the lot placed on each contract.

i. Payment Adjustments: Longitudinal Surface Tolerance: Testing for surface tolerance will be required for each lot on the final roadway wearing course lift and airport wearing course lift. The requirements for longitudinal surface tolerance on the final roadway and airport wearing course lift as shown in 1) above shall be used in determining pay adjustments

ii. To determine surface tolerance payment adjustments, the Profile Index will be determined in accordance with DOTD TR 641. The Average Profile Index will be calculated and any high points (bumps) in excess of specification limits will be identified. When high points (bumps) are found in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) or less, the contractor shall make corrections in accordance with Subsection 502.10(b)7. After the contractor submits the profile trace to the Department, if the Department determines that the Average Profile Index still does not meet the specification requirements for 100 percent payment, the contractor will be allowed to make corrections and reprofile the affected area in accordance with the above procedures one additional time. The Department may reprofile for acceptance. When sections of pavement do not meet the requirements for surface tolerance, an adjustment in unit price for the lot will be made in accordance with Table 502-7E. The engineer will review the profile trace obtained for each binder and wearing course on a per lot basis. In special cases or extenuating circumstances, the engineer may isolate sections of the profile trace, out of specification. These sections may be excluded from the calculations of the Average Profile Index. These special cases or extenuating circumstances may include curb and gutter sections which require the adjustment of cross-slope in order to maintain adequate drainage, manholes, catch basins, valve and junction boxes, street intersections, or other structures located in the roadway which cause abrupt deviations in the profile trace. This specification exclusion will not be used to simply isolate sections of road that are in poor condition when the project is let. High points in excess of 0.3 inch in 25 feet (7.5 mm in 7.5 m) shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the engineer, these high points do not cause damage to the roadway section or ride ability. These high points then may be allowed to remain with a $500.00 per bump rebate. In all cases, the contractor has the option to grind the bumps to meet the specifications. This

paragraph does not apply to multi-lift new construction and overlays more than two lifts.

iii. Alternative longitudinal surface tolerance. The improvement calculation will be made by matching the existing profilograph results with the lot location. The result, inches per mile or IRI , will be multiplied by the required improvement (0.75 or 0.90) and subtracted from the existing results to obtain a required profilograph reading.
When the engineer determines that the existing surface tolerance precludes the obtaining of the above requirements, the surface tolerance requirements will be set to 75% improvement of the average existing surface measurements for single lift overlays and 90% for two lift overlays.
For acceptance, the price adjustment, inches per mile in Table 502-7E, will be adjusted proportionally.

Subsection 502.15(c), Surface Tolerance Incentive Measurements, is deleted.

Subsection 502.16(e), Longitudinal Surface Tolerance Incentive Pay, is deleted.

Footnote 2 of Table 502-4 is deleted and the following substituted:
For longitudinal surface tolerance, see Subsection 502.10(b)

Section B of Table 502-7, Payment Adjustment for Superpave, is deleted and the following substituted:

B) ROADWAY DENSITY
The average density of the cores taken, as outlined in 502.11, will be determined for each lot and reported to the nearest tenth (0.1). Payment for roadway density will be in accordance with table 502-7B.

Table 502-7B
Payment Adjustment Schedule for Roadway Density

Average Roadway Density	Percent Payment
92 and Above	100
90.5 – 91.9	95
89.0 – 90.4	80
Below 89	50 or Remove [1]

1 At the option of the Department after Investigation

Section C of Table 502-7, Payment Adjustment for Superpave, is deleted and the following substituted:
Payment Adjustments will be in accordance with Table 502-7E.

Table 502-8A, Payment Adjustment Schedules for Longitudinal Surface Tolerance, Maximum International Roughness Index, Inches per mile, is deleted and Table 502-7E is substituted:

Table 502-7E
Payment Adjustment Schedules
for Superpave

	Percent of Contract Unit Price/Lot [1]			
	100	95	80	50 or Remove[2]
Surface Tolerance, Inches/Mile/Lot				
Multi-Lift New Construction and Overlays More than Two Lifts.	3.0 and less	3.1 to 4.0	4.1 to 6.0	Over 6.0
Two-lift overlays.	5.0 and less	5.1 to 6.0	6.1 to 10.0	Over 10.0
Single-Lift Overlays.	12.0 and less	12.1 to 13.5	13.6 to 15.0	Over 15.0

[1]Portion of lot placed on the project.
[2]At the option of the engineer.

Table 502-8B, is deleted.

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE EQUIPMENT AND PROCESS: Section 503 of the 2006 Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges is amended as follows:

Subsection 503.15, Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV), is deleted and the following is substituted:

> 503.15 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). The Material Transfer Vehicle will not be required on this project. However, the contractor shall take all actions necessary to construct a pavement meeting the contract requirements, including but not limited to smoothness and uniformity.

COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT: Section 509 is amended as follows:

The eighth paragraph of subsection 509.03(a) is deleted and the following substituted:

> The contractor shall retain all RAP generated from this project and dispose of beyond the limits of the project at no direct pay. This is to be considered in bidding on other items of work, and no specific item is provided for contractor reclaimed asphaltic pavement.

PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS (09/07): Section 732 of the 2006 Standard Specifications and the supplemental specifications thereto, is amended as follows.

Subsection 732.03, Construction Requirements for Plastic Pavement Marking Material. Heading (a) is amended as follows.

The first paragraph is deleted and the following substituted.

(a) Equipment for Standard (Flat) Thermoplastic Marking Material: The application equipment shall consist of an extrusion die or a ribbon gun that simultaneously deposits and shapes lines at a thickness of 90 mils (2.3 mm) or greater on the pavement surface. When restriping onto existing thermoplastic markings, only a ribbon gun shall be used. Finished markings shall be continuous and uniform in shape, and have clear and sharp dimensions. Applicators shall be capable of producing various widths of traffic markings. Applicators shall produce sharply defined lines and provide means for cleanly cutting off stripe ends and applying broken lines. The ribbon extrusion die or shaping die shall not be more than 2 inches (50 mm) above the roadway surface during application. A spray application will only be allowed when applying 40 mil (1.0 mm) thermoplastic.

Heading (e) is deleted and the following substituted.

(e) Application of Surface Primer: A single component surface primer will be required prior to placement of preformed plastic markings over an existing painted stripe, over oxidized asphalt, or when striping over existing thermoplastic on portland cement concrete surfaces unless otherwise directed by the engineer. A two component epoxy primer sealer will be required prior to placement of thermoplastic materials on portland cement concrete surfaces unless otherwise directed by the engineer.

ASPHALT MATERIALS AND ADDITIVES (04/08): Section 1002 of the 2006 Standard Specifications and the supplemental specifications thereto is amended as follows.

Subsection 1002.02, Asphalt Material Additives is amended as follows.

Table 1002-1, Performance Graded Asphalt Cements is deleted and the following substituted.

Table 1002-1
Performance Graded Asphalt Cements

Property	AASHTO Test Method	PG82-22rm[6]	PG76-22m	PG70-22m	PG64-22	PG58-28
		Spec.	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.	Spec.
Tests on Original Binder:						
Rotational Viscosity @ 135°C, Pa·s [1]	T 316	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
Dynamic Shear, 10 rad/s, G*/Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	1.00+ @ 82°C	1.00+ @ 76°C	1.00+ @ 70°C	1.30+ @ 64°C	1.00+ @ 58°C
Flash Point, °C	T 48	232+	232+	232+	232+	232+
Solubility, % [2]	T 44	N/A	99.0+	99.0+	99.0+	99.0+
Separation of Polymer, 163°C, 48 hours, degree C difference in R & B from top to bottom [5]	ASTM D 7173 AASHTO T 53	---	2-	2-	---	---
Force Ductility Ratio (f_2/f_1, 4°C, 5 cm/min., f_2 @ 30 cm elongation)[3]	T 300	---	0.30+	---	---	---
Force Ductility, (4°C, 5 cm/min, 30 cm elongation, kg)[3]	T 300	---	---	0.23+	---	---
Tests on Rolling Thin Film Oven Residue:	T 240					
Mass loss, %	T 240	1.00-	1.00-	1.00-	1.00-	1.00-
Dynamic Shear, 10 rad/s, G*/Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	2.20+ @ 82°C	2.20+ @76°C	2.20+ @ 70°C	2.20+ @ 64°C	2.20+ @ 58°C
Elastic Recovery, 25°C, 10 cm elongation, % [4]	T 301	60+	60+	40+	---	---
Ductility, 25°C, 5 cm/min, cm	T 51	---	---	---	100+	---
Tests on Pressure Aging Vessel Residue:	R 28					
Dynamic Shear, @ 25°C, 10 rad/s, G* Sin Delta, kPa	T 315	5000-	5000-	5000-	5000-	5000- @ 19°C
Bending Beam Creep Stiffness, S, MPa @ -12°C.	T 313	300-	300-	300-	300-	300- @ -18°C
Bending Beam Creep Slope, m value,@ -12°C	T 313	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+	0.300+ @ -18°C

[1]The rotational viscosity will be measured to determine product uniformity. The rotational viscosity measured by the supplier shall be noted on the Certificate of Delivery. A binder having a rotational viscosity of 3.0 Pa·s or less will typically have adequate mixing and pumping capabilities. Binders with rotational viscosity values higher than 3.0 Pa·s should be used with caution and only after consulting with the supplier as to any special handling procedures and guarantees of mixing and pumping capabilities.

[2]Not all polymers are soluble in the specified solvents. If the polymer modified asphalt digested in the solvent will not pass the filter media, a sample of the base asphalt used in making the polymer modified asphalt should be tested for solubility. If the solubility of the base asphalt is at least 99.0%, the material will be considered as passing.
[3]AASHTO T 300 except the second peak (f2) is defined as the stress at 30 cm elongation.
[4]AASHTO T 301 except elongation shall be 10 cm.
[5]Prepare samples per ASTM D 7173. Determine softening point of top and bottom per AASHTO T 53.
[6]The quality assurance plan for this product will require the contractors who use this material to submit written documentation of tank cleaning annually. Contractors must have tank mixers. Written certificates of analysis from the asphalt binder supplier confirming rubber source and size distribution of rubber used shall be furnished to the Materials Laboratory.

Add the following Table 1002-12, Anionic Trackless Tack Coat Grade NTSS-1HM.

Table 1002-12
Anionic Trackless Tack Coat Grade NTSS-1HM

Property	AASHTO Test Method	Specification Deviation	
		100% Pay	50% Pay or Remove[1]
Viscosity, Saybolt Furol @ 25°C, s	T 59	15 - 100	---
Storage Stability, 24 Hour, %	T 59	1.0-	---
Settlement, 5 Days, %	T 59	5.0-	---
Residue by Distillation, %	T 59	50+	49-
Oil Distillate, %	T 59	1.0-	---
Sieve Test[2], (Retained on the 850 μm), %	T 59	0.3-	---
Tests on Residue			
Penetration @ 25°C, 100g, 5s, dmm	T 49	20-	---
Softening Point, Ring and Ball, °C	T 53	65+	64-
Solubility, %	T 44	97.5+	---
DSR @ 25°C; G*Sin δ, 10 rad / s, kPa	T 315	1.0+	---

[1] At the option of Engineer.
[2] Sieve tests may be waived if no application problems are present in the field.

BASE COURSE AGGREGATES (07/08): Subsection 1003.03 of the 2006 Standard Specifications is amended to include the following.

(e) Blended Calcium Sulfate: When blended calcium sulfate base course material is allowed on the plans, it shall consist of calcium sulfate from a source approved by the Materials and Testing Section and be blended with an approved aggregate or lime. The source shall have a quality control program approved by the Materials and Testing Section. The source shall have been given environmental clearance by the Department of Environmental Quality for the intended use, and written evidence of such environmental clearance shall be on file at the Materials and Testing Section. DOTD monitoring for compliance with environmental regulations will be limited to the pH testing stated herein below. The blended material shall be non-plastic and reasonably free from organic and foreign matter. The pH shall be a minimum of

5.0 when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 430. Re-evaluation will be required if the source of the aggregate or lime that is blended with the calcium sulfate changes.

Blended calcium sulfate material used as base course shall comply with the following gradation requirements when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 113, modified to include a maximum drying temperature of 140°F (60°C). Sampling shall be taken from an approved stockpile at the point of origin.

U.S. Sieve	Metric Sieve	Percent Passing
1-1/2 inch	37.5 mm	60 - 100
1 inch	25.0 mm	40 - 80
3/4 inch	19.0 mm	30 - 70
No. 4	4.75 mm	20 - 65
No. 200	75 μm	0 - 25

Blended calcium sulfate shall be sampled in accordance with the requirements for stone in Section 302 of the Materials Sampling Manual.

ITEM S-002, S-003 AND S-004, CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (18.0 SQ. YD. AND UNDER), CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (18.1 SQ. YD. TO 48.0 SQ. YD) AND CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (48.1 SQ. YD. AND OVER): This work consist of pavement repair of existing concrete pavements or composite, overlaid concrete pavements, in accordance with plan details and these specifications.

MATERIALS:
Materials shall comply with the following Sections or Subsections:

Asphaltic Concrete shall be any type mixture listed in Section 502;
Granular Materials shall comply with 1003.07;
Base Course shall comply with 1003.03 (b) or (c);
Portland cement concrete shall conform to Sections 601 and 901, except that the concrete shall be a high early strength concrete;
Epoxy shall comply with 1017
Welded wire fabric shall comply with 1009
Joints shall comply with 706.03(e).

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

a) Asphalt surfacing, if any, shall be removed to permit full depth saw cutting the concrete base pavement. The contractor shall saw cut full depth into the concrete pavement to ensure a square break of the pavement to be removed.

b) The contractor shall remove existing surfacing and base materials and perform all required excavation for pavement repair. The breaking out shall be done with hydraulic or pneumatic equipment only. No free fall equipment shall be allowed. When breaking the concrete pavement, every attempt shall be made to save a minimum twelve (12) inches of the existing welded wire fabric on each side. In the event that the welded wire fabric cannot be saved, or

where none exist, #4 deformed tie bars shall be drilled and epoxy grouted into the existing pavement to allow for a proper tie-in.

c) Existing surfacing and excess excavation shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.

d) Excavation and compaction of the subgrade shall be in accordance with the plan or as directed. The subgrade shall be compacted uniformly.

e) All concrete pavement within the designated area is to be removed and the subgrade area prepared to receive an eight (8") inch compacted base course. Compacted granular material as required shall be used to bring subgrade to the required elevation. It shall also be used to replace unsuitable subgrade or to fill voids as directed.

f) Just prior to placing the new concrete, the vertical faces of the old concrete pavement are to be coated with an approved concrete epoxy.

g) When through traffic is maintained, the contractor shall complete the replacing of pavement, place the widening material, or fill and compact open areas or trenches, at the end of each day's operation.

h) The new roadway pavement shall consist of four thousand (4,000) psi, High Early Strength Concrete reinforced with 6 X 12 –W 7.5 X W 6.5 welded wire fabric, seventy-seven (77) pounds per one hundred (100) square feet. The new mesh or tie bars shall be tied to the existing mesh where possible. The mix design approval for high early strength shall be contingent on trial batches, made, sampled, and delivered to DOTD by the contractor, and with minimum strengths in 48 hours of 3200 psi, as determined by the DOTD District Laboratory Engineer.

i) Wherever a joint (any type) or a part thereof falls within the affected area, the same shall be reestablished in accordance to City of New Orleans Department of Public Works joint repair detail on Standard Plan STD1 - STD7. When the pavement is removed to a joint, the butt joint shall comply with Standard Plan STD5. Reestablishing joints shall be considered incidental to Concrete Pavement Repair.

j) After all roadway pavement repairs have been completed at a location, LADOTD approved Bituminous Wearing Course material, if required, shall be placed to the top of the existing pavement adjacent to the patch in a continuous operation prior to opening to traffic.

k) Every attempt shall be made to align new joints with existing joints in curb and pavement.

MEASUREMENT:

Concrete Pavement repair will be measured by the square yard of existing pavement designated to be removed and replaced.

PAYMENT:

Payment for concrete pavement repair will be made at the contract unit price per square yard, including full depth saw cutting, removal of existing pavement, excavation, base preparation, base course, Portland Cement Concrete, welded wire fabric, dowel bars, tie bars, epoxy, granular material and Asphaltic Concrete. Unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material at no direct pay.

Payment will be made under:

Item S-002, Concrete Pavement Repair (18.0 sq. yd. and Under), per square yard
Item S-003, Concrete Pavement Repair (18.1 sq. yd. to 48.0 sq. yd), per square yard

Item S-004, Concrete Pavement Repair (48.1 sq. yd. and Over), per square yard

ITEM S-005, S-006, S-016, S-017 & S-018, TREE PROTECTION, TREE TRIMMING, ROOT PRUNING, HAND FORMED AND POURED IN-PLACE CONCRETE CURB WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TREE DRIPLINE & GRAVEL BED AND FILTER CLOTH OVER TREE ROOTS: These items consist of protection of trees as necessary for construction in accordance with the plans and these specification.

MATERIALS. Material shall comply with the following Sections:

Gravel, Section 1003.03(b)
Filter Cloth (Geotextile Fabric), Section 1019.01, Class B, C, or D
Fill, Section 715-02(a)

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

a) The contactor shall inspect the project and determine trees that must be trimmed for his construction operations.
b) The Contractor shall be responsible for damage to any City tree within the construction area and liable to the City for compensation of damage.
c) The Contractor must notify the Parkway & Park Commission, Tree Department at least three (3) working days prior to the beginning of construction.
d) The Contractor shall provide a Louisiana Licensed Arborist to perform the necessary tree trimming, root pruning, or removal of any tree or stump on City property. A current list of licensed arborist may be obtained from:

Parkway & Park Commission
Tree Department
2829 Gentilly Blvd.
New Orleans, LA 70122
Ph. (504) 286-2123 or 286-2100
Fax. (504) 286-2158

e) The Licensed Arborist must obtain a permit from the Parkway & Park Commission, Tree Department prior to working on any City trees.
f) Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor must complete trimming trees requiring clearance for all new construction.
g) The attachment of signs, barricades, equipment or materials in any manner to any tree is prohibited.
h) Excavation within the dripline of any City tree is permitted only under existing roadbeds. All other excavation (i.e. street widening, neutral grounds, or sidewalks) within the dripline of any City trees will be inspected by the Parkway & Park Commission, Tree Department prior to beginning construction.
i) Trenching within the dripline of any City tree is not permitted. Boring or hydraulic jacking is acceptable within the dripline if performed according to the following specifications. The boring or jacking must be at minimum depth of thirty inches (30") and begin ten (10') feet from the dripline of the tree and bore directly under the center of

the tree's main stem. Placement of boring pits and direction of the boring must be approved by the Director prior to beginning construction. Under unusual conditions, the Director may approve alternative methods. Boring or jacking shall be in compliance with Section C728 "Jacked and Bored Pipe."

j) Where tree roots interfere with placement of new curbs, delete the typical one (1') foot excavation for placement of new curbs within the driplines of any City-owned tree. Hand formed and poured-in-place concrete curbs within the dripline of City trees may be required and will be paid for separately. Curbs shall comply with Section 707.

k) Where tree roots interfere with placement of new sidewalk, wherever possible ramp over roots using a minimum four (4") inch gravel bed and filter cloth between the gravel bed and the new concrete. Filter cloth shall be completely wrapped around the gravel bed. If ramping is not an option, an on site inspection by the Department of Streets, Parkway & Park Commission, the Contractor, and the Contractor's licensed arborist will be required prior to excavating for the new sidewalk to determine the extent of root pruning necessary for construction clearance. Do not place expansion joints over roots, only use control joints.

l) No more than two (2") inches of cut or fill is permitted within the dripline of any City-owned tree except under existing roadbeds.

m) Storage is never permitted within the driplines of any tree. The use of neutral grounds and other City property for the storage of materials, supplies, equipment, or vehicles is permitted only with specific written authorization from the Parkway & Park Commission superintendent and the Director.

n) The erection of barricades around the perimeter of tree driplines may be required. The contractor is responsible for maintaining the temporary barricades until completion of the project. The tree protection fencing and posts shall be removed upon Substantial Completion and become the property of the contractor. The minimum barricade requirements shall be the following: Green painted steel post, with at least four (4') feet above ground, three (3') feet in ground, set no more than six (6') feet on center with orange plastic safety fencing attached from top to bottom, running post to post completely encircling the tree.

o) Tree trimming is defined as the cutting of tree branches. The Parkway and Park Commission Urban Forester will consult the contractor and the licensed arborist to determine the extent of trimming allowable. Tree trimming will only be performed on tree branches conflicting with construction. No trimming will be allowed that will alter the natural form of a tree.

p) Root pruning is defined as the cutting or grinding of roots. The Parkway and Park Commission Urban Forester will consult with the contractor and the licensed arborist to determine the extent of root pruning allowable.

q) Root trenching is defined as cutting of roots using a trenching machine. The Parkway and Park Commission Urban Forester will consult with the contractor and the licensed arborist to determine the extent of root trenching allowable.

r) Root pruning and root trenching will be at No Direct Payment of trees with less than four (4") inch caliper measured six (6") inches off the existing ground.

MEASUREMENT.

a) Tree Protection shall be measured per the lump sum.

b) Tree Trimming shall be measured per the lump sum.
c) Root Pruning shall be measured per lump sum.
d) Hand Formed and Poured In-place Concrete Curb within the Limits of the Tree Dripline shall be measured per linear foot.
e) Gravel Bed and Filter Cloth Over Tree Roots shall be measured per square yard.

PAYMENT.
Payment for gravel bed will be made at the contract unit price per square yard and includes gravel, filter cloth and fill.

Payment will be made under:

Item S-005, Tree Protection, per Lump Sum
Item S-006, Tree Trimming, per Lump Sum
Item S-016, Root Pruning, per Lump Sum
Item S-017, Hand Formed and Poured In-Place Concrete Curb Within the Limits of the Tree Dripline, per Linear Foot
Item S-018, Gravel Bed and Filter Cloth Over Tree Roots, per Square Yard

ITEM S-007, CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE A: This work consists of the vertical adjustment and slight adjustments in alignment, in a manner that no additional walls are required, of catch basins in accordance with these plan details and these specifications as needed to match the final pavement surface elevation.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:
This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Sewerage & Water Board of New Orleans and the New Orleans Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of full depth saw cutting and removing of adjacent pavement, adjusting the catch basin to meet final pavement elevation with brick and mortar and replacing the adjacent roadway pavement in kind as directed.

Frames and Covers shall be salvaged and reused. Metal parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and placed in good repair.

After the catch basin has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

MEASUREMENT:
Catch Basin Adjustment Type A shall be measured per catch basin adjusted. Removal and placement of frames and covers shall not be measured for payment.

PAYMENT:
Catch Basin Adjustment Type A will be paid for at the contract unit per each, complete in place, and shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of

excavation shall be considered incidental to the work. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-007, CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE A, per each

ITEM S-008, CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE C: This work consists of removing the existing catch basin completely and rebuilding it either at the same location or at a different location, per the direction of the Project Engineer, as needed to match the final pavement surface elevation.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:
This work shall be done in accordance with these plans, specifications and the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the New Orleans Department of Public Works and Sewerage & Water Board of New Orleans (the latest editions). Use the appropriate specifications and standard plans which is dependant upon the owner of the facility.

MEASUREMENT:
Catch Basin Adjustment Type C shall be measured per each. There will be no measurement or direct payment for work and materials involved with installing pipes to connect into a run of existing pipe. The cost of this work and materials shall be considered as included in the general cost for the work.

After the curb has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

PAYMENT:
Payment for Catch Basin Adjustment Type C will be paid for at the contract unit per each, complete in place, and shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation shall be considered incidental to the work. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer. The price shall include the risk of breakage and replacement of any casting and the cost of bricking up the front grating where necessary.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-008, CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE C, per each

ITEM S-009, CATCH BASIN FRAME AND COVER: This work shall consist of removing, furnishing and the setting of replacement tops, frames and covers in accordance with these plan details and these specifications as needed to match the final pavement surface elevations.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Sewerage & Water Board of New Orleans and the New Orleans Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of full depth saw cutting necessary to remove the existing catch basin frame and cover. The removal and replacement of adjacent pavement, curb and/or gutter will be considered incidental to this item.

Existing tops, frames, covers, existing surfacing and excess excavation shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.

The newly furnished frame and cover be placed to meet the final pavement surface elevation

After the catch basin has been set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of the catch basin and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

MEASUREMENT:
Replacement Catch Basin Frame and Cover will be measured per each, complete in place.

PAYMENT:
Replacement catch basin frame and covers will be paid for at the contract unit per each, complete in place, and shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation shall be considered incidental to the work. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-009, CATCH BASIN FRAME AND COVER, per each

ITEM S-010 AND ITEM S-011, CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMP-TYPE A) AND CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMP-TYPE B): This work consists of furnishing and constructing Portland Cement Concrete handicapped ramps with 2' x 4' Detectable Warning Surface in accordance with the City of New Orleans Department of Public Works Standard Details STD1 and STD2 and these plans and specifications.

MATERIALS:
This work shall be done in accordance with the following Sections or subsections:

Portland Cement Concrete (Class M) as listed in Section 901;
Granular Materials shall comply with 1003.07;
Epoxy shall comply with 1017;
Forms shall comply with 707.04;
Joint fillers shall comply with 1005.01(c);
Joint sealant shall comply with 1005.02;

Joint seals shall comply with 1005.03;
Form release agents shall comply with 1018.24;
Welded wire fabric shall comply with 1009.01;
Curing Materials shall comply with 1011.01

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

a) Excavation shall be made to the required depth and width, shaped and compacted to a firm, even surface. Unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material at no direct pay. Removal of existing sidewalk and disposal offsite will be no direct pay.
b) Forms shall be of wood or metal and shall extend the full depth of concrete and shall be straight, clean and of sufficient strength to resist the pressure of concrete.
c) Subgrade shall be thoroughly moistened immediately prior to placing concrete.
d) Concrete shall be placed and finished per Section 901.
e) Joints shall be per Section 706.03(e).
f) Curing shall be in accordance with Subsection 601.10.
g) Detectable Warning Surface 2' x 4' shall be in accordance with Subsection 706.03(g).
h) Curb and/or gutter within the limits of handicap ramps shall be removed and replaced at no direct pay.
i) Full depth saw cuts shall be required to ensure a straight line between old and new work. Saw cuts will include cuts through existing steel curb bands.
j) The new concrete curb and gutterbottom shall consist of four thousand (4,000) psi, High Early Strength Concrete reinforced with 6 X 6 –W 2.9 X W 2.9 welded wire fabric. The new mesh shall be tied to the existing mesh or tie bars where possible. The contractor may substitute deformed straight bars with the equivalent area of steel for transverse steel re-bar and place longitudinal steel re-bar as shown in the City of New Orleans Standard Plan STD2. Longitudinal steel re-bar will discontinue at all contraction and expansion joints. The mix design approval for high early strength shall be contingent on trial batches, made, sampled, and delivered to DOTD by the contractor, and with minimum strengths in 48 hours of 3200 psi, as determined by the DOTD District Laboratory Engineer.
k) After the handicapped ramp has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

MEASUREMENT:

In the case where two Type B handicapped ramps are to be installed within the same radii, the removal and replacement of existing sidewalk, curb and/or gutter between the new ramps shall considered incidental to the ramp. Concrete Walks (Handicapped Ramp-Type A) and Concrete Walks (Handicapped Ramp-Type B) shall be measured per installed Handicapped Ramp

PAYMENT:

Payment for concrete walks [handicap ramp] will be made at the contract unit price per each, including excavation, base preparation, granular material, Portland Cement Concrete, installation of 2' x 4' Detectable Warning Surface, new welded wire fabric, forming, pouring and finishing

new concrete walks. Curb and/or gutter, and sidewalk removal will be at no direct pay. Full depth saw cutting will be at no direct pay.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-010, CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMP -TYPE A), per each

Item S-011, CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMP -TYPE B), per each

ITEM S-012, REHABLITATE EXISTING CATCH BASINS:

This work consists of reshagging the inside, stopping leaks and resealing where required. Rehabilitation work may also include all or a portion of the following:

1. Leak-proofing of deteriorated, leaking, or structurally unsound structures by lining with lightweight structurally reinforced concrete systems. Materials and work shall comply with New Orleans Sewerage & Water Board standard practices and procedures.
2. Repair and sealing of the structure base, benches, channel, walls, corbel/cone, and chimney of brick, block, or precast structures, including the removal of any unsound material. Materials and work shall comply with New Orleans Sewerage & Water Board standard practices and procedures. Unsound material shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.
3. Injection of chemical grout. Materials and work shall comply with New Orleans Sewerage & Water Board standard practices and procedures.
4. Cleaning and preparatory patching of structures receiving cementitious liners. Materials and work shall comply with New Orleans Sewerage & Water Board standard practices and procedures.
5. Replacement of defective or broken structure frames and covers or grates with new structure frames and covers or grates shall be paid for separately under the appropriate pay item.
6. Resetting of loose, unstable, offset, or shifted existing structure frames and covers or grates. Materials and work shall comply with New Orleans Sewerage & Water Board standard practices and procedures.
7. Adjustment of existing structure frames and covers or grates to grade.
8. Installation of stainless steel inflow inserts within manhole frames. Materials and work shall comply with New Orleans Sewerage & Water Board standard practices and procedures.
9. Installation of manhole isolation pads, Plan 8264-S. Materials and work shall comply with New Orleans Sewerage & Water Board standard practices and procedures.
10. Rehabilitation for facilities not owned by the Sewerage & Water Board and the Department of Public Works shall be in accordance with the owner's requirements. The contractor shall contact and verify with the facility owner the acceptable material used for catch basin or manhole rehabilitation prior to the beginning of construction activities.

MEASUREMENT:

Rehabilitate Existing Catch Basins and Manholes shall be measured per each.

PAYMENT:

Rehabilitate Existing Catch Basins and Manholes will be paid for at the contract unit per each, and shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation saw

cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation shall be considered incidental to the work. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer. The price shall include the risk of breakage and replacement of any casting and the cost of bricking up the front grating where necessary.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-012, REHABILITATE EXISTING CATCH BASINS, per each

ITEM S-013, CONCRETE WALKS AT BRIDGE APPROCHES: This work consists of furnishing and constructing Portland Cement Concrete walks 4" thick at bridge approaches between the back of curb and the wing wall in accordance with the plans, these specifications and the requirements of applicable sections of the Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges (LSSRB), 2006 Edition and latest revisions.

MATERIALS:

This work shall be done in accordance with the following Sections or subsections:

Portland Cement Concrete (Class M) as listed in Section 901;
Granular Materials shall comply with 1003.07;
Forms shall comply with 707.04;
Joint fillers shall comply with 1005.01(c);
Joint sealant shall comply with 1005.02;
Joint seals shall comply with 1005.03;
Form release agents shall comply with 1018.24;
Welded wire fabric shall comply with 1009.01;
Curing Materials shall comply with 1011.01

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

l) Excavation shall be made to the required depth and width, shaped and compacted to a firm, even surface. Unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material at no direct pay. Removal of existing sidewalk and disposal offsite will be no direct pay.
m) Forms shall be of wood or metal and shall extend the full depth of concrete and shall be straight, clean and of sufficient strength to resist the pressure of concrete.
n) Subgrade shall be thoroughly moistened immediately prior to placing concrete.
o) Concrete shall be placed and finished per Section 901.
p) Joints shall be per Section 706.03(e).
q) Curing shall be in accordance with Subsection 601.10.
r) Full depth saw cuts shall be required to ensure a straight line between old and new work. Saw cuts will include cuts through existing steel curb bands.

MEASUREMENT:

Concrete Walks at bridge approaches shall be measured per square yard.

PAYMENT:

Payment for concrete walks at bridge approaches will be made at the contract unit price per square yard, including excavation, base preparation, base course, Portland Cement concrete, new welded wire fabric, forming, pouring and finishing new concrete walks. The cost of any granular material and full depth saw cutting will be at no direct pay.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-013, CONCRETE WALKS AT BRIDGE APPROACHES, per square yard

ITEM S-014, RECONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTERBOTTOM (8" BARRIER CURB): This work consists of removing existing curb and gutterbottom and construction of new curb and gutterbottom of similar type in accordance with plan details and these specifications. This work is to be performed in accordance with the City of New Orleans Department of Public Works Standard Details STD1 – STD7, and these specifications.

MATERIALS:

Materials shall comply with the following Sections or Subsections:

Granular Materials shall comply with 1003.07;
Base Course shall comply with 1003.03 (b) or (c);
Portland cement concrete shall conform to Sections 707 and 901, except that the concrete shall be a high early strength concrete;
Epoxy shall comply with 1017;
Welded wire fabric shall comply with 1009;
Forms shall comply with 707.04;
Joint fillers shall comply with 1005.01;
Joint sealant shall comply with 1005.02;
Joint seals shall comply with 1005.03;
Curing materials shall comply with 1011.01;
Form release agents shall comply with 1018.24.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:

a) The contractor shall full depth sawcut removal limits and remove the existing curb and gutter section materials and perform all required excavation for the curb and gutter reconstruction. When removing the concrete curb and gutter, every attempt shall be made to save a minimum twelve (12") inches of the adjacent existing welded wire fabric to provide lap distance with new welded wire fabric on each side. In the event that the welded wire fabric cannot be saved, or where none exist, # 4 deformed tie bars shall be drilled and epoxy grouted 24" (inches) on center into the existing pavement to allow for a proper tie-in.
b) Existing curbing, gutter and excess excavation shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.
c) Excavation and compaction of the subgrade shall be in accordance with the plans or as directed. The subgrade shall be compacted uniformly.
d) All concrete curbing and gutter within the designated area is to be removed and the subgrade area prepared to receive an eight (8") inch compacted base course. Compacted

granular material as required shall be used to bring subgrade to the required elevation. It shall also be used to replace unsuitable subgrade or to fill voids as directed.

e) Just prior to placing the new concrete, the vertical faces of the old concrete pavement are to be coated with an approved concrete epoxy.
f) The type of concrete curb and gutterbottom to be provided shall be as indicated on the plans.
g) Where it is required to construct concrete curb and gutterbottom, the curb and gutterbottom shall be poured monolithically.
h) Concrete joints shall conform to Section 707.05, except at that longitudinal steel re-bar will discontinue at all contraction and expansion joints. Undowelled contraction joints shall be replaced the entire width of the concrete curb and gutterbottom, at no greater than twenty foot (20') intervals. Dowelled expansion joints shall be place at intersections, not to exceed three hundred (300') foot intervals, and/or as indicated on the plans.
i) Finishing shall comply with Section 707.07. After finishing, concrete curb or gutter shall be cured in accordance with Section 601.10.
j) The new concrete curb and gutterbottom shall consist of four thousand (4,000) psi, High Early Strength Concrete reinforced with 6 X 6 –W 2.9 X W 2.9 welded wire fabric. The new mesh shall be tied to the existing mesh or tie bars where possible. The contractor may substitute deformed straight bars with the equivalent area of steel for transverse steel re-bar and place longitudinal steel re-bar as shown in the City of New Orleans Standard Plan STD2. Longitudinal steel re-bar will discontinue at all contraction and expansion joints. The mix design approval for high early strength shall be contingent on trial batches, made, sampled, and delivered to DOTD by the contractor, and with minimum strengths in 48 hours of 3200 psi, as determined by the DOTD District Laboratory Engineer.
k) After the curb has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.
l) Form and pour new concrete curb and gutterbottom to provide positive slope (fall to catch basin).
m) New curb height shall match existing adjacent curb or as directed by the Project Engineer. There shall not be an abrupt elevation change between new and old work.

MEASUREMENT:
Reconstructed Curb and Gutterbottom will be measured by the linear foot of installed curbing and gutterbottom.

PAYMENT:
Payment for Reconstructed Curb and Gutterbottom will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot, including full depth saw cutting, removal of existing curb and gutterbottom, excavation, base preparation, granular material, base course, Portland Cement Concrete, installation of new welded wire fabric, dowel bars, tie bars, forming, epoxy, pouring and finishing new concrete curb and gutterbottom.

Payment will be made under:

Item S-014, Reconstruction of Concrete Curb and Gutterbottom (8" Barrier Curb), per linear foot

ITEM S-015, MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT: This work consists of the vertical adjustment and slight adjustments in alignment, in a manner that no additional walls are required, of manholes in accordance with these plan details and these specifications as needed to match the final pavement surface elevation.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:
This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Sewerage & Water Board of New Orleans and the New Orleans Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of full depth saw cutting and removing of adjacent pavement, adjusting the manhole to meet final pavement elevation with brick and mortar and replacing the adjacent roadway pavement in kind as directed.

Frames and Covers shall be salvaged and reused. Metal parts shall be thoroughly cleaned and placed in good repair.

MEASUREMENT:
Manhole adjustments shall be measured per manhole adjusted. Removal and placement of frames and covers shall not be measured for payment.

PAYMENT:
Manhole adjustments will be paid for at the contract unit per each, complete in place, and shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation shall be considered incidental to the work. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-015, MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT, per each

ITEM S-019, GRATE INLET FRAME AND COVER: This work shall consist of removing, furnishing and the setting of replacement tops, frames and covers in accordance with these plan details and these specifications as needed to match the final pavement surface elevations.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:
This work shall be done in accordance with the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Sewerage & Water Board of New Orleans and the New Orleans Department of Public Works, latest editions.

The work shall consist of full depth saw cutting necessary to remove the existing grate inlet frame and cover. The removal and replacement of adjacent pavement, curb and/or gutter will be considered incidental to this item.

Existing tops, frames, covers, existing surfacing and excess excavation shall be disposed of beyond the right-of-way in accordance with Section 202.

The newly furnished frame and cover be placed to meet the final pavement surface elevation.

After the grate inlet has set, the excavated area behind the curb shall be brought to the top of the back of curb and shall be replaced in-kind using topsoil, fertilizer and seeding at no direct pay.

MEASUREMENT:
Replacement Grate Inlet Frame and Cover will be measured per each, complete in place.

PAYMENT:
Replacement Grate inlet frame and covers will be paid for at the contract unit per each, complete in place, and shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto. All excavation, saw cutting of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), removal and replacement of pavement, curb and/or gutter (if required), base and granular material, fabric, backfilling and shoring of excavation shall be considered incidental to the work. All pavement, curb and gutter shall be replaced in-kind at the proper grade and elevation. Portland Cement Concrete shall be 4,000 psi concrete or as directed by the Project Engineer.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-019, GRATE INLET FRAME AND COVER, per each

ITEM S-021, S-022, S-023, S-024, S-026, S-027, S-028, S-029, S-030, S-031, S-032, S-035 & S-036, INSTALLATION OR REPLACEMENT OF WATER MAINS UP TO 12" IN DIAMETER WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS, INCLUDING INSTALLATION OF WATER VALVES, WATER VALVE MANHOLES, FIRE HYDRANTS, PLUGGING REPLACED WATER MAINS AND MAKING NEW WATER CONNECTIONS: All work shall be carried out in accordance with section C741 of the General Specifications for street paving, Department of Public Works, City of New Orleans and as amended as follows:

SECTION 1.0 - <u>WATER MAINS UP TO 16" IN DIAMETER</u>
Water mains shall conform to all of the requirements of the General Specifications and Standard Plans of the Sewerage & Water Board (S&WB) of New Orleans (the latest revision), except as noted.

1.01 <u>GENERAL</u>:

(a) The Contractor shall furnish all labor, supervision, materials and equipment required for the replacement of existing water mains with new mains, including house connections, valves, manholes, hydrants, and making necessary offsets, as required. The contractor shall have an individual with a Water Distribution Class IV certification, obtained through the Louisiana

Department of Health and Hospitals, on site at all times during the installation of all water related work.

(b) All workmanship and materials shall conform with section F of the General Specifications of the S&WB, S&WB Standard Drawings and Dwg. No. 7260-SWD except as noted herein.

(c) The Contractor shall notify the Chief of Engineering of the Sewerage and Water Board in writing a minimum of three working days and not more than ten working days in advance of starting the job.

(d) All tie-ins to the existing water mains shall be made by the Contractor. The S&WB Forces shall assist in closing valves and witnessing the tests and chlorination of the mains. Contractors shall not operate S&WB valves. Prior to making tie-ins, the Contractor shall notify residents 24 hours in advance of interruption of service.

(e) The existing utilities shown are approximate. The Contractor shall verify the location of utilities in the field and shall protect them from damage.

(f) Water and sewer services which are damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired by the S&WB at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor will be furnished a list of the locations of water and sewer house connections. This listing is from S&WB records and the listed locations could vary from the actual locations. It is the Contractor's responsibility to verify the location of these services and to protect them from damage. Furnishing this information should not be construed as a waiver of the Contractor's liability, but rather an attempt on the part of the Board to minimize the Contractor's hazards.

1.02 MATERIALS AND METHODS:

(a) All water mains, unless otherwise noted, shall be Class 150 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe manufactured in accordance with AWWA C900, latest edition, and shall be U.L. listed. Pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths (min. 16 feet) with integral cast bells or couplings using elastomeric gaskets conforming with the C900 specification. Fittings shall be of ductile iron conforming to ANSI A 21.10 with rubber gasketed joints conforming to A 21.11. Where fittings and valves with mechanical joints are used the bolts and nuts shall be stainless steel.

(b) No direct tapping of the new pipe will be permitted for making house service connections. Service saddles suitable to use with PVC pipe shall be used; i.e., Clow No. 3407 (all bronze) or JCM 407 Series (stainless steel) with 2 bolts, or J. Jones J-966 (all bronze). The Contractor shall use only shell type hole cutter that will retain the coupon or chips and is designed to accommodate walls equal to pressure class 200.

(c) The installation of the PVC pipe shall conform with the manufacturer's recommendations and the applicable requirements of Section F of the S&WB General Specifications. The trench bottom shall be relatively smooth and free from roots, rocks, etc. The

pipe shall be laid on a smooth bed of pumped sand six inches in depth for the full width of the trench and extending to the top of the pipe. The sand should be placed and consolidated under the pipe haunches to provide adequate side support to the pipe while avoiding displacement and misalignment. The remainder of the trench should be filled with pumped sand well compacted to the grade as required by subsection 1.02(j).

(d) At points of tie-ins, offsets and other locations where the use of other types of pipe materials are justified, the Contractor shall furnish AWWA C150, Special Thickness Class 52 ductile iron pipe with rubber gasket joints, (as recommended by the pipe manufacturer). All pipe used in fittings shall be ductile iron pipe. All ductile iron pipe shall have cement mortar lining and shall be wrapped with 8 mils polyethylene wrap in accordance with AWWA C105. This tubular wrap shall cover all ductile iron pipe and fittings, including joints, and shall be overlapped a minimum of six inches between sections and sealed with black polyethylene tape.

(e) Offsets in water mains shall be made by the Contractor with ductile iron fittings or ductile offset fittings. All ductile iron fittings shall be mechanical-joint with retainer glands. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be wrapped with 8 mils polyethylene wrap conforming with AWWA C105. Where offsets are made over a utility, there shall not be less than 2.5 feet of cover over the offset piping unless authorized by the S&WB. Before the backfilling of trench, the offsets shall be subjected to an in service visual inspection in the presence of the S&WB.

Water line offsets in the new main that are indicated on the drawings or are required to avoid conflicting utilities that are indicated on the drawings are considered main line fittings and payment is included in the price of the new water main.

Water line offsets that are required in the new main to avoid conflicts not indicated on the drawings are to be paid at the bid price for 12" or for 8" water line offsets. (S-023 and S-024)

(f) All fittings, bends, tees, offsets, etc., must have restrained joints in accordance with and for the length recommended by the manufacturer.

(g) Valves and hydrants shall be furnished by the Contractor.

(h) Valves 4 in. to 12 in. installed in the public right of way shall be S&WB R.D. Wood Gate valves as shown in S&WB Dwg. 11897-W-62. Valves 16 in. and larger shall be American R/D gate valves. Valves shall have raised pattern letters "SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD" on the body of the valve. Valves must turn clockwise to open. For details of valve box manholes, castings, etc., see S&WB Drawing 6179-F-2. Existing valves that are replaced or no longer needed shall be removed and delivered to S&WB Central Yard, 2900 Peoples Avenue.

(i) Hydrants shall be in 5 in. Breakaway Fire Hydrant Bronze Trim, as detailed in S&WB Dwg. No. 11825-W-62 or 5.5½ in. American-Darling Co.'s B-62-B. For details of setting hydrants, see latest S&WB Dwg. No. 6179-F-2. Hydrants shall have lugs and other requirements conforming with the General Specifications. Hydrant leads shall be solid wall PVC pipe Class 150 (AWWA C900). All hydrant lead joints shall be restrained. Hydrants shall be installed with

wood blocking and be spaced not more than 350 ft. apart, 6 ft. off the projected property line or corner lots, and within 5 ft. of the center of lot for interior lots.

Existing hydrants that are removed shall be delivered to the S&WB Central Yard, 2900 Peoples Avenue.

(j) Backfill material shall be pumped sand and shall be placed at or near optimum moisture content and compacted according to one of the following procedures:

1. Backfill material shall be placed in layers not to exceed 12 inches. Each layer shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of maximum density using approved mechanical compaction equipment, or:

2. Backfill material may be placed in layers not exceeding 3 feet by thoroughly flooding to compact each layer to a minimum of 95 percent maximum density prior to placing a subsequent layer. During placement, backfill materials shall be thoroughly saturated with water and satisfactory drainage of materials shall be provided.

The above backfill material and compaction procedures shall be applied also for any service connections, offsets, etc.

1.03 SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

All existing lead water house service connections shall be replaced with new polyethylene pipe and fittings from the new main to the meter (see S&WB Dwg. No. 7134-W) by directional drilling.

Existing services that are not being replaced (i.e., services that are not lead and that are in good condition) shall be tied into new mains using a service saddle and corporation cock. The new tap and cock shall be the same size as the existing connection, unless otherwise noted. Existing services that require lengthening shall be replaced. There shall be no splicing allowed of new or existing water house service connections.

1.04 INSPECTION:

Preliminary acceptance of the water system is contingent upon the system passing inspection. Final acceptance of the water system is contingent upon one-year maintenance period following satisfactory testing of the system.

The Contractor shall make a hydrostatic test of the main when the entire main has been laid, and all apparent defects in the main, coating, joints, etc., have been repaired as described in Paragraph F-15 of the General Specifications. Testing of only a portion of the main will be done only with the approval of the S&WB. The Contractor shall provide all the equipment and all the labor required for filling and emptying the main, measuring the pressure and leakage. The Contractor shall apply for a construction meter at the Board's House Connection Department to

be installed by the Board on a hydrant, and he shall pay the required deposit; the Board will furnish the water free.

All valves in the system shall be wide open so that pressure will come on the flanges and the test plugs which close the ends of the main and its branches, and not on the valve discs.

The main shall be filled from the nearest hydrant to the flange outlet in the test plug (see latest S&WB Drawing 7004-W). The Contractor shall provide the necessary hook up piping. When the main is completely filled with water to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the Contractor shall close the air cocks. He shall apply a hydrostatic pressure of 100 psi on the water main system and shall maintain this pressure for a period of twenty-four continuous hours. During this period the total leakage shall not exceed fifty gallons per inch of internal diameter for each mile of pipe.

If greater leakage than said quantity develops, the Contractor shall locate the leaks and repair them, working only from outside the main and using only such methods as approved in advance by the Board's Engineer.

It is the intent of these specifications and of the contract based thereon, that all pipe joints be water tight under all service conditions even though the total leakage of any test is within permissible limits as stated herein. Any and all leaks from improperly laid or defective joints which are discovered during the leakage test or tests, or at any time prior to the elapse of one year following the final acceptance by the S&WB of the entire work, will be repaired by and at the expense of the Contractor.

All concrete reaction blocking and anchorages shall be installed before any test section is initially filled with water.

All pipes to be tested should be filled with water a minimum of twenty-four hours prior to testing in order to minimize absorption of water by the inner surface.

Test plugs shall be furnished and installed by the Contractor for testing purpose in accordance with latest S&WB Dwg. No. 7004-W. The test plugs are to be caps or plugs as required and shall be secured to the pipe ends. The test plugs become the Contractor's property after their use.

1.05 <u>CHLORINATION</u>:

(a) Chlorination of water mains shall be performed by the S&WB in accordance with Paragraph F-16 of the General Specification after the Hydrostatic test has been successfully completed. Prior to chlorination, the Contractor shall provide and install the materials required by latest S&WB Dwg. 7004-W and flush the mains with maximum flow through a 2" or 4"hose as required. The contractor will be responsible for the cleanliness of the main at all times until completion of the work and final acceptance of the Contract. During construction, the Contractor shall keep the main free from dirt, trench water, debris, rodents, etc. At the end of each day's work or stoppage of work the Contractor must provide an approved temporary water

tight wing nut test plug (Model A-902 Climax or equal) at each open end. When the work is resumed, the trench must be free of water and dirt before the plug is removed.

(b) The Contractor shall notify the S&WB one week in advance of the desired chlorination date. The Board Forces will require approximately four working days, weather permitting, to conduct tests and give approval and acceptance of the system. A single disinfection will provide satisfactory results if the pipe is kept clean and properly flushed prior to chlorination. If the initial disinfection does not produce satisfactory samples the process shall be repeated and the Contractor shall be assessed as indicated below.

(c) The Board will perform the normal chlorination of the mains at no charge to the Contractor provided the system is in good, clean condition. If, during the chlorination, it is observed that Contractor has not taken proper precautionary measures to prevent contamination, the Board will cease operation until the system is flushed and made clean by the Contractor. The Contractor will be assessed the total cost to the Board for each revisit required to obtain satisfactory results.

1.06 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS:

Prior to final inspection and testing of the system, the Contractor shall submit to the Board "as-built" drawings, showing any change in line or grade from the original drawings and location of house service connections, corporation cocks and meters by Municipal Address as per S&WB requirements.

1.07 PAYMENT:

Payment for the accepted quantities will be made at the contract unit price.

(a) Payment for the relocation, replacement and installation of water lines shall be made at the contract unit price per Linear foot, including main line fittings and tie-ins, removal of concrete pavement, excavation, removal of existing pipe (if any), pumping as necessary, bedding, putting geotextile fabric around trench complete shoring and backfilling. The payment for plugging and abandoning of replaced water mains by filling with flowable material (sand)(acceptable to Sewerage and Water Board officials) shall be paid separately under item S-029.

(b) Water house connection adjustment/replacement shall be made at the contract unit price per each, including excavation, backfilling, service saddles and removal of existing pipe (if any). There shall be no direct payment for tie-ins to existing mains. Existing 5/8" and 3/4" water house connections to be replaced shall be replaced with 1" water house connections with reducers. All new water house connections shall be made by directional drilling, no excavation will be allowed.

(c) Water line offset, fire hydrant, valve and other items shall be made at the contract unit price per each, including excavation and backfilling. There shall be no direct payment for salvaging existing valves and hydrants.

"New Fire Hydrant" shall include blockings, lugs, tees and leads.

"Adjust Complete Water Meter Box to Grade" shall include cleaning mud and debris inside the box.

"Replace Broken Water Meter Box" shall include any adjustment to grade, cleaning and aligning. Any new box required shall be paid at the unit price bid for this item.

The price bid for "Ductile iron pipe for Water Main Offset" shall be for offsets consisting of four (4) bends. There is no direct pay for offsets on the new waterline.

Payment will be made under:

ITEM NO.	PAY ITEM	PAY UNIT
S-021	12" Diameter PVC Water Main with Main Line Fittings	Linear Foot
S-022	8" Diameter PVC Water Main with Main Line Fittings	Linear Foot
S-023	12" Diameter Water Main Offset	Each
S-024	8"Diameter Water Main Offset	Each
S-026	New Fire Hydrant	Each
S-027	New Water Valve Manhole	Each
S-028	Remove / Abandon Existing Water Valve Manhole	Each
S-029	Plug and Bypass 12" and 8" Water Mains and fill with Flowable Material(sand)	Lump Sum
S-030	¾" & 1" Water House Connections (by directional drilling) (use 1" saddle and whip and a reducer as needed)	Each
S-031	New 12" Water Valve	Each
S-032	Adjust Water Valve	Each
S-035	1½" Water House Connections From new main to meter (by directional drilling)	Each
S-036	2" Water House Connections From new main to meter (by directional drilling)	Each

ITEM S-025, PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR WATERLINE REPLACEMENT: This work consists of replacement of Portland Cement Concrete Pavement removed for installation of water mains, in accordance with plan details (sheet 2d) and these specifications.

MATERIALS:
Materials shall comply with the following Sections or Subsections:

Asphaltic Concrete shall be any type mixture listed in Section 502;
Granular Materials shall comply with 1007.07;
Base Course shall comply with 1003 (b) or (c);
Portland cement concrete shall conform to Sections 601 and 901, except that the concrete shall be a high early strength concrete;
Epoxy shall comply with 1017

Welded wire fabric shall comply with 1009.

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:
Removal of the existing pavement for water main shall be done and paid under installation of 8", 12" and 16" water mains.

a) Excavation and compaction of the subgrade shall be in accordance with the plan or as directed. The subgrade shall be compacted uniformly.
b) All concrete pavements within the designated area are to be removed and the subgrade area prepared to receive an eight (8") inch compacted base course. Compacted granular material as required shall be used to bring subgrade to the required elevation. It shall also be used to replace unsuitable subgrade or to fill voids as directed. No Direct Pay.
c) Just prior to placing the new concrete, the vertical faces of the old concrete pavement are to be coated with an approved concrete epoxy per A.S.T.M. C 881 Type II.
d) When through traffic is maintained, the contractor shall complete the replacing of pavement or fill and compact open areas or trenches, at the end of each day's operation.
e) The new roadway pavement shall consist of four thousand (4,000) psi, High Early Strength Concrete reinforced with 6 X 12 –W 7.5 X W 6.5 welded wire fabric, seventy-seven (77) pounds per one hundred (100) square feet. The new mesh shall be tied to the existing mesh where possible. The mix design approval for high early strength shall be contingent on trial batches, made, sampled, and delivered to DOTD by the contractor, and with minimum strengths in 48 hours of 3200 psi, as determined by the DOTD District Laboratory Engineer.
f) Wherever a joint (any type) or a part thereof falls within the affected area, the same shall be reestablished in accordance with City of New Orleans Department of Public Works Standard Details STD2, STD4, and STD5 and shall be incidental to the work included as Portland Cement Concrete pavement for Water mainline Replacement.

MEASUREMENT:
Portland Cement Concrete Pavement for waterline Replacement will be measured by the square yard.

PAYMENT:
Payment for Portland Cement Concrete Pavement for Waterline Replacement will be made at the contract unit price per square yard, including base preparation, base course, Portland Cement concrete, welded wire fabric, dowel bars and tie bars. Unsuitable material shall be removed and replaced with approved material at no direct pay.

Payment will be made under:

Item S-025, Portland Cement Concrete Pavement for Waterline Replacement, per square yard

S-033, TYPE IX REFLECTIVE SHEETING (MUTCD NO. W 1-8): This work consist of furnishing and installing traffic sign reflective sheeting to existing poles as shown in the plans and Except as modified herein, all work shall be in accordance with plan details and the requirements of applicable sections of the Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges (LSSRB), 2006 Edition and latest revisions.

MATERIALS:
Materials shall be new stock conforming to section 1015 of the Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges (LSSRB), 2006 Edition and latest revisions and shall meet the requirement of ASTM D 4956, Type IX.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS:
Existing poles shall receive Surface treatment in accordance with the approved recommendations of the reflective sheeting manufacturer. Application of reflective sheeting shall be in accordance with the approved written recommendations of the sheeting manufacturer. Sheeting shall be applied in an orientation that results in optimize retroreflectance, or as directed by the engineer. Sheeting shall be applied with no horizontal splices and not more than two vertical splices for each pole. Sheeting shall be applied in a manner to provide a wrinkle-free surface.

MEASUREMENT:
Quantities for payment will be the design areas in square feet of the sheeting surface as specified on the plans and adjusted thereto in accordance with section 729.08 of the Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges (LSSRB), 2006 Edition and latest revisions.

PAYMENT:
Payment for Type IX Reflective Sheeting shall include all materials, equipment, tools and labor incidental thereto.

Payment shall be made at the contract unit price under:

Item S-033, TYPE IX REFLECTIVE SHEETING (MUTCD NO. W 1-8), per square foot

ITEM S-034, SUBMERGED ROADS PROGRAM PROJECT SIGN: This work consists of retrieving, installing, maintaining and returning Submerged Roads Program Project Signs that are to be used at locations designated on the plans, in the contractors Construction Layout Plan or as directed by the Project Engineer.

The project signs shall be retrieved from and returned to Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development's New Orleans East Office, 14101 Old Gentilly Road, New Orleans, LA 70129. Project signs shall be delivered to the job site and installed on crashworthy sign posts, furnished by the contractor, before work commences on the project. The project signs shall be removed and returned upon completion of the work, as directed by the project engineer.

The project signs shall be in good condition when delivered to the job site. The Project Engineer will inspect and approve the project signs and posts for use on the project. The project signs and posts shall be kept clean and in good repair at all times by the contractor.

The project signs and posts shall be installed with the requirements of informational signs in the Manual of Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). Signs and posts shall be reasonably plumb/level and rigid. Signs shall be located approximately at the beginning of project, but not in

conflict with other temporary construction signs. Sign locations shall be adjusted as necessary for maximum visibility.

The project signs shall be clearly visible under all conditions and from all lanes of travel. The project signs shall maintain this legibility throughout the entire project. The contractor shall be responsible for maintaining this minimum legibility. Determination of legibility shall rest solely with the Project Engineer. In the event that the sign or post is damaged due to contractor's operations or other reasons considered preventable by the contractor, the contractor shall replace the sign or post in kind at his own expense. If the sign requires replacement due to normal aging or other reasons not preventable, a new sign will be furnished by the Department. Retrieving and re-installing will be the responsibility of the contractor

The project signs shall be used in conjunction with other traffic signs and devices in accordance with the plans, project specifications and as directed by the Project Engineer.

MEASURMENT:
Measurement of Submerged Roads Program Project Sign will be per each. A minimum of two (2) 48" (inch) by 48" (inch) project signs will required per project roadway or as directed by the Project Engineer.

PAYMENT:
Payment for the Submerged Roads Program Project Sign will be made at the contract unit price per each which will include retrieval of sign, furnishing posts and hardware, installation,, relocation (if required) maintenance and return of the project sign during the life of the contract and includes all equipment, tools, labor and incidentals necessary for this item of work.

Payment will be made under:

Item S-034, Submerged Roads Program Project Sign, per each.

CONTRACT TIME (03/05): The entire contract shall be completed in all details and ready for final acceptance in accordance with Subsection 105.17(b) within <u>one hundred seventy (170) working</u> days.

Prior to assessment of contract time, the contractor will be allowed 30 calendar days from the date stipulated in the Notice to Proceed to commence with portions of the contract work including but not limited to assembly periods, preparatory work for materials fabrications such as test piles, or other activities which hinder progress in the beginning stages of construction. Prior to issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the Department will consider extending the assembly period upon written request from the contractor justifying the need for additional time.

The contractor shall be responsible for maintenance of traffic from the beginning of the assembly period. During the assembly period, the contractor will be allowed to do patching and other maintenance work necessary to maintain the roadway with no time charges when approved by the engineer.

If the contractor begins regular construction operations prior to expiration of the assembly period, the assessment of contract time will commence at the time construction operations are begun.

(08/08)

LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
(FOR 2006 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 101 – GENERAL INFORMATION, DEFINITIONS, AND TERMS
Subsection 101.03 – Definitions 1
SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS
Subsection 102.09 – Proposal / Bid Guaranty 1
SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC
Subsection 107.05 – Federal Aid Participation 2
SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS
Subsection 108.04 – Prosecution of Work 2

PART II – EARTHWORK

SECTION 202 – REMOVING OR RELOCATING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS
Subsection 202.06 – Plugging or Relocating Existing Water Wells 2

PART III – BASE COURSES

SECTION 302 – CLASS II BASE COURSE
Subsection 302.05 – Mixing 2
SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER
Subsection 305.06 – Payment 2
SECTION 307 – PERMEABLE BASES
Subsection 307.02 – Materials 3
SECTION 308 – IN-PLACE CEMENT TREATED BASE COURSE
All Subsections 3

PART V – ASPHALTIC PAVEMENTS

SECTION 502 – SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURES
Subsection 502.02 – Materials 3
Subsection 502.14 – Lot Sizes 4
SECTION 508 – STONE MATRIX ASPHALT
Subsection 508.01 – Description 5
Subsection 508.02 – Materials 5

PART VI – RIGID PAVEMENT

SECTION 602 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION
Subsection 602.17 – Payment 5

PART VII – INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 701 – CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS
All Subsections 5
SECTION 704 – GUARD RAIL
Subsection 704.03 – General Construction Requirements 16
SECTION 706 – CONCRETE WALKS, DRIVES AND INCIDENTAL PAVING
All Subsections 16
SECTION 713 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL
Subsection 713.06 – Pavement Markings 18
SECTION 729 – TRAFFIC SIGNS AND DEVICES
Subsection 729.02 – Materials 19
Subsection 729.04 – Fabrication of Sign Panels and Markers 20

PART VIII – STRUCTURES

SECTION 804 – DRIVEN PILES
Subsection 804.08 – Construction Requirements 20

PART IX – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

SECTION 901 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
Subsection 901.06 – Quality Control of Concrete 20
Subsection 901.08 – Composition of Concrete 20

PART X – MATERIALS

SECTION 1001 – HYDRAULIC CEMENT
Subsection 1001.01 – Portland Cement 21
SECTION 1003 – AGGREGATES
Subsection 1003.02 – Aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete and Mortar 21
SECTION 1005 – JOINT MATERIALS FOR PAVEMENTS AND STRUCTURES
Subsection 1005.04 – Combination Joint Former/Sealer 22
SECTION 1006 – CONCRETE AND PLASTIC PIPE
Subsection 1006.09 – Plastic Yard Drain Pipe 23

Supplemental Specifications - Table of Contents (08/08)

SECTION 1013 – METALS
Subsection 1013.09 – Steel Piles 23
SECTION 1015 – SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS
Subsection 1015.04 – Sign Panels 23
Subsection 1015.05 – Reflective Sheeting 24
Subsection 1015.11 – Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Tape 28
SECTION 1020 – TRAFFIC SIGNALS
Subsection 1020.01 – Traffic Signal Heads 29
Subsection 1020.04 – Poles for Traffic Signal Systems 30

LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The 2006 Louisiana Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges and supplemental specifications thereto are amended as follows.

PART I – GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 101 – GENERAL INFORMATION, DEFINITIONS, AND TERMS:
Subsection 101.03 – Definitions (07/07), Pages 3 – 13).

Delete the definition for "Proposal/Bid Guaranty" and substitute the following.

Proposal / Bid Guaranty. The required security furnished with a bid. The only form of security acceptable is a Bid Bond.

SECTION 102 – BIDDING REQUIREMENTS:
Subsection 102.09 – Proposal / Bid Guaranty (07/07), Page 19.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

PROPOSAL/BID GUARANTY. Each bid shall be accompanied by a proposal/bid guaranty in an amount not less than five percent of the total bid amount when the bidder's total bid amount as calculated by the Department in accordance with Subsection 103.01 is greater than $50,000. No proposal/bid guaranty is required for projects when the bidder's total bid amount as calculated by the Department is $50,000 or less. The official total bid amount for projects that include alternates is the total of the bidder's base bid and all alternates bid on and accepted by the Department. The proposal/bid guaranty submitted by the bidder shall be a bid bond made payable to the contracting agency as specified on the bid bond form provided in the construction proposal. No other form of security will be accepted.

The bid bond shall be on the "Bid Bond" form provided in the construction proposal, on a form that is materially the same in all respects to the "Bid Bond" form provided, or on an electronic form that has received Department approval prior to submission. The bid bond shall be filled in completely, shall be signed by an authorized officer, owner or partner of the bidding entity, or each entity representing a joint venture; shall be signed by the surety's agent or attorney-in-fact; and shall be accompanied by a notarized document granting general power of attorney to the surety's signer. The bid bond shall not contain any provisions that limit the face amount of the bond.

The bid bond will be written by a surety or insurance company that is in good standing and currently licensed to write surety bonds in the State of Louisiana by the Louisiana Department of Insurance and also conform to the requirements of LSA-R.S. 48:253.

All signatures required on the bid bond may be original, mechanical reproductions, facsimiles or electronic. Electronic bonds issued in conjunction with electronic bids must have written Departmental approval prior to use. The Department will make a listing of approved electronic sureties providers on the Bidx.com site.

SECTION 107 – LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC:
Subsection 107.05 – Federal Aid Participation (04/08), Pages 57 and 58.

Delete the second paragraph.

SECTION 108 – PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS:
Subsection 108.04 – Prosecution of Work (03/05) Pages 74 and 75.

Add the following sentence to the third paragraph of Heading (b).

Should the surety or the Department take over prosecution of the work, the contractor shall remain disqualified for a period of one year from the completion of the project, unless debarment proceedings are instituted.

When the Department of Transportation and Development is not the contracting agency on the project, the second paragraph under Heading (c) is deleted.

PART II – EARTHWORK

SECTION 202 – REMOVING OR RELOCATING STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS:
Subsection 202.06 – Plugging or Relocating Existing Water Wells (03/04), Page 105.

Delete the first sentence and substitute the following.

All abandoned wells shall be plugged and sealed at the locations shown on the plans, or as directed by the engineer, in accordance with the "Water Well Rules, Regulations, and Standards, State of Louisiana." This document is available at the Department of Transportation and Development, Water Resources Section, P. O. Box 94245, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804-9245. The Water Resource Section's telephone number is (225) 274-4172.

PART III – BASE COURSES

SECTION 302 – CLASS II BASE COURSE:
Subsection 302.05 – Mixing (08/06), Pages 152 and 153.

Delete the first sentence of Subheading (b)(1), In-Place Mixing, and substitute the following.

In-place mixing shall conform to Heading (a)(1) except that the percentage of Type I portland cement required will be 6 percent by volume.

SECTION 305 – SUBGRADE LAYER:
Subsection 305.06 – Payment (01/08), Page 184.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

305.06 Payment. Payment for subgrade layer will be made at the contract unit price which includes lime, lime treatment, cement, cement treatment, water, stone, recycled portland cement concrete, crushed slag, blended calcium sulfate, asphaltic concrete, and asphalt curing membrane or prime coat, subject to the payment adjustment provisions of Section 1002 for specification deviations of asphalt materials and Subsection 303.11(a) for density deficiencies of cement treated materials. Adjustments in pay for increase or decrease in the percent cement ordered by the engineer will be in accordance with Subsection 303.13. Adjustments in pay for

increase or decrease in the percent lime ordered by the engineer will be based on the price of lime shown on paid invoices (total of all charges). The Materials and Testing Section will provide the payment adjustment percentage for properties of asphalt materials.

Payment for geotextile fabric will be included in the contract unit price for subgrade layer.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
305-01	Subgrade Layer _____in (mm) Thick	Square Yard (Sq m)

SECTION 307 – PERMEABLE BASES:

Subsection 307.02 – Materials (09/07), Pages 187 and 188.

Delete the contents of Subheading (b), Asphalt, and substitute the following.

(b) Asphalt: The asphalt for asphalt treated permeable base shall be an approved polymer modified asphalt cement, PG 76-22m, or PG 82-22rm complying with Section 1002. The percentage of asphalt cement shall be 2.0 percent to 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the total mixture. Asphalt cement content and mixing process shall be such that all aggregates are visibly coated. The mixture shall retain 90 percent coating when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 317.

A job mix formula shall be submitted and approved in accordance with Section 502.

SECTION 308 – IN-PLACE CEMENT TREATED BASE COURSE:

All Subsections within Section 308 – (07/07), Pages 191 – 198.

Whenever the reference to "DOTD TR-432, Method D" is used, it shall mean "DOTD TR-432".

PART V – ASPHALTIC PAVEMENTS

SECTION 502 – SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE MIXTURES:

Subsection 502.02 – Materials (08/06) (11/07), Pages 210 – 213.

Delete Table 502-2, Superpave Asphalt Cement Usage under Subheading (a) and substitute the following.

Table 502-2
Superpave Asphalt Cement Usage

Current Traffic Load Level	Mixture Type	Grade of Asphalt Cement
Level 1	Wearing Course	PG 70-22m
	Binder Course	PG 70-22m
	Base Course	PG 64-22
Level 2	Wearing Course	PG 76-22m
	Binder Course	PG 76-22m
Level A	Incidental Paving	PG 70-22m

Note: A PG 82-22 rm, Waste Tire Rubber Modified Asphalt, may be substituted for any other grade of asphalt cement.

Delete Table 502-3, Aggregate Friction Rating under Subheading (c)(1) and substitute the following.

Table 502-3
Aggregate Friction Rating

Friction Rating	Allowable Usage
I	All mixtures
II	All mixtures
III	All mixtures, except travel lane wearing courses with plan ADT greater than 7000[1]
IV	All mixtures, except travel lane wearing courses[2]

[1] When plan current average daily traffic (ADT) is greater than 7000, blending of Friction Rating III aggregates and Friction Rating I and/or II aggregates will be allowed for travel lane wearing courses at the following percentages. At least 30 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregates shall have a Friction Rating of I, or at least 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate shall have a Friction Rating of II. The frictional aggregates used to obtain the required percentages shall not have more than 10 percent passing the No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve.

[2] When the average daily traffic (ADT) is less than 2500, blending of Friction Rating IV aggregates with Friction Rating I and/or II aggregates will be allowed for travel lane wearing courses at the following percentages. At least 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate in the mixture shall have a Friction Rating of I or II. The frictional aggregates used to obtain the required percentages shall not have more than 10 percent passing the No. 8 (2.36 mm) sieve.

Subsection 502.14 – Lot Sizes (11/07), Pages 232 and 233.

Delete the first sentence of the first paragraph and substitute the following.

A lot is a segment of continuous production of asphaltic concrete mixture from the same job mix formula produced for the Department at a specific plant, delivered to a specific DOTD project.

SECTION 508 – STONE MATRIX ASPHALT:

Subsection 508.01 – Description (09/07), Page 274.

Delete this subsection and substitute the following.

508.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing and constructing Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) which is a plant mixed asphalt concrete wearing course for high traffic applications. This mixture is a rut resistant hot mix design with stone on stone contact. The mixture shall be composed of a PG 76-22m, or PG 82-22rm asphalt cement and a gap graded coarse aggregate structure. Mineral filler and/or fibers shall be used to control draindown. This work shall be in accordance with these specifications, plan details, and as directed. All requirements of Section 502 apply to Stone Matrix Asphalt, except as modified herein. All plant and paving equipment and processes must meet the requirements of Section 503.

Mixture used for shoulder may be Stone Matrix Asphalt or any mixture type shown in Table 502-5.

Subsection 508.02 – Materials (09/07), Page 274.

Delete the contents of subheading (a), Asphalt Cement and substitute the following.

(a) Asphalt Cement: Asphalt cement shall be PG 76-22m, or PG 82-22rm as listed on QPL 41 and complying with Section 1002.

PART VI – RIGID PAVEMENT

SECTION 602 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT REHABILITATION:

Subsection 602.17 – Payment (09/07), Pages 341 – 344.

Delete the last paragraph of Subheadings (d), Full Depth Corner Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement, (e) Full Depth Patching of Jointed Concrete Pavement, and (g) Patching Continuously Reinforced Concrete Pavement, and substitute the following.

Payment for deteriorated base course removed as directed by the engineer and replaced with concrete will be made as follows: The value per inch (mm) thickness will be determined by dividing the contract unit price per square yard (sq m) by the plan thickness. Thickness of patches will be measured from the surface that exists at the time of patching. Payment for the additional thickness will be made at 50 percent of the value per inch (mm) thus determined.

PART VII – INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

SECTION 701 – CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS:

All Subsections within Section 701 (08/07), Pages 347 – 358.

Delete Section 701, Culverts and Storm Drains and substitute the following.

SECTION 701
CULVERTS AND STORM DRAINS

701.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing, installing, and cleaning pipe, pipe arch, storm drains and sewers, also referred to as culverts or conduit, in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with lines and grades shown on the plans or established.

701.02 MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following sections and subsections:

Usable Soil	203.06(a)
Selected Soil	203.06(b)
Plastic Soil Blanket	203.10
Mortar	702.02
Flowable Fill	710
Portland Cement Concrete	901
Reclaimed Asphaltic Pavement (RAP)	1003.01 & 1003.04(d)
Stone	1003.03(b)
Recycled Portland Cement Concrete	1003.03(c)
Granular Material	1003.07
Bedding Material	1003.08
Concrete Sewer Pipe	1006.02
Reinforced Concrete Pipe	1006.03
Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch	1006.04
Gasket Materials	1006.06
Plastic Pipe	1006.07
Split Plastic Coupling Bands	1006.07(d)(4)
Plastic Yard Drain Pipe	1006.09
Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe and Pipe Arch	1007.02
Structural Plate for Pipe, Pipe Arch and Arch	1007.04
Corrugated Aluminum Pipe and Pipe Arch	1007.05
Coupling Bands	1007.09
Reinforcing Steel	1009
Geotextile Fabric	1019

(a) Side Drain Pipe or Side Drain Pipe Arch: When the item for Side Drain Pipe or Side Drain Pipe Arch is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing reinforced concrete pipe or reinforced concrete pipe arch, corrugated metal pipe or corrugated metal pipe arch, or plastic pipe, as allowed by EDSM II.2.1.1 or unless otherwise specified.

(b) Cross Drain Pipe or Cross Drain Pipe Arch: When the item for Cross Drain Pipe or Cross Drain Pipe Arch is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing reinforced concrete pipe or reinforced concrete pipe arch, corrugated metal pipe or corrugated metal pipe arch, or plastic pipe, as allowed by EDSM II.2.1.1 or unless otherwise specified.

(c) Storm Drain Pipe or Storm Drain Pipe Arch: When the item for Storm Drain Pipe or Storm Drain Pipe Arch is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing reinforced concrete pipe or reinforced concrete pipe arch, or plastic pipe, as allowed by EDSM II.2.1.1 or unless otherwise specified.

(d) Yard Drain Pipe: When the item for Yard Drain Pipe is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing concrete sewer pipe, plastic yard drain pipe or plastic pipe in accordance with Section 1006 unless otherwise specified.

(e) Material Type Abbreviations:

(1) Reinforced Concrete Pipe:

RCP	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
RCPA	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch

(2) Corrugated Metal Pipe:

CAP	Corrugated Aluminum Pipe
CAPA	Corrugated Aluminum Pipe Arch
CMP	Corrugated Metal Pipe
CMPA	Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch
CSP	Corrugated Steel Pipe
CSPA	Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
BCCSP	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe
BCCSPA	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch

(3) Plastic Pipe:

PP	Plastic Pipe
PVCP	Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
RPVCP	Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe
CPEPDW	Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe Double Wall

(f) Joint Type Abbreviations:

T1	Type 1 Joint
T2	Type 2 Joint
T3	Type 3 Joint

(g) Quality Assurance for Pipe: Manufacturing plants will be periodically inspected for compliance with specified manufacturing methods, and material samples will be randomly obtained for laboratory testing for verification of manufacturing lots. Materials approved at the manufacturing plant will be subject to visual acceptance inspections at the jobsite or point of delivery.

701.03 EXCAVATION. For all pipe, when the sides of the trench are stable as evidenced by the sides of the trench being able to maintain a vertical cut face, the minimum trench width at the bottom of the excavation will be 18 inches (460mm) on either side of the outside diameter of the pipe. If the sides of the trench are unstable, the width of the trench at the bottom of the excavation, for plastic or metal pipe, shall be a minimum width of at least 18 inches (460mm) or one pipe diameter on each side of the outside diameter of the pipe, which ever is greater. Surplus material or excavated material that does not conform to the requirements of Subsection 203.06(a) shall be satisfactorily disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02. Moisture controls

including backfill materials selection and dewatering using sumps, wells, well points or other approved processes may be necessary to control excess moisture during excavation, installation of bedding, over-excavated trench backfilling, pipe placement and pipe backfill.

(a) Over-excavation: When unsuitable soils as defined in Subsection 203.04 or a stable, non-yielding foundation cannot be obtained at the established pipe grade, or at the grade established for placement of the bedding, unstable or unsuitable soils below this grade shall be removed and replaced with granular material meeting the requirements of Subsection 1003.07, bedding materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 1003.08 or Type A backfill. All granular, backfill materials placed below the established pipe or bedding grade shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) thick and sufficiently compacted by hand or a dynamic mechanical hand compaction device over the surface of each lift to form a stable, non-yielding foundation at the surface of the established bedding or pipe grade.

When rock is encountered, it shall be removed below grade and replaced with material complying with Subsection 1003.07, bedding materials meeting the requirements of Subsection 1003.08 or Type A backfill. The compacted earth cushion shall have a thickness under the pipe of at least 1/2 inch per foot (40 mm/m) of fill height over the top of the pipe with a minimum thickness of 8 inches (200 mm). All granular, backfill materials placed below the established pipe or bedding grade shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) thick and sufficiently compacted by hand or a dynamic mechanical hand operated compaction device over the surface of each lift to form a stable, non-yielding foundation at the surface of the established bedding or pipe grade.

Materials used to backfill in an over-excavated portion of a trench do not require encasement in a Geotextile Fabric.

Density of approved materials placed in over-excavated trenches will not be measured or determined.

701.04 FORMING PIPE BED. Bedding material, when specified, shall be constructed in accordance with Section 726. Materials allowed for bedding shall be as specified in Subsection 1003.08 or may be Type A backfill materials. When bedding materials are specified, additional excavation shall be performed below established pipe grade and the bedding material placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) thick and lightly compacted by hand or a dynamic hand compaction device over the surface of each lift.

When the bottom of the pipe is not laid in a trench but is constructed above natural soils, a uniform bed shall be constructed as specified for the bottom of a trench.

Density of approved bedding materials will not be measured or determined.

701.05 LAYING PIPE. Pipe laying shall begin at the downstream end of the line. The pipe shall be in contact with the foundation throughout its length. Bell or groove ends of pipe and outside circumferential laps of riveted metal pipe shall be placed facing upstream. Riveted seam metal pipe shall be placed with longitudinal laps at sides. Pipes in each continuous line shall have the same wall thickness. Metal pipes provided with lifting lugs shall be handled only by these lugs.

After pipe has been laid and before backfill is placed, the engineer will inspect the pipe for alignment, grade, integrity of joints, and coating damage.

701.06 JOINING PIPE.

(a) Joint Usage:

(1) Type 1 (T1) joints shall be used for side drains under drives and similar installations.

(2) Type 2 (T2) joints shall be used for cross drains under roadways, including turnouts.

(3) Type 3 (T3) joints shall be used for closed storm drain systems, flumes and siphons.

(b) Concrete Pipe: Concrete pipe may be either bell and spigot, or tongue and groove. The method of joining pipe sections shall be such that ends are fully entered and inner surfaces are flush and even.

An approved mechanical pipe puller shall be used for joining pipes over 36 inches (900 mm) in diameter. For pipe 36 inches (900 mm) or less in diameter, any approved method for joining pipe may be used which does not damage the pipe.

Joints shall comply with Subsection 1006.05, and shall be sealed with gasket material installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(c) Metal Pipe: Metal pipe shall be firmly joined by coupling bands. Bands shall be centered over the joint.

For Type 1 joints, approved gasket material shall be placed in one corrugation recess on each side of the joint at the coupling band and on each band connection in such manner to prevent leakage.

When Type 2 or 3 joints are specified, joining of metal pipe sections shall conform to the following provisions:

(1) General: Band joints shall be sealed with gasket material. Gasket material shall be placed in accordance with the plan details.

(2) Circular Section: Connecting bands shall be of an approved design and shall be installed in accordance with plan details.

(3) Arch Section: Connecting bands shall be a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) wide for pipe arch less than 36 inches (900 mm) round equivalent diameter, and a minimum of 21 inches (525 mm) wide for 36 inches (900 mm) round equivalent diameter pipe arch and greater. Bands shall be connected at the ends by approved angle or strap connections. Connecting bands used for 36 inches (900 mm) round equivalent diameter pipe arch and above shall be 2-piece bands.

(d) Plastic Pipe: Joints for plastic pipe shall be either bell and spigot or split coupling bands.

(1) Bell and Spigot Type Joint System: The method of joining pipe sections shall be such that ends are fully entered and inner surfaces are flush and even.

Any approved method for joining pipe may be used which does not damage the pipe.

Joints shall be approved and shall be sealed with a gasket system utilizing gasket material complying with Subsection 1006.06(a).

(2) Split Coupling Type Joint System: Split coupling bands shall comply with all dimensional and material requirements of Subsection 1006.07. The bands shall be centered over the joint. The split coupling band shall be secured to the pipe with a minimum of five stainless steel or other approved corrosion resistant bands.

Joints shall be approved and shall be sealed with gasket material. Gasket material shall be placed in the first two corrugation recesses on each side of the pipe connections. Gasket material shall also be placed on each band connection to prevent leakage. When flexible plastic gasket material is used it shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch (13 mm) in size. The bands shall be tightened to create overlap of the band and shall adequately compress the gasket material.

(e) Connections: Approved connections shall be used when joining new pipes to existing pipes. When concrete collars are required in order to extend the ends of existing pipes that have been damaged or to join different types or sizes of pipes, the concrete collars shall be constructed in accordance with plan details, the applicable requirements of Section 901, and as directed.

(f) Geotextile Fabric, Pipe Joints: For concrete, metal and plastic pipes, Types 2 and 3 joints shall be wrapped with geotextile fabric for a minimum of 12 inches (300 mm) on each side of joint for pipe 36 inches (900 mm) or less in diameter and a minimum of 18 inches (450 mm) on each side of the joint for pipe greater than 36 inches (900 mm) in diameter. Ends of the fabric shall be lapped at least 10 inches (250 mm). The edges and ends of fabric shall be suitably secured for the entire circumference of the pipe.

701.07 RELAYING PIPE. If specified or directed, existing pipes shall be removed and suitable sections relaid as specified for new pipes.

701.08 BACKFILLING.

(a) General: Prior to backfilling, pipes found to be damaged or out of alignment or grade shall be removed and reinstalled, or replaced.

Type A backfill material shall be stone, recycled portland cement concrete, flowable fill, or RAP.

Type B backfill materials are selected soils. Where Type B backfill materials are called for, Type A backfill materials may be substituted.

When corrugated metal pipe is used, the backfill material shall be tested and shall have a resistivity greater than 1500 ohm-cm and a pH greater than 5 when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 429 and DOTD TR 430 respectively.

When Type A backfill material is used, geotextile fabric surrounding this backfill shall be placed in accordance with Subsection 726.03 between the aggregate backfill material and all other natural or placed soils in the trench or embankment. Care shall be taken to prevent damage to geotextile fabric during placement of backfill material. For concrete pipe, the fabric shall enclose not only the initial backfill but shall be wrapped over the top of the pipe with at least 12 inches (300 mm) of overlap.

When a trench box or trench sheeting is used in unstable soils and/or for worker safety, and when moved during backfilling operations, filling and additional compaction of the disturbed zone of backfill must take place immediately and in a manner acceptable to the engineer.

Initial backfill is a structural backfill encasing the pipe from the bottom of the pipe to the springline for concrete pipe and to a point one foot (0.3 m) above the top of the pipe for both metal and plastic pipe. Final backfill is not a structural backfill and shall extend from the top of the initial backfill to the top of the natural ground or subgrade in cut areas or to the top of existing ground in fill areas. Any fill required above the final backfill is considered and treated as embankment.

(b) Backfill Applications: For projects using A+B+C bidding method where rigid and flexible pavement alternates are considered, backfill application (2) below, "Cross Drains Under Flexible Pavements", shall apply for either rigid or flexible pavements.

(1) Under Concrete Pavements: Type B backfill may be used as initial and final backfill for all pipes, culverts or drains under concrete pavements. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (d) below.

(2) Cross Drains Under Flexible Pavements: All reaches, exclusive of those portions of the pipe which are under shoulders, of cross drains and all other culverts, pipes or drains that cross the centerlines of the new roadway or centerlines of existing roadways, such as intersections and are under flexible pavements shall receive an initial backfill of Type A material. Type B backfill materials may be used as final backfill for all pipes. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (c) and (d) below. Where the subgrade is above existing ground, embankment material as specified for the remainder of the project shall be used from the top of the final backfill to the top of the established embankment grade.

(3) Other Drains Under Flexible Pavements: All reaches of all culverts, pipes or drains under flexible pavements that do not cross the centerlines of new roadway or centerlines of existing roadways, and exclusive of those portions of the pipe which are totally under shoulders, shall receive an initial and final backfill of Type B material. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (d) below. Where the subgrade is above existing ground, embankment material as specified for the remainder of the project shall be used from the top of the final backfill to the top of the established embankment grade.

(4) Other Areas: All culverts, pipes or drains in nonpaved areas or paved areas that serve as driveways or shoulders shall receive an initial and final backfill of Type B material. Placement and compaction shall be as specified in Heading (d) below.

(5) Pipes Subject to Construction Traffic; The embankment or pipe backfill shall be constructed to a minimum of 24 inches (600 mm) over the pipe before heavy construction equipment is allowed to cross the installation. Where practical, installations with less than 24 inches (600 mm) of cover over the top of the pipe shall be constructed after heavy hauling is completed over the pipe location. After completion of hauling operations, the contractor shall remove excess cover material. Pipe damaged by hauling and backfilling operations shall be removed and reinstalled, or replaced, at no direct pay.

(c) Placement and Compaction; Type A Backfill: For all pipes, culverts and conduits under paved and nonpaved areas, where Type A backfill material is used, the Type A backfill shall be thoroughly hand compacted under the pipe haunches and then dynamically compacted in layers not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) compacted thickness. Compaction under the haunches of the pipe shall initially be by hand tamping or other acceptable means, until a level is reached that the dynamic tamping can commence. Each lift shall be compacted by applying at least eight

passes of a hand operated, dynamic mechanical compaction device over the surface of each lift. With approval of the engineer, layer thickness may be increased to 12 inches (300 mm) with verification of satisfactory installation and performance. If flowable fill is used it shall be furnished, placed and consolidated in accordance with Section 710. The contractor shall control placement operations during initial backfill operations so as not to damage protective coatings on metal pipes. The contractor shall repair damaged coatings at no additional pay.

(d) Placement and Compaction; Type B Backfill: For all pipes, culverts and conduits, where Type B backfill is allowed, the Type B material shall be placed in layers not exceeding 8 inches (200 mm) compacted thickness. Compaction shall be with suitable mechanical equipment. With approval of the engineer, layer thickness may be increased to 12 inches (300 mm) with verification of satisfactory installation and performance.

(e) Placement and Compaction; Trenchless or Partial Trench Condition: All pipes, culverts, drains and conduits placed with any portion of the pipe above existing ground must also comply with Subsections (a),(b) (c) and (d) above for the portion of the pipe within a trench and that portion of the pipe not constructed in a trench. The width of initial and final backfill of that portion above existing ground and not within a trench will be constructed to such a width that the requirements for placement, compaction and density are met.

(f) Density Requirements: The in place density of Type A backfill materials and bedding materials, will not be measured or determined. Type A backfill, exclusive of RAP and flowable fill, shall be placed at or near optimum moisture content determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or 418. RAP materials shall be placed and compacted in a slightly moist condition.

The maximum dry density of initial or final Type B backfill under all paved areas which are to be under traffic will be determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or TR 418 and in-place density determined in accordance with DOTD TR 401. Initial and final Type B backfill under all paved areas, under traffic, shall be placed at or near optimum moisture content determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or TR 418. Each layer shall be compacted by approved methods prior to the placement of a subsequent layer. The engineer will approve the compaction method based upon validation that such method, including moisture control, will achieve at least 95 percent of maximum dry density as determined in accordance with DOTD TR 401. With approval of the engineer, density testing may be waived on subsequent layers with backfill installation in accordance with approved compaction methods and continued satisfactory performance.

Initial and final backfill in unpaved areas or paved areas such as shoulders or driveways, shall be placed evenly and compacted along the length of the culvert, pipe or drain from the top of the initial backfill to the top of the subgrade. Layered backfill shall be compacted at least to the density of the adjoining existing soils or the compaction required of the laterally adjoining layers of soil immediately outside the trench for embankment elevations. Initial and final backfill shall be placed and compacted at or near optimum moisture content determined in accordance with DOTD TR 415 or TR 418.

701.09 INSPECTION OF PIPES. After completion of embankment and prior to roadway surfacing, the engineer shall inspect pipes for proper alignment and integrity of joints. Any misaligned pipe or defective joints shall be corrected by the contractor at no direct pay.

(a) Plastic Pipe: Installed plastic pipe shall be tested to ensure that vertical deflections do not exceed 5.0 percent. Maximum allowable deflections shall be governed by the mandrel requirements stated herein.

Deflection tests shall be performed no sooner than 30 calendar days after installation and compaction of backfill. The pipe shall be cleaned and inspected for offsets and obstructions prior to testing.

For pipe 36 inches (900 mm) and less in diameter, a mandrel shall be pulled through the pipe by hand to ensure that maximum allowable deflections have not been exceeded. The mandrel shall be approved by the engineer prior to use. Use of an unapproved mandrel or a mandrel altered or modified after approval will invalidate the test. If the mandrel fails to pass, the pipe is overdeflected.

Unless otherwise permitted, overdeflected pipe shall be uncovered and, if not damaged, reinstalled. Damaged pipe shall not be reinstalled, but shall be removed and replaced with new pipe. Any pipe subjected to any method or process other than removal, which attempts, even successfully, to reduce or cure any overdeflection, shall be removed and replaced with new pipe.

The mandrel shall be a rigid, nonadjustable, odd-numbered legged (minimum 9 legs) mandrel having a length not less than its nominal diameter or 24 inches (600 mm), whichever is less. The minimum diameter at any point shall be 5.0 percent less than the base inside diameter of the pipe being tested. The mandrel shall be fabricated of steel, aluminum or other approved material fitted with pulling rings at each end. The nominal pipe size and outside diameter of the mandrel shall be stamped or engraved on some segment other than a runner. A suitable carrying case shall be furnished.

For pipe larger than 36 inches (900 mm) in diameter, deflection shall be determined by a method approved by the engineer. If a mandrel is selected, the minimum diameter, length, and other requirements shall conform to the above requirements.

Mandrel testing shall be conducted by the contractor in the presence of the engineer. Mandrel testing shall be at no direct pay.

(b) Metal Pipe: If the inside diameter of metal pipe or rise dimension of metal pipe arch deflects more than 5.0 percent from original dimensions, they shall be removed and reinstalled, unless they do not rebound or are damaged. Pipe or pipe arch which are damaged or do not rebound shall be removed and replaced at no direct pay. Measurement of deflection will be made by the engineer away from rerolled ends.

701.10 CLEANING PIPES.

(a) Existing Pipes: Pipes designated to be cleaned shall be cleaned of soil, debris and other materials to the invert of the pipe. Designated pipes shall be cleaned by approved methods that will not damage the pipes. Any damage caused by the contractor's operations shall be satisfactorily repaired at no direct pay.

Removed soil, debris and other materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02 or as otherwise approved in writing.

(b) Contractor Installed Pipes: Prior to final acceptance, pipes shall be cleaned of all debris and soil to the invert of the pipe at no direct pay.

Removed soil, debris and other materials shall be disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02 or as otherwise approved in writing.

701.11 STUBBING AND PLUGGING PIPES. When it is required that pipes be plugged, such plugs shall be constructed of Class R concrete complying with Section 901. Thickness of plug and method of construction shall be as directed.

When new pipes are to be stubbed into new or existing pipes or other structures, the connection shall be made with approved mortar complying with Subsection 702.02.

701.12 MEASUREMENT. Pipe, both new and relaid, will be measured in linear feet (lin m) as follows unless stated otherwise.

(a) Pipe not confined by fixed structures will be measured by the number of joints at the nominal length of each joint.

(b) Pipe confined by fixed structures will be measured along the pipe between the termini of pipe in structure walls.

(c) Pipe confined by a fixed structure on one end and unconfined at the other end will be measured along the pipe from the terminus of pipe in the structure wall to the unconfined end of pipe.

(d) Fabricating of pipe tees, elbows and other fittings will be measured per each fitting. The length of pipe in such fittings will be included in the pay length measurement of pipes of which they form a part.

(e) Excavation required for installation of pipes will not be measured for payment, except as otherwise specified in Subsection 203.14.

(f) Furnishing and placing backfill material below existing ground level for pipes will not be measured for payment. Backfill material needed to complete backfill above natural ground and around pipes that extend above natural ground will be measured and payment will be made under applicable earthwork items. When specified, flowable fill will be measured and paid for in accordance with Section 710.

(g) Plugging and stubbing of pipes will not be measured for payment.

(h) Cleaning existing pipes will be measured by the length of pipe cleaned and accepted.

(i) Concrete collars will be measured per each.

701.13 PAYMENT.

(a) Payment for pipe will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m) of the types and sizes specified.

When plastic pipe is specified on the plans or elected to be used by the contractor, payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m) of the types and sizes specified in accordance with the payment schedule of Table 701-1.

Table 701-1
Payment Schedule for Plastic Pipe

Percent Payment	Stage of Completeness
75	After placement and backfill has been completed
25	After the pipe has met vertical deflection requirements in accordance with Subsection 701.09(a)

(b) Payment for fabricating pipe tees, elbows and other fittings will be made at the contract unit price per each fitting.

(c) When unstable conditions are encountered, the additional excavation will not be measured for payment; however, the additional materials furnished and placed for the pipe foundation will be measured and paid for as follows:

(1) Granular Materials: Payment will be made under the embankment item. The net section volume of the materials will be multiplied by 3 to determine the pay volume. When the contract does not include a pay item for embankment, payment will be made in accordance with Subsection 104.02.

(2) Bedding Material: Measurement and payment will be made in accordance with Section 726. When the contract does not include a pay item for bedding material, payment will be made in accordance with Subsection 104.02.

(d) Payment for cleaning existing pipes will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m).

(e) Payment for concrete collars will be made at the contract unit price per each.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
701-01	Cross Drain Pipe (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-02	Cross Drain Pipe Arch (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-03	Storm Drain Pipe (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-04	Storm Drain Pipe Arch (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-05	Side Drain Pipe (Size)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-06	Side Drain Pipe Arch (Size)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-07	Yard Drain Pipe (Size)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-08	Relaying Pipe	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-09	Fabricating Pipe Fittings	Each
701-10	Reinforced Concrete Pipe (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-11	Reinforced Concrete Pipe Arch (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-12	Corrugated Metal Pipe (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-13	Corrugated Metal Pipe Arch (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)

701-14	Cleaning Existing Pipes	Linear Foot (Lin m)
701-15	Concrete Collar	Each
701-16	Plastic Pipe (Extension)	Linear Foot (Lin m)

SECTION 704 – GUARD RAIL:
Subsection 704.03 – General Construction Requirements (01/05), Pages 368 and 369.

Add the following to Heading (d), Guard Rail End Treatments.

All end treatments shall bear a label indicating the manufacturer and exact product name of the end treatment along with its assigned NCHRP 350 test level. This label shall resist weathering and shall be permanently affixed to the railing in such a way as to be readily visible.

SECTION 706 – CONCRETE WALKS, DRIVES AND INCIDENTAL PAVING:
All Subsections within Section 706 (04/08), Pages 375 – 377.

Delete Section 706, Concrete Walks, Drives and Incidental Paving and substitute the following.

SECTION 706
CONCRETE WALKS, DRIVES AND INCIDENTAL PAVING

706.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing and constructing portland cement concrete walks, handicapped curb ramps, drives and incidental paving slabs in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with lines, grades and dimensions shown on the plans or established.

706.02 MATERIALS. Materials shall comply with the following Section or Subsections.

Portland Cement Concrete (Class M)	901
Joint Filler	1005.01(c)
Reinforcing Steel	1009.01
Curing Materials	1011.01

706.03 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

(a) Excavation: Excavation shall be made to required depth and width. The top of the subgrade shall be shaped and compacted to a firm, even surface conforming to the section shown on the plans. Unsuitable material shall be removed and disposed of in accordance with Subsection 202.02 and replaced with approved material at no direct pay.

(b) Forms: Forms shall be of wood or metal and shall extend the full depth of concrete. Forms shall be straight, clean and of sufficient strength to resist the pressure of concrete. Bracing of forms shall be such that forms remain in horizontal and vertical alignment until their removal.

Concrete may be placed by slip-form methods. Slip-formed concrete shall be placed with an approved machine designed to spread, vibrate, consolidate and finish concrete in one pass of the machine in such manner that minimum hand finishing is necessary. Sliding forms shall be

rigidly held together to prevent spreading of forms. After the passing of the side forms there shall be no noticeable slumping of concrete.

(c) Subgrade: The subgrade shall be thoroughly moistened immediately prior to placing concrete.

(d) Placing and Finishing: Concrete shall be placed on the subgrade, struck off to required thickness and tamped sufficiently to bring the mortar to the surface. The surface shall be finished with a wood float or steel trowel followed by brushing to a slightly rough finish. Joints and edges shall be rounded with an edging tool having a 1/4-inch (6 mm) radius.

(e) Joints:

(1) Expansion Joints: Expansion joints shall be filled with 1/2 inch (13 mm) thick preformed expansion joint filler. Expansion joints shall be installed at maximum 100-foot (30 m) intervals, and between intersecting paving and any fixed structure such as a building, bridge or curbing, and between intersecting paving and the handicapped curb ramps. Expansion joint material shall extend for the full width and depth of paving.

(2) Weakened Plane: Weakened planes shall be formed by a jointing tool or other acceptable means. Weakened planes shall extend into concrete for at least 1/4 of the depth and shall be approximately 1/8 inch (3 mm) wide.

a. Walks: Spacing of weakened planes for walks shall be equal to the width of walk.

b. Drives: A longitudinal weakened plane shall be formed along the centerline of drives more than 16 feet (5 m) wide, and transverse weakened planes shall be formed at not more than 16-foot (5 m) intervals.

c. Incidental Paving: Weakened planes for incidental paving shall be formed at intervals not exceeding 30 times the thickness of the concrete in length or width. Incidental paving poured adjacent to jointed concrete shall be jointed to match existing joints, with intermediate joints formed as necessary not to exceed the maximum joint spacing.

(3) Construction Joints: Construction joints shall be formed around manholes, utility poles, etc., extending into paving and 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick preformed expansion joint filler shall be installed in these joints.

(4) Tie-ins: Tie-ins of existing concrete shall be made by full depth sawing at no direct pay.

(f) Curing: Concrete shall be cured in accordance with Subsection 601.10.

(g) Detectable Warning Surface for Handicap Ramps and At-Grade Sidewalk Intersections: Sidewalks, when intersecting with roadways, shall be equipped with a detectable warning surface system consisting of raised truncated domes as a transition between the sidewalk and the street as required by the Americans with Disabilities Act, 28 CFR Part 36, ADA Standards for Accessible Design.

Detectable warnings (truncated domes) shall be installed on the ramp surface over the full width of the ramp throat for a distance of 24 inches (600 mm) in the direction of travel from the back of the curb. Detectable warnings (truncated domes) shall also be installed on at-grade sidewalks intersecting with roadways for a distance of 36 inches (900 mm) in the direction of travel from the end of the sidewalk. Truncated domes shall be laid out on a square grid in order to allow enough space for wheelchairs to roll between the domes.

Light reflectance of the truncated domes and the underlying surface must meet the 70 percent contrast requirement of ADAAG.

706.04 MEASUREMENT. Quantities of concrete walks, drives and incidental paving slabs for payment will be the design quantities as specified on the plans and adjustments thereto. Design quantities will be adjusted if the engineer makes changes to adjust to field conditions, if design errors are proven or if design changes are made. Design areas are based on the horizontal dimensions shown on the plans. Excavation, backfill, reinforcing steel and joint materials will not be measured for payment.

Handicapped curb ramps, including the detectable surface warning system, will be measured per each.

Detectable surface warning systems for at-grade sidewalk intersection will not be measured for payment.

706.05 PAYMENT. Payment for concrete walks, drives and incidental paving will be made on a lot basis at the contract unit price per square yard (sq m), adjusted in accordance with the following provisions. Payment for each lot will be made in accordance with Table 901-6. Size, sampling, and testing of each concrete lot shall be in accordance with the Materials Sampling Manual.

Payment for handicapped curb ramps, including the detectable surface warning system, will be made by each and shall include, but not limited to, curb transitions, detectable warning system, gutter, landing and base.

Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
706-01	Concrete Walk (inch (mm) Thick)	Square Yard (Sq m)
706-02	Concrete Drive (inch (mm) Thick)	Square Yard (Sq m)
706-03	Incidental Concrete Paving (inch (mm) Thick	Square Yard (Sq m)
706-04	Handicapped Curb Ramps	Each

SECTION 713 – TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL:

Subsection 713.06 – Pavement Markings (08/06), Pages 400 – 403.

Delete Table 713-1, Temporary Pavement Markings and substitute the following.

Table 713-1
Temporary Pavement Markings[1,2]

		Two-lane Highways	Undivided Multilane Highways	Divided Multilane Highways
SHORT TERM	ADT<1500; or ADT>1500 and time<3 days	Lane lines 4-foot (1.2 m) tape on 40-foot (12 m) centers; with "Do Not Pass" and "Pass With Care" signs as required		
	ADT>1500; Time>3 days and<2 weeks	Lane lines 4-foot (1.2-m) tape on 40-foot (12-m) centers with no passing zone markings		
	All ADT's with time <2 weeks		Lane lines 4-foot (1.2m) tape on 40-foot (12 m) centers; double yellow centerline	Lane lines 4-foot (1.2 m) tape on 40-foot (12 m) centers
LONG TERM	All ADT's with time >2 weeks	Standard lane lines, no-passing zone markings, legends and symbols and when pavement width is 22 feet (6.7 m) or greater, edge lines	Standard lane lines, centerlines, edge lines, and legends and symbols	Standard lane lines, centerlines, edge lines, and legends and symbols.

[1]No-passing zones shall be delineated as indicated whenever a project is open to traffic.
[2]On all Asphaltic Surface Treatments that are open to traffic and used as a final wearing course or as an interlayer, temporary pavement markings (tabs) on 20-foot (6 m) centers shall be used, in lieu of the 4-foot (1.2 m) tape, on 40-foot (12 m) centers.

SECTION 729 – TRAFFIC SIGNS AND DEVICES:
Subsection 729.02 – Materials (04/08), Pages 456 and 457.

Delete the contents of Heading (a), Sign and Marker Sheeting, and substitute the following.

(a) Sign and Marker Sheeting: Sheeting material for sign panels, delineators, barricades and other markers shall comply with Section 1015. All permanent signs shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type X.

Subsection 729.04, Fabrication of Sign Panels and Markers (04/08), Pages 458 – 460.

Delete the third paragraph of Heading (c), Sheeting Application and substitute the following.

ASTM D 4956 Type X reflective sheeting shall be applied with an orientation determined by the engineer to obtain the optimum entrance angle performance. Fabricated vertical splices in ASTM D 4956 Type X reflective sheeting will be allowed only when the horizontal dimension of the sign face or attached shield is in excess of the maximum manufactured width of the sheeting. Fabricated vertical splices in ASTM D 4956 Type X reflective sheeting will also be allowed when the specified orientation will create excessive sheeting waste.

SECTION 804 – DRIVEN PILES:

Subsection 804.08 – Construction Requirements (04/07), Pages548 – 554.

Delete the first sentence of Heading (a), Preboring and substitute the following.

Preboring by augering, wet-rotary drilling, or other methods used to facilitate pile driving will not be permitted unless specified in the plans or allowed by the engineer.

Delete the first sentence of Heading (b), Jetting and substitute the following.

Jetting will not be permitted unless allowed in the plans or allowed by the engineer.

SECTION 901 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE:

Subsection 901.06 – Quality Control of Concrete (08/06), Pages 726 – 731.

Add the following to the contents of Heading (b), Quality Control Tests.

The contractor shall be responsible for monitoring the components (cement, mineral and chemical admixtures, aggregates) in their mix to protect against any changes due to component variations. As component shipments arrive, the contractor shall verify slump, air content and set time by testing at ambient temperatures. The contractor shall make adjustments to the mix design to rectify any changes which would adversely affect constructability, concrete placement or the specifications. The contractor shall submit test results to the Department for review each day of paving. Testing to validate component consistency will be documented on the control logs. Conformance or variation in mix parameters (workability, set times, air content, etc.) shall be noted on the control logs. The contractor shall provide a copy of the proposed testing plan to the engineer for record. Acceptance of the plan does not relieve the contractor's responsibility for consistency.

Subsection 901.08 – Composition of Concrete (12/05), Pages 732 – 734.

Add the following to Heading (a).

The blended cement containing up to 50 percent of grade 100 or grade 120 ground granulated blast-furnace slag must be in compliance with Subsection 1001.04 for portland blast-furnace slag cement.

SECTION 1001 – HYDRAULIC CEMENT:

Subsection 1001.01 – Portland Cement (09/07). Page 749.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

1001.01 PORTLAND CEMENT. Portland cement shall be from an approved source listed in QPL 7 and shall comply with AASHTO M 85.

Alkali content calculated as sodium oxide equivalent shall not exceed 0.60 percent by weight for all types of cement.

SECTION 1003 – AGGREGATES:

Subsection 1003.02 – Aggregates for Portland Cement Concrete and Mortar (07/07), Pages 763 – 766.

Delete the contents of Heading (c), Aggregates for Types B and D Pavements, and substitute the following.

(c) Aggregates for Types B and D Pavements: For the combined aggregates for the proposed portland cement concrete pavement mix, the percent retained based on the dry weight (mass) of the total aggregates shall meet the requirements of Table 1003-1A for the type of pavement specified in the plans. Additionally, the sum of the percents retained on any two adjacent sieves so designated in the table shall be at least 12 percent of the total combined aggregates. The maximum amounts by weight (mass) of deleterious materials for the total aggregate shall be the same as shown in Subsection 1003.02(b).

Table 1003-1A
Aggregates for Types B and D Pavements

U.S. Sieve	Metric Sieve	Percent Retained of Total Combined Aggregates	
		Pavement Type	
		Type B	Type D
2 1/2 inch	63 mm	0	0
2 inch	50 mm	0	0-20
1 1/2 inch	37.5 mm	0-20	0-20
1 inch	25.0 mm	0-20	5-20
3/4 inch	19.0 mm	5-20	5-20
1/2 inch	12.5 mm	5-20	5-20
3/8 inch	9.5 mm	5-20	5-20
No. 4	4.75 mm	5-20	5-20
No. 8	2.36 mm	5-20	5-20
No. 16	1.18 mm	5-20	5-20
No. 30	600 µm	5-20	5-20
No. 50	300 µm	0-20	0-20
No. 100	150 µm	0-20	0-20
No. 200	75 µm	0-5	0-5
Note: For the sieves in the shaded areas, the sum of any two adjacent sieves shall be a minimum of 12 percent of the total combined aggregates.			

Each type of aggregate to be used in the proposed mixture shall be sampled and tested individually. The percent of total combined aggregates retained shall be determined mathematically based on the proportions of the combined aggregate blend. All gradation calculations shall be based on percent of dry weight (mass).

SECTION 1005 – JOINT MATERIALS FOR PAVEMENTS AND STRUCTURES:
Subsection 1005.04 – Combination Joint Former/Sealer (11/05), Pages 782 and 783.

Delete Heading (a) and substitute the following.

(a) Description: This joint former/sealer is intended for use in simultaneously forming and sealing a weakened plane in portland cement concrete pavements.

The material shall consist of an elastomeric strip permanently bonded either mechanically or chemically at the top of each of two rigid plastic side frames and covered with a removable plastic top cap. Side frames shall be of such configuration that when the sealer is inserted into plastic concrete and vibrated, a permanent bond forms between side frames and concrete.

Delete Heading (b)(1) and substitute the following.

(1) Elastomer: The elastomer strip portion of the material shall be manufactured from vulcanized elastomeric compound using polymerized chloroprene or thermoplastic vulcanizate as the base polymer, and shall comply with the following requirements:

Property	ASTM Test Method	Requirements	
		Polymerized Chloroprene	Thermoplastic Vulcanizate
Tensile Strength, kPa, Min.	D 412	12,400	7,400
Elongation at Break, % Min.	D 412	200	400
Hardness, Shore A	D 2240	65 ± 10	65 ± 10
Properties after Aging, 70 h @ 100°C	D 573		
Tensile Strength, % Loss, Max.		20	20
Elongation, % loss, Max.		25	25
Hardness, pts. increase, Max.		10	10
Ozone Resistance, 20% strain or bentloop, 300 pphm in air, 70 h @ 40°C	D 1149	no cracks	no cracks
Oil Swell, IRM 903, 70 h @ 100°C, wt change, % Max.	D 471	45	75

Delete Headings (b)(2) and (b)(3) and substitute the following:

(2) Bond of Elastomer to Plastic: The force required to shear the elastomer from the plastic shall be a minimum of 5.0 pounds per linear inch (90 g/mm) of sealer when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 636.

(3) Bond of Plastic to Cement Mortar: This bond will be evaluated and shall meet the following requirements:

The force required to separate the cement mortar from the plastic shall be a minimum of 5.0 pounds per linear inch (90 g/mm) of sealer when tested in accordance with DOTD TR 636.

SECTION 1006 – CONCRETE AND PLASTIC PIPE:

Subsection 1006.09 – Plastic Yard Drain Pipe (06/07), Page 789.

Delete the contents of Subheading (a)(3), Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (RPVCP) and substitute the following.

Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (RPVCP): Ribbed Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe shall comply with ASTM F 794, Series 46 or ASTM F 949 (46 psi).

SECTION 1013 – METALS:

Subsection 1013.09 – Steel Piles (08/06) Page 822.

Delete the title and references to "Steel Piles" in this subsection and substitute "Steel H Piles".

SECTION 1015 – SIGNS AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

Subsection 1015.04 – Sign Panels (05/07), Pages 832 and 833.

Delete the contents of Heading (a), Permanent Sign Panels and substitute the following.

(a) Permanent Sign Panels: Flat panels shall be aluminum sheets or plates complying with ASTM B 209, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 5052-H38. Extruded aluminum panels shall comply with ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T6 and after fabrication, have a flatness equal to or less than 0.031 inch per foot of length and 0.004 inch per inch of width.

Subsection 1015.05 - Reflective Sheeting (04/08), Pages 833 – 838.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

1015.05 REFLECTIVE SHEETING.

(a) Permanent and Temporary Standard Sheeting: Reflective sheeting shall be one of the following standard types as specified on the plans and complying with ASTM D 4956 except as modified herein. Permanent warning, regulatory, guide and supplemental guide sign sheeting shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956 Type X. Reflective sheeting for temporary signs and devices shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956 Type III except as noted in Subsection 1015.05(f). Reflective sheeting shall be an approved product listed in QPL 13.

Type III - A high-intensity retroreflective sheeting that is typically encapsulated glass-bead retroreflective material.

Type VI - An elastomeric high-intensity retroreflective sheeting without adhesive. This sheeting is typically a vinyl microprismatic retroreflective material.

Type X - A super high-intensity retroreflective sheeting having highest retroreflectivity characteristics at medium distances. This sheeting is typically an unmetalized microprismatic retroreflective element material.

(b) Fluorescent Pink Retroreflective Sheeting: Signs for temporary control of traffic through incident management areas shall be Type VI fluorescent pink retroreflective sheeting and shall comply with the MUTCD. Temporary traffic control signs for incident management shall be placed to notify motorists of upcoming incidents on the roadway, and shall be removed from public view once the incident has been managed. Physical properties shall comply with ASTM D 4956. Photometric properties shall be as follows.

(1) Retroreflectivity: Minimum Coefficients of Retroreflection shall be as specified in Table 1015-1.

Table 1015-1
Coefficients of Retroreflection for Fluorescent Pink Sheeting[1]

Observation Angle, degrees	Entrance Angle, degrees	Fluorescent Pink
0.2	-4	100
0.2	+30	40
0.5	-4	40
0.5	+30	15

[1]Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection (R_A) (cd $lx^{-1}m^{-2}$)

(2) Color and Daytime Luminance: Color Chromaticity Coordinates and Daytime Luminance Factors shall be as specified in Table 1015-2.

Table 1015-2
Fluorescent Pink Color Specifications Limits (Daytime)

Chromaticity Coordinates (corner points) [1]								Luminance Factor, min.
1		2		3		4		Y%
x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y	25
0.450	0.270	0.590	0.350	0.644	0.290	0.536	0.230	

[1]The four pairs of chromaticity coordinates measured with CIE 2° Standard Observer and 45/0 (0/45) geometry and CIE D65 Standard Illuminant.

(c) Adhesive Classes: The adhesive required for retroreflective sheeting shall be Class 1 (pressure sensitive) as specified in ASTM D 4956.

(d) Accelerated Weathering: Reflective sheeting, when processed, applied and cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations shall perform in accordance with the accelerated weathering standards in Table 1015-3.

Table 1015-3
Accelerated Weathering Standards[1]

Type	Retroreflectivity[2]				Colorfastness[3]	
	Orange/ Fluorescent Orange		All colors, except orange/Fluorescent Orange		Orange/ Fluorescent Orange	All colors, except orange/Fluorescent Orange
III	1 year	80[4]	3 years	80[4]	1 year	3 years
III (for drums)	1 year	80[4]	1 year	80[4]	1 year	1 year
VI	1/2 year	50[5]	1/2 year	50[5]	1/2 year	1/2 year
X	1 year	80[6]	3 years	80[6]	1 year	3 years

[1]At an angle of 45° from the horizontal and facing south in accordance with ASTM G 7 at an approved test facility in Louisiana or South Florida.
[2]Percent retained retroreflectivity of referenced table after the outdoor test exposure time specified.
[3]Colors shall conform to the color specification limits of ASTM D 4956 after the outdoor test exposure time specified.
[4]ASTM D 4956, Table 8.
[5]ASTM D 4956, Table 13.
[6]ASTM D 4956, Table 4.

(e) Expected Sign Life Data and Performance: The sheeting manufacturer shall supply expected retroreflectivity service life curves for each of the following sign sheeting colors: white, green, blue, brown, red, and yellow. The service life curves shall be plots of the 95 percent expected life plotted on an x-y graph with life years on the x-axis and retroreflectivity on the y-axis. The expected life shall account for worst case installations, equivalent to an installation in South Louisiana with the sign facing to the South. The sheeting manufacturer shall also supply a table of expected life values taken from the service life curves for Revision Number 2 to the 2003 Edition of the MUTCD minimum reflectivity requirements published in the Federal Register on December 21, 2007. Reflective sheeting for signs, when processed, applied and cleaned in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations shall perform outdoors in accordance with the performance standards in Table 1015-4.

Table 1015-4
Reflective Sheeting Performance Standards

Type	Retroreflectivity[1] -- Durability[2]				Colorfastness[3]
	Orange/ Fluorescent Orange		All colors, except orange/Fluorescent Orange		
III	3 years	80[4]	10 years	80[4]	3 years
X	3 years	80[5]	7years	80[5]	3 years

[1]Percent retained retroreflectivity of referenced table after installation and the field exposure time specified.
[2]All sheeting shall maintain its structural integrity, adhesion and functionality after installation and the field exposure time specified.
[3]All colors shall conform to the color specification limits of ASTM D 4956 after installation and the field exposure time specified.
[4]ASTM D4956, Table 8.
[5]ASTM D 4956, Table 4.

(f) Temporary Signs, Barricades, Channelizing Devices, Drums and Cones: Reflective sheeting for temporary signs, barricades and channelizing devices, shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III except that temporary warning construction signs used on the mainline of freeways and expressways shall be fluorescent orange and meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type X.

Reflective sheeting for vertical panels shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III.

Reflective sheeting for drums shall be a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) wide and shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III, and the Supplementary Requirement S2 for Reboundable Sheeting as specified in ASTM D 4956. Reflective sheeting for traffic cone collars shall meet the requirements of ASTM D 4956, Type III or Type VI.

(g) Sheeting Guaranty. The contractor shall provide the Department with a guaranty from the sheeting manufacturer stating that if the retroreflective sheeting fails to comply with the performance requirements of this subsection, the sheeting manufacturer shall do the following:

Table 1015-5
Manufacturer's Guaranty-Reflective Sheeting

Type	Manufacturer shall restore the sign face in its field location to its original effectiveness at no cost to the Department if failure occurs during the time period[1] as specified below		Manufacturer shall replace the sheeting required to restore the sign face to its original effectiveness at no cost to the Department if failure occurs during the time period[1] as specified below
	Orange/Fluorescent Orange	All colors, except orange/Fluorescent Orange	All colors, except orange/Fluorescent Orange
III	<3 years	<7 years	7-10 years
X	<3 years	<5 years	5-7 years

[1] From the date of sign installation.

Replacement sheeting for sign faces, material, and labor shall carry the unexpired guaranty of the sheeting for which it replaces.

The sign fabricator shall be responsible for dating all signs with the month and year of fabrication at the time of sign fabrication. This date shall constitute the start of the guaranty obligation period.

Subsection 1015.11 - Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Tape (06/07), Pages 842 – 844.

Delete the contents of this subsection and substitute the following.

1015.11 PREFORMED PLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE.

(a) General: Preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall be approved products listed on QPL 64 and shall comply with ASTM D4505 Retroreflectivity Level I or Level II, or DOTD Intersection Grade (as specified below), except as modified herein. The marking tape shall be Class 2 or 3. The type and color shall be in accordance with the plans and the MUTCD.

(b) Thickness: All preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall have a minimum overall thickness of 0.060 inches (1.5 mm) when tested without the adhesive.

(c) Friction Resistance: The surface of the Retroreflectivity Level II preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall provide a minimum frictional resistance value of 35 British Polish Number (BPN) when tested according to ASTM E303. The surface of the Retroreflectivity Level I and DOTD Intersection Grade preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall provide a minimum frictional resistance value of 45 BPN when tested according to ASTM E303. Values for the Retroreflectivity Level I material with a raised surface pattern as defined in ASTM D4505 are calculated by averaging values taken at downweb and at a 45 degrees angle from downweb.

(d) Retroreflective Requirements: The preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall have the minimum initial specific luminance values shown in Table 1015-7 when measured in accordance with ASTM D 4061.

Table 1015-7
Specific Luminance of Preformed Plastic Tape

Type	Observation Angle, degrees	Entrance Angle, degrees	Specific Luminance (mcd/sq m/lx)	
			White	Yellow
Retroreflectivity Level I	1.05	88.76	500	300
DOTD Intersection Grade	1.05	88.76	375	250
Retroreflectivity Level II	1.05	88.76	250	175

(e) Durability Requirements: The DOTD Intersection Grade preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall show no appreciable fading, lifting or shrinkage for a least 12 months after placement when placed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures on pavement surfaces having a daily traffic count not to exceed 15,000 ADT per lane.

The Retroreflectivity Level I preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall show no appreciable fading, lifting or shrinkage for a least 4 years after placement for longitudinal lines and at least 2 years after placement for symbols and legends.

The Retroreflectivity Level I preformed plastic pavement marking tape shall also retain the following reflectance values for the time period detailed in Table 1015-8.

Table 1015-8
Retained Specific Luminance for Retroreflectivity Level I
Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Tape

Time	Observation Angle, degrees	Entrance Angle, degrees	Specific Luminance (mcd/sq m/lx)	
			White	Yellow
1 year	1.05	88.76	400	240
4 years (2 years for symbols and legend)	1.05	88.76	100	100

(f) Plastic Pavement Marking Tape Guaranty (DOTD Intersection Grade and Retroreflectivity Level I): If the plastic pavement marking tape fails to comply with the performance and durability requirements of this subsection within 12 months for DOTD Intersection Grade and 4 years for Retroreflectivity Level I, the manufacturer shall replace the plastic pavement marking material at no cost to the Department.

SECTION 1020 – TRAFFIC SIGNALS:

Subsection 1020.01 – Traffic Signal Heads (06/07), Pages 873 – 884.

Delete the contents of Heading (a), General Requirements and substitute the following.

(a) General Requirements: Traffic signal sections, beacon sections and pedestrian signal sections shall be of the adjustable type. Materials and construction of each section shall be the same.

Signals shall be constructed for either 8 or 12-inch (200 mm or 300 mm) lens in accordance with the plans. Signal sections shall have three to five sections per face and beacon sections have only one section per face. Signal sections and associated brackets shall be finished inside and out with two coats of high grade dark olive green enamel, color number 14056 according to Federal Standard No. 595b with each coat independently baked. Visors shall be coated green on the outside and black on the inside. Edges shall be deburred and smooth with no sharp edges.

Subsection 1020.04 – Poles for Traffic Signal Systems (06/07), Pages 890 – 894.

Delete the sixth paragraph of Heading (a), Pedestal Support Signal Poles, and substitute the following.

Pedestals shall be finished with at least one coat of rustproofing primer, applied to a clean surface and one coat of dark olive green enamel, color number 14056 according to Federal Standard No. 595b.

LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

SECTION 742
SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS

The 2006 Standard Specifications are amended to include this Section.

742.01 DESCRIPTION. This work consists of furnishing the necessary materials and installing, relocating and adjusting sanitary sewers and appurtenances in accordance with these specifications and in conformity with the lines and grades shown on the plans or established by the engineer.

Sewer manholes and junction boxes shall be constructed or reconstructed in accordance with the plans and Section 702.

The contractor shall coordinate his work activities with utility owners in accordance with Subsections 105.06 and 107.20 and shall observe all laws in accordance with Subsection 107.01.

742.02 MATERIALS. A certificate of compliance from the manufacturer showing the chemical and physical properties of the materials used and conformance with the specifications will be required in accordance with Subsection 106.04.

When the item "Sanitary Sewer Pipe" is included in the contract, the contractor has the option of furnishing any of the following materials unless otherwise specified.

(a) Cast Iron and Ductile Iron Pipe:

(1) Cast Iron Pipe: Cast iron pipe shall be made of gray cast iron and shall conform to ANSI A 21.6 (centrifugally cast in metal molds) or A 21.8 (centrifugally cast in sand lined molds). The iron in the pipe shall have a bursting tensile strength of at least 21,000 psi (145 MPa) and shall have a ring modulus of rupture of at least 45,000 psi (310 MPa). Pipe shall have thickness corresponding to Class 25 of A 21.6 or A 21.80.

(2) Ductile Iron Pipe: Ductile iron pipe shall consist of ductile cast iron and shall conform to ANSI A 21.51 (centrifugally cast in metal or sand lined molds). Pipe shall have thickness corresponding to Class 5 of A 21.51.

(3) Fittings: Fittings for cast iron or ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI A 21.10.

(4) Coating: The exterior and interior of pipe and fittings shall be covered with an approved bituminous coating in accordance with the above specifications.

(5) Joints: Pipe joints shall conform to ANSI A 21.11 and shall be the following types, as specified.

a. Mechanical Joint (Type III) with alloy steel bolts and nuts.
b. Boltless single gasket and push-on joint.
c. Submarine, flexible, ball and socket joint.
d. Flanged joint.

Flange bolts in contact with sewage or sludge shall be stainless steel or bronze.

(b) Clay Pipe: Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM C 700 and shall have compression joints conforming to ASTM C 425. Pipe 6 inches (150 mm) and under shall be "Standard Strength Clay Pipe", and above 6 inches (150 mm) shall be "Extra Strength Clay Pipe".

(c) Plastic Pipe:

(1) Acrylonitrile-Butadiene-Styrene (ABS): Pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM D 2680 for composite-wall pipe, and ASTM D 2751 (SDR 35) for solid-wall pipe.

(2) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC): Pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM D 3034, Type PSM (SDR 35).

(3) Detection Wire for Plastic Pipe: An approved electrically conductive insulated wire or tape shall be installed on the center of the plastic pipe for its entire length within highway right-of-way to facilitate location of line with an electronic pipe locator. Wire or tape must be connected to all fixtures and appurtenances.

(d) Concrete Sewer Pipe: Nonreinforced concrete sewer pipe shall conform to ASTM C 14 (C 14M), Class 2. Joints shall be Type 3 in accordance with Subsection 1006.05.

(e) Reinforced Concrete Sewer Pipe: Reinforced Concrete Sewer Pipe shall conform to Subsection 1006.03. Joints shall be Type 3 in accordance with Subsection 1006.05.

742.03 MAINTENANCE OF SEWAGE FLOW. The contractor shall maintain continuous flow of sewage during relocation operations. No diversion of sewage flow into open trenches or streams will be permitted.

742.04 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS.

(a) General: Underground water lines, gas lines, telephone conduits, drainage structures, etc. shall be located and protected by the contractor during construction.

(b) Trench Excavation:

(1) Excavation: The requirements of Subsections 701.03 and 701.04 and these additional requirements shall be met.

a. Protection of Excavation: Sheeting, shoring and hand excavation shall be used as necessary for protection of the work. Sheeting in excavation shall be withdrawn as backfilling is being done, except where the engineer directs that sheeting and shoring be left in place, or where the engineer permits sheeting to be left in place at the contractor's expense. The contractor shall cut off sheeting left in place at least 18 inches (450 mm) below finished grade. Sheeting and bracing will not be paid for directly unless there is a contract item for this work or unless sheeting and bracing were left in place by order of the engineer. The pipe grade and line shall not be disturbed.

b. Minimum Trench Depth (Bury): Minimum bury under pavement or surfacing shall be 4 feet (1.2 m). Minimum bury under ditches shall be 24 inches (0.6 m). Minimum bury for installations parallel to roadway shall be 24 inches (0.6 m).

c. Joints and Bell Holes: Bell holes of ample depth and width shall be excavated in pipe trenches at each joint location to permit the joint to be properly made and

the pipe barrel to rest firmly on the ditch bottom. The trench shall be dry when jointing and laying pipe.

(2) Under Pavement:

a. Removing Pavement: The contractor shall remove existing pavement as necessary for trench excavation. Pavement shall be cut back from top edges of trenches at least 24 inches (0.6 m) on each side of the trench. The requirements of Sections 510 and 602 shall be followed for removing and replacing pavement except that no separate payment will be made for this work unless a pay item for pavement patching is provided.

b. Jacking and Boring: The contractor may jack or bore pipe under existing pavement where practical, but payment in these instances will be made under the item for installation in an open trench. Separate payment for jacked or bored pipe will be made when the plans or specifications require that the pipe be installed in that manner and an item is included in the contract. Pipe that is jacked or bored shall be installed in accordance with Section 728.

(c) Connections: No pipe shall be cut for connections except as indicated on the plans or directed. The cost for making connections, including connections to existing facilities, shall be included in the contract price for sewer pipe.

(1) Manhole Connections: The contractor shall use care in connecting new sewer lines to existing manholes and connecting existing sewer lines to new manholes to avoid infiltration of foreign substances. Manholes shall be cleaned of fallen masonry or debris.

(2) Connections for Future Use: Connections for future use shall be capped and sealed in accordance with the requirements for sealing joints.

(3) House Connections: Wyes and tees installed in a common sewer for house connections shall be installed as shown on the plans or as directed.

(d) Adjusting Sanitary Sewer House Connections and Service Lines: New pipe and fittings required to adjust house connections shall be equal in quality to that of the existing installation and meet the requirements of the utility and code.

742.05 TESTS. Completed sewer lines shall be tested with reflected light and shall show an unobstructed view between manholes. Infiltration shall not exceed 10 gallons per day per inch (1.5 L/mm per day) diameter per 100 feet (30 m) of pipe. On lines where flow indicates infiltration in excess of this amount, a leakage test shall be conducted at the contractor's expense by a method satisfactory to the engineer. Sewer lines showing excessive leakage or undue deviation from line or grade shall be repaired or replaced by the contractor at his expense.

742.06 MEASUREMENT.

(a) Excavation and Backfill: Excavation, foundation preparation material and backfill will not be measured for payment, with the following exception. If an item for Bedding Material is included in the contract, this item will be paid for within the limits specified and in accordance with Section 726.

(b) Sanitary Sewer Pipe: Pipe will be measured in linear feet (lin m) along the centerline of the pipe.

(c) Wyes, Tees and Other Fittings: These items will not be measured separately but will be included in the overall measurement as indicated above.

(d) Manholes: Sanitary or combination sewer manholes will be measured in accordance with Section 702.

(e) Adjustment of Existing Manholes: Adjustment of existing sanitary or combination sewer manholes will be measured in accordance with Section 702.

(f) Concrete Blocking: Concrete blocking will not be measured for payment.

(g) Adjusting Sanitary Sewer House Connections and Service Lines: Adjusting sanitary sewer house connections will be measured per each connection. Adjusting sanitary sewer service lines will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) of adjusted line.

(h) Casings: Casings will be measured by the linear foot (lin m) along the centerline of casing.

(i) Incidentals: Pavement removed and replaced, including sawing, connections, testing and detection wire for plastic pipe, will not be measured for payment.

742.07 PAYMENT:

(a) Sewer pipe installations, sanitary or combination, will be paid for at the contract price per linear foot (lin m), which includes furnishing and hauling all materials; excavation and backfill; connections; capping and sealing connections for future use; and the maintenance of continuous flow of sewage in existing sewers during relocating operations.
When a pay item for Bedding Material is included in the contract, payment will be in accordance with Section 726.

(b) Manholes and manhole adjustments will be paid for in accordance with Section 702.

(c) Payment for adjusting house connections will include adjustment of service lines not exceeding 20 linear feet (6.1 lin m) per house connection. Payment for service line adjustments in excess of 20 linear feet (6.1 lin m) per house connection will be made by the linear foot (lin m) of adjusted service line. Payment for these items includes required new pipe and fittings, and excavation and backfill.

(d) Casings will be paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot (lin m).

(e) Payment will be made under:

Item No.	Pay Item	Pay Unit
742-01	Sanitary Sewer Pipe (Size)	Linear Foot (Lin m)
742-02	Adjusting Sanitary Sewer House Connections	Each
742-03	Adjusting Sanitary Sewer Service Lines	Linear Foot (Lin m)
742-04	Casing (Size & Type)	Linear Foot (Lin m)

LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

FEMALE AND MINORITY PARTICIPATION IN CONSTRUCTION

The following notice shall be included in, and shall be a part of, all solicitations for offers and bids on all federal and federally assisted construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of $10,000 to be performed in geographical areas designated by the director of OFCCP. Execution of the contract by the successful bidder and any subsequent subcontracts will be considered the contractor's and subcontractor's commitment to the EEO provisions contained in this notice.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

AREA	PARISH OR COUNTY	GOAL (%)
	FEMALE PARTICIPATION	
-	All Covered Areas	6.9
	MINORITY PARTICIPATION (UNDER NEW ORLEANS PLAN)	
-	* See Note Below	20 to 23
	MINORITY PARTICIPATION (NOT UNDER NEW ORLEANS PLAN)	
1	Jefferson LA, Orleans LA, St. Bernard LA, St. Tammany LA	31.0
2	Assumption LA, Lafourche LA, Plaquemines LA, St. Charles LA, St. James LA, St. John the Baptist LA, Tangipahoa LA, Terrebonne LA, Washington LA, Forrest MS, Lamar MS, Marion MS, Pearl River MS, Perry MS, Pike MS, Walthall MS	27.7
3	Ascension LA, East Baton Rouge LA, Livingston LA, West Baton Rouge, LA	26.1
4	Concordia LA, East Feliciana LA, Iberville, LA, Pointe Coupee LA, St. Helena LA, West Feliciana LA, Adams MS, Amite MS, Wilkinson, MS	30.4
5	Lafayette LA	20.6
6	Acadia LA, Evangeline LA, Iberia LA, St. Landry LA, St. Martin LA, St. Mary LA, Vermillion LA	24.1
7	Calcasieu LA	19.3
8	Allen LA, Beauregard LA, Cameron LA, Jefferson Davis LA, Vernon LA	17.8
9	Grant LA, Rapides LA	25.7
10	Avoyelles LA, Bienville LA, Bossier LA, Caddo LA, Claiborne LA, DeSoto LA, Natchitoches LA, Red River LA, Sabine LA, Webster LA, Winn LA	29.3
11	Ouachita LA	22.8
12	Caldwell LA, Catahoula LA, East Carroll LA, Franklin LA, Jackson LA, LaSalle LA, Lincoln LA, Madison LA, Morehouse LA, Richland LA, Tensas LA, Union LA, West Carroll LA,	27.9

*These goals apply only to those contractors signatory to the New Orleans Plan and only with respect to those trades which have unions participating in said Plan. The New Orleans Plan Covered Area is as follows: The parishes of Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard, St. Tammany, St. Charles, St. John the Baptist, Plaquemines, Washington, Terrebonne, Tangipahoa (that area east of the Illinois Central Railroad), Livingston (that area southeast of the line from a point off the Livingston and Tangipahoa Parish line adjacent from New Orleans and Baton Rouge), St. James (that area southeast of a line drawn from the Town of Gramercy to the point of intersection of St. James, Lafourche and Assumption Parishes), and Lafourche.

These goals are applicable to all the contractor's construction work (whether or not it is federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor is also subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from contractor to contractor, or from project to project, for the purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The contractor shall provide written notification to the Regional Administrator of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (555 Griffin Square Building, Dallas, TX 75202) within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice and in the contract, the "covered area" is that area shown in the foregoing table in which the project is located.

The following Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246) shall be included in, and shall be a part of, all solicitations for offers and bids on all federal and federally assisted construction contracts or subcontracts in excess of $10,000. Execution of the contract by the successful bidder and any

subsequent subcontracts will be considered the contractor's and subcontractor's commitment to the EEO provisions contained in these Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246).

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
   c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941.
   d. "Minority" includes:
      (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
      (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
      (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
      (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. If the contractor, or any subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, he shall include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation.

3. If the contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is required to comply with his obligations under the EEO clause, and to make good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other contractor or subcontractors toward a goal in an

approved Plan does not excuse any covered contractor's or subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals.

4. The contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any OFCCP office or from federal procurement contracting officers. The contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women, shall excuse the contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the contractor during the training period, and the contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.

7. The contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the contractor's compliance with these specifications will be based on his effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the contractor's employees are assigned to work. The contractor, where possible, will assign 2 or more women to each construction project. The contractor shall ensure that all foremen, superintendents and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to

community organizations when the contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the contractor has taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the contractor a minority person or woman set by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the contractor in meeting his EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as superintendent, general foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in ny advertising in the news media, including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the contractor's EEO policy with other contractors and subcontractors with whom the contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month prior to the date for the acceptance of

applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above describing the openings, screening procedures and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women, and where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a contractor's workforce.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are non-segregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling its obligations under 7a through 7p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet his goals and timetables and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the contractor's noncompliance.

9. A goal for minorities and a separate goal for women have been established. The contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a group is employed

in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a minority group of women in underutilized).

10. The contractor shall not use the goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

11. The contractor shall not enter into a subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The contractor, in fulfilling his obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative actions steps, at least as extensive as the standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors will not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein shall be construed as a limitation on the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or on the application of requirements for hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Pubic Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

16. In addition to the reporting requirements set forth elsewhere in this contract, the contractor and subcontractors holding subcontracts (not including material suppliers) in excess of $10,000

shall submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form FHWA-1391 in accordance with instructions included thereon.

LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

NEW ORLEANS PLAN

Each bidder, contractor or subcontractor (hereinafter called the contractor) must fully comply with these bid conditions as to each construction trade intended to be used on this construction contract and all other construction work (both federal and nonfederal) in New Orleans Plan Area during the performance of this contract or subcontract. The contractor commits to the minority and female employment utilization goals set forth herein and all other requirements, terms and conditions expressed herein by submitting a properly signed bid.

The contractor shall appoint a company executive to assume the responsibility for implementation of the requirements, terms and conditions of these bid conditions.

These specifications implementing the New Orleans Plan for employment of minorities and females have been imposed by the U. S. Department of Labor by order on September 8, 1971, as amended, for all nonexempt federal and federally assisted construction contracts to be awarded in the area of jurisdiction of the Southeast Louisiana Building and Construction Trades Council in the City of New Orleans and Southeast Louisiana. This area consists of the parishes of Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard, St. Tammany, St. Charles, St. John the Baptist, Plaquemines, Washington, Terrebonne, Tangipahoa (that area east of the Illinois Central Railroad), Livingston (that area southeast of the line from a point off the Livingston and Tangipahoa Parish line adjacent from New Orleans and Baton Rouge), St. James (that area southeast of a line drawn from the Town of Gramercy to the point of intersection of St. James, Lafourche and Assumption Parishes), and Lafourche.

The provisions of these bid conditions apply to contractors which are party to collective bargaining agreements with labor organizations which together have agreed to the New Orleans Area Construction Program (hereinafter called the New Orleans Plan) for equal opportunity and have jointly made a commitment to goals of minority and female utilization. The New Orleans Plan is a voluntary agreement between (1) Southeast Louisiana Building and Construction Trades Council; (2) contractors and subcontractors who are signatory to the New Orleans Plan; (3) the Urban League of Greater New Orleans and representatives of the minority community; and (4) the City of New Orleans. The New Orleans Plan, together with all implementing agreements that have been and may hereafter be developed pursuant thereto, are incorporated herein by reference.

The requirements set forth herein shall constitute the specific affirmative action requirements for activities under this contract and supplement the equal employment opportunity requirements set forth in the Required Contract Provisions.

The contractor and all subcontractors holding contracts in excess of $10,000 shall comply with the following minimum requirement activities of equal employment opportunity. The contractor shall include these requirements in every subcontract in excess of $10,000 with such modification of language as necessary to make them binding on the subcontractor.

Each contractor and subcontractor shall submit a monthly employment utilization report, Standard Form 257, covering the contractor's entire work force employed on all contracts (both federal and nonfederal) held in the New Orleans Area. In addition, a list of the federal and nonfederal contracts which are covered by the report shall be furnished. The report shall be submitted to the engineer no later than the 10th day following the end of the month being reported. The report shall end on the next to the last Saturday in the month being reported and shall reflect all hours worked between this date and the close out date in the preceding month. Copies of all payrolls and personnel data shall be retained for 3 years after final acceptance of the project. These records and documents, or copies thereof, shall be made available at reasonable times and places for inspection by an authorized representative of the State or Federal Government and shall be submitted upon request with any other compliance information which such representative may require.

In addition to the reporting requirements set forth above, the contractor and the subcontractors holding subcontracts, not including material suppliers, in excess of $10,000 shall submit for every month of July during which work is performed, employment data as contained under Form FHWA-1391, and in accordance with the instructions included thereon.

A contractor may be in compliance with these bid conditions by its participation in the New Orleans Plan and applicable provisions contained in the "Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity (Executive Order 11246)" and Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications (Executive Order 11246).

LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

		Page
I.	General	1
II.	Nondiscrimination	1
III.	Nonsegregated Facilities	3
IV.	Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage	3
V.	Statements and Payrolls	6
VI.	Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor	7
VII.	Subletting or Assigning the Contract	7
VIII.	Safety: Accident Prevention	7
IX.	False Statements Concerning Highway Projects	7
X.	Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act	8
XI.	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion	8
XII.	Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying	10

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.

4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2;
Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4, and 7;
Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.

6. **Selection of Labor:** During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:

a. discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or

b. employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

1. **Equal Employment Opportunity:** Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will

implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)

c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

6. **Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.

8. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.

b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.

c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

9. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and

(4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $10,000 or more.)

a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.

b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).

c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of $10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

1. **General:**

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any

account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.

c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

2. **Classification:**

a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.

b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:

(1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;

(2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry;

(3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.

c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary

e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

3. **Payment of Fringe Benefits:**

a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.

b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

4. **Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:**

a. *Apprentices:*

(1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State

apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

(2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

(3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

(4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

b. *Trainees:*

(1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.

(2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

(3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which case such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. *Helpers*:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV.2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

5. **Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):**

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

6. **Withholding:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

7. **Overtime Requirements:**

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than

one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

8. **Violation:**

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. **Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:**

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. **Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):**

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

2. **Payrolls and Payroll Records:**

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.

b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period). The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;

(2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each apprentice, trainee, and helper) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;

(3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.

f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.

g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all

may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

1. On all Federal-aid contracts on the National Highway System, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than $1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:

a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.

b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.

c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.

2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635).

a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and

similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

Notice to all Personnel engaged on Federal-Aid Highway Projects

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more that $10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of $100,000 or more.)

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.

2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.

3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA, indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. **Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:** (Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered

transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions

1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and

d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:** (Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of $25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION IN FEDERAL AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (DBE GOAL PROJECT)

A. AUTHORITY AND DIRECTIVE: The Code of Federal Regulations, Title 49, Part 26 (49 CFR Part 26) as amended and the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development's (DOTD) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program are hereby made a part of and incorporated by this reference into this contract. Copies of these documents are available, upon request, from DOTD Compliance Programs Office, P. O. Box 94245, Baton Rouge, LA 70804-9245.

B. POLICY: It is the policy of the DOTD that it shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the award of any United States Department of Transportation (US DOT) financially assisted contracts or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26. The DOTD shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR Part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of US DOT assisted contracts. The DBE program, as required by 49 CFR Part 26 and as approved by US DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as a violation of this agreement. Upon notification of failure to carry out the approved DBE program, the US DOT may impose sanctions as provided for under 49 CFR Part 26 and may in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C.3801 et seq.).

C. DBE OBLIGATION: The contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of US DOT assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the DOTD deems appropriate.

The preceding policy and DBE obligation shall apply to this contract and shall be included in the requirements of any subcontract. Failure to carry out the requirements set forth therein shall constitute a breach of contract and, after notification by DOTD, may result in termination of the contract, a deduction from the contract funds due or to become due the contractor or other such remedy as DOTD deems appropriate. The contractor is encouraged to use the services offered by banks in the community which are owned and controlled by minorities or women when feasible and beneficial. The term DBE is inclusive of women business enterprises (WBE) and all obligations applicable to DBE shall apply to firms certified and listed as WBE.

D. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH DBE REQUIREMENTS: All contractors and subcontractors are hereby advised that failure to carry out the requirements set forth above shall constitute a breach of contract and, after notification by DOTD may result in rejection of the bid; termination of the contract; a deduction from the contract funds due or to become due the contractor; or other such remedy as DOTD deems appropriate. Failure to comply with the DBE requirements shall include but not be limited to failure to meet the established goal and/or failure to submit documentation of good faith efforts; failure to exert a reasonable good faith effort (as determined by DOTD) to meet established goals; and failure to realize the DBE participation set forth on approved Form CS-6AAA and attachments. Failure to submit Form CS-6AAA and attachments and/or reasonable good faith efforts' documentation within the specified time requirements will result in the Department taking the actions specified in Heading G(6) below. The utilization of DBE is in addition to all other equal opportunity requirements of the contract. The contractor shall include the provisions in Sections B, C and D of these provisions in subcontracts so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor, regular dealer, manufacturer, consultant, or service agency.

E. ELIGIBILITY OF DBE: The DOTD has included as part of the solicitation of bids a current list containing the names of firms that have been certified as eligible to participate as DBE on US DOT assisted contracts. This list is not an endorsement of the quality of performance of the firm but is simply an acknowledgment of the firm's

eligibility as a DBE. This list indicates the project numbers and letting date for which this list is effective. Only DBE listed on this list may be utilized to meet the established DBE goal for these projects.

F. COUNTING DBE PARTICIPATION TOWARD DBE GOALS: DBE participation toward attainment of the goal will be credited on the basis of total subcontract prices agreed to between the contractor and subcontractors for the contract items or portions of items being sublet as reflected on Form CS-6AAA and attachments, in accordance with the DOTD DBE Program, and the following criteria.

(1) Credit will only be given for use of DBE that are certified by the Louisiana Unified Certification Program. Certification of DBE by other agencies is not recognized.

(2) The total value of subcontracts awarded for construction and services to an eligible DBE is counted toward the DBE goal provided the DBE performs a commercially useful function. The contractor is responsible for ensuring that the goal is met using DBE that perform a commercially useful function.

The contractor shall operate in a manner consistent with the guidelines set forth in the DOTD DBE Program. A commercially useful function is performed when a DBE is responsible for the execution of a distinct element of work by actually managing, supervising, and performing the work in accordance with standard industry practices except when such practices are inconsistent with 49 CFR Part 26 as amended, and the DOTD DBE Program, and when the DBE receives due compensation as agreed upon for the work performed. To determine whether a DBE is performing a commercially useful function, the DOTD shall evaluate the work subcontracted in accordance with the DOTD DBE Program, industry practices and other relevant factors. When an arrangement between the contractor and the DBE represents standard industry practice, if such arrangement erodes the ownership, control or independence of the DBE, or fails to meet the commercially useful function requirement, the contractor will not receive credit toward the goal.

(3) A DBE prime contractor may count only the contract amount toward DBE participation for work he/she actually performs and for which he/she is paid. Any subcontract amounts awarded to certified DBE by a DBE prime will also be credited toward DBE participation provided the DBE subcontractor performs a commercially useful function.

(4) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal 100 percent of verified delivery fees paid to a DBE trucker. The DBE trucker must manage and supervise the trucking operations with its own employees and use equipment owned by the DBE trucker. No credit will be counted for the purchase or sale of material hauled unless the DBE trucker is also a DOTD certified DBE supplier. No credit will be counted unless the DBE trucker is an approved subcontractor.

(5) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal that portion of the dollar value with a joint venture equal to the percentage of the ownership and control of the DBE partner in the joint venture. Such crediting is subject to a favorable DOTD review of the joint venture agreement to be furnished by the apparent low bidder before award of the contract. The joint venture agreement shall include a detailed breakdown of the following:

a. Contract responsibility of the DBE for specific items of work.

b. Capital participation by the DBE.

c. Specific equipment to be provided to the joint venture by the DBE.

d. Specific responsibilities of the DBE in the control of the joint venture.

e. Specific manpower and skills to be provided to the joint venture by the DBE.

f. Percentage distribution to the DBE of the projected profit or loss incurred by the joint venture.

(6) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal only expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from DBE suppliers and manufacturers in accordance with the following:

a. The DBE supplier assumes actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of materials and supplies.

b. The contractor may count 100 percent of expenditures made to a DBE manufacturer provided the DBE manufacturer operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the contractor.

c. The contractor may count 60 percent of the expenditures to DBE suppliers who are regular dealers but not manufacturers, provided the DBE supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process including buying the materials or supplies, maintaining an inventory, and selling materials regularly to the public. Dealers in bulk items such as steel, cement, aggregates and petroleum products are not required to maintain items in stock, but they must own or operate distribution equipment. The DBE supplier shall be certified as such by DOTD.

d. A DBE may not assign or lease portions of its supply, manufactured product, or service agreement without the written approval of the DOTD.

(7) A contractor may count toward the DBE goal reasonable expenditures to DBE firms including fees and commissions charged for providing a bona fide service; fees charged for hauling materials unless the delivery service is provided by the manufacturer or regular dealer as defined above; and fees and commissions for providing any bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the contract.

(8) The contractor will not receive credit if the contractor makes direct payment to the material supplier. However, it may be permissible for a material supplier to invoice the contractor and DBE jointly and be paid by the contractor making remittance to the DBE firm and material supplier jointly. Prior approval by DOTD is required.

(9) The contractor will not receive credit toward the DBE goal for any subcontracting arrangement contrived to artificially inflate the DBE participation.

G. AWARD DOCUMENTATION AND PROCEDURE: This project has specific DBE goal requirements set forth in the Special Provision for DBE Participation in Federal Aid Construction Contracts. The bidder by signing this bid certifies that:

(1) The goal for DBE participation prescribed in the special provisions shall be met or exceeded and arrangements have been made with certified DBE or good faith efforts made to meet the goal will be demonstrated.

(2) Affirmative actions have been taken to seek out and consider DBE as potential subcontractors. Bidders shall contact DBE to solicit their interest, capability, and prices in sufficient time to allow them to respond effectively, and shall retain, on file, proper documentation to substantiate their good faith efforts.

(3) Form CS-6AAA and "Attachment to Form CS-6AAA" and, if necessary, documentation of good faith efforts shall be submitted within 10 business days following the opening of bids to the DOTD Compliance Programs Office. Submittals shall be personally delivered and date and time stamped into the DOTD Compliance Programs Office by the close of business, 10 business days after opening of bids; or mailed to the DOTD Compliance Programs Office by certified mail, return receipt requested and post marked by the 10th business day after the opening of bids. A business day is defined as a normal working day of DOTD.

Should a bidder protest or appeal any matter regarding the bidding or award of a contract in accordance with Subsection 102.13 of the 2006 Standard Specifications (Subsection 102.13 of the 2000 Louisiana Standard Specifications) after the scheduled time of bid opening, the Compliance Programs Section will immediately suspend the ten day requirement for submission of the CS-6AAA and Attachments until further notice and will notify all parties involved of the suspension. Once the protest has been resolved the

Compliance Programs Section will notify the low bidder and issue a date for submission of the CS-6AAA and Attachments.

All attachments to Form CS-6AAA shall include:

a. The names of DBE subcontractors that will actually participate in meeting the contract goal; and

b. A complete description of the work to be performed by the DBE including the specific items or portions of items of work, quantities, and unit price(s) of each item; and

c. The total dollar value of each item that can be credited toward the contract goal; and

d. Any assistance to be provided to the DBE; and

e. The original signature of each DBE and the contractor attesting that negotiations are in progress and that it is the intention of the parties to enter into a subcontract within 60 calendar days from the time the contract is finalized between the contractor and DOTD.

It shall be the bidder's responsibility to ascertain the certification status of designated DBEs. An extension of time for submittal of Form CS-6AAA and Attachments will not be granted beyond the stated time. Questionable technical points will be cleared with the DOTD Compliance Programs Office within the time period allowed. If the documentation required is not provided in the time and manner specified, DOTD will take the actions specified in Heading (6) below.

(4) If the apparent low bidder is not able to meet the DBE goal, the DBE firms that can meet a portion of the goal shall be listed on the form CS-6AAA. Form CS-6AAA and attachments shall be completed and submitted in accordance with Heading (3) above 10 business days after opening of bids. Form CS-6AAA shall indicate the DBE participation which has been secured along with documentation of good faith efforts. The apparent low bidder shall document and submit justification stating why the goal could not be met and demonstrate the good faith efforts as shown in Section J.

The DOTD's evaluation of good faith efforts in the pre-award stage will focus only on efforts made prior to submittal of the bid. For consideration, good faith efforts shall include the requirements listed in these provisions as well as other data the contractor feels is relevant.

(5) Form CS-6AAA and attachments, and documentation of good faith efforts, when appropriate, will be evaluated by DOTD in the selection of the lowest responsible bidder. The information provided shall be accurate and complete. The apparent low bidder's proposed attainment of the DBE goal and/or demonstration of good faith efforts will be considered in the award of the contract.

(6) An apparent low bidder's failure, neglect, or refusal to submit Form CS-6AAA and attachments committing to meet or exceed the DBE goal and/or documentation of good faith efforts, shall constitute just cause for forfeiture of the proposal guarantee and the DOTD rejecting the bid, pursuing award to the next lowest bidder, or re-advertising the project. The original apparent low bidder will not be allowed to bid on the project should readvertisement occur.

The apparent low bidder shall forfeit the proposal guarantee unless the bidder can show that the reason for not meeting the requirements given in these DBE Provisions was beyond the bidder's control. The DOTD DBE Oversight Committee will review the bidder's reasons for not meeting these DBE Provisions and will decide if the reasons are sufficient to allow return of the proposal guarantee.

(7) The bidder has the right to appeal the DOTD's findings and rulings to the DOTD Chief Engineer. The bidder may present information to clarify the previously submitted documentation. The decision rendered by the DOTD Chief Engineer will be administratively final. There shall be no appeal to the US DOT. If the DOTD Chief Engineer does not rule in favor of the original apparent low bidder, the new apparent low bidder shall submit, in detail, its subsequent proposed DBE participation within 14 calendar days after notification.

(8) Agreements between the bidder and the DBE, whereby the DBE agrees not to provide subcontracting quotations to other bidders, are prohibited.

H. POST AWARD COMPLIANCE

(1) If the contract is awarded on less than full DBE goal participation, such award will not relieve the contractor of the responsibility to continue exerting good faith efforts. The contractor shall submit documentation of good faith efforts with requests to sublet prior to approval of subcontracting work being performed on the project.

(2) The contractor shall establish a program which will effectively promote increased participation by DBE in the performance of contracts and subcontracts. The contractor shall also designate and make known to the DOTD a liaison officer who will be responsible for the administration of the contractor's DBE program.

(3) The contractor shall enter into subcontracts or written agreements with the DBE identified on Form CS-6AAA and attachments for the kind and amount of work specified. The subcontracting requirements of the contract will apply. The contractor shall submit copies of subcontracts or agreements with DBE to DOTD upon request.

(4) The contractor shall keep each DBE informed of the construction progress schedule and allow each DBE adequate time to schedule work, stockpile materials, and otherwise prepare for the subcontract work.

(5) At any point during the project when it appears that the scheduled amount of DBE participation may not be achieved, the contractor shall provide evidence demonstrating how the goal will be met.

(6) If the contractor is unable to demonstrate to the DOTD's satisfaction that it failed to achieve the scheduled DBE participation due to reasons other than quantitative underruns or elimination of items contracted to DBE and that good faith efforts have been used to obtain the scheduled contract participation, the DOTD may withhold an amount equal to the difference between the DBE goal and the actual DBE participation achieved as damages.

(7) When the DOTD has reason to believe the contractor, subcontractor, or DBE may not be operating in compliance with the terms of these DBE provisions, to include, but not be limited to the encouragement of fronting, brokering, or not providing a commercially useful function, the DOTD will conduct an investigation of such activities with the cooperation of the parties involved. If the DOTD finds that any person or entity is not in compliance, the DOTD will notify such person or entity in writing as to the specific instances or matters found to be in noncompliance.

At the option of the DOTD, the person or entity may be allowed a specified time to correct the deficiencies noted and to achieve compliance. In the event that the person or entity cannot achieve compliance, or fails or refuses to do so, the DOTD reserves the right to initiate administrative action against the contractor which may include but not be limited to terminating the contract; withholding a percentage of the contractor's next partial payment equal to the shortfall amount until corrective action is taken; or other action the DOTD deems appropriate. The contractor has the right to appeal the DOTD's finding and rulings to the DOTD Chief Engineer.

The contractor may present additional information to clarify that previously submitted. Any new information not included in the original submittal will not be used in the final determination. The decision rendered by the DOTD Chief Engineer will be administratively final.

(8) To ensure that the obligations under subcontracts awarded to subcontractors are met, the DOTD will review the contractor's efforts to promptly pay subcontractors for work performed in accordance with the executed subcontracts. The contractor shall promptly pay subcontractors and suppliers, including DBE, their respective subcontract amount within 14 calendar days after the contractor receives payment from DOTD for the items satisfactorily performed by the subcontractors in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statute 9:2784. The contractor shall provide the DBE with a full accounting to include quantities paid and

deductions made from the DBE's partial payment at the time the check is delivered. Retainage may not be held by the contractor. Delay or postponement of payment to the subcontractor may be imposed by the contractor only when there is evidence that the subcontractor has failed to pay its labor force and suppliers for materials received and used on the project. Delay or postponement of payment must have written approval by the Project Engineer. Failure to promptly pay subcontractors or to release subcontractors' retainage shall constitute a breach of contract and after notification by the DOTD may result in (1) a deduction from the contract funds due or to become due the contractor, (2) disqualification of a contractor as non-responsive, or (3) any other such remedy under the contract as DOTD deems appropriate. All subcontracting agreements made by the contractor shall include the current payment to subcontractors provisions as incorporate in the contract. All disputes between contractors and subcontractors relating to payment of completed work or retainage shall be referred to the DBE Oversight Committee. Members of the DBE Oversight Committee are: the Deputy Chief Engineer,; the DOTD Compliance Programs Director; and a FHWA Division Representative.

(9) The contractor shall meet the requirements of Subsection 108.01 Subletting of Contract, and shall submit DOTD Forms OMF-1A, Request to Sublet and OMF-2A, Subcontractor's EEO Certification. These forms shall be approved by DOTD before any subcontract work is performed.

(10) DOTD reserves the right to withhold any partial payment from the contractor when it is determined that a DBE is not performing a commercially useful function or that achievement of the goal is in jeopardy. Payment may be withheld in the amount of the DBE goal that is in jeopardy until either the contractor submits to DOTD a revised plan for achieving the contract goal and the plan is approved, or the DBE goal amount in question has been met.

(11) The DOTD will monitor the contractor's DBE involvement during the contract, the level of effort by the contractor in meeting or exceeding the goal requirements in the contract, the contractor's attempts to do so, and the efforts in soliciting such involvement. If, at the completion of the project, the contractor has failed to meet the DBE goal and has not demonstrated good faith efforts or obtained a waiver or reduction of the goal, DOTD will withhold an amount equal to the difference between the DBE goal and the actual DBE participation achieved as damages.

I. SUBSTITUTIONS OF DBE FIRMS AFTER AWARD

(1) The contractor shall conform to the scheduled amount of DBE participation.

(2) Contract items designated to be performed by the DBE on Form CS-6AAA and attachments shall be performed by the designated DBE or DOTD approved substitute. Substitutions of named DBE shall be approved in writing by the DOTD Compliance Programs Section. Substituted DBE shall not commence work until the contractor is able to demonstrate that the listed DBE is unable to perform because of default, overextension on other jobs, or other acceptable justification. It is not intended that a contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another subcontractor be considered a valid basis for change. Substitution of DBE will be allowed only when the DBE is unable to perform due to default, overextension on other jobs, or other similar justification. Evidence of good faith efforts exerted by the contractor shall be submitted to DOTD for approval. Pay items of work eliminated from the project will not diminish the contractor's DBE participation.

(3) Under no circumstances will a contractor perform work originally designated to be performed by a DBE without prior written approval from the DOTD Compliance Programs Section.

(4) When a listed DBE is unwilling or unable to perform the items of work specified in the Form CS-6AAA and attachments, the contractor shall immediately notify the DOTD Compliance Programs Section.

When a contractor's request to be relieved of the obligation to use the named DBE results in a DBE Goal shortfall, the contractor shall immediately take steps to obtain another certified DBE to perform an equal amount of allowable credit work or make documented good faith efforts to do so. The new DBE's name and designated work shall be submitted to the DOTD for approval using Form OMF-1A, Request to Sublet, prior to proceeding with the work.

If the contractor is unable to replace a defaulting DBE with another DBE for the applicable item, a good faith effort shall be made to subcontract other items to DBE for the purpose of meeting the goal. The DOTD Compliance Programs Section will determine if the contractor made an acceptable good faith effort in awarding work to DBE firms. Any disputes concerning good faith efforts will be referred to the DBE Oversight Committee. The DOTD Compliance Programs Section may allow a waiver or adjustment of the goal as may be appropriate, depending on individual project circumstances.

J. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS: Good faith efforts are required by the contractor when the DBE goals established for a contract are not met, or at anytime during the contract when achievement of the DBE goal is in jeopardy. It is the contractor's responsibility to provide sufficient evidence for DOTD to ascertain the efforts made. The contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to maximize participation by DBE prior to award and during the life of the contract. Good faith efforts include personal contacts, follow-ups and earnest negotiations with DBE. DOTD will consider, at a minimum, the following efforts as relevant, although this listing is not exclusive or exhaustive and other factors and types of efforts may be relevant:

(1) Efforts made to select portions of the work to be performed by DBE in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. It is the contractor's responsibility to make a sufficient portion of the work available to subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of work or materials consistent with the availability of DBE subcontractors and suppliers to assure meeting the goal for DBE participation. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the DBE goal in the contract.

(2) Written notification at least 14 calendar days prior to bid opening which solicits a reasonable number of DBE interested in participation in the contract as a subcontractor, regular dealer, manufacturer, or consultant for specific items of work. The contractor shall provide notice to a reasonable number of DBE that their interest in the contract is being solicited, with sufficient time to allow the DBE to participate effectively. The contractor shall seek DBE in the same geographic area from which it generally seeks subcontractors for a given project. If the contractor cannot meet the goal using DBE from the normal area, the contractor shall expand its search to a wider geographic area.

(3) Demonstrated efforts made to negotiate in good faith with interested DBE for specific items of work include:

a. The names, addresses and telephone numbers of DBE contacted. The dates of initial contact and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up personally, by mail, or by phone to determine the DBE interest.

b. A description of the information provided to DBE regarding the nature of the work, the plans and specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.

c. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE were not reached.

d. Documentation of each DBE contacted but rejected and the reasons for rejection. All bids and quotations received from DBE subcontractors whether verbal or written, and the contractor's efforts to negotiate a reasonable price shall be submitted. Rejecting a DBE's bid because it was not the lowest quotation received will not be satisfactory reason without an acceptable explanation of how it was determined to be unreasonable. A statement that the DBE's quotation was more than the contractor's bid price for an item or items will not be acceptable.

e. Copies of all bids and quotations received from DBE subcontractors and an explanation of why they were not used.

f. Scheduling meetings to discuss proposed work or to walk the job-site with DBE.

g. Informing DBE of any pre-bid conferences scheduled by the DOTD.

h. Assisting DBE in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.

i. Evidence of DBE contacted but rejected as unqualified, accompanied by reason for rejection based on a thorough investigation of the DBEs capabilities.

j. Any additional information not included above which would aid the DOTD in evaluation of the contractor's good faith efforts.

(4) The following are examples of actions that will not be accepted as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

a. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or payment bonds.

b. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.

c. Failure to contract with a DBE because the DBE will not agree to perform items of work at the unit price bid.

d. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

e. Rejection of a DBE as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities.

f. Failure to make more than mail solicitations.

K. RECORD KEEPING REQUIREMENTS: The contractor shall keep such records as are necessary for the DOTD to determine compliance with the DBE contract obligations. These records shall include the names of subcontractors, including DBE; copies of subcontracts; the type of work being performed; documentation such as canceled checks and paid invoices verifying payment for work, services, and procurement; and documentation of correspondence, verbal contacts, telephone calls, and other efforts to obtain services of DBE. When requested, the contractor shall submit all subcontracts and other financial transactions executed with DBE in such form, manner and content as prescribed by DOTD. The DOTD reserves the right to investigate, monitor and/or review actions, statements, and documents submitted by any contractor, subcontractor, or DBE.

L. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS: The contractor shall submit monthly reports on DBE involvement. At the conclusion of each estimate period the contractor shall submit the Form CP-1A, CONTRACTORS MONTHLY DBE PARTICIPATION, to the project engineer to verify actual payments to DBE for the previous month's reporting period. These reports will be required until all DBE subcontracting activity is complete or the DBE Goal has been achieved. Reports are required regardless of whether or not DBE activity has occurred in the monthly reporting period.

Upon completion of all DBE participation, the contractor shall submit the Form CP-2A, DBE FINAL REPORT, to the DOTD Compliance Programs Section with a copy to the project engineer detailing all DBE subcontract payments. When the actual amount paid to DBE is less than the award amount, a complete explanation of the difference is required. If the DBE goal is not met, documentation supporting good faith efforts shall be submitted. Failure to submit the required reports will result in the withholding of partial payments to the contractor until the reports are submitted. All payments due subcontractors which affect DBE goal attainment, including retainage, shall be paid by the contractor before the DOTD releases the payment/performance/retainage bond.

The DOTD reserves the right to conduct an audit of DBE participation prior to processing the final estimate and at any time during the work.

M. APPLICABILITY OF PROVISIONS TO DBE BIDDERS: These provisions are applicable to all bidders including DBE bidders. The DBE bidder is required to perform at least 50 percent of the work of the contract with its own work force in accordance with the terms of the contract, normal industry practices, and the DOTD DBE Program. If the DBE bidder sublets any portion of the contract, the DBE bidder shall comply with provisions regarding contractor and subcontractor relationships. A DBE prime contractor may count only the contract amount toward DBE participation for work that he/she actually performs and any amounts awarded to other certified DBE subcontractors that perform a commercially useful function.

FORM CS-6AAA
BIDDERS ASSURANCE OF DBE PARTICIPATION

S.P.#	**Contract Amount: $**
F.A.P.#	**DBE Goal Percentage**
Letting Date:	**DBE Goal Dollar Value: $**

By its signature affixed hereto, the contractor assures the DOTD that one of the following situations exists (check only one box):

☐ The project goal will be met or exceeded.
☐ A portion of the project goal can be met, as indicated below. Good faith effort documentation is attached. DBE Goal Participation Amount_____ % $_____.

The contractor certifies that each firm listed is currently on the DBE list as maintained by DOTD and is certified for the items of work shown on the attachment(s). The contractor having assured that the goal for DBE participation prescribed in the special provisions will be met or exceeded, or that the portion of the DBE goal will be met or exceeded, attests that negotiations are in progress or complete and that a subcontract(s) will be executed with the firm(s) listed below within 60 calendar days after award of contract.

NAME OF DBE FIRM(S)	INTENDED SUBCONTRACT PRICE[1]

[1]For supplier list only the value of the subcontract that can be credited toward the DBE goal. This amount shall be equal to the amount shown for the supplier on the Attachment to Form CS-6AAA. Details are listed on the attachment(s) to Form CS-6AAA.

The contractor assessed the capability and availability of named firm(s) and sees no impediment to prevent award of subcontract(s) as described on the attachments.

The contractor shall evaluate the subcontract work or services actually performed by the DBE to ensure that a commercially useful function is being served in accordance with the Required Contract Provisions for DBE Participation in Federal Aid Construction Contracts. The contractor understands that no credit toward the DBE goal will be allowed for DBE that do not perform a commercially useful function. The contractor has a current copy of the DOTD DBE Program Implementation Guide which details the methods of operation that are acceptable on projects containing DBE goals. Copies of this guide may be obtained by calling the DOTD Compliance Programs Section at (225) 379-1382.

NAME OF CONTRACTOR	
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME	
TITLE	
CONTRACTOR'S DBE LIAISON OFFICER (typed or printed name)	
PHONE NUMBER	
DATE	TAX ID#

06/08

ATTACHMENT TO FORM CS-6AAA

Contractor shall submit a separate attachment for each DBE listed on Form CS-6AAA.

S.P.#	F.A.P.#
NAME OF DBE	
PHONE #	CONTACT PERSON:

Fully describe the work to be performed (furnish materials and install, labor only, supply only, manufacture, hauling, etc.), quantity, unit price, and dollar value for each item to be subcontracted to the DBE listed below.

ITEM NO.	QUANTITY/UNIT PRICE/DESCRIPTION OF WORK TO BE PERFORMED	$ VALUE

Describe the types of assistance, if any, the contractor will provide to any DBE on this project.

The contractor and DBE subcontractor attest that a subcontract will be executed for the items of work listed above. The contractor acknowledges that it will only receive credit toward the DB goal if the subcontractor performs a commercially useful function. The DBE understands that it is responsible for performing a commercially useful function.

DBE CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE	
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME	
TITLE	
DATE	TAX ID#
PRIME CONTRACTOR'S SIGNATURE	
TYPED OR PRINTED NAME	
TITLE	
DATE	

06/08

FORM CP-1A
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
CONTRACTOR'S MONTHLY DBE PARTICIPATION

STATE PROJECT NO.	CONTRACTOR:
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO.	
ESTIMATE NO.	REPORT PERIOD: _____ TO_____

DOTD CERTIFIED DBE SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER	ITEMS PERFORMED AND PAID THIS ESTIMATE PERIOD	AMOUNT PAID THIS MONTH[1]	TOTAL PAID TO DATE[1]

[1]For suppliers, list total amount paid and the 60 percent value counted toward the goal.

This report covers the previous estimate period and shall be submitted to the Project Engineer with the current month's pay estimate. Estimates will be withheld until required form is submitted. Questions should be directed to the DOTD Compliance Programs Section at (225) 379-1382.

The Contractor certifies that the above amounts <u>were paid</u> to the listed DBEs and that documentation of these payments is available for inspection.

Project Engineer has reviewed this form. _____ (Signature of Project Engineer).

Authorized Signature	
Typed or Printed Name	
Title	
Phone No.	
Date	

06/08

FORM CP-2A
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
DBE FINAL REPORT

STATE PROJECT NO.	DBE GOAL AMOUNT: $	CONTRACTOR:
FEDERAL PROJECT NO.	CONTRACT AMOUNT: $	
PARISH(ES)	LETTING DATE:	

DOTD CERTIFIED DBE SUBCONTRACTOR OR SUPPLIER	ITEMS PERFORMED AND PAID	TOTAL DOLLAR AMOUNT PAID TO SUB OR SUPPLIER (60%)

This is to certify that $_____ has been paid to Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Subcontractors/Suppliers listed above.

Authorized Signature	
Typed or Printed Name	
Title	
Date	

Parish or County _____ State of _____

Subscribed and sworn to, before me, this _____ day of _____, A.D. 20_____

Notary Public _____

My commission expires: _____

06/08

General Decision Number: LA080014 02/13/2009 LA14

Superseded General Decision Number: LA20070040

State: Louisiana

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines, St Bernard, St Charles, St James, St John the Baptist and St Tammany Counties in Louisiana.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (Does not include building structures in rest area projects)

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	02/08/2008
1	05/09/2008
2	06/20/2008
3	07/18/2008
4	09/05/2008
5	01/16/2009
6	02/13/2009

CARP1098-005 02/01/2006

ST. JAMES PARISH (North of the Mississippi River)

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 19.92	5.65

CARP1846-002 02/01/2006

JEFFERSON, ORLEANS, PLAQUEMINES, ST. BERNARD, ST. CHARLES, ST. JAMES (South of the Mississippi River), ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, AND ST. TAMMANY PARISHES

	Rates	Fringes
PILEDRIVERMAN	$ 19.92	5.00

---

* ELEC0130-010 12/01/2008

JEFFERSON, ORLEANS, PLAQUEMINES, ST. BERNARD, ST. CHARLES, ST. JAMES, AND ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST PARISHES

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (including traffic signal wiring and installation)	$ 25.34	8.00

ELEC1077-007 09/01/2008

ST. TAMMANY PARISH

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (including traffic signal wiring and installation)	$ 21.25	6.00

ENGI0406-015 07/01/2008

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR		
Asphalt/Aggregate Spreader	$ 20.76	5.70

IRON0058-004 06/01/2008

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 19.40	6.82

SULA2004-014 07/30/2004

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (including formbuilding/formsetting)	$ 13.42	3.04
Cement Mason/Concrete Finisher	$ 13.24	1.68
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 15.84	3.47
Laborers		
Asphalt Raker	$ 10.13	0.18
General	$ 9.26	1.14
Guardrail	$ 8.81	1.80
Mason Tender	$ 8.51	1.20
Pipelayer	$ 9.99	1.20
Striping/Pavement Marker includes paint striping and attachment of reflector buttons	$ 8.24	1.20
Traffic Control including flagger, sign placement, barricades, and cones	$ 8.39	1.80
Painter, Brush, Spray and Roller	$ 14.16	2.03
Power Equipment Operators		
Asphalt Paving Machine	$ 14.38	0.18
Asphalt Screed	$ 13.76	2.20
Backhoe/Excavator	$ 13.93	3.00
Broom/Sweeper	$ 12.78	2.92
Bulldozer	$ 13.58	0.00

Crane	$ 17.20	3.30
Front End Loader	$ 13.31	0.00
Mechanic	$ 13.53	2.92
Milling/Cold Planing Machine includes Rotomill and CMI Cutter	$ 15.50	0.00
Motor Grader/Blade	$ 14.42	3.02
Oiler	$ 13.91	2.37
Post Driver	$ 13.73	0.00
Roller	$ 13.11	3.30
Trackhoe	$ 11.00	0.00
Trenching/Boring Machine	$ 12.51	0.00
Truck drivers		
Dump (all types)	$ 10.64	0.18
Flatbed	$ 10.87	0.00
Lowboy	$ 13.24	0.00
Pickup	$ 10.60	0.00
Water	$ 12.00	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under the identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.)

and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

SUBMERGED ROADS PROGRAM

STATE PROJECT NUMBER 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
FEDERAL PROJECT NUMBER ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)
PERMANENT REPAIR TO FEDERAL AID ELIGIBLE ROADS
HARRISON AVE
(WEST END BOULEVARD TO ORLEANS CANAL)
HARRISON AVE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
ORLEANS PARISH

INDEX TO SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
1	TITLE SHEET
1a – 1b	GENERAL NOTES
2 – 2d	TYPICAL SECTIONS
3 – 3c	SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES
4 – 11	PLAN SHEET
12 – 18	PLAN & PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)
19 – 26	PLAN SHEET
27 – 28	GEOMETRIC LAYOUT & SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION
29 – 36	STRIPING PLAN
37	BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAIL

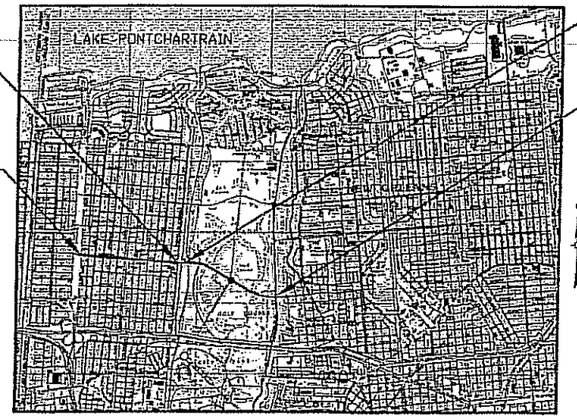
	SPECIAL DETAILS	
38	TC-00	10-16-2006
39	TC-01	10-16-2006
40	TC-02	10-16-2006
41	TC-03	10-16-2006
42	TC-05	10-16-2006
43	TC-06	10-16-2006
44	TC-15	10-16-2006
45	TRAFFIC SIGNS (SHEET 1 OF 21)	REV. 7-17-2003
46	TRAFFIC SIGNS (SHEET 9 OF 21)	REV. 5-24-2001
47	TRAFFIC SIGNS	REV. 1-15-2003

	STANDARD PLAN	REV. DATE
101	D-870(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
102	D-871(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
103	D-873(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
104	D-1359(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
105	3143-E-1(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
106	D-3264(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
107	D-3431-A(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
108	6178-B-6(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
109	7260-D(N.O. S&WB)	05-05-2005
110	7260-S(N.O. S&WB)	05-05-2005
111	7260-W(N.O. S&WB)	05-05-2005
112	8180-SD(N.O. S&WB)	03-09-2007
113	STD 1 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
114	STD 2 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
115	STD 4 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
116	STD 5 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
117	STD 6 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
118	STD 8 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
119	STD 9 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
120	STD 10 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
121	STD 12 (N.O. DPW)	04-04-1997
121a-121b	1 EC-01 (DOTD)	10-01-2008
1 122	6179-F-2(N.O. S&WB)	09-16-1983

TOTAL SHEETS = ~~78~~ 1 80

HARRISION AVENUE
STA. 45+02.73
END S.P. 704-36-0028
END F.A.P. NO. ER-ERP1(044)

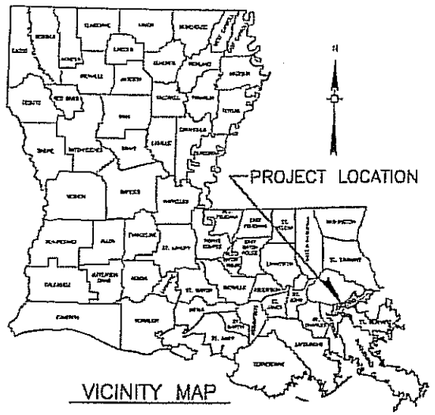
HARRISION AVENUE
STA. 0+07.00
BEG. S.P. 704-36-0028
BEG. F.A.P. NO. ER-ERP1(044)



HARRISION AVENUE
STA. 0+00.00
BEG. S.P. 704-36-0029
BEG. F.A.P. NO. ER-ERP1(045)

HARRISION AVENUE
STA. 46+82.00
END S.P. 704-36-0029
END F.A.P. NO. ER-ERP1(045)

LAYOUT MAP
SCALE: 1 INCH = 8000 FEET



VICINITY MAP

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL BY:
RAHMAN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 8/29/08

RECOMMENDED:
SEWERAGE & WATER BOARD 10/1/08

APPROVED:
DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVED:
CHIEF ENGINEER
LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT 11-20-08

APPROVED:
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

1	2-9-09	Shts. 1, 2-2c, 3, 3a, 3c, 12-18, 25, 121a-122			
DATE	REVISION	DATE	RECOMMENDED	DATE	APPROVED

SCHEDULE OF REVISIONS

TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION:
COLD PLANE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, CONCRETE PATCHING, ASPHALTIC CONCRETE ROADWAY WIDENING, ASPHALTIC CONCRETE OVERLAY, STRIPING, CONCRETE ADA RAMPS, SIDEWALKS & 12" WATER MAIN

NOTE:
THE 2006 EDITION OF THE LOUISIANA DOTD STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS AND BRIDGES, AS AMENDED BY THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT.

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN AND VERIFY THE LATEST EDITION OF N.O. DPW AND N.O. S&WB STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE USED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

LENGTH OF PROJECT

DESCRIPTION			ALGEBRAIC SUM OF EQUATIONS	GROSS LENGTH	EXCEPTION	BRIDGE LENGTH		ROADWAY LENGTH	
PROPOSED STREET	STA.	STA.	FEET	FEET	FEET	FEET	MILES	FEET	MILES
WEST END BOULEVARD TO ORLEANS CANAL	0+07.00	45+02.73	–	4495.73	–	—	—	4495.73	0.851
MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE	0+00.00	46+82.00	–	4682.00	63.00	122.00	0.023	4497.00	0.852
TOTAL LENGTH OF BRIDGES – 122.00 FEET									
TOTAL LENGTH OF ROADWAY – 8992.73 FEET									
TOTAL MILES – 1.703 MILES									

SHEET NUMBER 1
PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED B.J.R.
DATE SHEET SEPT. 2006 1 OF 1
BY A. R. B.
REVISED DATE/SHT. TOTAL & ADDED SHT. 2-9-09 78 1
HARRISON AVENUE (WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL) (MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
TITLE SHEET
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

1.0 GENERAL NOTES

1.1 CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES AND MAY BE REQUIRED TO CUT TEMPORARY DRAINAGE TRENCHES IN SHOULDER AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. ANY MATERIAL DEPOSITED IN ANY DRAINAGE FEATURE (INLETS, BASINS, PIPES, DITCHES, CROSS DRAINS, ETC.) DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE CLEANED OUT BY THE CONTRACTOR. (NO DIRECT PAYMENT)

1.2 PROJECT CENTERLINE LAYOUT REFERENCE POINTS WILL BE FURNISHED TO THE CONTRACTOR.

1.3 EXISTING RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE REMOVED AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. COST SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE BID FOR ITEM 731-02.

1.4 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LAYING OUT THE WORK AND VERIFYING ALL MEASUREMENTS AND GRADES PRIOR TO BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION. IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO ESTABLISH THE PROJECT CENTERLINE AND ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY BENCH MARKS FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES BEFORE DESTROYING EXISTING MONUMENTS/NAILS/CROSS CUTS, ETC.

1.5 THE LINES AND GRADES ON THE PLANS MAY BE VARIED SLIGHTLY BY THE ENGINEER IN THE FIELD IF CONDITIONS JUSTIFY SUCH A VARIATION. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SURVEY INFORMATION AFTER PROFILE IS ESTABLISHED AFTER COLD PLANNING OPERATIONS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE ENTITLED TO AN EXTRA PAYMENT OTHER THAN WHATEVER INCREASE IN CONTRACT QUANTITIES IS INVOLVED.

1.6 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO ESTABLISH GRADES FOR SIDE ROADS TO ASCERTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE TO THE NEAREST CATCH BASINS OR DROP INLETS WITHOUT WATER IN ROADWAYS.

1.7 THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ALL RESIDENTS, IN WRITING, OF THE SCHEDULED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES SEVEN (7) DAYS PRIOR TO ANY DISRUPTION IN SERVICE. THE NOTICES MUST HAVE THE GENERAL CONTRACTORS PHONE NUMBER AND THE NAME OF A CONTACT PERSON, AND EMERGENCY PHONE NUMBER FOR AFTER HOUR CALLS. NOTICES SHALL NOT BE LEFT IN MAILBOXES UNLESS PROPERLY SENT THRU THE U.S. POST OFFICE.

2.0 ROADWAYS

2.1 EXCEPT WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ALL ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION TO BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR STREET PAVING, CURRENT EDITION, AND THE CITY STANDARD DRAWINGS.

2.2 ASPHALT TRANSITION SHALL BE DONE PER DIRECTION OF THE PROJECT ENGINEER AND PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE OF THE COURSE BEING LAID (502-01, 502-01-A) OR OTHER APPROPRIATE ITEM AS DETERMINED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.

2.3 WHENEVER NEW PAVING INTERSECTIONS OR MEETS EXISTING PAVING THAT IS TO REMAIN, THE GRADES OF THE NEW PAVING SURFACE SHALL MATCH THE GRADE OF THE EXISTING PAVING.

2.4 ALL SALVAGEABLE ROADWAY MATERIALS, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE APPROPRIATE LOCATION AS SHOWN BELOW. ALL OTHER MATERIALS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. RAP SHALL BECOME PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR. (NO DIRECT PAYMENT)

a) STONE CURB, COBBLESTONE, ETC. TO THE PUBLIC WORKS/ROCK PLANT ON FLORIDA AVE. NEAR ELYSIAN FIELDS.
b) STREET SIGNS, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (SIGNS AND SIGNALS) TO THE DPW SIGN SHOP AT 2832 LAFITTE STREET.

2.5 AFTER COMPLETION OF THE MILLING OPERATIONS, PROOF ROLLING OF THE ROADWAY SURFACE MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER TO LOCATE UNSTABLE AREAS. (NO DIRECT PAY)

2.6 ALL VERTICAL SAWCUTS WHERE PCC IS TO BE REINSTALLED OR SALVAGED SHALL BE A FULL DEPTH SAWCUT.

2.7 FOR AC PATCHING DAILY (CONSTRUCTION) WORK AREAS, ALL PAVEMENT REPAIRS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND OPEN TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF THE DAY

2.8 WHEN REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT SURFACING IS REQUIRED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADE LINE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS, THE EXISTING ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT IMMEDIATELY ADJACENT TO THE EDGE OF CONCRETE GUTTER SHALL BE MILLED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF ONE (1) INCH TO OBTAIN A SMOOTH TIE-IN BETWEEN EXISTING AND PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION.

2.9 WHEN ADDITIONAL PAVEMENT SURFACING MATERIAL IS REQUIRED, THE ADJACENT CONCRETE GUTTER BOTTOM WILL NOT BE COVERED WITH ASPHALT SURFACING IF THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADE LINE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS IS WITHIN ONE (1) INCH IN AREAS WHERE THE PROPOSED PROFILE GRADE LINE IS HIGHER THAN THE EXISTING GUTTER BOTTOM BY MORE THAN ONE (1) INCH THE SURFACE OF THE EXISTING GUTTER BOTTOM OR ROLLING STRIP SHALL BE OVERLAID WITH ASPHALT SURFACING TO THE FACE OF THE CURB.

2.10 AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE MILLING OPERATIONS, PROOF ROLLING OF THE ROADWAY SURFACE MAY BE REQUIRED AT THE DISCRETION OF THE ENGINEER TO LOCATE UNSTABLE AREAS. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO REMOBILIZE FOR ADDITIONAL PATCHING IF UNSTABLE AREAS ARE LOCATED AFTER MILLING OPERATIONS. (NO DIRECT PAYMENT)

2.11 ALL EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO ALL ITEMS OF WORK.

2.12 ALL COLD PLANING AND REQUIRED ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT THICKNESS SHALL BE CONSIDERED AVERAGE DEPTH AND THICKNESS.

3.0 DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEWALKS

3.1 ALL DRIVEWAYS REMOVED SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

3.2 THE EXACT LIMITS OF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF DRIVEWAYS (CONCRETE, ASPHALT, BRICK, STONE, SLATE, ETC.) SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT REMOVE ANY DRIVEWAY WITHOUT PRIOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

3.3 THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO SAW CUT (1" MINIMUM DEPTH) SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS, CONCRETE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION AREAS AND ENSURE A STRAIGHT LINE BETWEEN OLD AND NEW WORK.

3.4 ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAYS (CONCRETE, BRICK, STONE, SLATE, ETC.) DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION, WHICH IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEER ARE OUTSIDE THE LIMITS OF THE ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE REPLACED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE.

3.5 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST THE ELEVATIONS OF THE NEW SIDEWALKS SO AS TO ALLOW DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE PROPERTY WHEN FEASIBLE. SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS MAY BE ADJUSTED TO ALLOW DRAINAGE THROUGH DRIVEWAYS WITH DEPRESSED CURBS.

4.0 HORTICULTURE REQUIREMENTS

4.1 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE DEPARTMENT OF PARKWAYS & PARKS PRIOR TO REPLACING ANY UTILITY LINES LOCATED NEAR TREES. IF NECESSARY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SHORE THE AREA NEAR TREES, USE ROOT GUARDS, AND OTHER PRECAUTIONS NECESSARY TO PROTECT THE TREES.

4.2 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL "HORTICULTURE REQUIREMENTS" SPECIFIED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

4.3 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY HEIGHT CLEARANCE FOR TREE CANOPY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ALL TREE REMOVAL, BRANCH PRUNING OR ROOT CUTTING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY A LOUISIANA LICENSED ARBORIST, APPROVED BY THE PARK AND PARKWAYS COMMISSION, AND THE CITY PARK IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION. AN URBAN FORESTER PERMIT SHALL BE OBTAINED THROUGH N.O. PARKS AND PARKWAYS, CITY PARKWAY COMMISSION, THE CITY PARK IMPROVEMENT ASSOCIATION AND CITY PARKS.

4.4 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROPERTY OWNERS PRIOR TO TRIMMING ANY TREES LOCATED ON PRIVATE PROPERTY.

4.5 ALL EXISTING TREES, SHRUBS, AND VEGETATION DISTURBED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND AT NO DIRECT PAY.

5.0 TRAFFIC CONTROL

5.1 PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION AND TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, COORDINATION AND SUBMITTAL TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS TRAFFIC ENGINEER, PER SECTION G129 OF THE CITY OF N.O. DPW GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, WHICH AT A MINIMUM INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

1. A SIGN INVENTORY - A LIST OF ALL EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (SIGNS, SIGNALS, RAISED MARKERS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, ETC.) ACCURATELY LOCATED ON THE PLANS (NO DIRECT PAY).

2. A PLAN FOR THE PROPOSED ROUTE ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ARE TO BE TRANSPORTED TO OR FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE.

3. A DETOUR PLAN SHOWING PROPOSED ROUTES FOR LOCAL AND TRANSIENT TRAFFIC ON WHICH LOCATIONS OF DETOUR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND CONSTRUCTION ZONE OR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE SHOWN. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE APPLICATIONS AND METHODS SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PART 6 OF THE MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.

5.2 THESE PLANS SHALL INCLUDE THE NAME AND THE TELEPHONE OF THE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN CHARGE OF THE PROJECT AND TRAFFIC CONTROL.

5.3 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SEEK APPROVAL OF THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER FOR ANY TRAFFIC RELATED PLAN CHANGE, INCLUDING REMOVAL, RELOCATION, OR ADDITION OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES BEFORE OR DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION.

5.4 ALL EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES THAT ARE IN CONFLICT WITH THE CONSTRUCTION OR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR, AND THE REMOVED DEVICES RETURNED TO THE CITY SIGNAL SHOP AT 2832 LAFITTE STREET. ALL EXISTING DEVICES LEFT IN THE CONSTRUCTION OR WORK ZONE SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN GOOD CONDITION BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION.

5.5 ALL REMOVED TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE RESTORED TO THEIR ORIGINAL POSITION AND ORIENTATION BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE TIME OF FINAL INSPECTION.

5.6 ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND ASSOCIATED HARDWARE (SIGNS, SIGNALS, CONDUITS, CABLES, MARKINGS, ETC.) REMOVED OR DAMAGED DURING THE EXECUTION OF THIS CONTRACT, OTHER THAN PROVIDED FOR IN THIS CONTRACT SHALL BE REPLACED AT NO COST TO THE CITY.

5.7 ANY DAMAGE CAUSED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S WORK SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER. REPAIRS SHALL BE PERFORMED BY THE CONTRACTOR OR BY CITY FORCES, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE CITY TRAFFIC ENGINEER, WITH ALL ASSOCIATED COSTS BEING PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR.

5.8 THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ROADWAY ACCESSIBLE TO LOCAL TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES OR PROVIDE A TEMPORARY ROADWAY ACCEPTABLE TO THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

6.0 GENERAL

6.1 CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY RESIDENTS OF CONSTRUCTION A MINIMUM OF 7 DAYS PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.

6.2 NOISE CONTROL - CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE REASONABLE MEASURES TO AVOID UNNECESSARY NOISE APPROPRIATE FOR THE AMBIENT SOUND LEVELS ON THE AREA DURING WORKING HOURS. ALL CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY & VEHICLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH PRACTICAL SOUND MUFFLING DEVICES, AND OPERATED IN A MANNER TO CAUSE THE LEAST NOISE, CONSISTENT WITH EFFICIENT PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK (NO DIRECT PAYMENT).

6.3 DUST CONTROL - CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE REASONABLE MEASURES TO PREVENT UNNECESSARY DUST. SURFACES SUBJECT TO CREATING DUST SHALL BE KEPT MOIST WITH WATER OR BY APPLICATION OF CHEMICAL DUST SUPPRESSANT. DUSTY MATERIALS IN PILES OR IN TRANSIT SHALL BE COVERED TO PREVENT BLOWING. (NO DIRECT PAYMENT).

6.4 CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE FOLLOWING AT LEAST THREE (3) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AROUND THE RESPECTIVE UTILITIES:

DEPT. NAME	PHONE NUMBER
S&WB 24 HOUR EMERGENCY	504-529-2837
S&WB INSPECTION	504-885-0445 - HADI AMINI
S&WB ELECTRICAL	504-885-0450
MONTGOMERY WATSON HARZA (S&WB REPRESENTATIVE)	504-561-6900 - GERRY PREAU, KEVIN CRUICE
DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS, MAINTENANCE DIVISION	504-658-8150 - MICHAEL HOLAN
DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS, TRAFFIC DIVISION	504-658-8050 - ALLEN YRLE
DEPT. OF PUBLIC WORKS, ENGINEERING	504-658-8044 - NGUYEN PHAN
ENTERGY GAS DISPATCH CENTER (24 HOURS)	504-670-3544
ENTERGY (GAS DEPT.)	504-595-3877 - KEN SCHINDLER
ENTERGY ELECTRIC DISPATCH CENTER (24 HOURS)	1-800-ENTERGY (368-3749)
ENTERGY (ELECTRIC DEPT.)	504-595-3701 - ERICK ARTEAGA
ENTERGY (THERMAL)	504-952-8773 - ERIC KELLY
AT&T	1-800-252-1133
PARK & PARKWAY DEPT.	504-658-3200 - ROBERT RICHARDS
PARK & PARKWAY DEPT.	504-658-3225 - SKIP TREME
COX COMMUNICATION CONSTRUCTION DIV.	504-304-8093 - ED HERRERA
COX COMMUNICATION	504-304-8091 - MITZI MANCUSO
LOUISIANA ONE CALL	1-800-272-3020 - EXT. 1

7.0 NEW ORLEANS SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

7.1 ANY REPAIRS OR ADJUSTMENTS MADE TO SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES, DRAIN MANHOLES, CATCH BASINS, SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH N.O. S&WB AND DPW STANDARDS AND GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS WHICHEVER APPLIES. OWNERSHIP OF THE FACILITY/STRUCTURE BEING REPAIRED SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE TO DETERMINE SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS FOLLOWED.

7.2 CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN LATEST EDITION OF STANDARDS AND/OR SPECIFICATIONS GOVERNING STRUCTURE OR FACILITY.

7.3 CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE NEW ORLEANS SEWERAGE & WATER BOARD AND PROJECT ENGINEER TEN (10) DAYS IN ADVANCE OF THE BEGINNING WORK ON ASSETS 36" (INCHES) AND LARGER FOR INSPECTION.

8.0 BRIDGE RATINGS / CAPACITY

8.1 THE BRIDGES ALONG HARRISON AVENUE WERE INSPECTED PREVIOUSLY BY DOTD PERSONNEL. AT THE TIME OF THE INSPECTION NO DEFICIENCIES WERE NOTED TO WARRANT A LOAD ANALYSIS, THEREFORE NO LOAD RESTRICTIONS ARE POSTED FOR THESE BRIDGES. THE CONTRACTOR WILL NEED TO VERIFY THE BRIDGE RATING / CAPACITY PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION TO MAKE SURE THAT HIS EQUIPMENT LOADS ARE PERMISSIBLE FOR THE BRIDGES.

STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

℄	SURVEY BASELINE	⅊	PROPERTY LINE
℄	CENTERLINE	PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION
CB	CATCH BASIN	PVI	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION
COMM	COMMERCIAL	PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
CONC.	CONCRETE	REBAR	REINFORCING BAR
DBL MCB	DOUBLE MOUNTABLE CATCH BASIN	RES.	RESIDENTIAL
DBL VCB	DOUBLE VERTICAL CATCH BASIN	RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
DEPT.	DEPARTMENT	RDWY	ROADWAY
DMH	DRAIN MANHOLE	R	RADIUS
D/W	DRIVEWAY	RT	RIGHT
D.I.	DROP INLET	R/W	RIGHT-OF-WAY
D.P.W.	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (NEW ORLEANS)	REQ'D	REQUIRED
		S.D.P.	STORM DRAIN PIPE
ELEC.	ELECTRICAL	SMH	SEWER MANHOLE
EL.ELEV	ELEVATION	SQ.	SQUARE
EOP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	STA.	STATION
EXIST.	EXISTING	STD	STANDARD
FT.	FOOT/FEET	S/W	SIDEWALK
F.L.	FLOW LINE	S&WB	SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD (NEW ORLEANS)
H.C.	HANDICAPPED		
HOR	HORIZONTAL	T	TANGENT
L	LENGTH OF CURVE	TBM	TEMPORARY BENCH MARK
LIN.	LINEAR	VC	VERTICAL CURVE
L.J.	LONGITUDINAL JOINT	VERT.	VERTICAL
LT	LEFT	VCB	VERTICAL CATCH BASIN
MCB	MOUNTABLE CATCH BASIN	W/	WITH
MIN	MINIMUM	W.W.F.	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE	W.M.	WATER MAIN
OHP	OVERHEAD POLE	YD.	YARD
PCC	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	Δ	DEFLECTION ANGLE
PT	POINT OF TANGENCY		

LEGEND

	BUILDING		UTILITY BOX
BL	BASELINE		UTILITY CLEANOUT
	EXISTING RIGHT OF WAY		UTILITY INTERFACE
	CATCH BASIN		UTILITY METER
	CULVERT		UTILITY PEDESTAL
D	DROP INLET, DRAIN LINE		UTILITY VALVE
D	DROP INLET, DRAIN LINE		FIRE HYDRANT
C	COMMUNICATIONS MANHOLE, COMM. LINE		LIGHT STANDARD
D	DRAIN MANHOLE, DRAIN LINE		TRAFFIC LIGHT
E	ELECTRICAL MANHOLE, ELEC. LINE		ANCHOR
G	GAS MANHOLE, GAS LINE		SIGN
S	SEWER MANHOLE, SEWER LINE		RESIDENTIAL MAILBOX
T	TELEPHONE MANHOLE, TELE LINE		TREE
TR	TRAFFIC MANHOLE, TRAFFIC LINE		PP DEADMAN
W	WATER MANHOLE, WATER LINE		PIPE BOLLARD
E T TV	UTILITY POLE / OVERHEAD LINES ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV		TRAFFIC LIGHT PEDESTAL
			TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
E T TV	ELEC TOWER / OVERHEAD LINES		TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX
X	FENCE		

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

LOCATION DESCRIPTION

HARRISON AVENUE:

1. STATE PROJECT NUMBER 704-36-0028 IN ORLEANS PARISH BEGINNING AT WEST END BOULEVARD STA. 0+07.00 THEN PROCEEDS EAST TO ORLEANS CANAL STA. 45+02.73.

2. STATE PROJECT NUMBER 704-36-0029 IN ORLEANS PARISH BEGINNING AT MARCONI DRIVE STA. 00+00.00 THEN PROCEEDS EAST TO WISNER AVENUE STA. 46+82.00.

SCOPE OF PROJECT

704-36-0028
THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE TO REPLACE THE EXISTING WATER MAIN WITHIN THE WESTBOUND LANES, COLD PLANE EXISTING ROADWAY IDENTIFY AND PATCH DEFICIENT PORTIONS OF PAVEMENT, OVERLAY THE ROADWAY, APPLY NEW STRIPING, MARKERS, ADD ADA RAMPS AND SIDEWALKS.

704-36-0029
THE SCOPE OF THE PROJECT SHALL BE TO COLD PLANE EXISTING ROADWAY IDENTIFY AND PATCH DEFICIENT PORTIONS OF PAVEMENT, WIDEN THE THE ROADWAY WITH FULL DEPTH ASPHALTIC CONCRETE TO THE REQUIRED DIMENSIONS, OVERLAY THE FULL ROADWAY SECTION, APPLY NEW STRIPING, MARKERS, ADD ADA RAMPS AND SIDEWALKS.

SHEET NUMBER	1a		
PARISH	ORLEANS	FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029		
DESIGNED A.R.B.	CHECKED A.S.J.	DETAILED R.M.A.	CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SHEET	SEPT. 2005 1 OF 2		

REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)

GENERAL NOTES

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison ave cover title 11x17.dwg, TITLE SHEET 1a, 10/22/2008 1:49:07 PM, RICS170.pc3

$DATE$ $TIMES

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\waterline\Gen Notes 1b.dwg, NOTES, 9/29/2009 2:11:47 PM, HP Laserjet 5100 PCL 6.pc3

$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$

$$THIS IS THE PATHNAME INCLUDING DIRECTORY PATH AND DESIGN FILE NAME$$

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD NOTES

1. ALL WORK TO BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWING NO. 7250-SWB AND THE STANDARD DRAWINGS OF THE SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS AND GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS CITY OF NEW ORLEANS EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE NOTED IN THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS & PLANS.
2. THE LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE UTILITY LINES IN SERVICE AND SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT THEM.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ELEVATION OF EXISTING INVERTS THAT ARE A PART OF THIS JOB.
4. ALL CHANGES FROM THESE DRAWINGS MUST BE APPROVED BY S&WB PRIOR TO BEGINNING THE CONSTRUCTION WITH WHICH THEY ARE CONCERNED.
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE CHIEF OF ENGINEERING OF THE S&WB IN WRITING NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) NOR MORE THAN TEN (10) DAYS IN ADVANCE STARTING THE JOB.
6. FINAL ACCEPTANCE IS CONTINGENT UPON A ONE YEAR MAINTENANCE PERIOD FOLLOWING SATISFACTORY INSPECTION BY THE SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD.
7. BEFORE FINAL INSPECTION OF THE SYSTEM, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT AN "AS-BUILT" DRAWING TO THE S&WB SHOWING CHANGES IN LINE OR GRADE FROM THE ORIGINAL DRAWINGS, AND THE LOCATION AND DEPTH OF ALL HOUSE CONNECTIONS AS PER SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD REQUIREMENTS.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT THE EXISTING UTILITIES BY PROVIDING ADEQUATE SUPPORT AND BRACING DURING INSTALLATION OF NEW UTILITIES UNDER THOSE EXISTING LINES. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR REPAIRING OR REPLACING THE EXISTING LINES IF DAMAGED. (NO DIRECT PAY)

WATER MAIN NOTES

1. ALL NEW WATER MAIN SHALL HAVE MINIMUM 4'-0" COVER BETWEEN THE FINISHED GRADE AND TOP OF PIPE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON DRAWINGS.
2. ALL EXISTING VALVES THAT ARE NOTED TO BE REMOVED OR ARE REPLACED SHALL HAVE VALVES, MH CASTINGS, AND MH COVERS REMOVED AND RETURNED TO S&WB CENTRAL YARD (2900 PEOPLES AVE.). ABANDONED WATER MAIN SHALL BE PLUGGED AT MANHOLE AND ABANDONED MH FILLED WITH SAND.
3. ALL EXISTING FIRE HYDRANTS THAT ARE NOTED TO BE REMOVED OR ARE REPLACED SHALL BE RETURNED TO S&WB CENTRAL YARD (2900 PEOPLES AVE.).
4. ADJUST THE ELEVATION OF NEW WATER LINES AS REQUIRED TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH SEWER HOUSE SERVICES. (NO DIRECT PAY)
5. ALL EXISTING VALVE MANHOLES SHALL BE ABANDONED BY REMOVING UP TO AT LEAST 3' BELOW THE ROADWAY FINISHED GRADE & FILLING WITH SAND. (TO BE PAID UNDER ITEM S-028)
6. ALL VALVES & FIRE HYDRANT CONNECTED TO THE PORTION OF EXISTING 12" MAIN WHICH IS BEING REPLACED SHALL BE REMOVED. SEE NOTE 3 & 4. (NO DIRECT PAY)

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER 1b

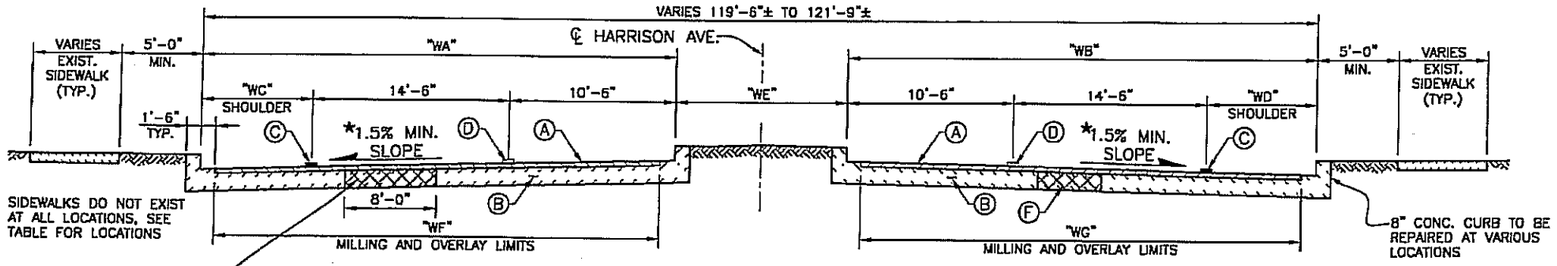
PROJECT: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028

DESIGNED A.R.B.
CHECKED A.S.J.
DRAWN R.W.A.
CHECKED D.L.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 2 OF 2

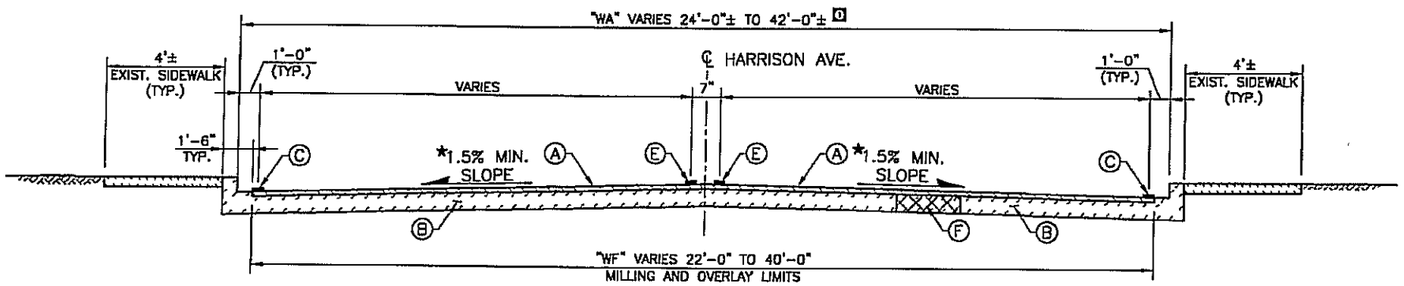
NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
GENERAL NOTES

Rahman & Associates, Inc.



TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION #1
STA. 0+07.00 TO STA. 39+57.00
SECTION TRANSITION FROM STA. 39+57.00 TO STA. 41+58.00
N.T.S.



TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION #2
STA. 41+58.00 TO STA. 45+02.73
N.T.S.

LEGEND - TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION

- (A) COLD PLANE 2" EXISTING ASPHALT (509-01-B) REQUIRED 2" THICK SUPERPAVE ASPHALT CONCRETE OVERLAY (502-01) (LEVEL 1) AND (502-01-A) (LEVEL 1)
- (B) EXISTING 7" THICK PCCP PAVEMENT TO REMAIN EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN TO BE REMOVED & REPLACED.
- (C) REQ'D. 4" SOLID WHITE LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-02-A)
- (D) REQ'D. 4" BROKEN WHITE LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-03-A) WITH REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (731-02).
- (E) REQ'D. 4" SOLID YELLOW LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-02-A).
- (F) CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR AS PER N.O. DPW STD. 2

★ MATCH EXISTING SLOPE (1.50% MIN.) IN AREAS OF PAVEMENT FAILURES. MAINTAIN EXISTING GRADE OF OUTER EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO ESTABLISH SLOPE. LEVELING MAY BE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE SLOPE (502-01) & 502-01-A (LEVEL 1)

TYPICAL SECTIONS DIMENSIONS

STATE PROJECT NUMBER	STA.	STA.	TYPICAL SECTION NUMBER	WIDTHS (VARIES) (FT-IN)							SIDEWALKS (FT)	
				WA	WB	WC	WD	WE	WF	WG	LEFT	RIGHT
704-36-0028	0+07.00	2+62.00	1	32'-6"±	32'-0"±	7'-6"±	7'-0"±	55'-7"±	30'-6"±	30'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	2+62.00	3+18.00	CATINA ST. INTERSECTION									
	3+18.00	5+68.00	1	32'-0"±	32'-0"±	7'-0"±	7'-0"±	55'-10"±	30'-0"±	30'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	5+68.00	6+66.00	MILNE BLVD. INTERSECTION									
	6+66.00	9+73.00	1	32'-0"±	32'-0"±	7'-0"±	7'-0"±	55'-10"±	30'-0"±	30'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	9+73.00	10+28.00	COLBERT ST. INTERSECTION									
	10+28.00	13+04.00	1	32'-0"±	33'-0"±	7'-0"±	7'-0"±	55'-9"±	30'-0"±	31'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	13+04.00	13+60.00	LOUISVILLE ST. INTERSECTION									
	13+60.00	16+40.00	1	32'-0"±	32'-0"±	7'-0"±	7'-0"±	55'-10"±	30'-0"±	30'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	16+40.00	16+92.00	LOUIS XIV ST. INTERSECTION									
	⊘ 16+92.00	19+66.00	1	–	32'-0"±	–	7'-0"±	55'-10"±	–	30'-3"±	–	VARIES
	◪ 16+92.00	19+70.00	1	32'-6"±	–	7'-6"±	–	55'-10"±	30'-6"±	–	VARIES	–
	⊘ 19+66.00	21+62.00	CANAL BLVD. INTERSECTION									
	◪ 19+70.00	21+69.00	CANAL BLVD. INTERSECTION									
	⊘ 21+62.00	24+28.00	1	–	33'-0"±	–	8'-0"±	55'-10"±	–	31'-0"±	–	VARIES
	◪ 21+69.00	24+28.00	1	32'-0"±	–	7'-0"±	–	55'-10"±	30'-0"±	–	VARIES	–
	24+28.00	24+88.00	VICKSBURG ST. INTERSECTION									
	24+88.00	27+46.00	1	32'-0"±	33'-0"±	7'-0"±	8'-0"±	56'-0"±	30'-0"±	31'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	27+46.00	28+09.00	MEMPHIS ST. INTERSECTION									
	28+09.00	30+68.00	1	32'-0"±	33'-0"±	7'-0"±	8'-0"±	55'-9"±	30'-0"±	31'-0"±	–	VARIES
	30+68.00	31+27.00	GENERAL DIAZ INTERSECTION									
	31+27.00	33+89.00	1	32'-0"±	33'-0"±	7'-0"±	8'-0"±	56'-1"±	30'-0"±	31'-0"±	–	VARIES
	33+89.00	34+47.00	MARSHALL FOCH ST. INTERSECTION									
	34+47.00	37+05.00	1	32'-0"±	32'-0"±	7'-0"±	7'-0"±	56'-7"±	30'-0"±	30'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	37+05.00	37+99.00	ARGONNE BLVD. INTERSECTION									
	37+99.00	39+57.00	1	32'-0"±	32'-0"±	7'-0"±	7'-0"±	56'-10"±	30'-0"±	30'-0"±	VARIES	VARIES
	39+57.00	41+00.00	1	37'-6"±	37'-2"±	7'-0"±	7'-0"±	39'-0"±	35'-6"±	35'-2"±	VARIES	VARIES
	41+00.00	41+58.00	GENERAL HAIG INTERSECTION									
	41+58.00	45+02.73	2	26'-6"±	–	–	–	–	24'-6"±	–	VARIES	VARIES

⊘ EASTBOUND
◪ WESTBOUND

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTES: (TO APPLY ALL TYPICAL SECTIONS)

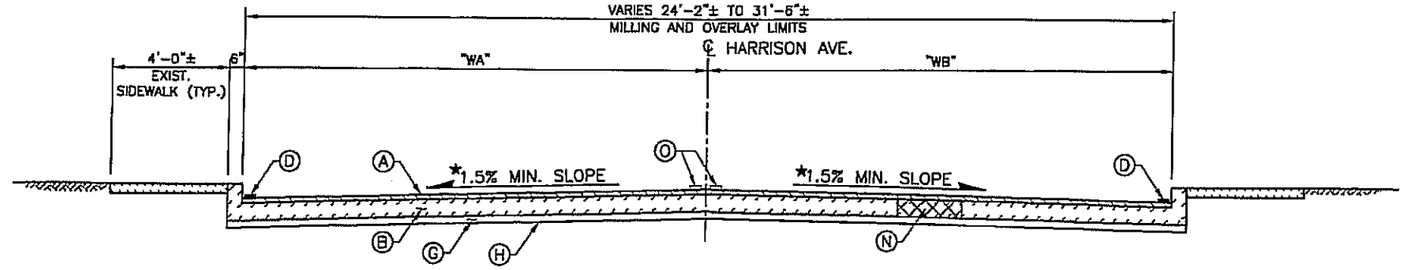
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH ROADWAY PRIOR TO OVERLAY WITH FULL DEPTH P.C.C. PATCH AT LOCATIONS DETERMINED IN FIELD AND AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CITY OF NEW ORLEANS-DPW STD. DETAIL. "STD2" ENTITLED "MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL FOR STREET REHABILITATION." THE GRANULAR MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SUBBASE BACKFILL SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 723-02.D (THE PROJECT ENGINEER WILL IDENTIFY LOCATIONS REQUIRING JOINT RESEALING WHICH WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS STANDARD DETAIL "STD2".)
2. 100% OF RAP MATERIAL TO BE RETAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT GUARANTEE IN IN ANY WAY THE QUALITY OF THE RAP MATERIAL.
3. GRADE HIGH SPOTS ALONG EASTBOUND & WESTBOUND SHOULDER TO REESTABLISH DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE ROADWAY.
4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CORING LOGS, EXIST. ASPHALT THICKNESS VARIES FROM 1" TO 2". THE UNDERLYING PCCP THICKNESS VARIES FROM 7" TO 8.5".

SHEET NUMBER	2
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B.	
CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A.	
CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008	
SHEET 1 OF 5	
REV	DATE	REVISION
D	2/02/09	REVISED VERBAGE & ITEMS NO.
A.R.B.	

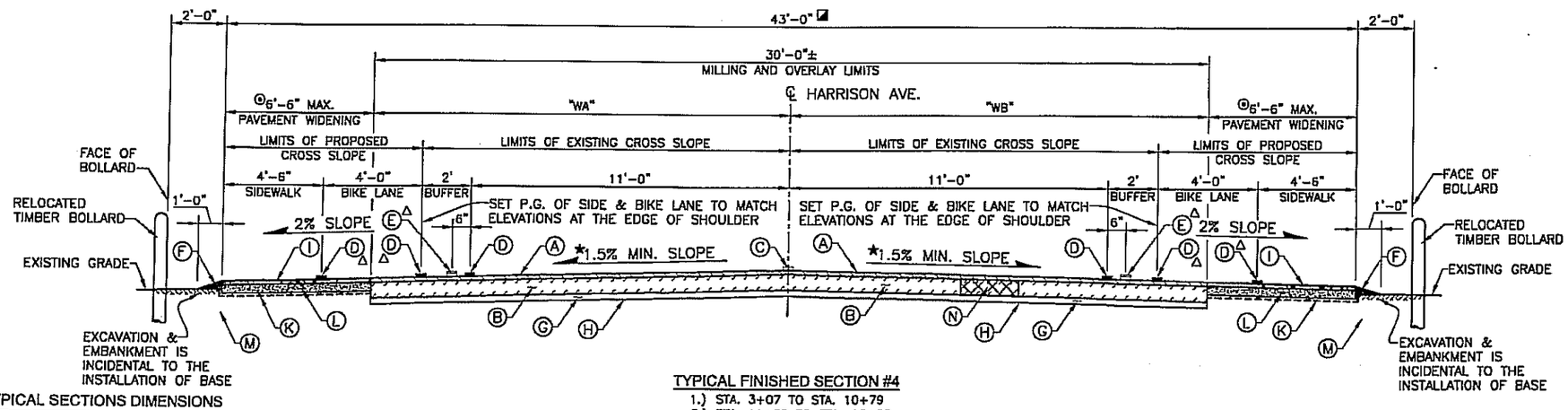
HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
TYPICAL SECTIONS

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

\\Server1\EJOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\marconi-wiener typ sections 11X17.dwg, TYP SECT-SHT 2, 2/3/2009 3:06:29 PM
S:\ this is the pathname including directory path and design file name
S:------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------S:
DATE:
TIME:



TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION #3
STA. 0+00.00 TO STA. 2+35.00
N.T.S.



TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION #4
1.) STA. 3+07 TO STA. 10+79
2.) STA. 11+39 TO STA. 16+52
3.) STA. 17+03 TO STA. 35+71
4.) STA. 37+09 TO STA. 44+69
N.T.S.

TYPICAL SECTIONS DIMENSIONS

STATE PROJECT NUMBER	STA.	STA.	TYPICAL SECTION NUMBER	WIDTHS (VARIES) (FT-IN) WA	WB
704-36-0029	0+00.00	2+40.00	3	12'-1" TO 17'-0"±	12'-1" TO 17'-0"±
	2+40.00	3+03.00	EXCEPTION		
	3+03.00	3+22.00	3	18'-6"±	15'-0"±
	3+22.00	10+91.00	4	15'-0"±	15'-0"±
	10+91.00	11+29.00	5	14'-8½"	14'-8½"
	11+29.00	16+60.00	4	15'-0"±	15'-0"±
	16+60.00	16+96.00	5	14'-8½"	14'-8½"
	⊙ 16+96.00	36+14.00	4	15'-0"±	15'-0"±
	36+14.00	36+62.00	5	14'-8½"	14'-8½"
	36+14.00	36+62.00	5	14'-8½"	14'-8½"
	36+62.00	44+69.00	4	VARIES 15'-0" TO 21'-2"	VARIES 15'-0" TO 21'-2"
	44+69.00	46+18.00	6	VARIES 21'-2"± TO 30'-0"±	VARIES 17'-0"± TO 24'-0"±

⊙ WIDTH VARIES ◘ DIAGONAL DRIVE CIRCLE

NOTES: (TO APPLY ALL TYPICAL SECTIONS)

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL PATCH ROADWAY PRIOR TO OVERLAY WITH FULL DEPTH P.C.C. PATCH AT LOCATIONS DETERMINED IN FIELD AND AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT CITY OF NEW ORLEANS-DPW STD. DETAIL. "STD2" ENTITLED "MISCELLANEOUS DETAIL FOR STREET REHABILITATION." THE GRANULAR MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SUBBASE BACKFILL SHALL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 723-02. ◘ (THE PROJECT ENGINEER WILL IDENTIFY LOCATIONS REQUIRING JOINT RESEALING WHICH WILL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS STANDARD DETAIL "STD2".)
2. 100% OF RAP MATERIAL TO BE RETAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE DEPARTMENT DOES NOT GUARANTEE IN IN ANY WAY THE QUALITY OF THE RAP MATERIAL.
3. GRADE HIGH SPOTS ALONG EASTBOUND & WESTBOUND SHOULDER TO REESTABLISH DRAINAGE AWAY FROM THE ROADWAY.
4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CORING LOGS, EXIST. ASPHALT THICKNESS IS 2". THE UNDERLYING PCCP THICKNESS IS 7".
5. A FULL DEPTH VERTICAL SAW CUT SHALL BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE INSTALLATION OF THE CLASS II BASE COURSE AND PAYMENT SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO THE CLASS II BASE COURSE ITEM.

LEGEND - TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION

(A) COLD PLANE 2" EXISTING ASPHALT (509-01-B) REQUIRED 2" THICK SUPERPAVE ASPHALT CONCRETE OVERLAY (502-01 & 502-01-A) (LEVEL 1)

(B) EXISTING 7" THICK PCCP PAVEMENT TO REMAIN EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN TO BE REMOVED & REPLACED.

(C) REQ'D. 4" BROKEN YELLOW LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-03-A) WITH REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (731-02).

(D) REQ'D. 4" SOLID WHITE LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-02-A)

(E) REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (731-02)

(F) RESTORE DISTURBED TURF AREAS AND PLACE SAFETY EDGE ASPHALT TREATMENT WHEN THERE IS MORE THAN A 1" ELEVATION DIFFERENCE. (SEE SAFETY EDGE TREATMENT DETAIL) REGRADE ROADWAY EDGE/SHOULDER AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

(G) EXISTING SAND LAYER

(H) EXISTING SUBGRADE CLAY WITH SHELLS

(I) 2" SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE

(J) NOT USED

(K) GEOGRID COST TO BE INCLUDED IN PAY ITEM 302-01 ◘

(L) 4" MIN. AC CLASS II BASE COURSE (PAY ITEM 302-01) ◘

(M) EXISTING SUBGRADE

(N) CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR PER N.O. DPW STD. 2

(O) REQ'D. 4" SOLID YELLOW LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-02-A) ◘

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

Δ NON-PARTICIPATING

⊙ AT POWER POLE LOCATION THIS DIMENSION VARIES FROM 6'-6" MAX. TO 14'-7" MAX. (SEE PLAN SHEETS)

◪ AT POWER POLE LOCATION THIS DIMENSION VARIES FROM 43'-0" TO 51'-7" (SEE PLAN SHEETS)

★ MATCH EXISTING SLOPE (1.50% MIN.) IN AREAS OF PAVEMENT FAILURES. MAINTAIN EXISTING GRADE OF OUTER EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO ESTABLISH SLOPE. LEVELING MAY BE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE SLOPE (502-01 & 502-01-A) (LEVEL 1)

FOR EXCEPTIONS TO STRIPING SHOWN IN TYPICAL SECTION, SEE STRIPING PLAN.

SHEET NUMBER 2a

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

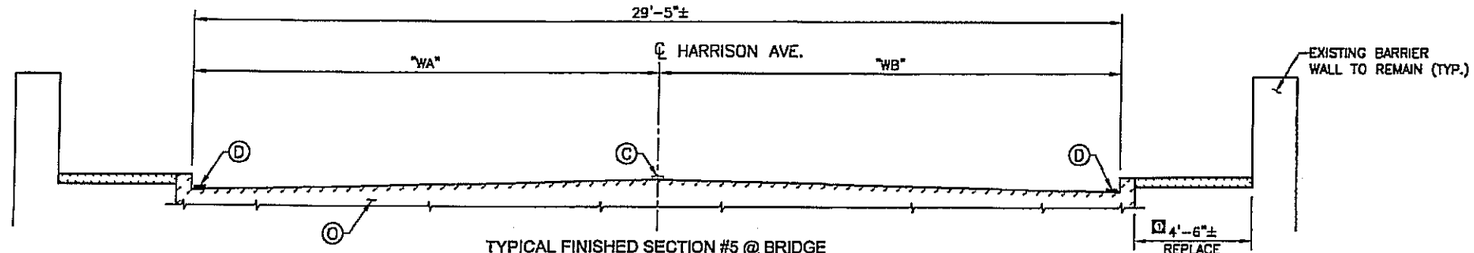
DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008 SHEET 2 OF 5

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
0	2/02/09	REVISED VERBAGE & ITEMS NO.	A.R.B.

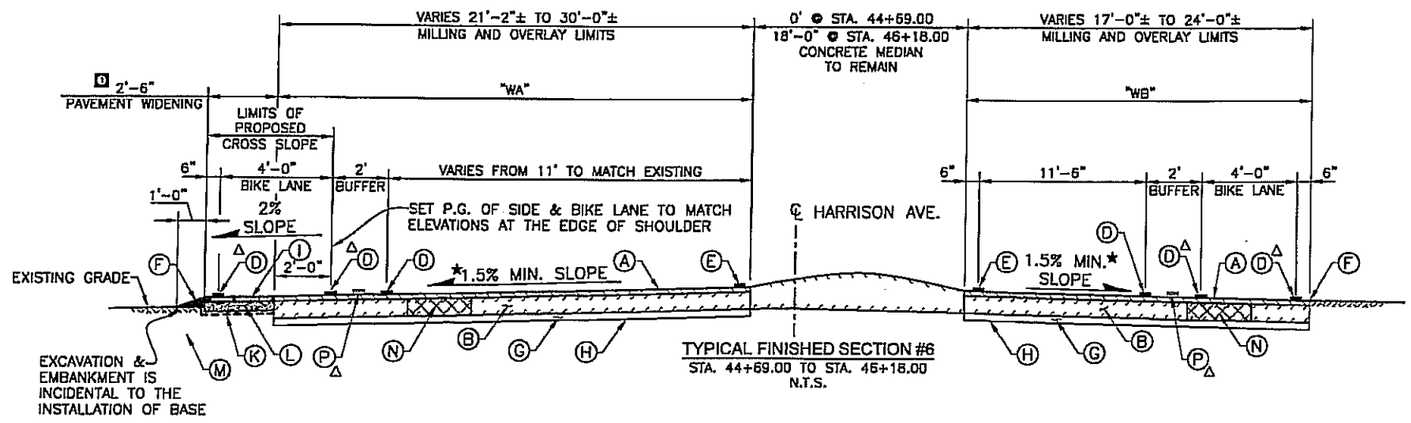
HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
TYPICAL SECTIONS

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

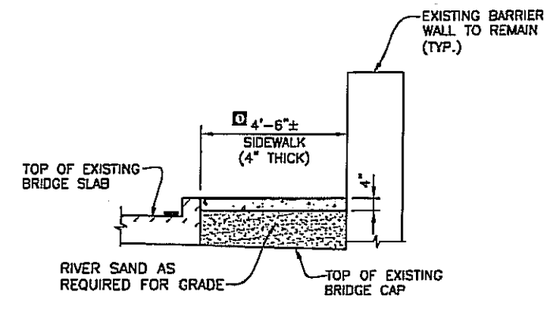
SUBMITTAL STAGE



TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION #5 @ BRIDGE
1.) STA. 10+91 TO STA. 11+29
2.) STA. 16+60 TO STA. 16+96
3.) STA. 36+14 TO STA. 36+62
N.T.S.



TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION #6
STA. 44+69.00 TO STA. 46+18.00
N.T.S.



DETAIL OF SIDEWALK AT BRIDGES
N.T.S.

NOTE:
SIDEWALK ON BRIDGES SHALL NOT BE REMOVED IF MONOLITHIC WITH BRIDGE DECK; CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY.

LEGEND - TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION

- (A) COLD PLANE 2" EXISTING ASPHALT (509-01-B) REQUIRED 2" THICK SUPERPAVE ASPHALT CONCRETE OVERLAY (502-01 & 502-01-A) (LEVEL 1)
- (B) EXISTING 7" THICK PCCP PAVEMENT TO REMAIN EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN TO BE REMOVED & REPLACED.
- (C) REQ'D. 4" BROKEN YELLOW LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-03-A) WITH REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (731-02).
- (D) REQ'D. 4" SOLID WHITE LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-02-A)
- (E) REQ'D. 4" SOLID YELLOW LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-02-A)
- (F) RESTORE DISTURBED TURF AREAS AND PLACE SAFETY EDGE ASPHALT TREATMENT WHEN THERE IS MORE THAN A 1" ELEVATION DIFFERENCE. (SEE SAFETY EDGE TREATMENT DETAIL) REGRADE ROADWAY EDGE/SHOULDER AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
- (G) EXISTING SAND LAYER
- (H) EXISTING SUBGRADE CLAY WITH SHELLS
- (I) 2" SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE
- (J) NOT USED
- (K) GEOGRID COST TO BE INCLUDED IN PAY ITEM 302-01 O
- (L) 4" MIN. AC CLASS II BASE COURSE (PAY ITEM 302-01) O
- (M) EXISTING SUBGRADE
- (N) CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR PER N.O. DPW STD. 2
- (O) EXISTING CONCRETE BRIDGE DECK
- (P) REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKER (731-02)

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

Δ NON-PARTICIPATING

★ MATCH EXISTING SLOPE (1.50% MIN.) IN AREAS OF PAVEMENT FAILURES. MAINTAIN EXISTING GRADE OF OUTER EDGE OF PAVEMENT TO ESTABLISH SLOPE. LEVELING MAY BE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE SLOPE (502-01 & 502-01-A) (LEVEL 1)

FOR "WA" & "WB" DIMENSIONS, SEE SHEET 2a

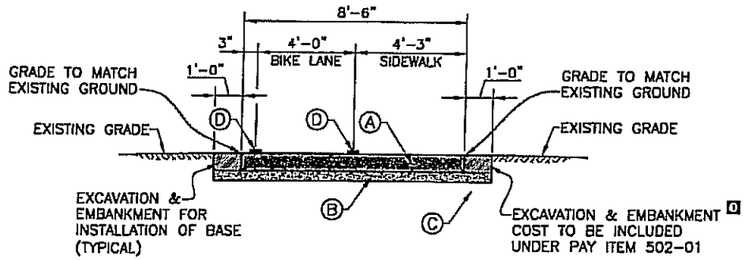
SHEET NUMBER	2b
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED / CHECKED	A.R.B. / A.S.J.
DETAILED / CHECKED	R.W.A. / D.J.R.
DATE / SHEET	SEPT. 2008 / 3 OF 5

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
0	2/02/09	REVISED VERBAGE, PAY ITEMS & DIMENSION	A.R.B.

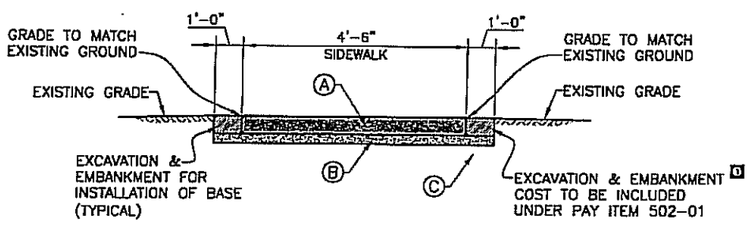
HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
TYPICAL SECTIONS

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$DATE$ $TIME$
$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$
$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$
\\Server1\EWOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\marconi-wisner typ sections 11X17.dwg, TYP SECT-SHT 2b, 2/3/2009 3:09:57 PM



TYPICAL SECTION FOR BIKE LANE & SIDEWALK
SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR LOCATION
N.T.S.



TYPICAL SECTION FOR SIDEWALK
SEE PLAN SHEETS FOR LOCATION
N.T.S.

LEGEND - TYPICAL FINISHED SECTION

(A) 4" SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE WEARING COURSE PAY ITEM 502-01 (NON-PARTICIPATING)
(B) 2" MIN. EMBNAKMENT COST TO BE INCLUDED UNDER PAY ITEM 502-01 (NON-PARTICIPATING)
(C) EXISTING SUBGRADE
(D) REQ'D. 4" SOLID WHITE LINE PER N.O. DPW STD. 10 (732-02-A) (NON-PARTICIPATING)

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER 2c

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

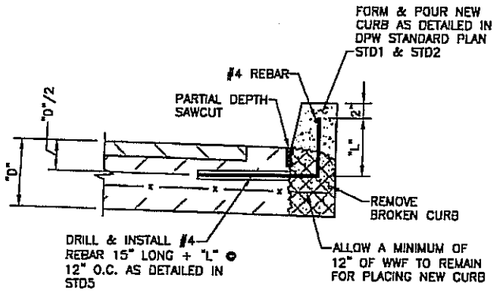
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008 / SHEET 4 OF 5
BY A.R.B.

NO.	DATE	REVISION OR DESCRIPTION
0	2/02/09	REVISED VERBAGE & PAY ITEMS

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
TYPICAL SECTIONS

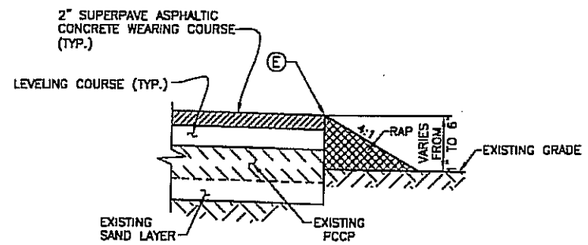
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE
this is the pathname including directory path and design file name
\\Server1\EDOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\marconi-wisner typ sections 11X17.dwg, TYP SECT-SHT 2c, 2/2/2009 12:58:58 PM
DATES
STAGES



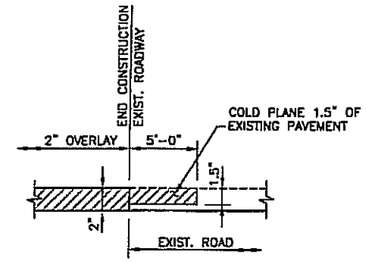
RECONSTRUCTION OF MONOLITHIC CURBS
N.T.S.

NOTE:
METHOD OF CURB REPLACEMENT TO BE DETERMINED BY PROJECT ENGINEER BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS. CONTRACTOR SHALL RECONSTRUCT BROKEN CURB SECTIONS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DETAIL SHOWN ON THIS SHEET AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS SHOWN IN THE DPW STANDARD PLANS STD1, STD2, STD5, STD6. SEE DPW STD6 FOR CURB TRANSITIONS AT DRIVEWAYS.

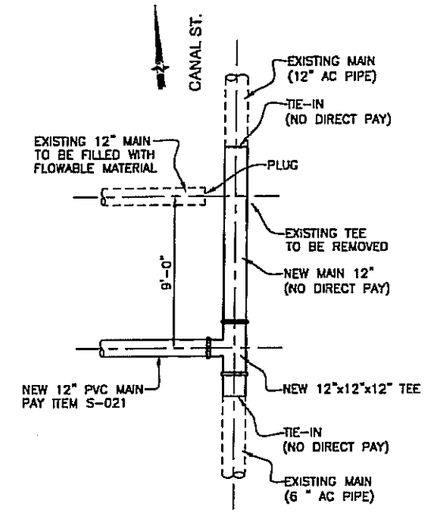


DETAIL
SAFETY EDGE TREATMENT FOR PCC PAVEMENT
AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER
N.T.S.

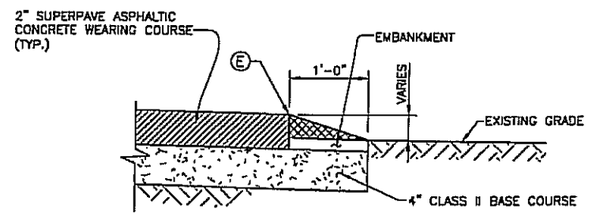
(E) IF ELEVATION DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND THE ADJACENT SURFACE IS GREATER THAN 1", RAP SHALL BE USED TO RAISE THE SURROUNDING GRADE TO THE TOP OF THE EXISTING PCC PAVEMENT AND AN ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SAFETY EDGE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER DETAIL. PLACE RAP LEVEL WITH WEARING COURSE. DISTURBED TURF AREAS SHALL BE REGRADED AND RESTORED AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. THERE SHALL BE NO DIRECT PAYMENT FOR THE INSTALLATION OF RAPS.



PAVEMENT TRANSITION
N.T.S.
(TRANSITION TO BE REUSED AT ALL INTERSECTING STREETS)

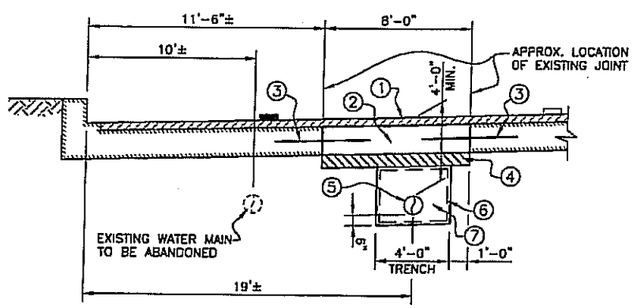


CONNECTION DETAIL AT CANAL ST.
N.T.S.
(ONE SIDE SHOWN, OTHER SIMILAR)



DETAIL
SAFETY EDGE TREATMENT FOR PAVEMENT WIDENING
AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER
N.T.S.

(E) IF ELEVATION DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE PAVEMENT EDGE AND THE ADJACENT SURFACE IS GREATER THAN 1". RAP SHALL BE USED TO RAISE THE SURROUNDING GRADE TO THE TOP OF THE BASE COURSE AND AN ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SAFETY EDGE SHALL BE INSTALLED AS PER DETAIL. PLACE RAP LEVEL WITH WEARING COURSE. DISTURBED TURF AREAS SHALL BE REGRADED AND RESTORED AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER. THERE SHALL BE NO DIRECT PAYMENT FOR THE INSTALLATION OF RAPS.



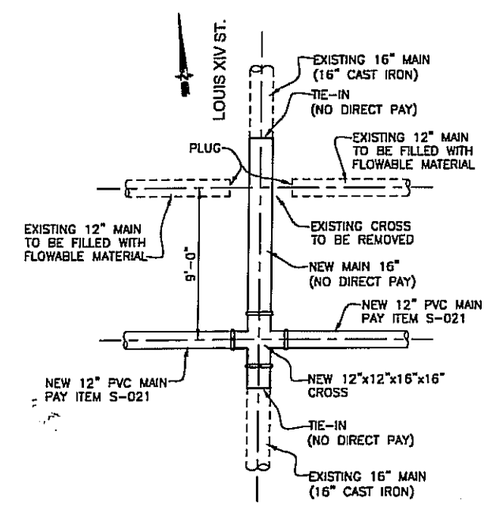
TYPICAL PAVEMENT REBUILT SECTION OVER WATER MAIN (WESTBOUND HARRISON)
(TWO REFLECTIVE JOINTS PAVEMENT)
N.T.S.

NOTE:
IF LCJ IS NOT PRESENT REPAIR CONC. PAVEMENT AS PER DETAILS STD2 DPW CITY OF NEW ORLEANS

NO DIRECT PAYMENT SHALL BE MADE FOR REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT & TRENCH FOR INSTALLATION OF 8", 12" & 16" WATER MAIN.

- ☒ ① 2" ASPHALT WEARING COURSE
- ☒ ② MATCH EXIST. PCC PAVEMENT THICKNESS OR MIN. 7"
- ☒ ③ EXISTING TRANSVERSE TIE BARS TO BE SAVED AND REUSED (IF DOWELS NOT PRESENT USE #4 BARS 2' LONG ON 12" C/C DRILL 1"ø HOLE 12" LONG IN EXISTING PAVEMENT & PRESSURE GROUT BEFORE INSTALLING
- ☒ ④ 8" COMPACTED CRUSHED STONE OR APPROVED EQUAL
- ⑤ NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN (PAY ITEM S-021)
- ▣ ⑥ GEOTEXTILE FABRIC
- ▣ ⑦ SAND FILL COMPACTED 98% MAX. DRY DENSITY
- ▣ COST TO BE INCLUDED WITH INSTALLATION OF 8", 12" & 16" WATER MAIN.
- ☒ TO BE PAID UNDER ITEM S-025
- ☒ TO BE PAID UNDER ITEM 502-01

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING



CONNECTION DETAIL AT LOUIS XIV ST.
N.T.S.

NOTE:
TRENCH SECTIONS FOR CROSS STREETS SIMILAR TO ONE SHOWN ON THIS SHEET OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ALL TIE INS SHALL BE MECHANICAL JOINT FITTINGS.

SHEET NUMBER 2d
PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 5 OF 5
REVISION DESCRIPTION
HARRISON AVENUE (WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL) (MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
TYPICAL SECTIONS
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$TIME$
$DATE$
$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$
$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$
\\Server1\EVDB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\marconi-wisner typ sections 11X17.dwg, TYP SECT-SHT 2d, 11/6/2008 3:54:23 PM, IRC3170.pc3

$TIME$

$DATE$

$$$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$$$

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

\\Server1\E\DOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison ave est quan.dwg, SUMMARY OF EST QUAN-1, 2/2/2009 4:04:34 PM

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY S.P. NO. 704-36-0028 [WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL) PARTICIPATING	QUANTITY S.P. NO. 704-36-0028 [WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL) *NON-PARTICIPATING	QUANTITY S.P. NO. 704-36-0029 [MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE) PARTICIPATING	QUANTITY S.P. NO. 704-36-0029 [MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE) *NON-PARTICIPATING	TOTAL QUANTITY PARTICIPATING	TOTAL QUANTITY *NON-PARTICIPATING
201-01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LUMP SUM	25% LUMP	25% LUMP	25% LUMP	25% LUMP	50% LUMP SUM	50% LUMP SUM
202-02-D	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE WALKS AND DRIVES	SQ. YD.		66 0		496		562 0
202-02-I	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED LIGHT POLE	EA.				2		2
202-03-A	RELOCATION OF TIMBER BOLLARD	EACH				163		163
202-03-B	RELOCATION OF SIGN POST	EACH				4		4
204-06	TEMPORARY SILT FENCING	LIN. FT.	400		600		1000	
302-01	CLASS II BASE COURSE	CU. YD.				667.9		667.9
402-01	TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE AGGREGATE (VEHICULAR MEASUREMENT)	CU. YD.	44.4		16.2		60.6	
502-01	SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE	TON	4539.8		2931.0	938.3	7470.8	938.3
502-01-A	SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE DRIVES, TURNOUTS AND MISCELLANEOUS	TON	600.7		22.0 0		622.7 0	
509-01-A	COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT(1½" AVG. DEPTH)	SQ. YD.	8,470		4,758		13,228	
509-01-B	COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT(2" AVG. DEPTH)	SQ. YD.	33,878		19,032		52,910	
602-02	CLEANING AND RESEALING EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINTS	LIN. FT.	25,360		11,790		37,150	
706-01-A	CONCRETE WALK [4" THICK]	SQ. YD.		16.0		331.1		347.1
706-02-C	CONCRETE DRIVE [6" THICK]	SQ. YD.		50.0				50.0
713-01	TEMPORARY SIGNS AND BARRICADES	LUMP SUM	50% LUMP		50% LUMP		LUMP SUM	
713-02-A	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS [4" WIDTH]	LIN. FT.	300		200		500	
713-02-C	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS [8" WIDTH]	LIN. FT.	200		100		300	
713-05-A	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS(ARROW)	EACH	4		2		6	
713-05-B	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS(DOUBLE ARROW)	EACH	2		2		4	
713-05-C	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS(ONLY)	EACH	2		2		4	
715-01	TOPSOIL	CU. YD.	165		150	150	315	150
717-01	SEEDING	POUND	60		60		120	
718-01	FERTILIZER	POUND	2000		2000		4000	
723-02	GRANULAR MATERIAL(VEHICULAR MEASUREMENT)	CU. YD.	450		225		675	
727-01	MOBILIZATION	LUMP SUM	30% LUMP	20% LUMP	35% LUMP	15% LUMP	65% LUMP SUM	35% LUMP SUM
729-01	SIGN (TYPE A)	SQ. FT.				300.0		300.0
729-21	U-CHANNEL POST	EACH				52		52
731-02	REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	EACH	198		120	950	318	950
732-01-B	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING(6" WIDTH)	LIN. FT.	6113			380	6113	380
732-01-C	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING(8" WIDTH)	LIN. FT.	278		508		786	
732-01-D	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING(12" WIDTH)	LIN. FT.	237		831		1068	
732-02-A	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING (SOLID LINE) (4" WIDTH)	MILE	1.285		2.035	2.754	3.320	2.754
732-03-A	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING (BROKEN LINE) (4" WIDTH)	MILE	0.500		0.823		1.323	
732-04-A	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS (ARROW)	EACH				49		49
732-04-E	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS (SCHOOL CROSSING)	EACH	4				4	
732-04-F	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS (BIKE LANE)	EACH				49		49
732-04-G	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS (BIKE & CHEVRON)	EACH				6		6
740-01	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	LUMP SUM	30% LUMP	20% LUMP	35% LUMP	15% LUMP	65% LUMP SUM	35% LUMP SUM
S-002	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (18.0 SQ. YD. AND UNDER)	SQ. YD.	73.9		33.8		107.7	
S-003	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (18.1 SQ. YD. TO 48.0 SQ. YD.)	SQ. YD.	311.6		47.0 0		358.6 0	
S-004	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (48.1 SQ. YD. AND OVER)	SQ. YD.	4,970.0		1,193.3		6,163.3	
S-005	TREE PROTECTION	LUMP SUM	50% LUMP		25% LUMP	25% LUMP	75% LUMP SUM	25% LUMP SUM
S-006	TREE TRIMMING	LUMP SUM	50% LUMP		25% LUMP	25% LUMP	75% LUMP SUM	25% LUMP SUM
S-007	CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE A	EACH	3				3	
S-008 **	CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE C	EACH	2				2	
S-009	CATCH BASIN FRAME AND COVER	EACH	2				2	
S-010	CONCRETE WALKS [HANDICAPPED RAMPS-TYPE A]	EACH	48				48	
S-011	CONCRETE WALKS [HANDICAPPED RAMPS-TYPE B]	EACH	58		8		66	
S-012 **	REHABILITATE EXISTING CATCH BASINS	EACH	1				1	
S-013	CONCRETE WALKS AT BRIDGE APPROACHES	SQ. YD.				480		480
S-014	RECONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER BOTTOM (8" BARRIER CURB)	LIN. FT.	126	150			126	150
S-015	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT	EACH	2				2	
S-016	ROOT PRUNING	LUMP SUM	50% LUMP		25% LUMP	25% LUMP	75% LUMP SUM	25% LUMP SUM
S-017	HAND FORMED AND POURED IN-PLACE CONCRETE CURB WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TREE DRIPLINE	LIN. FT.	50				50	
S-018	GRAVEL BED AND FILTER CLOTH OVER TREE ROOTS	SQ. YD.	50		50		100	
S-019	GRATE INLET FRAME AND COVER	EACH	3		1		4	
S-021	12"ø PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS	LIN. FT.		3,975				3,975
S-022	8"ø PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS	LIN. FT.		700				700
S-023	12"ø WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA.		2				2
S-024	8"ø WATER MAIN OFFSET	EA.		2				2
S-025	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR WATERLINE REPLACEMENT	SQ. YD.		4,175				4,175
S-026	NEW FIRE HYDRANT	EA.		3				3
S-027	NEW WATER VALVE MANHOLE	EA.		5				5
S-028	REMOVE / ABANDON EXISTING WATER VALVE MANHOLE	EA.		5				5
S-029	PLUG AND BYPASS 12" ø AND 8" ø WATER MAINS AND FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL (SAND)	LUMP SUM		LUMP SUM				LUMP SUM
S-030	3/4" & 1" WHC'S (BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING) (USE 1" SADDLE AND WHIP AND A REDUCER AS NEEDED)	EA.		55				55
S-031	NEW 12" WATER VALVE	EA.		5				5
S-032	ADJUST WATER VALVE	EA.				1		1
S-033	TYPE IX REFLECTIVE SHEETING (MUTCD NO. W1-8)	EA.				25		25
S-034	SUBMERGED ROADS PROGRAM PROJECT SIGN	EA.	2		2		4	
S-035	1 1/2" WHC FROM NEW MAIN TO METER (BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING)	EA.		3				3
S-036	2" WHC FROM NEW MAIN TO METER (BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING)	EA.		3				3

* NON-PARTICIPATING ITEMS. PAYMENT FOR NON-PARTICIPATING ITEMS WILL BE MADE BY APPROPRIATE AGENCY OR THROUGH ADDITIONAL FUNDING SOURCE

** NON-PARTICIPATING ITEMS. THESE ITEMS WILL BE FUNDED THROUGH THE URBAN SYSTEMS GREATER THAN $200,000.00 FUNDING SOURCE.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER 3

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008 / SHEET 1 OF 1

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
0	2/02/09	REVISED QUANTITY	A.R.B.

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

COLD-PLANING AND ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
(PARTICIPATING IMPORVEMENTS)

STA.	STA.	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	* AVERAGE WIDTH	509-01-B COLD PLANE 2" AVG. DEPTH	502-01 SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE ROADWAY		502-01-A SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE DRIVES, TURNOUTS & MISC.	
					AREA	AREA	TONS	AREA	TONS
			(feet)	(feet)	(sq. yd.)	(sq. yd.)		(sq. yd.)	
0+07	2+62	ROADWAY – E.B.	255	32.0	907	907	99.8	–	–
0+07	2+62	ROADWAY – W.B.	255	32.5	921	921	101.3	–	–
2+62	3+18	CATINA ST. INTERSECTION	56	VARIES	720	398	43.8	322	35.4
3+18	5+68	ROADWAY – E.B.	250	32.0	889	889	97.8	–	–
3+18	5+68	ROADWAY – W.B.	250	32.0	889	889	97.8	–	–
5+68	6+66	MILNE BLVD. INTERSECTION	98	VARIES	1230	697	76.7	533	58.6
6+66	9+73	ROADWAY – E.B.	307	32.0	1092	1092	120.1	–	–
6+66	9+73	ROADWAY – W.B.	307	32.0	1092	1092	120.1	–	–
9+73	10+28	COLBERT ST. INTERSECTION	55	VARIES	681	391	43.0	290	31.9
10+28	13+04	ROADWAY – E.B.	276	33.0	1012	1012	111.3	–	–
10+28	13+04	ROADWAY – W.B.	276	32.0	981	981	107.9	–	–
13+04	13+60	LOUISVILLE ST. INTERSECTION	56	VARIES	699	398	43.8	301	33.1
13+60	16+40	ROADWAY – E.B.	280	32.0	996	996	109.6	–	–
13+60	16+40	ROADWAY – W.B.	280	32.0	996	996	109.6	–	–
16+40	16+92	LOUIS XIV ST. INTERSECTION	52	VARIES	665	370	40.7	295	32.5
16+92	19+66	ROADWAY – E.B.	274	32.0	974	974	107.1	–	–
16+92	19+70	ROADWAY – W.B.	278	32.5	1004	1004	110.4	–	–
⊗ 19+66	21+62	CANAL BLVD. E.B. INTERSECTION	196	–	–	–	–	–	–
⊗ 19+70	21+69	CANAL BLVD. W.B. INTERSECTION	199	–	–	–	–	–	–
21+62	24+28	ROADWAY – E.B.	266	33.0	975	975	107.3	–	–
21+69	24+28	ROADWAY – W.B.	259	32.0	921	921	101.3	–	–
24+28	24+88	VICKSBURG ST. INTERSECTION	60	VARIES	724	427	47.0	297	32.7
24+88	27+46	ROADWAY – E.B.	258	33.0	946	946	104.1	–	–
24+88	27+46	ROADWAY – W.B.	258	32.0	917	917	100.9	–	–
27+46	28+09	MEMPHIS ST. INTERSECTION	63	VARIES	771	448	49.3	323	35.5
28+09	30+68	ROADWAY – E.B.	259	33.0	950	950	104.5	–	–
28+09	30+68	ROADWAY – W.B.	259	32.0	921	921	101.3	–	–
30+68	31+27	GENERAL DIAZ INTERSECTION	59	VARIES	715	420	46.2	295	32.5
31+27	33+89	ROADWAY – E.B.	262	33.0	961	961	105.7	–	–
31+27	33+89	ROADWAY – W.B.	262	32.0	932	932	102.5	–	–
33+89	34+47	MARSHALL FOCH ST. INTERSECTION	58	VARIES	714	412	45.3	302	33.2
34+47	37+05	ROADWAY – E.B.	258	32.0	917	917	100.9	–	–
34+47	37+05	ROADWAY – W.B.	258	32.0	917	917	100.9	–	–
37+05	37+99	ARGONNE BLVD. INTERSECTION	94	VARIES	1169	668	73.5	501	55.1
37+99	39+57	ROADWAY – E.B.	158	32.0	562	562	61.8	–	–
37+99	39+57	ROADWAY – W.B.	158	32.0	562	562	61.8	–	–
39+57	41+00	ROADWAY – E.B.	143	37.2	591	591	65.0	–	–
39+57	41+00	ROADWAY – W.B.	143	37.5	596	596	65.6	–	–
41+00	41+58	GENERAL HAIG INTERSECTION	58	VARIES	854	412	45.3	442	48.6
41+58	45+02.73	ROADWAY – E.B. & W.B.	344.73	26.5	1015	1015	111.7	–	–
SUBTOTALS					33,878		3242.7		429.1
ADDITIONAL 40% ESTIMATED FOR LEVELING							1297.1		171.6
TOTALS							4539.8		600.7

* AVERAGE WIDTH OF EXISTING PAVEMENT DEVELOPED FROM SURVEY INFORMATION. DUE TO THE OBSERVATION OF ASPHALTIC OVERLAY OF MOST GUTTERBOTTOMS, THE AVERAGE WIDTHS USED TO COMPUTE MILLING & OVERLAY INCLUDE THE WIDTH OF THE GUTTERBOTTOMS.

⊗ CANAL BLVD. INTERSECTION NOT BE COLD PLANED NOR OVERLAID.

REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE WALKS ⓪
(NON-PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STA.	STA.	LT. or RT. of ℄	LENGTH	AVG. WIDTH *	706-01-A CONCRETE WALKS (4" THICK)	706-02-C CONCRETE DRIVE (6" THICK)	202-02-D REMOVAL OF CONCRETE WALKS & DRIVES
					AREA	AREA	AREA
			(feet)	(feet)	(sq. yd.)	(sq. yd.)	(sq. yd.)
9+75	–	LT.	15	5.0±	8.0		8
13+20	–	LT.	15	5.0±	8.0		8
27+55	–	LT.	15	15.0±		25.0	25
30+80	–	LT.	15	15.0±		25.0	25
TOTALS					16.0	50.0	66

* AVERAGE WIDTH OF EXISTING PAVEMENT DEVELOPED FROM SURVEY INFORMATION.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

$DATE$ $TIME$
$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$
$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$
\\Server1\E\DGB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison ave est quan.dwg, QUAN-2, 2/2/2009 4:16:20 PM

SHEET NUMBER 3a
PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED E.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008 / SHEET 1 of 2
BY A.R.B.

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
0	2/02/09	REVISED TITLE

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

PCCP ROADWAY REPAIR SUMMARY
(PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STATION	E.B./W.B.	ITEM NO./UNITS – QUANTITY			
		S-002	S-003	S-004	S-014
		SQ. YDS.	SQ. YDS.	SQ. YDS.	LIN. FT.
1+36	E.B.	–	–	56.2	–
2+35	W.B.	–	–	77.8	–
2+54	E.B.	–	–	74.6	–
3+66	E.B.	–	–	115.0	–
6+45	W.B.	–	–	–	–
7+12	E.B.	–	–	96.6	–
7+45	W.B.	–	–	127.1	–
7+60	W.B.	–	–	202.9	–
8+49	–	–	–	–	16
9+29	W.B.	4.0	–	–	–
9+57	W.B.	12.4	–	–	–
9+75	W.B.	–	–	–	–
10+32	E.B.	–	–	90.4	–
11+02	W.B.	–	–	80.7	–
11+30	E.B.	–	–	62.3	–
12+42	W.B.	–	–	–	–
13+15	W.B.	–	–	–	–
13+68	W.B.	–	–	72.1	–
14+06	E.B.	–	–	160.1	–
14+34	W.B.	–	29.3	–	8
14+65	E.B.	–	–	160.1	–
14+83	W.B.	5.3	–	160.1	–
15+84	W.B.	–	–	97.8	80
16+21	W.B.	6.2	–	–	–
16+45	E.B.	3.6	–	–	–
17+56	W.B.	–	–	102.7	–
17+64	E.B.	–	–	116.1	14
19+11	E.B.	–	–	63.6	–
19+54	E.B.	–	25.7	–	8
19+68	E.B.	–	–	36.0	–
20+19	CANAL ST. MEDIAN	–	–	67.6	–
20+59	E.B.	–	–	53.3	–
20+91	W.B.	–	–	40.0	–
21+46	CANAL ST. MEDIAN	–	–	44.4	–
21+47	CANAL ST. MEDIAN	–	–	81.8	–
21+63	E.B.	–	–	39.1	–
21+82	E.B.	–	–	55.1	–
22+50	W.B.	–	19.6	–	–
22+61	W.B.	–	–	102.7	–
22+74	E.B.	10.7	–	–	–
23+83	W.B.	–	–	50.0	–
24+45	W.B.	–	–	–	–
25+09	W.B.	–	–	50.0	–
25+79	E.B.	–	–	57.0	–
25+80	W.B.	14.7	–	–	–
26+99	E.B.	14.2	–	–	–
27+13	W.B.	–	–	125.9	–
27+21	E.B.	–	–	58.7	–
27+65	E.B.	–	–	–	–
28+17	E.B.	–	29.3	–	–
28+34	W.B.	–	–	85.6	–
28+53	W.B.	–	37.7	–	–
29+49	E.B.	–	25.7	–	–
29+93	E.B.	–	–	288.4	–
30+34	E.B.	–	–	70.9	–
30+42	W.B.	–	24.4	–	–
30+85	E.B.	–	–	–	–
31+61	E.B.	–	–	262.2	–
31+92	W.B.	–	24.4	–	–
32+60	W.B.	–	24.4	–	–
33+53	W.B.	–	–	132.9	–
33+57	E.B.	–	–	597.2	–
34+49	E.B.	–	–	45.2	–
35+09	E.B.	–	–	104.4	–
35+11	W.B.	–	–	70.9	–
35+30	W.B.	–	–	59.9	–
35+33	E.B.	–	18.3	–	–
36+28	W.B.	–	–	272.2	–
37+96	W.B.	–	28.4	–	–
37+97	E.B.	–	24.4	–	–
40+29	E.B.	–	–	57.4	–
40+34	W.B.	–	–	102.2	–
41+04	W.B.	2.8	–	–	–
41+71	W.B.	–	–	42.8	–
TOTALS		73.9	311.6	4970.0	126

E.B. - EASTBOUND
W.B. - WESTBOUND

NOTE:
THESE AREAS SHOWN ARE ANTICIPATED BASED UPON RECONNAISSANCE AND SITE SURVEY. AFTER COMPLETION OF COLD PLANING AND PROOF ROLLING OPERATIONS, IF REQUIRED, THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OR REPAIR.

RECONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE CURB & GUTTERBOTTOM (8" BARRIER)
(NON-PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STATION	E.B./W.B.	ITEM NO./UNITS – QUANTITY
		S-014
		LIN. FT.
1+36	E.B.	–
2+35	W.B.	–
2+54	E.B.	–
3+66	E.B.	–
6+45	W.B.	25
7+12	E.B.	–
7+45	W.B.	–
7+60	W.B.	–
8+49	–	–
9+29	W.B.	–
9+57	W.B.	–
9+75	W.B.	25
10+32	E.B.	–
11+02	W.B.	–
11+30	E.B.	–
12+42	W.B.	–
13+15	W.B.	25
13+68	W.B.	–
14+06	E.B.	–
14+34	W.B.	–
14+65	E.B.	–
14+83	W.B.	–
15+84	W.B.	–
16+21	W.B.	–
16+45	E.B.	–
17+56	W.B.	–
17+64	E.B.	–
19+11	E.B.	–
19+54	E.B.	–
19+68	E.B.	–
20+19	CANAL ST. MEDIAN	–
20+59	E.B.	–
20+91	W.B.	–
21+46	CANAL ST. MEDIAN	–
21+47	CANAL ST. MEDIAN	–
21+63	E.B.	–
21+82	E.B.	–
22+50	W.B.	–
22+61	W.B.	–
22+74	E.B.	–
23+83	W.B.	–
24+45	W.B.	25
25+09	W.B.	–
25+79	E.B.	–
25+80	W.B.	–
26+99	E.B.	–
27+13	W.B.	–
27+21	E.B.	–
27+65	E.B.	25
28+17	E.B.	–
28+34	W.B.	–
28+53	W.B.	–
29+49	E.B.	–
29+93	E.B.	–
30+34	E.B.	–
30+42	W.B.	
30+85	E.B.	25
31+61	E.B.	
31+92	W.B.	
32+60	W.B.	
33+53	W.B.	
33+57	E.B.	
34+49	E.B.	
35+09	E.B.	
35+11	W.B.	
35+30	W.B.	
35+33	E.B.	
36+28	W.B.	
37+96	W.B.	
37+97	E.B.	
40+29	E.B.	
40+34	W.B.	
41+04	W.B.	
41+71	W.B.	
TOTALS		150

E.B. - EASTBOUND
W.B. - WESTBOUND

CONCRETE WALKS (6" THICK) (HANDICAP RAMPS)
(PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

DESCRIPTION	APPROX. STA.	S-010 TYPE "A" (each)		S-011 TYPE "B" (each)			
		NORTH SIDE WEST BOUND ROADWAY	SOUTH SIDE EAST BOUND ROADWAY	NORTH SIDE WEST BOUND ROADWAY	SOUTH SIDE EAST BOUND ROADWAY	LEFT SIDE OF MEDIAN	RIGHT SIDE OF MEDIAN
CATAINA STREET INTERSECTION	2+65	1	1			1	1
	3+10	1	1			1	1
MILNE BOULEVARD INTERSECTION	5+80	1	1			1	1
	6+10			1	1		
	6+25			1	1		
	6+65	1	1			1	1
COLBERT STREET INTERSECTION	9+80	1	1			1	1
	10+20	1	1			1	1
LOUISVILLE STREET INTERSECTION	13+10	1	1			1	1
	13+60	1	1			1	1
LOUIS XIV STREET INTERSECTION	16+45	1	1			1	1
	16+90	1	1			1	1
CANAL BOULEVARD INTERSECTION	20+30	1	1	1	1	1	1
	21+50	1	1	1	1	1	1
VICKSBURG STREET INTERSECTION	24+35	1	1			1	1
	24+85	1	1			1	1
MEMPHIS STREET INTERSECTION	27+50	1	1			1	1
	28+00	1	1			1	1
GENERAL DIAZ INTERSECTION	30+65	1	1			1	1
	31+25	1	1			1	1
MARSHALL FOCH INTERSECTION	33+90	1	1			1	1
	34+40	1	1			1	1
ARGONNE BOULEVARD INTERSECTION	37+00	1	1			1	1
	37+35			1	1		
	37+65			1	1		
	37+90	1	1			1	1
GENERAL HAIG INTERSECTION	40+90		1				
	41+00	1				1	1
	41+50	1	1				
TOTALS		24	24	6	6	23	23

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

Atau Rahman Bhatti

SHEET NUMBER 3b
PARISH ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT 704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. DRAWN A.S.J. REVIEWED R.H.A. APPROVED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008 SHEET 1 OF 2
REVISION DESCRIPTION
NO. DATE

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$$ this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$ $$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$ $$DATE$$ $$TIME$$

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison ave est quan.dwg, QUAN-3, 5/29/2008 2:23:27 PM, HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 5.pc3

$TIME$ $DATE$

COLD-PLANING AND ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
(PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STA.	STA.	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH	AVG. WIDTH *	509-01-B COLD PLANE 2" AVG. DEPTH AREA	502-01 SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE AREA	502-01 SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE TONS	502-01 SAFETY EDGE TONS	502-01-A SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE DRIVES, TURNOUTS & MISC. AREA	502-01-A TONS
			(feet)	(feet)	(sq. yd.)	(sq. yd.)			(sq. yd.)	
0+00	2+40	ROADWAY	240	30.0	800	800	88.0	0		
2+40	3+03	EXCEPTION	63							
3+03	10+91	ROADWAY	788	30.0	2,627	2,627	289.0	2.9		
7+69	8+54	INTERSECTION	85	15.1	143	143	15.7	0	143	15.7
10+91	11+29	BRIDGE	38	30.0	–	–	–	0		
11+29	16+60	ROADWAY	531	30.0	1,770	1,770	194.7	1.9		
16+60	16+96	BRIDGE	36	30.0	–	–	–	0		
16+96	21+98	ROADWAY	502	30.0	1,673	1,673	184.0	1.8		
21+98	27+23	DIAGONAL DR. INTERSECTION	525	VARIES	5,592	5,592	615.2	0		
27+23	36+14	ROADWAY	891	30.0	2,970	2,970	326.7	3.1		
36+14	36+62	BRIDGE	48	30.0	–	–	–	0		
36+62	44+69	ROADWAY	807	30.0	2,690	2,690	295.9	2.8		
44+69	46+18	E.B. & W.B. ROADWAY	149	23.2	767	767	84.4	0.8		
SUBTOTALS					19,032		2093.6	13.3		15.7
ADDITIONAL 40% ESTIMATED FOR LEVELING							837.4	–		6.3
TOTALS							2931.0	13.3		22.0

* AVERAGE WIDTH OF EXISTING PAVEMENT DEVELOPED FROM SURVEY INFORMATION.

PCCP ROADWAY REPAIR SUMMARY
(PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STATION	LT/RT	ITEM NO./UNITS – QUANTITY S-002 SQ. YDS.	S-003 SQ. YDS.	S-004 SQ. YDS.
4+53	LT	6.7	–	–
5+08	LT	–	–	100.0
8+20	RT	–	–	90.0
8+90	LT	–	–	50.0
10+81	RT	–	47.0	–
12+04	LT	0.4	–	–
16+17	LT	–	–	100.0
17+16	LT	–	–	100.0
19+54	LT	–	–	50.0
24+39	LT	16.7	–	–
24+80	LT	–	–	50.0
27+43	RT	–	–	50.0
30+07	RT	–	–	100.0
38+10	RT	–	–	50.0
38+66	RT	10.0	–	–
41+01	RT	–	–	100.0
41+64	RT	–	–	200.0
42+13	RT	–	–	153.3
TOTALS		33.8	47.0	1193.3

CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" THICK)
(NON-PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STA.	STA.	LT. or RT. of ℄	LENGTH (ALONG ℄ WALK)	AVG. WIDTH	706-01-A CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" THICK) AREA
			(feet)	(feet)	(sq. yd.)
10+76	10+91	LT.	15	10.9±	18.2
10+76	10+91	RT.	15	11.2±	18.7
10+91	11+29	LT.	38	4.5±	19.0
10+91	11+29	RT.	38	4.5±	19.0
11+29	11+44	LT.	15	10.9±	18.2
11+29	11+44	RT.	15	11.1±	18.5
16+48	16+60	LT.	12	9.1±	12.1
16+48	16+60	RT.	12	9.3±	12.4
16+60	16+96	LT.	36	4.5±	18.0
16+60	16+96	RT.	36	4.5±	18.0
16+96	17+08	LT.	12	9.0±	12.0
16+96	17+08	RT.	12	9.1±	12.1
35+82	35+91	LT.	9	9.5±	9.5
35+82	35+91	RT.	9	9.9±	9.9
35+91	36+88	LT.	97	4.5±	48.5
35+91	36+88	RT.	97	4.5±	48.5
36+88	36+97	LT.	9	8.9±	8.9
36+88	36+97	RT.	9	9.6±	9.6
TOTALS					331.1

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SIDEWALK (4" THICK)
(NON-PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STA.	STA.	LT. or RT. of ℄	LENGTH (ALONG ℄ WALK)	AVG. WIDTH	502-01 SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE
			(feet)	(feet)	TONS
4+86	5+85	LT.	106	4.5±	11.7
21+80	27+66	LT.	660	8.5±	137.0
21+80	24+41	RT.	342	8.5±	71.1
24+79	27+36	RT.	340	8.5±	70.1
27+29	27+34	LT.	5	9.1±	1.1
43+19	43+68	LT.	48	4.5±	5.3
43+87	46+70	LT.	274	4.5±	30.1
44+59	46+70	RT.	226	4.5±	24.9
TOTALS					351.3

1 REMOVAL OF EXISTING CONCRETE SIDEWALK
(NON-PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STA.	STA.	LT. or RT. of ℄	202-02-D REMOVAL OF CONCRETE WALKS & DRIVES (AT BRIDGES) AREA
			(sq. yd.)
10+50	11+70	LT.	87
10+60	11+70	RT.	84
16+20	17+40	LT.	83
16+20	17+40	RT.	69
35+80	37+10	LT.	87
35+80	37+10	RT.	86
TOTALS			496

CONCRETE SIDEWALK (6" THICK)
(HANDICAP RAMPS)
(PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

DESCRIPTION	STA.	LT. or RT. of ℄	S-011 CONCRETE WALK (6" THICK) HANDICAP RAMPS
			(ea.)
ADA RAMP	21+80	LT.	1
ADA RAMP	21+80	RT.	1
ADA RAMP	24+40	RT.	1
ADA RAMP	24+80	RT.	1
ADA RAMP	27+32	LT.	1
ADA RAMP	27+32	RT.	1
ADA RAMP	46+67	LT.	1
ADA RAMP	46+67	RT.	1
TOTALS			8

1

NOTE:
THESE AREAS SHOWN ARE ANTICIPATED BASED UPON RECONNAISSANCE AND SITE SURVEY. AFTER COMPLETION OF COLD PLANING AND PROOF ROLLING OPERATIONS, IF REQUIRED, THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL VERIFY THE ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF REPAIR.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

1-12 [signature]

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT WIDENING (FOR BIKE LANE & SIDEWALK)
(NON-PARTICIPATING IMPROVEMENTS)

STA.	STA.	DESCRIPTION	LT. or RT. of ℄	LENGTH	AVG. WIDTH	502-01 SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE	302-01 CLASS II BASE COURSE AVG. WIDTH *	302-01 CLASS II BASE COURSE 4" THICK
				(feet)	(feet)	TONS	(feet)	(cu. yd.)
3+03	3+34	PAVEMENT	LT.	31	6.5±	2.5	7.5±	2.9
3+34	3+93	PAVEMENT	LT.	59	VARIES	7.9	VARIES	8.7
3+93	4+86	PAVEMENT	LT.	93	6.5±	7.5	7.5±	8.6
4+86	5+85	PAVEMENT	LT.	99	2.5±	3.0	3.5±	4.3
5+85	6+59	PAVEMENT	LT.	74	6.5±	5.9	7.5±	6.9
6+59	7+20	PAVEMENT	LT.	61	VARIES	8.0	VARIES	8.9
7+20	7+85	PAVEMENT	LT.	65	6.5±	5.1	7.5±	6.0
7+85	8+20	DRIVE						
8+20	8+80	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	6.9	VARIES	7.7
8+80	9+82	PAVEMENT	LT.	102	6.5±	8.9	7.5±	9.5
9+82	10+42	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	8.0	VARIES	8.9
10+42	10+56	PAVEMENT	LT.	14	6.5±	1.2	7.5±	1.3
10+56	10+76	PAVEMENT	LT.	20	VARIES	2.5	VARIES	2.8
10+76	11+44	BRIDGE						
11+44	11+94	PAVEMENT	LT.	50	VARIES	7.4	VARIES	8.1
11+94	13+09	PAVEMENT	LT.	115	6.5±	8.9	7.5±	10.7
13+09	13+69	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	8.3	VARIES	9.1
13+69	14+37	PAVEMENT	LT.	68	6.5±	5.7	7.5±	6.3
14+37	14+97	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	7.6	VARIES	8.4
14+97	15+99	PAVEMENT	LT.	102	6.5±	8.1	7.5±	9.5
15+99	16+48	PAVEMENT	LT.	49	VARIES	7.2	VARIES	7.8
16+48	17+08	BRIDGE						
17+08	17+24	PAVEMENT	LT.	16	VARIES	1.9	VARIES	2.1
17+24	17+96	PAVEMENT	LT.	72	6.5±	5.8	7.5±	6.7
17+96	18+57	PAVEMENT	LT.	61	VARIES	7.7	VARIES	8.5
18+57	19+90	PAVEMENT	LT.	133	6.5±	9.9	7.5±	12.3
19+90	20+50	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	7.4	VARIES	8.2
20+50	21+30	PAVEMENT	LT.	80	6.5±	5.9	7.5±	7.4
21+30	21+80	PAVEMENT	LT.	50	VARIES	5.1	VARIES	5.7
21+80	27+66	DIAGONAL DRIVE	LT.					
27+66	28+05	PAVEMENT	LT.	39	VARIES	3.7	VARIES	4.2
27+79	28+05	PAVEMENT	LT.	26	VARIES	2.3	VARIES	2.7
28+05	28+92	PAVEMENT	LT.	87	6.5±	6.8	7.5±	8.1
28+92	29+52	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	7.8	VARIES	8.6
29+52	31+03	PAVEMENT	LT.	151	6.5±	12.1	7.5±	14.0
31+03	31+63	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	7.8	VARIES	8.6
31+63	33+13	PAVEMENT	LT.	150	6.5±	11.8	7.5±	13.9
33+13	33+74	PAVEMENT	LT.	61	VARIES	7.7	VARIES	8.5
33+74	35+22	PAVEMENT	LT.	148	6.5±	11.4	7.5±	13.7
35+22	35+82	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	8.6	VARIES	9.4
35+82	36+97	BRIDGE						
36+97	37+55	PAVEMENT	LT.	58	VARIES	7.7	VARIES	8.5
37+55	38+50	PAVEMENT	LT.	95	6.5±	9.5	7.5±	8.8
38+50	39+10	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	8.3	VARIES	9.1
39+10	40+03	PAVEMENT	LT.	93	6.5±	7.5	7.5±	8.6
40+03	40+63	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	8.0	VARIES	8.9
40+63	42+08	PAVEMENT	LT.	145	6.5±	11.4	7.5±	13.4
42+08	42+68	PAVEMENT	LT.	60	VARIES	8.1	VARIES	8.9
42+68	43+04	PAVEMENT	LT.	36	6.5±	3.1	7.5±	3.3
43+04	43+19	PAVEMENT	LT.	15	VARIES	1.8	VARIES	1.9
43+22	43+68	PAVEMENT	LT.	46	2.5±	1.4	3.5±	2.0
43+68	43+87	CONCRETE DRIVE						
43+87	44+44	PAVEMENT	LT.	57	1.3±	1.0	2.3±	1.6
3+07	7+71	PAVEMENT	RT.	464	6.5±	37.8	7.5±	42.9
7+71	7+95	PAVEMENT	RT.	24	VARIES	1.5	VARIES	1.9
7+95	8+31	CONCRETE DRIVE						
8+31	8+53	PAVEMENT	RT.	22	VARIES	1.1	VARIES	1.4
8+53	10+55	PAVEMENT	RT.	202	6.5±	14.7	7.5±	18.7
10+55	10+76	PAVEMENT	RT.	21	VARIES	2.8	VARIES	3.1
10+76	11+44	BRIDGE						
11+44	11+61	PAVEMENT	RT.	17	VARIES	2.0	VARIES	2.2
11+61	16+22	PAVEMENT	RT.	461	6.5±	35.5	7.5±	42.7
16+22	16+48	PAVEMENT	RT.	26	VARIES	3.6	VARIES	4.0
16+48	17+08	BRIDGE						
17+08	17+26	PAVEMENT	RT.	18	VARIES	1.9	VARIES	2.1
17+26	21+33	PAVEMENT	RT.	407	6.5±	32.9	7.5±	37.7
21+33	21+80	PAVEMENT	RT.	47	VARIES	5.5	VARIES	6.1
21+80	27+36	DIAGONAL DRIVE						
27+36	27+75	PAVEMENT	RT.	39	VARIES	4.3	VARIES	4.8
27+75	35+51	PAVEMENT	RT.	776	6.5±	62.7	7.5±	71.9
35+51	35+65	PAVEMENT	RT.	14	AVG. 6.1±	1.0	AVG. 7.1±	1.2
35+65	35+82	PAVEMENT	RT.	17	VARIES	1.8	VARIES	2.0
35+82	36+97	BRIDGE						
36+97	37+12	PAVEMENT	RT.	15	VARIES	1.7	VARIES	1.9
37+12	37+25	PAVEMENT	RT.	13	AVG. 6.0±	1.1	AVG. 7.0±	1.1
37+25	44+46	PAVEMENT	RT.	721	6.5±	61.7	7.5±	66.7
44+46	44+59	PAVEMENT	RT.	13	VARIES	1.3	VARIES	1.5
TOTALS						587.0		667.9

SHEET NUMBER 3c

PARISH: ORLEANS | FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045) | STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B. | CHECKED A.S.J. | DETAILED R.W.A. | CHECKED D.J.R. | DATE SEPT. 2008

1 | 2/02/09 | REVISED TITLE & REMOVED PCC REMOVAL QUANTITY TABLE | A.R.B.

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

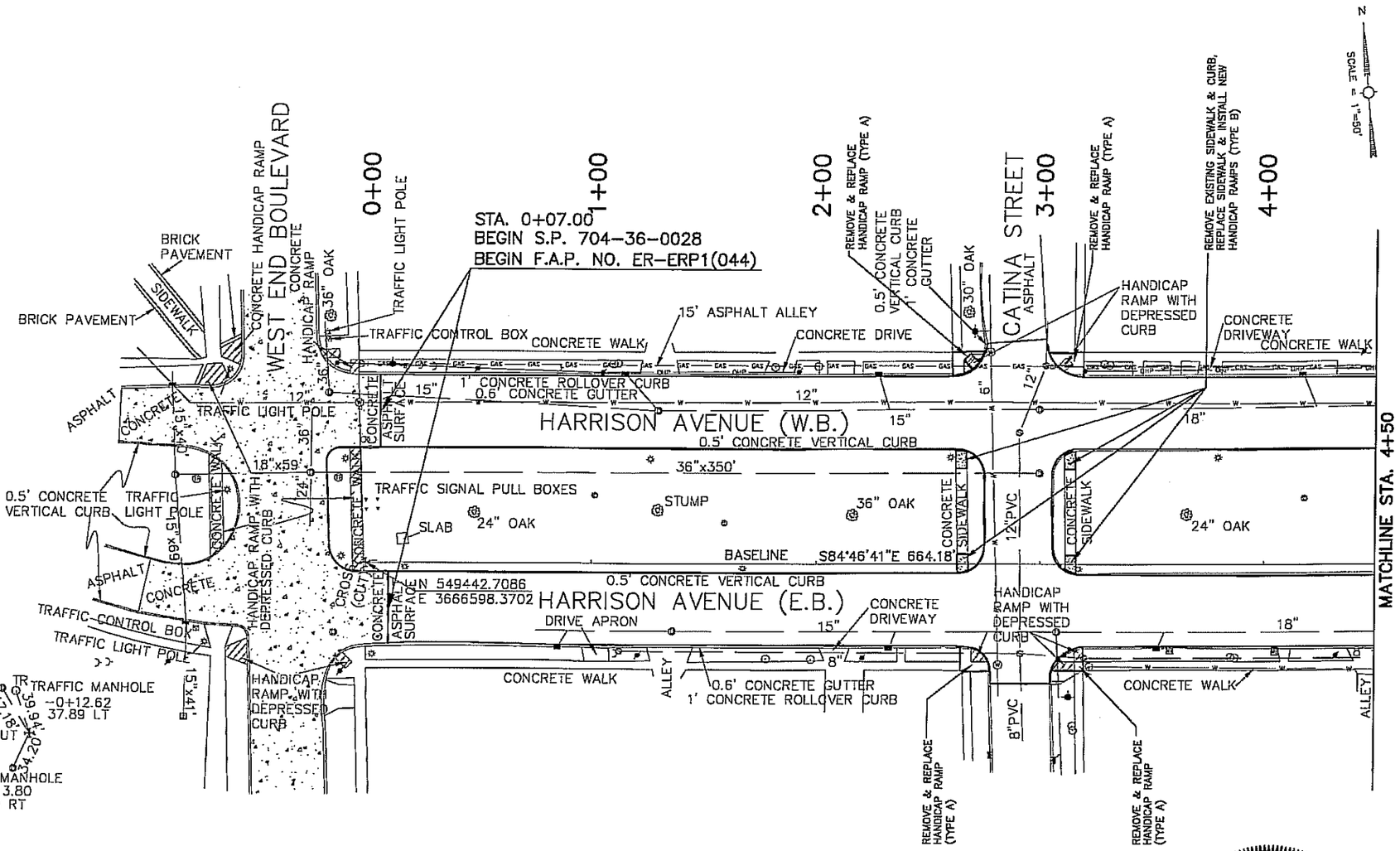
DOTD

Rahman & Associates, Inc

\\Server1\E\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison ave est quan.dwg, QUAN-5, 2/2/2009 3:55:43 PM

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$



NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AND MAINTAIN ASPHALT RAMPS FOR UTILITY STRUCTURES AND VERTICAL PAVEMENT FACES IN THE ROADWAYS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC BETWEEN MILLING AND OVERLAY OPERATIONS (NO DIRECT PAYMENT).
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY HEIGHT CLEARANCE FOR TREE CANOPY AND OTHER OVERHEAD STRUCTURES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ONLY STRIPING WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS IS REQUIRED. PROJECT ENGINEER TO DEFINE STRIPING REQUIRED AT EACH INTERSECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.O. D.P.W. STD 10.
4. FOR LOCATION OF EXISTING PAVEMENT REPAIR, SEE SHEET 3b.
5. SEE PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS FOR 12"ø WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT INFORMATION.
6. ASPHALTIC OVERLAY FOR TURNOUT SHALL BE PAID UNDER 502-01-A

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER 4

DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J. | DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.J.B. | DATE SEPT. 2008 SHEET 1 OF 8 | BY | PARISH ORLEANS | FEDERAL PROJECT ER-ERP1(044) | STATE PROJECT 704-36-0028

HARRISON AVENUE (WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)

PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$DATE$ $TIME$

$$ ---- SUBMITTAL STAGE ---- $$

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

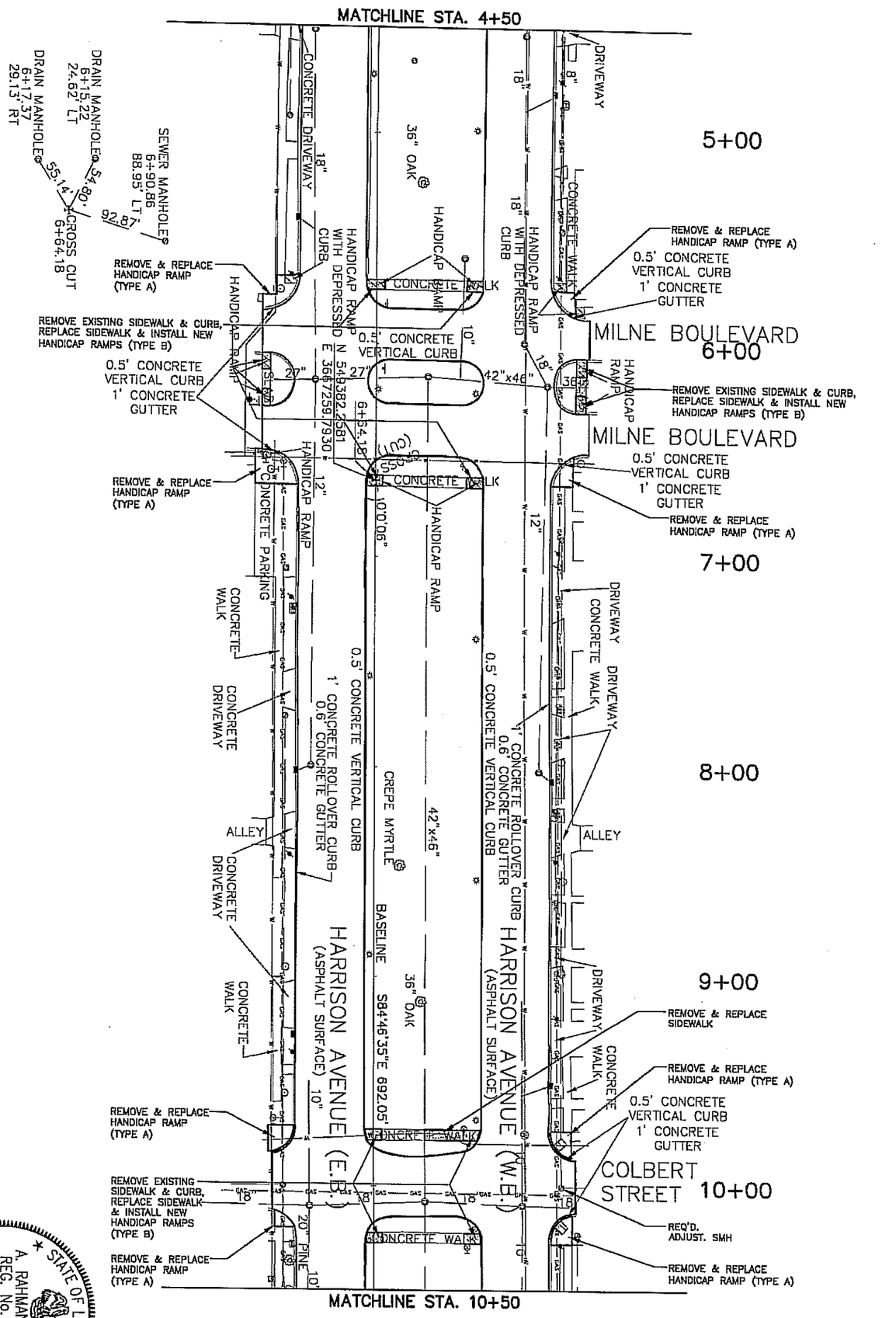
Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\west end-orleans plan sheets 11X17.dwg, PLAN SHT1, 9/29/2008 2:29:07 PM, \\SERVER1\HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\west end-orleans plan sheets 11X17.dwg, PLAN SHT2, 9/29/2008 2:20:53 PM, Auto HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6 on SERVER1

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$

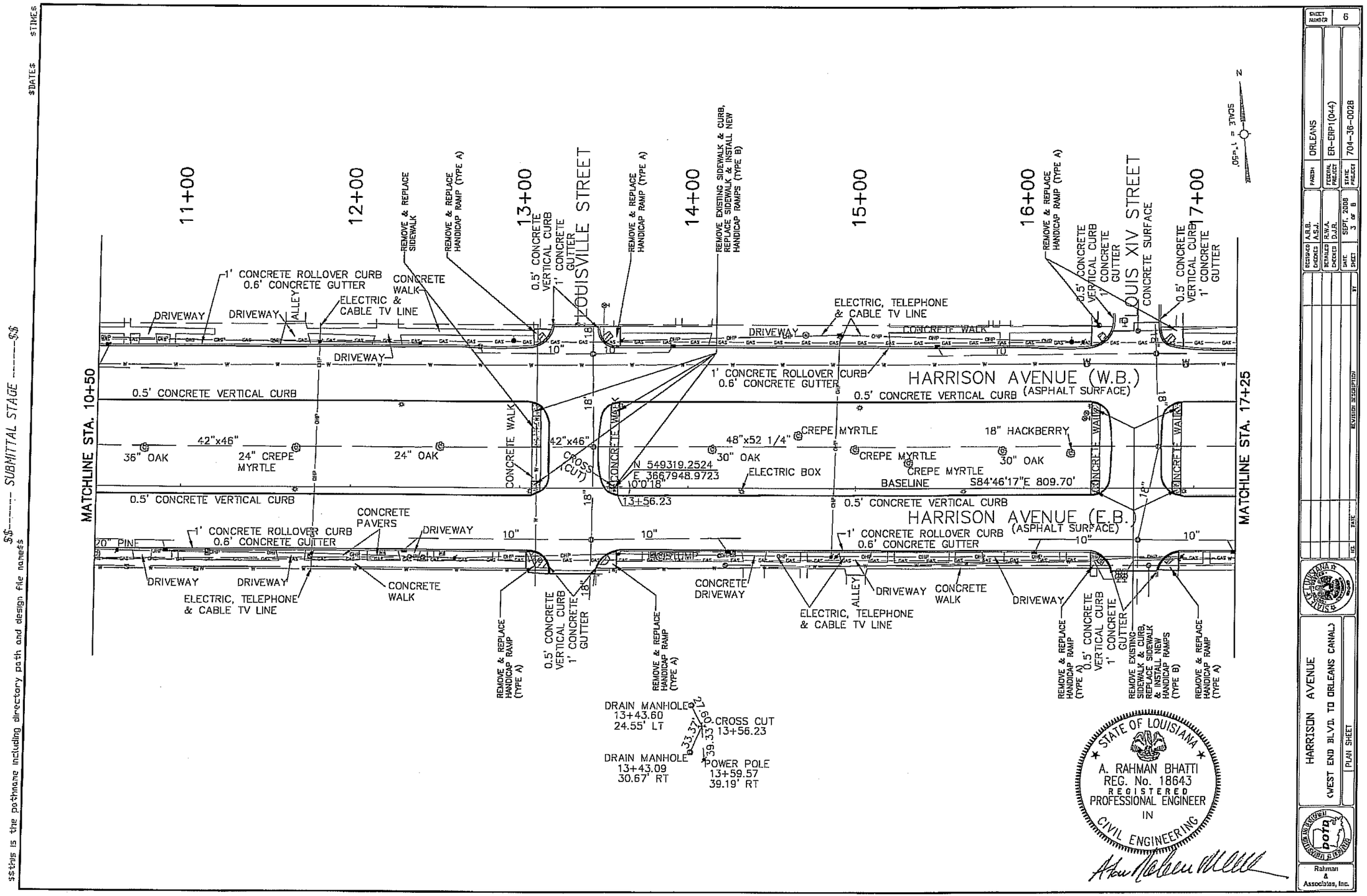
$DATE$ $TIME$

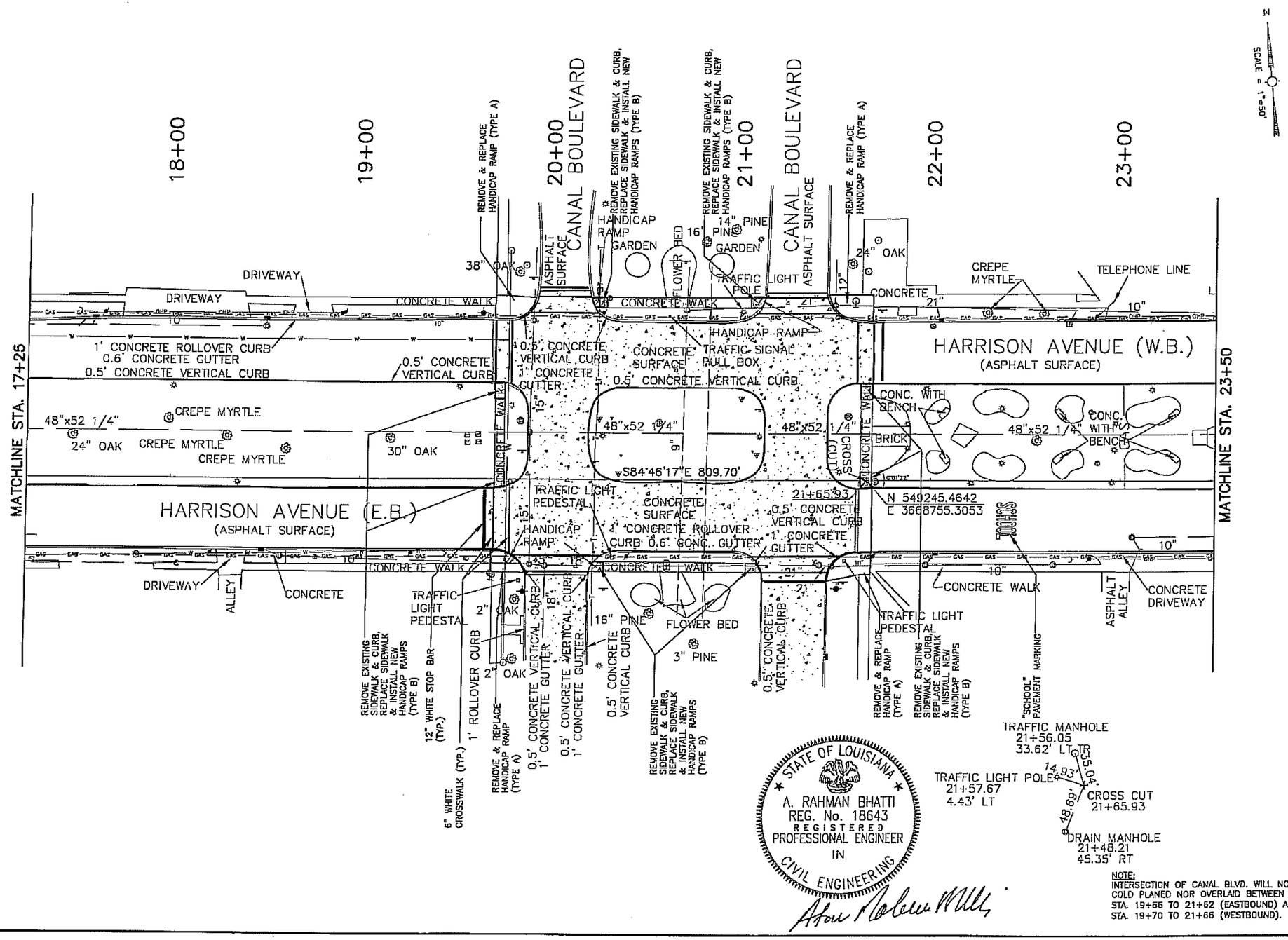


SCALE = 1"=50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Rahman & Associates, Inc.	HARRISON AVENUE (WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)	DESIGNED A.R.B. A.S.J.	PARISH	ORLEANS	STREET SHEET 5
	PLAN SHEET	DETAILED R.W.A. D.J.R.	FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)	
	NO. DATE REVISION DESCRIPTION BY	DATE SHEET SEPT. 2008 2 OF 8	STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028	


11+00
12+00
13+00
14+00
15+00
16+00
17+00
LOUISVILLE STREET
LOUIS XIV STREET
CONCRETE SURFACE
HARRISON AVENUE (W.B.)
(ASPHALT SURFACE)
HARRISON AVENUE (E.B.)
(ASPHALT SURFACE)
MATCHLINE STA. 10+50
MATCHLINE STA. 17+25
BASELINE S84°46'17"E 809.70'
N 549319.2524
E 3667948.9723
10°0'18"
13+56.23
1' CONCRETE ROLLOVER CURB
0.6' CONCRETE GUTTER
0.5' CONCRETE VERTICAL CURB
DRIVEWAY
ALLEY
ELECTRIC & CABLE TV LINE
ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE & CABLE TV LINE
CONCRETE WALK
CONCRETE PAVERS
CONCRETE DRIVEWAY
REMOVE & REPLACE SIDEWALK
REMOVE & REPLACE HANDICAP RAMP (TYPE A)
REMOVE EXISTING SIDEWALK & CURB, REPLACE SIDEWALK & INSTALL NEW HANDICAP RAMPS (TYPE B)
0.5' CONCRETE VERTICAL CURB
1' CONCRETE GUTTER
36" OAK
42"x46"
24" CREPE MYRTLE
24" OAK
CROSS (CUT)
30" OAK
48"x52 1/4"
CREPE MYRTLE
18" HACKBERRY
ELECTRIC BOX
20" PINE
DRAIN MANHOLE 13+43.60 24.55' LT
CROSS CUT 13+56.23
DRAIN MANHOLE 13+43.09 30.67' RT
POWER POLE 13+59.57 39.19' RT
SCALE = 1"=50'
STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING
SHEET NUMBER 6
PARISH ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT 704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B.
CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A.
CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 3 OF 8
REVISION DESCRIPTION
HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN SHEET
Rahman & Associates, Inc.
$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$
$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file names$$
Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DGN\FINES\west end-orleans plan sheets 11X17.dwg, PLAN SHTS, 9/25/2008 2:42:23 PM, Auto HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6 on SERVER1



STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
INTERSECTION OF CANAL BLVD. WILL NOT BE COLD PLANED NOR OVERLAID BETWEEN STA. 19+55 TO 21+62 (EASTBOUND) AND STA. 19+70 TO 21+66 (WESTBOUND).

SHEET NUMBER 7

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: DR-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-002B
DATE: SEPT. 2008
SHEET: 4 OF 8

DESIGNED: A.R.B.
CHECKED: A.S.J.
DETAILED: R.W.A.
CHECKED: D.J.R.

REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN SHEET

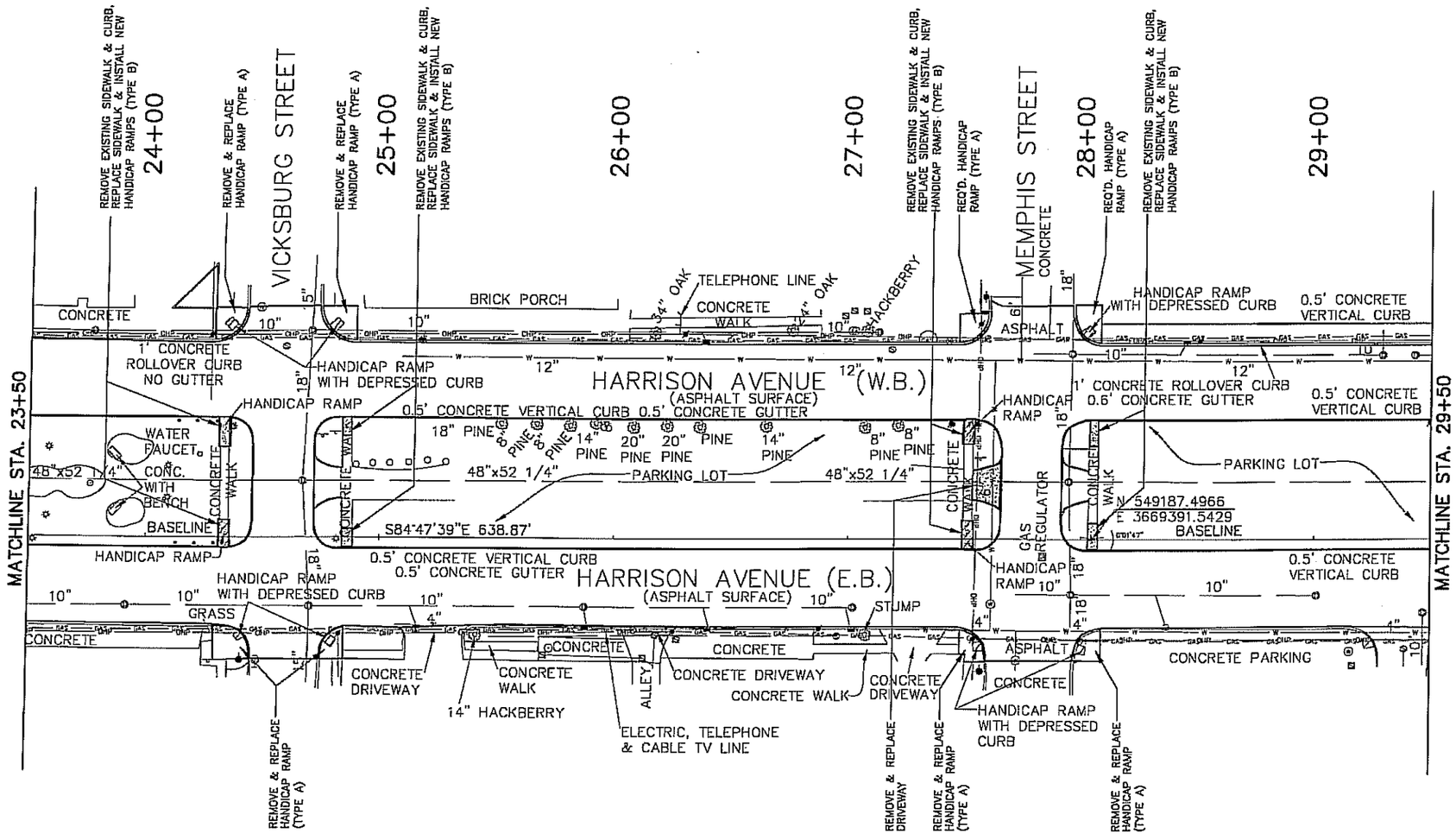
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$$TIME$$ $$DATE$$

$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file names

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\west end-orleans plan sheets 11X17.dwg, PLAN SHT4, 9/29/2008 2:25:59 PM, Adobe HP Laserjet 5100 PCL 6 on SERVER1



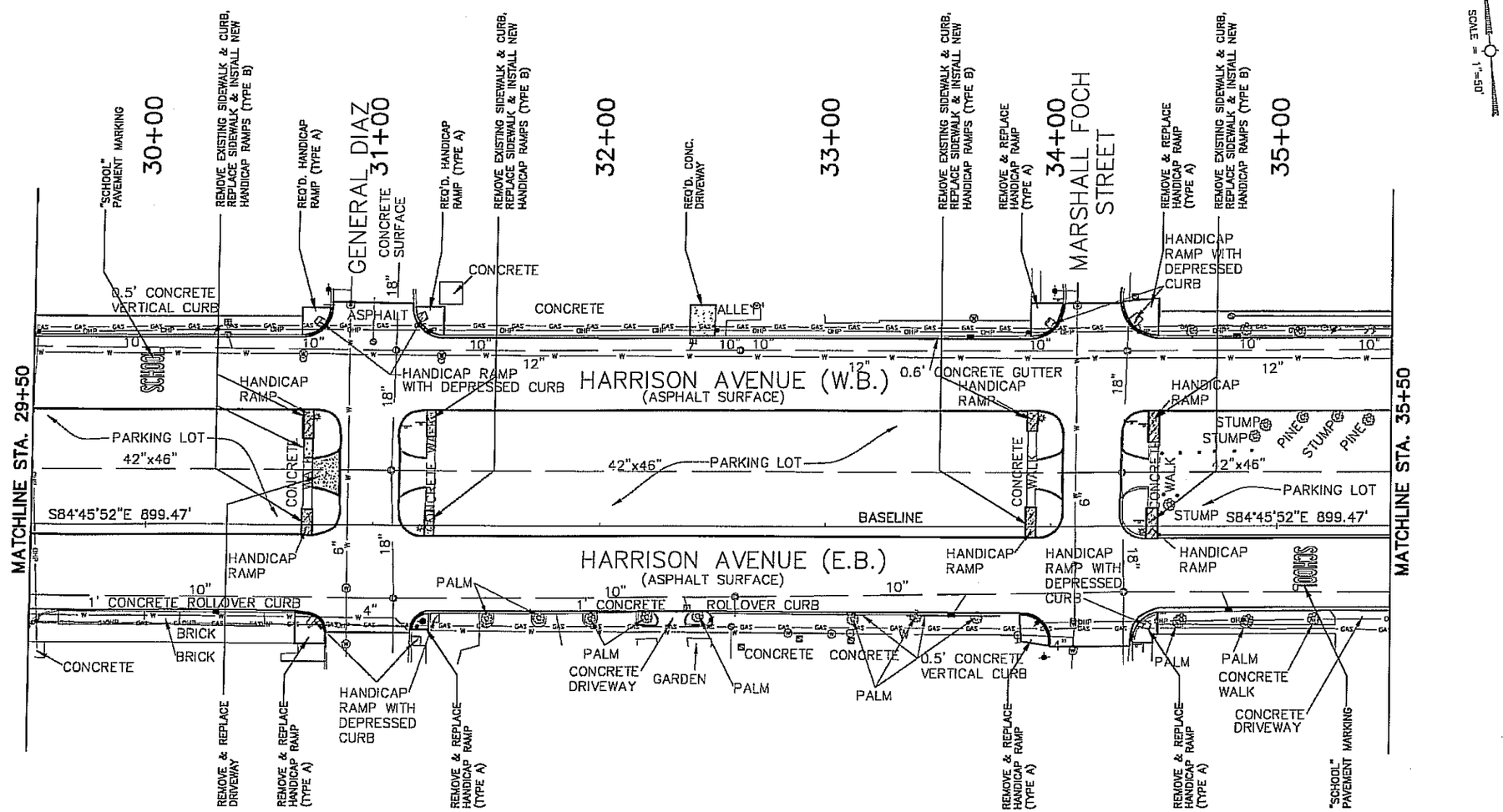
STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

A. Rahman Bhatti

SHEET NUMBER	8
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED	A.R.B.
CHECKED	A.S.J.
DETAILED	R.W.A.
CHECKED	D.J.R.
DATE	SEPT. 2008
SHEET	5 OF 8

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.



STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER	9
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-002B
DESIGNED A.R.B.	
CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A.	
CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008	
SHEET 0 OF 8	

REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | INIT.

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

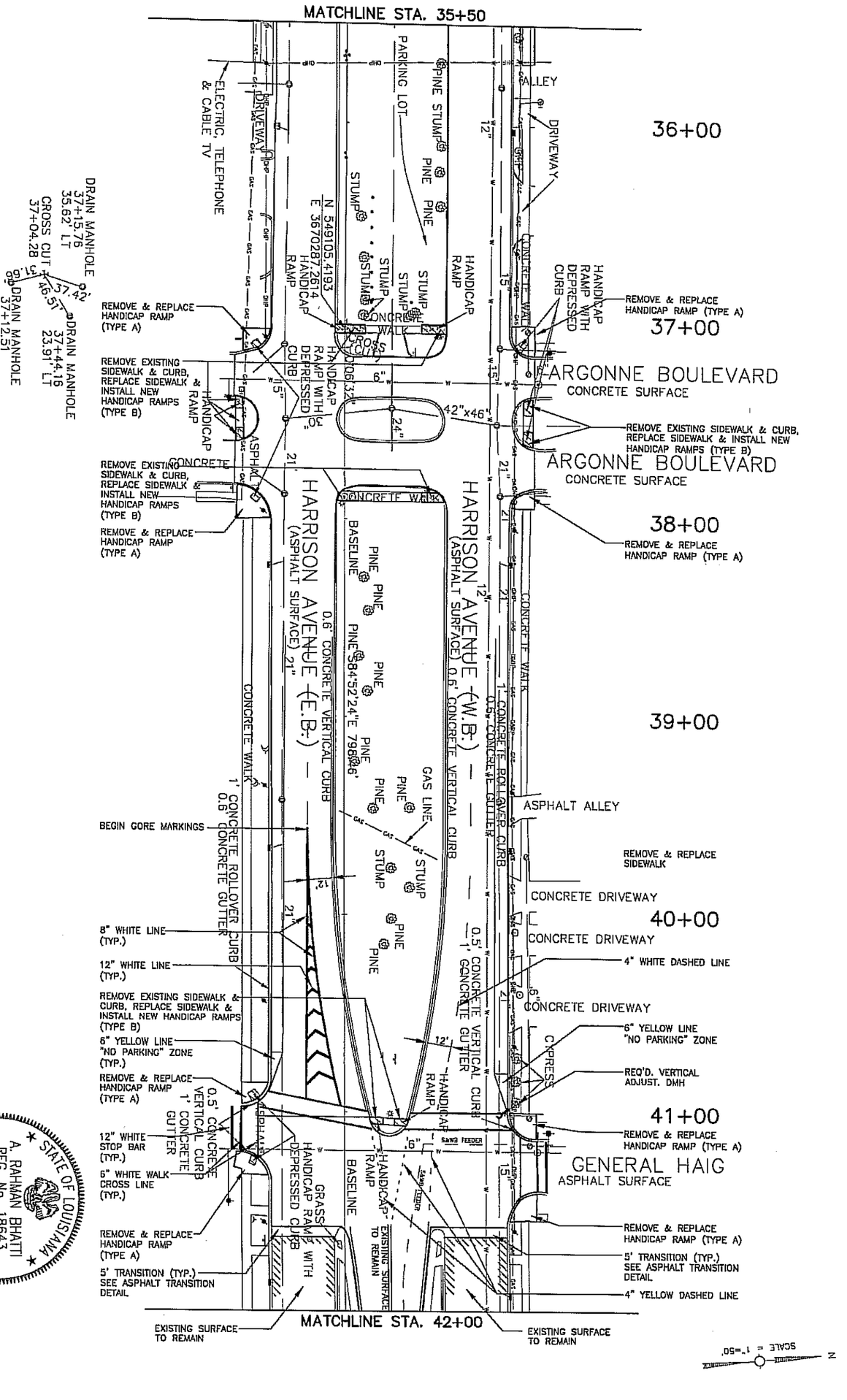
$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$ $$ SUBMITTAL STAGE $$ $$DATE$$ $$TIME$$

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\west end-orleans plan sheets 11X17.dwg, PLAN SHT6, 9/29/2008 2:40:05 PM, \\SERVER1\HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6

$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$

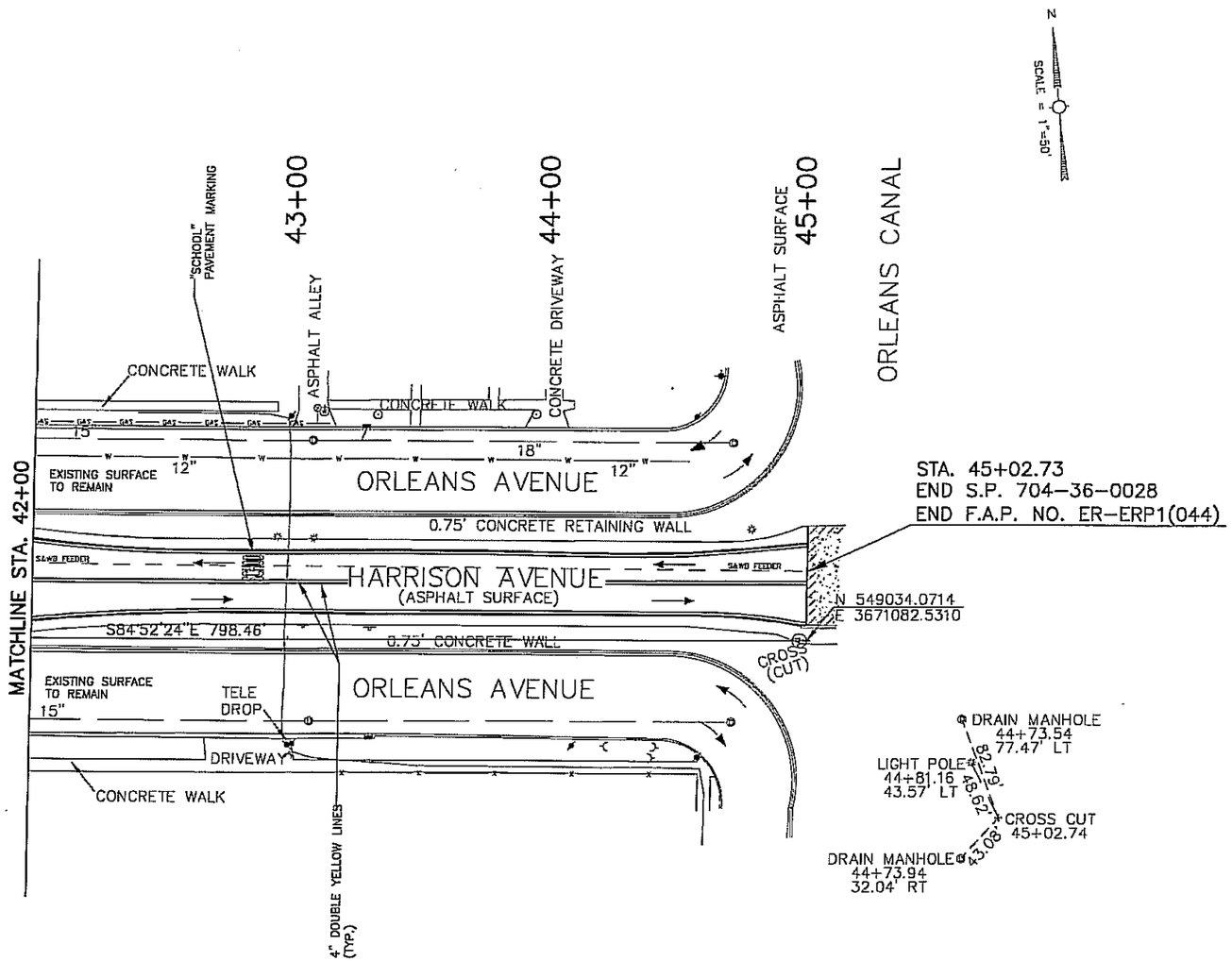
$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

$DATE$ $TIME$



STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. NO. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

Rahman & Associates, Inc.	HARRISON AVENUE (WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)	DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	PARISH	ORLEANS	SHEET NUMBER 10
	PLAN SHEET	DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)	
	NO. DATE REVISION DESCRIPTION BY	DATE SEPT. 2008 / SHEET 7 OF 8	STATE PROJECT	704-38-0028	



STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER 11

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028

DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.A.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 8 OF 8

REVISION DESCRIPTION | BY | DATE

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN SHEET

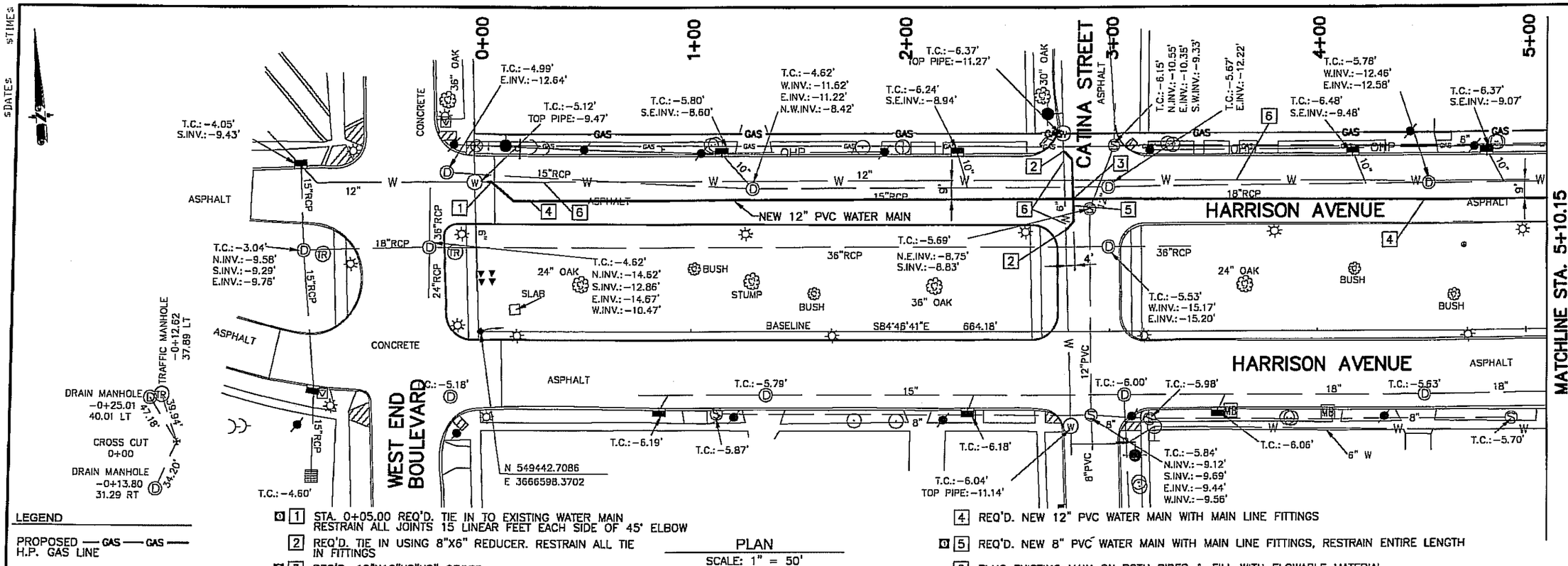
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$DATE$ $TIME$

$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

Z:\1108 FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\west end-orleans plan sheets 11X17.dwg, PLAN SHEET, 9/29/2008 2:57:25 PM, \\SERVER1\HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6



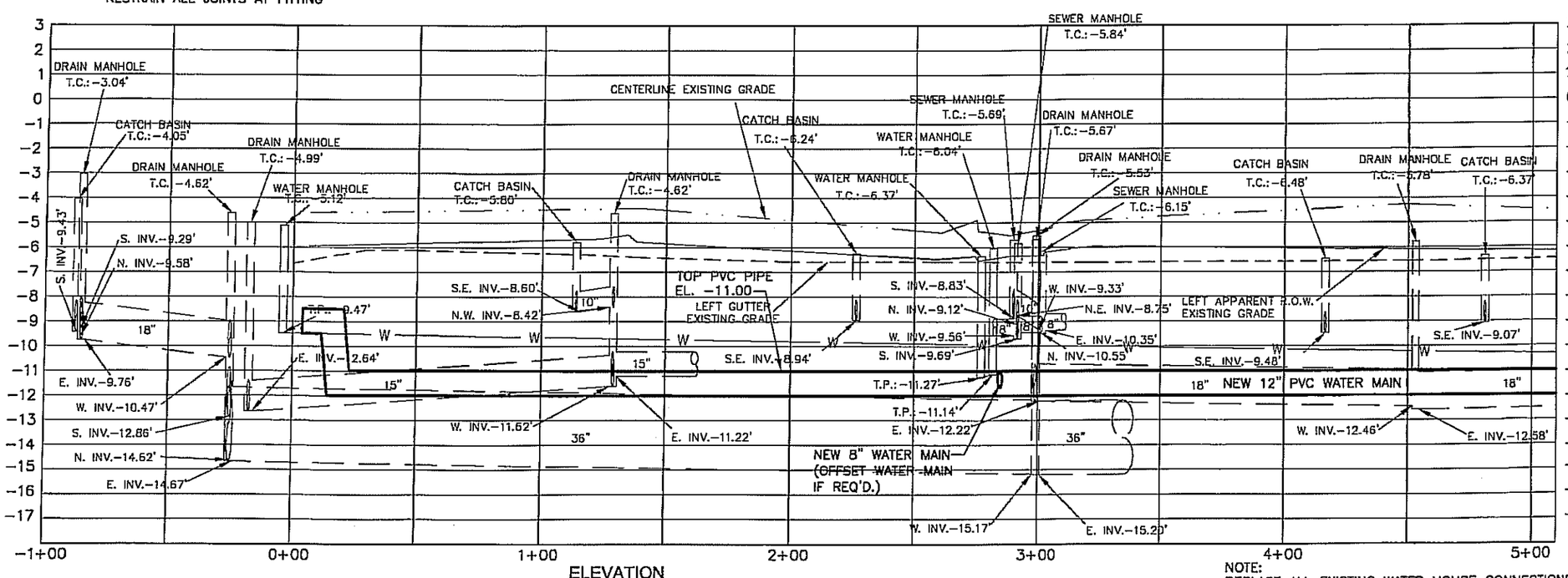
LEGEND

PROPOSED — GAS — GAS — H.P. GAS LINE

EXISTING GAS LINE —GAS— GAS—

1. STA. 0+05.00 REQ'D. TIE IN TO EXISTING WATER MAIN RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS 15 LINEAR FEET EACH SIDE OF 45° ELBOW
2. REQ'D. TIE IN USING 8"X6" REDUCER. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS
3. REQ'D. 12"X12"X8"X8" CROSS RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS AT FITTING
4. REQ'D. NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS
5. REQ'D. NEW 8" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS, RESTRAIN ENTIRE LENGTH
6. PLUG EXISTING MAIN ON BOTH SIDES & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL.

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
1" = 5' VERT.

NOTE:
REPLACE ALL EXISTING WATER HOUSE CONNECTIONS FROM NEW WATER MAIN TO METER BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING UNDER PAVEMENT

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER	12
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008 / SHEET 1 OF 7	
A.R.B.	

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
0	2/02/09	REVISED NOTE VERBAGE

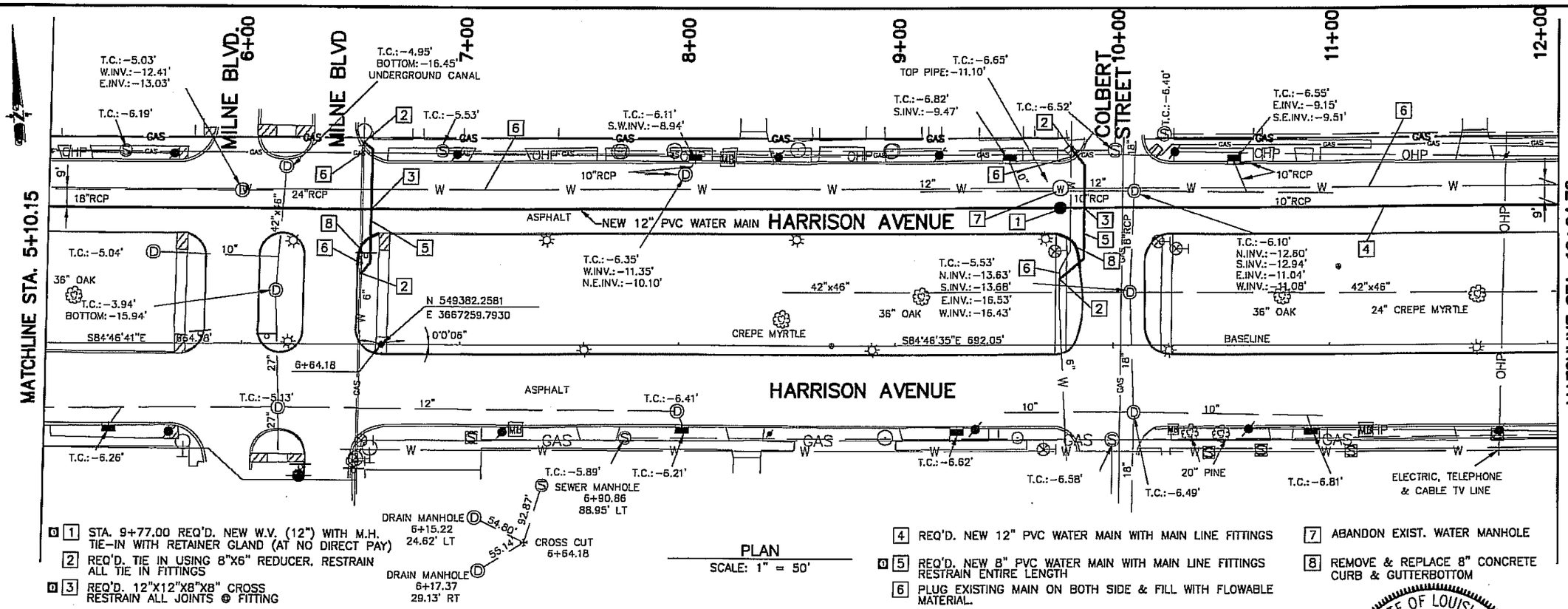
HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$

$$ this is the pathname including directory path and design file name $$

\\Server1\EVDB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\waterline\RA-1\40801-PRP SHEET.dwg, SHT 12, 2/2/2009 2:12:47 PM



1 STA. 9+77.00 REQ'D. NEW W.V. (12") WITH M.H. TIE-IN WITH RETAINER GLAND (AT NO DIRECT PAY)

2 REQ'D. TIE IN USING 8"X6" REDUCER. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS

3 REQ'D. 12"X12"X8"X8" CROSS RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS @ FITTING

4 REQ'D. NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS

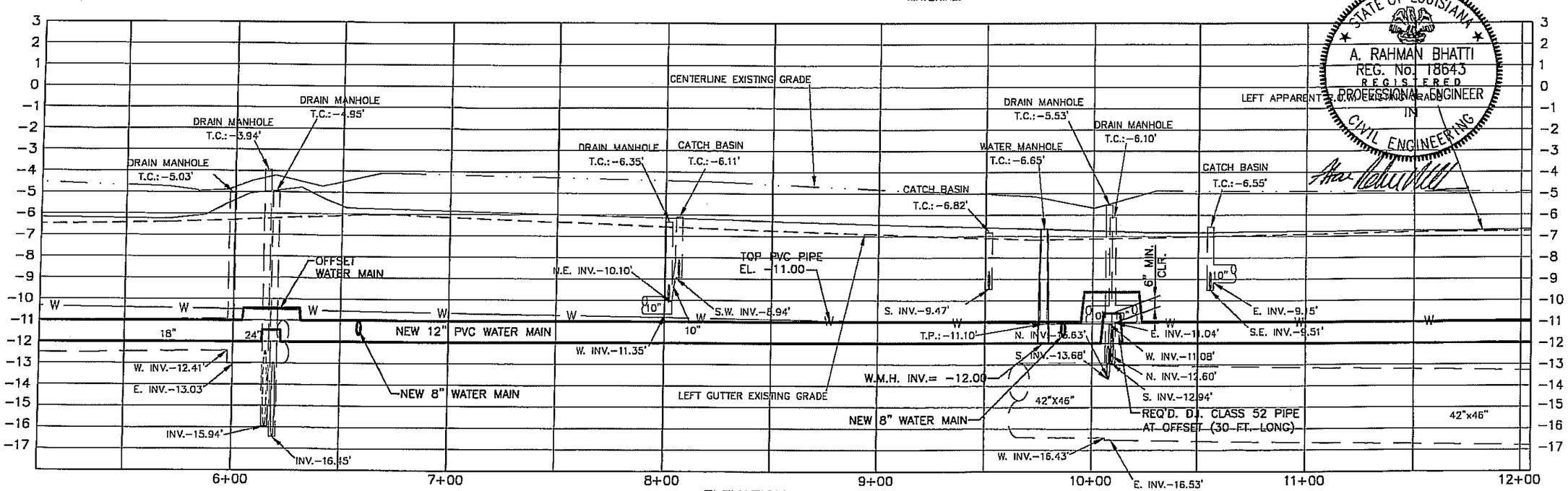
5 REQ'D. NEW 8" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS RESTRAIN ENTIRE LENGTH

6 PLUG EXISTING MAIN ON BOTH SIDE & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL.

7 ABANDON EXIST. WATER MANHOLE

8 REMOVE & REPLACE 8" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTERBOTTOM

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
1" = 5' VERT.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NO	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
0	2/02/09	REVISED NOTE VERBAGE	A.R.B.

SHEET NUMBER 13

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028

DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 2 OF 7

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)

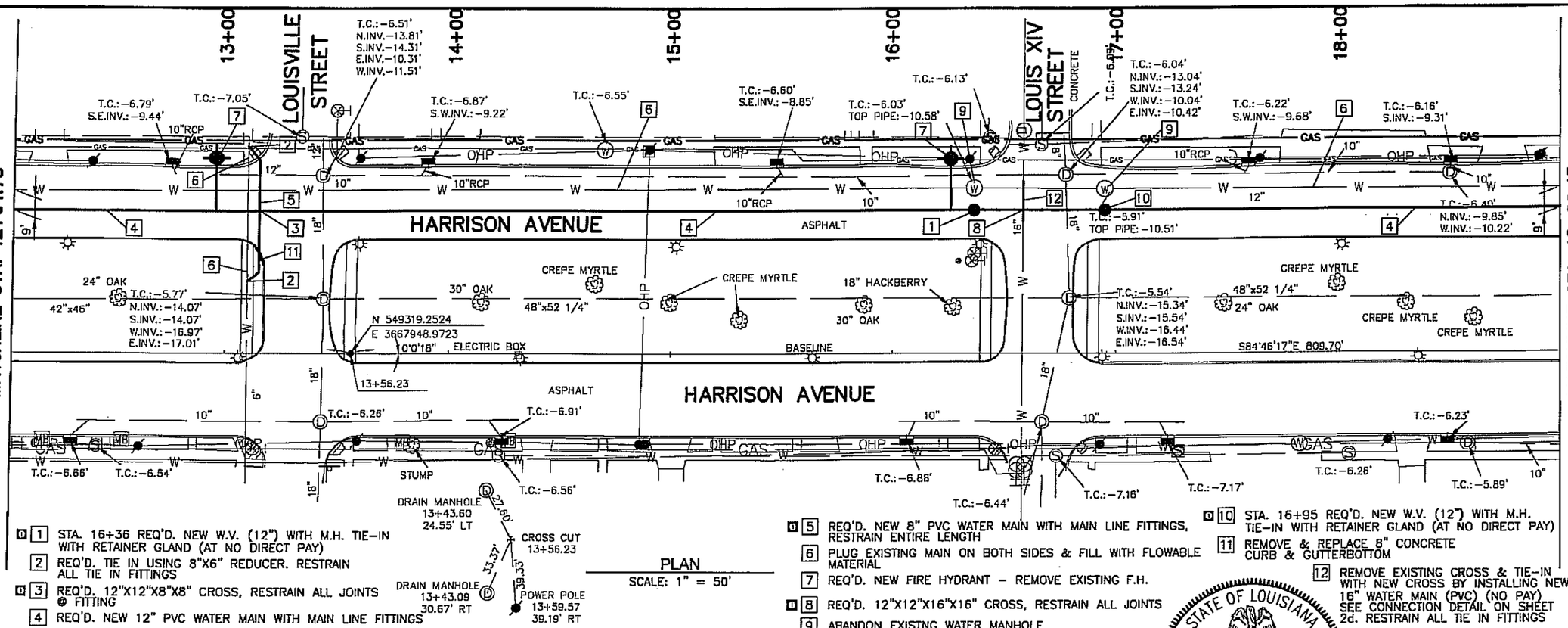
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$$ this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$

$$ DATES $$ $$ TIMES $$

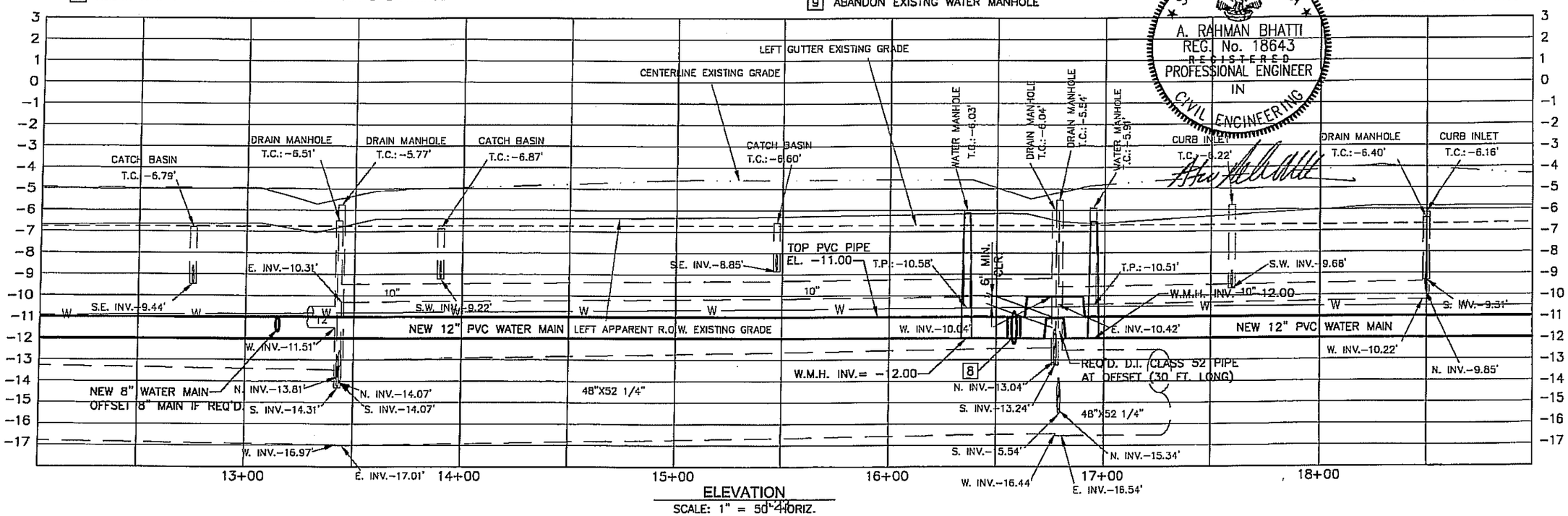
\\Server1\EDOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\waterline\0A-1408001-P&P SHEET.dwg, SHT 13, 2/2/2009 4:14:09 PM



PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

1. STA. 16+36 REQ'D. NEW W.V. (12") WITH M.H. TIE-IN WITH RETAINER GLAND (AT NO DIRECT PAY)
2. REQ'D. TIE IN USING 8"X6" REDUCER. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS
3. REQ'D. 12"X12"X8"X8" CROSS, RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS @ FITTING
4. REQ'D. NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS
5. REQ'D. NEW 8" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS, RESTRAIN ENTIRE LENGTH
6. PLUG EXISTING MAIN ON BOTH SIDES & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL
7. REQ'D. NEW FIRE HYDRANT – REMOVE EXISTING F.H.
8. REQ'D. 12"X12"X16"X16" CROSS, RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS
9. ABANDON EXISTNG WATER MANHOLE
10. STA. 16+95 REQ'D. NEW W.V. (12") WITH M.H. TIE-IN WITH RETAINER GLAND (AT NO DIRECT PAY)
11. REMOVE & REPLACE 8" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTERBOTTOM
12. REMOVE EXISTING CROSS & TIE-IN WITH NEW CROSS BY INSTALLING NEW 16" WATER MAIN (PVC) (NO PAY) SEE CONNECTION DETAIL ON SHEET 2d. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
1" = 5' VERT.

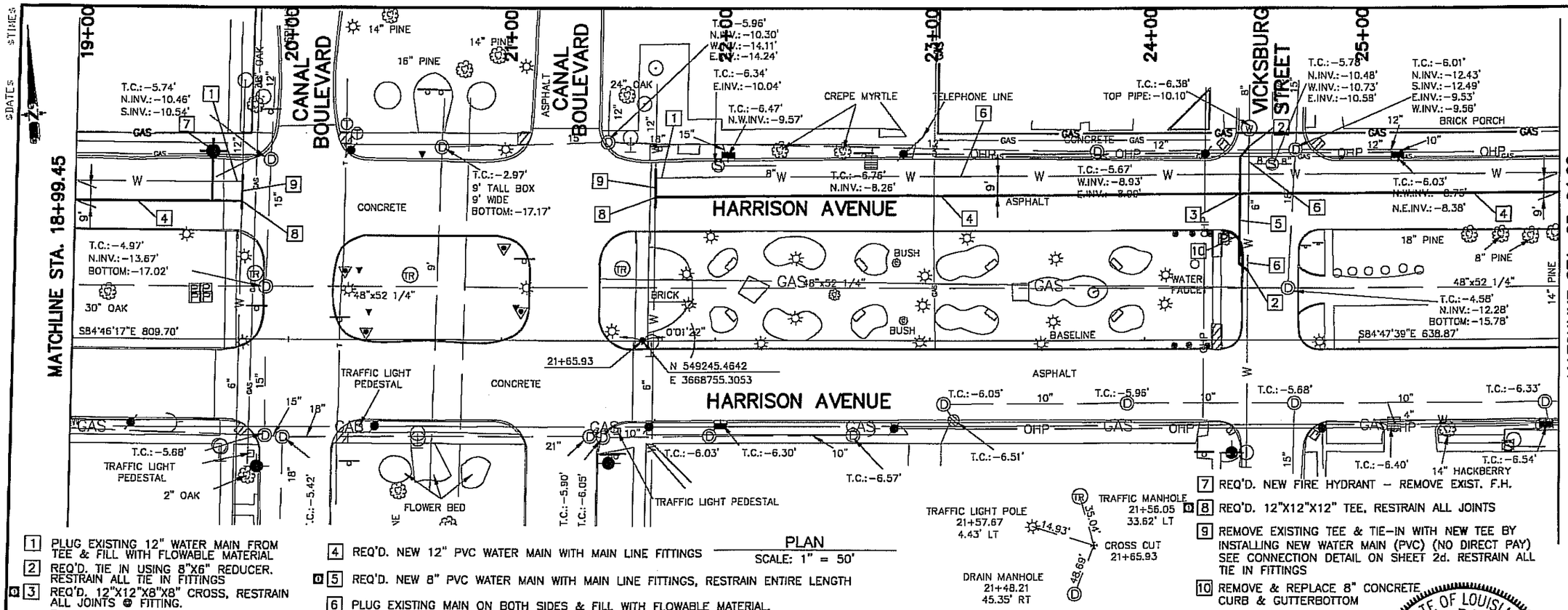
SHEET NUMBER	14
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008	
SHEET 3 OF 7	
A.R.B.	
BY	
NO. 0	DATE 2/02/09
REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISED NOTE VERBAGE

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

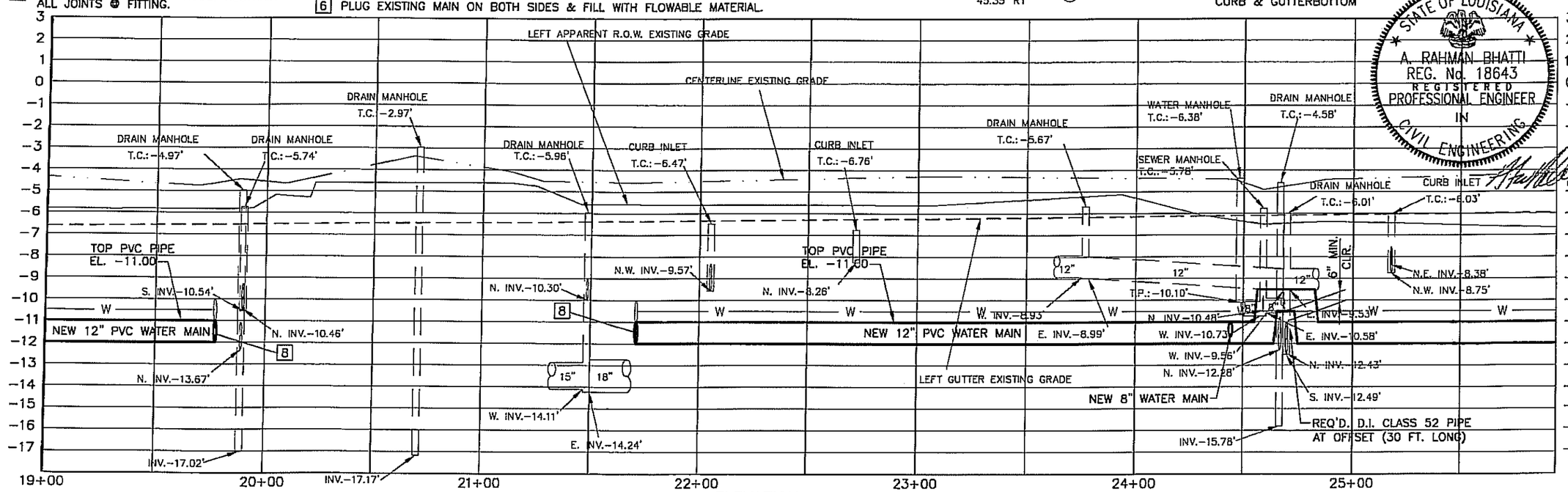
SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ S.S.

S.S. this is the pathname including directory path and design file name: \\Server1\E\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\wetdline\DA-HARR01-P&P SHEET.dwg, SHT 14, 2/2/2009 2:41:15 PM



PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

1. PLUG EXISTING 12" WATER MAIN FROM TEE & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL
2. REQ'D. TIE IN USING 8"X6" REDUCER. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS
3. REQ'D. 12"X12"X8"X8" CROSS, RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS @ FITTING.
4. REQ'D. NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS
5. REQ'D. NEW 8" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS, RESTRAIN ENTIRE LENGTH
6. PLUG EXISTING MAIN ON BOTH SIDES & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL.
7. REQ'D. NEW FIRE HYDRANT – REMOVE EXIST. F.H.
8. REQ'D. 12"X12"X12" TEE, RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS
9. REMOVE EXISTING TEE & TIE-IN WITH NEW TEE BY INSTALLING NEW WATER MAIN (PVC) (NO DIRECT PAY) SEE CONNECTION DETAIL ON SHEET 2d. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS
10. REMOVE & REPLACE 8" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTERBOTTOM



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
1" = 5' VERT.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER	15
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE / SHEET	SEPT. 2008 / 4 OF 7
BY	A.R.B.

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
0	2/02/09	REVISED NOTE VERBAGE

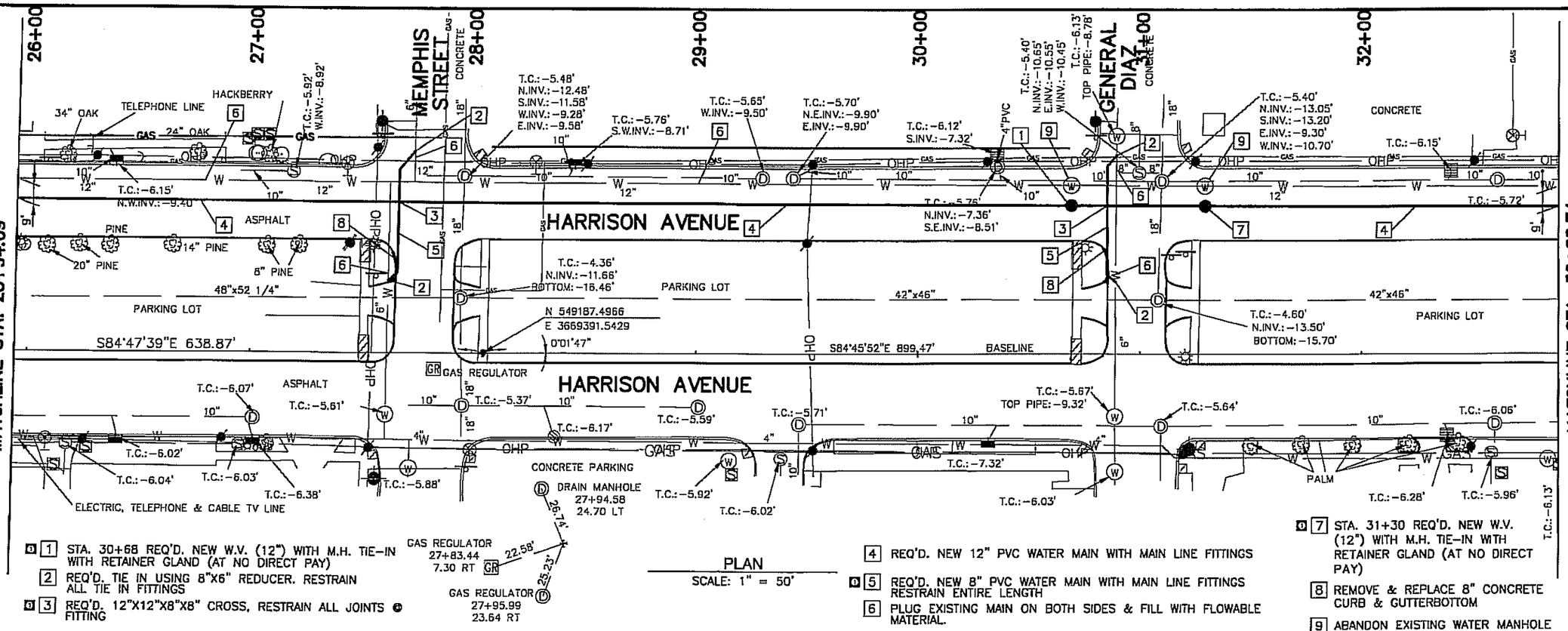
HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

DATES STIMES

SUBMITTAL STAGE

This is the pathname including directory path and design file name:
\\Server1\EN\DB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\Waterline\WA-140801-P&P SHEET.dwg, SHT 15, 2/2/2009 3:02:33 PM



PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

1 STA. 30+68 REQ'D. NEW W.V. (12") WITH M.H. TIE-IN WITH RETAINER GLAND (AT NO DIRECT PAY)

2 REQ'D. TIE IN USING 8"X6" REDUCER. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS

3 REQ'D. 12"X12"X8"X8" CROSS, RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS @ FITTING

4 REQ'D. NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS

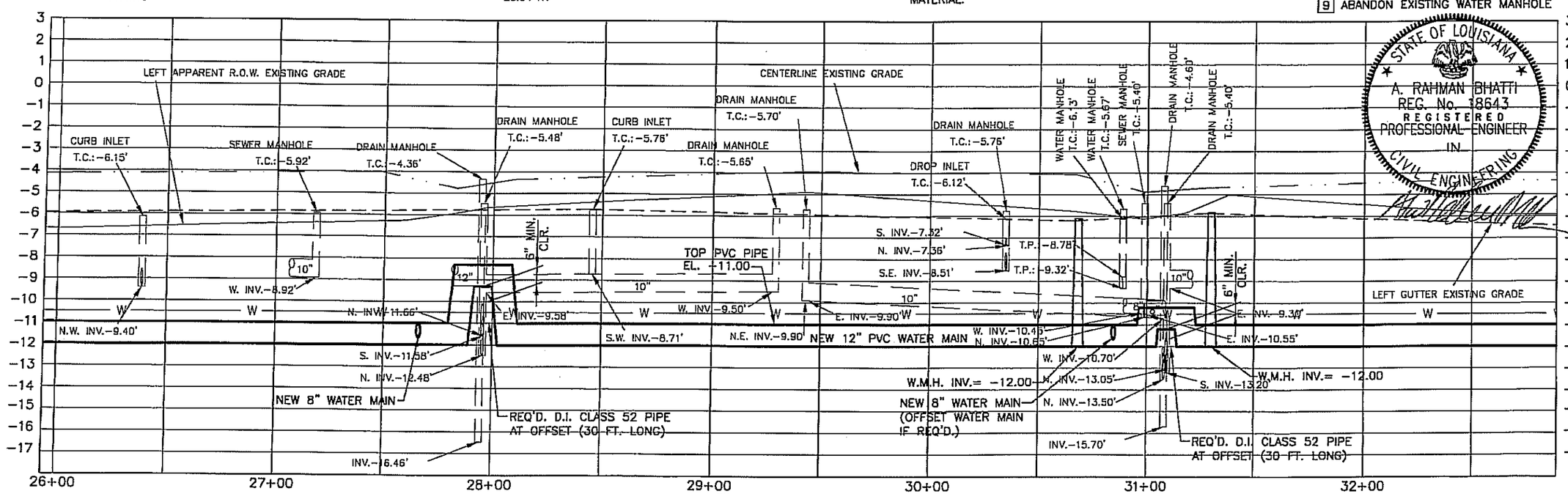
5 REQ'D. NEW 8" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS RESTRAIN ENTIRE LENGTH

6 PLUG EXISTING MAIN ON BOTH SIDES & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL.

7 STA. 31+30 REQ'D. NEW W.V. (12") WITH M.H. TIE-IN WITH RETAINER GLAND (AT NO DIRECT PAY)

8 REMOVE & REPLACE 8" CONCRETE CURB & GUTTERBOTTOM

9 ABANDON EXISTING WATER MANHOLE



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
1" = 5' VERT.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER	16
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-EMP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2009	
SHEET 5 OF 7	
BY A.R.B.	

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
0	2/02/09	REVISED NOTE VERBAGE

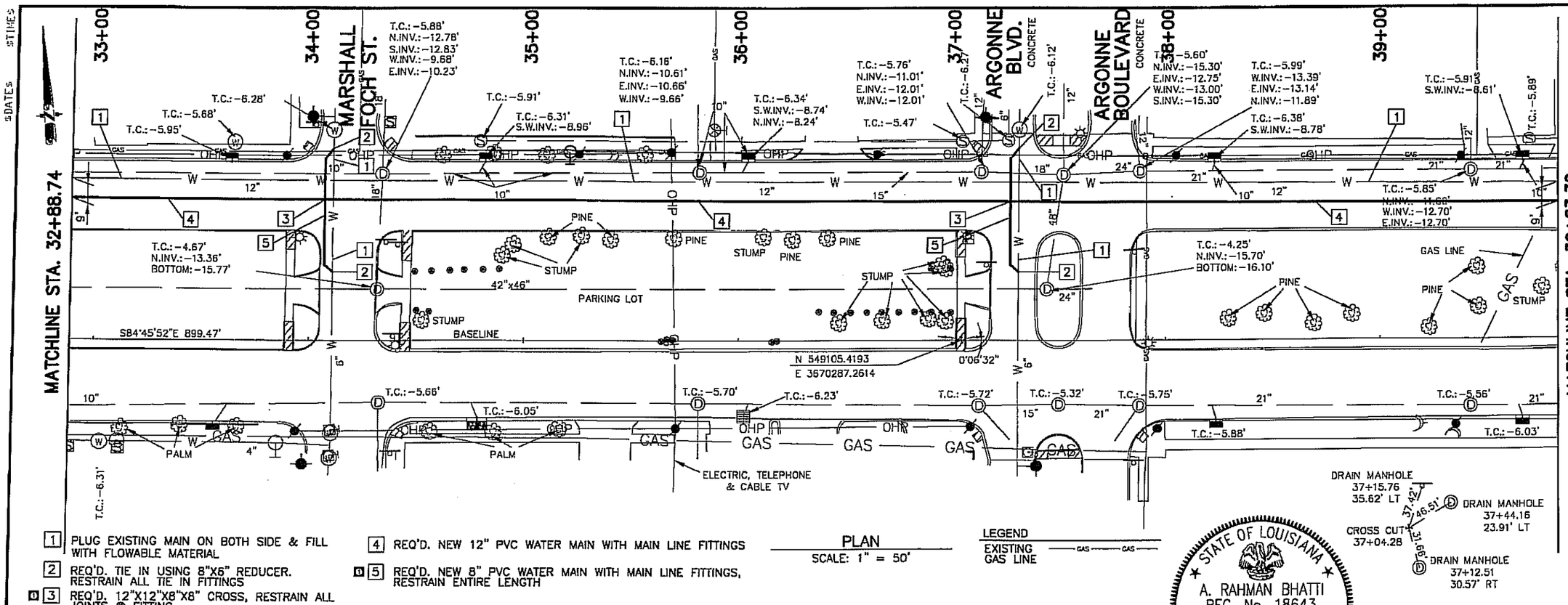
HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$

$$ this is the pathname including directory path and design file name\s

\\Server1\EXJOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\waterline\RA-HA0801-P&P SHEET.dwg, SHT 16, 2/2/2009 4:18:05 PM



1 PLUG EXISTING MAIN ON BOTH SIDE & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL

2 REQ'D. TIE IN USING 8"X6" REDUCER. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS

3 REQ'D. 12"X12"X8"X8" CROSS, RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS @ FITTING

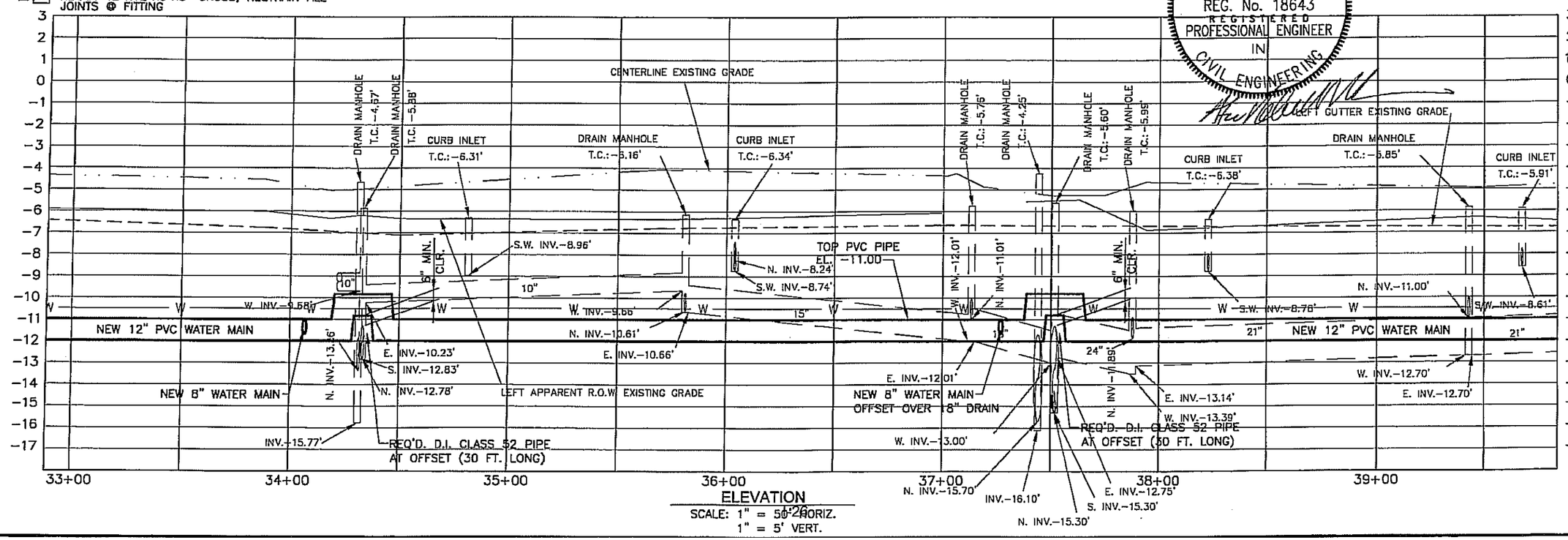
4 REQ'D. NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS

5 REQ'D. NEW 8" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS, RESTRAIN ENTIRE LENGTH

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND
EXISTING GAS LINE

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
1" = 5' VERT.

SHEET NUMBER	17
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008 / SHEET 6 OF 7	
A.R.B. BY	

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
0	2/02/09	REVISED NOTE VERBAGE

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

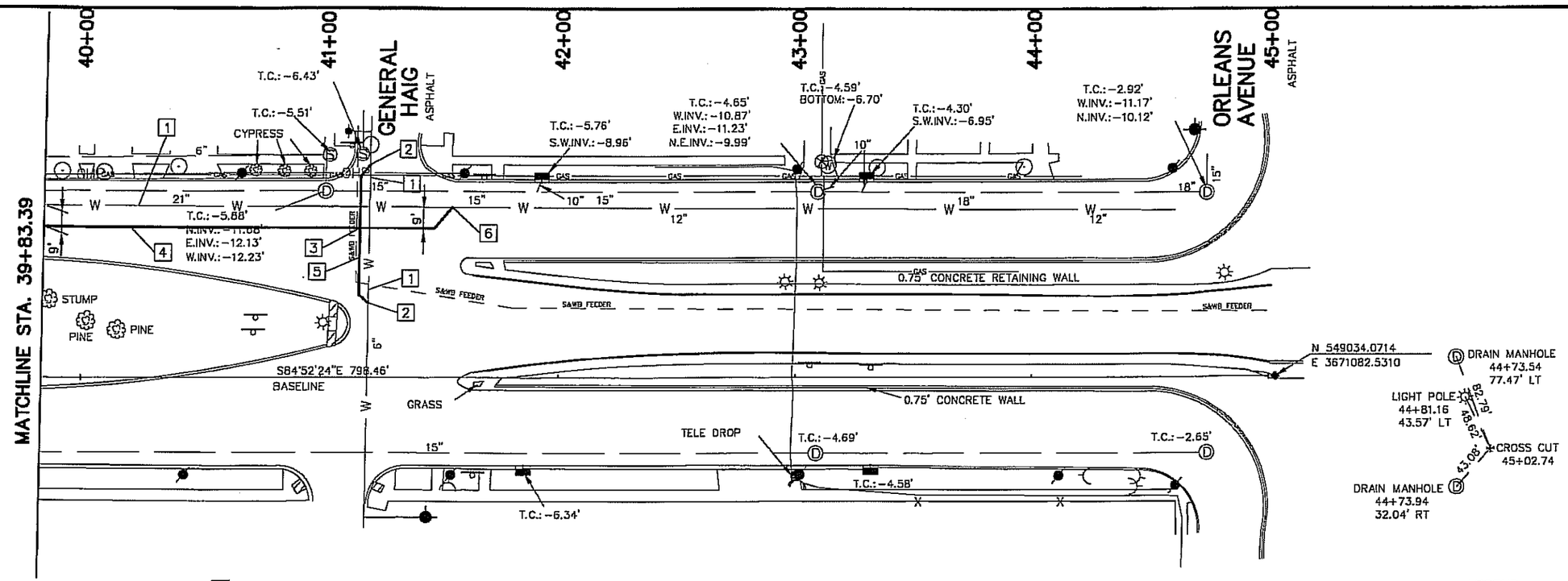
SUBMITTAL STAGE

DATES

TIMES

this is the pathname including directory path and design file name:

\\Server1\E\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\wsdot\RAHAR001-P&P SHEET.dwg, SHT 17, 2/2/2009 3:24:46 PM



1 PLUG EXISTING MAIN ON BOTH SIDES & FILL WITH FLOWABLE MATERIAL

2 REQ'D. TIE IN USING 8"X6" REDUCER. RESTRAIN ALL TIE IN FITTINGS

D 3 REQ'D. 12"X12"X8"X8" CROSS, RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS @ FITTING

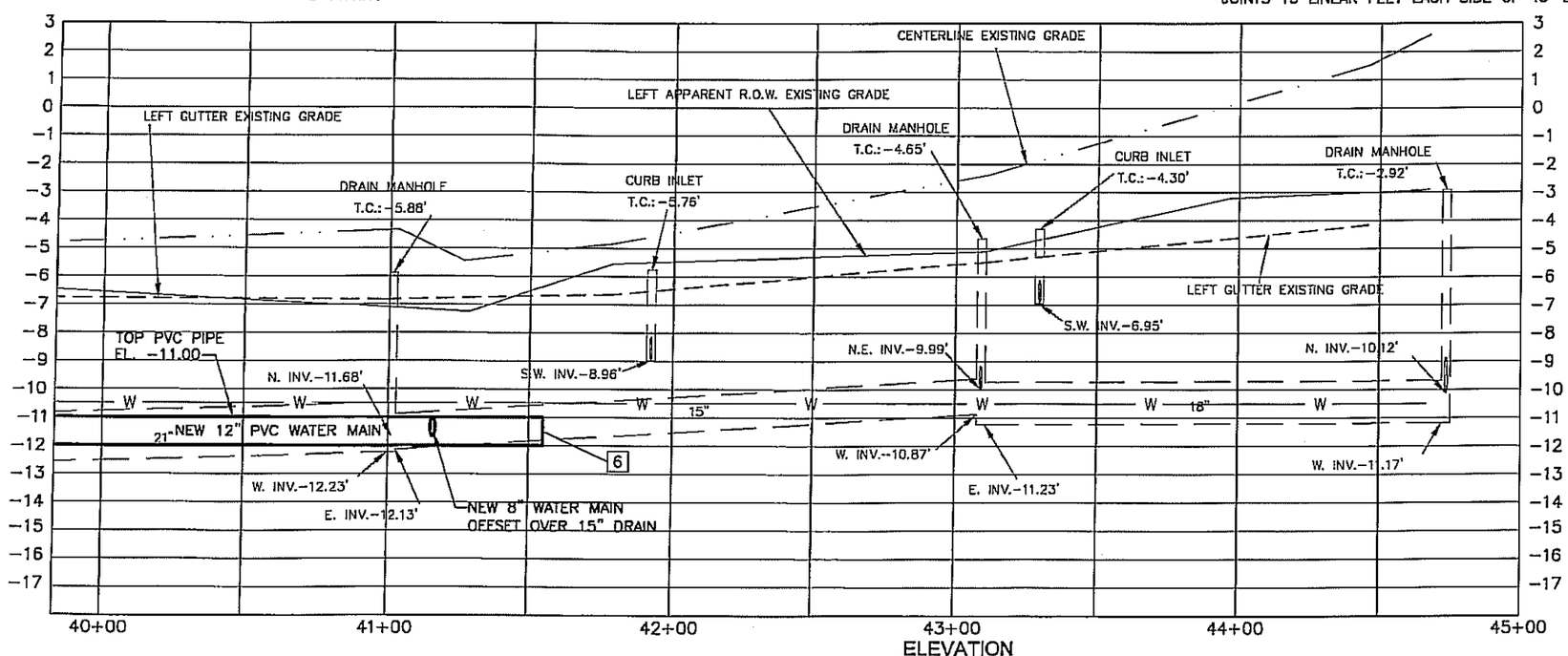
4 REQ'D. NEW 12" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS

D 5 REQ'D. NEW 8" PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS, RESTRAIN ENTIRE LENGTH

D 6 STA. 41+55 REQ'D. TIE-IN TO EXISTING WATER MAIN. RESTRAIN ALL JOINTS 15 LINEAR FEET EACH SIDE OF 45' ELBOW.

PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND
EXISTING GAS LINE —GAS—GAS—



ELEVATION
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
1" = 5' VERT.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE LOCATION OF S&WB FEEDER AND IN CASE OF CONFLICT MAKE NECESSARY ADJUSTMENT TO THE NEW 8" & 12" WATER MAIN. (NO DIRECT PAY)

SUBMITTAL STAGE

\\Server1\EJOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\waterline\XA-HAR001-R&P SHEET.dwg, SHT 18, 2/3/2009 3:11:30 PM

is this is the pathname including directory path and design file names

SHEET NUMBER	18
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE / SHEET	SEPT. 2008 / 7 OF 7
A.R.B.	

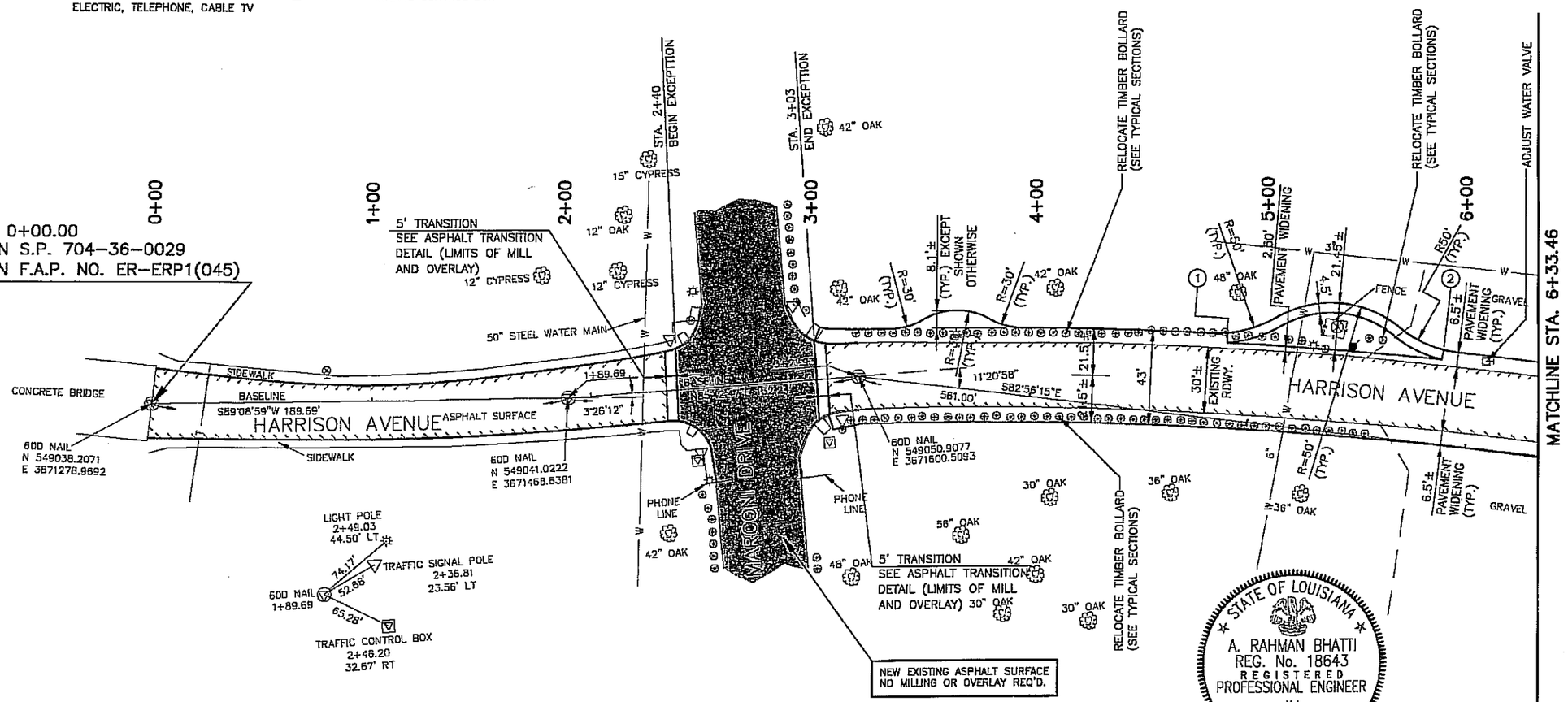
NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
0	2/02/09	REVISED NOTE VERBAGE

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
PLAN AND PROFILE SHEET (12" WATER MAIN)

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

LEGEND

- CATCH BASIN
- DROP INLET, DRAIN LINE
- DROP INLET, DRAIN LINE
- DRAIN MANHOLE, DRAIN LINE
- ELECTRICAL MANHOLE, ELEC. LINE
- SEWER MANHOLE, SEWER LINE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE, TELE LINE
- TRAFFIC MANHOLE, TRAFFIC LINE
- WATER MANHOLE, WATER LINE
- UTILITY POLE / OVERHEAD LINES ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV
- FENCE
- UTILITY METER
- UTILITY VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- LIGHT STANDARD
- SIGN
- TREE
- PP DEADMAN
- PIPE BOLLARD
- TRAFFIC LIGHT PEDESTAL
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
- TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX



PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL AND MAINTAIN ASPHALT RAMPS FOR UTILITY STRUCTURES AND VERTICAL PAVEMENT FACES IN THE ROADWAYS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC BETWEEN MILLING AND OVERLAY OPERATIONS (NO DIRECT PAYMENT).
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY HEIGHT CLEARANCE FOR TREE CANOPY AND OTHER OVERHEAD STRUCTURES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ONLY STRIPING WITHIN PROJECT LIMITS IS REQUIRED. PROJECT ENGINEER TO DEFINE STRIPING REQUIRED AT EACH INTERSECTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE N.O. D.P.W. STD 10.
4. FOR LOCATION OF EXISTING PAVEMENT REPAIR, SEE SHEET 3c

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

(1) STA. 4+86
BEGIN SIDEWALK & 2.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING
END 6.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING

(2) STA. 5+85
END SIDEWALK & 2.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING
BEGIN 6.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING

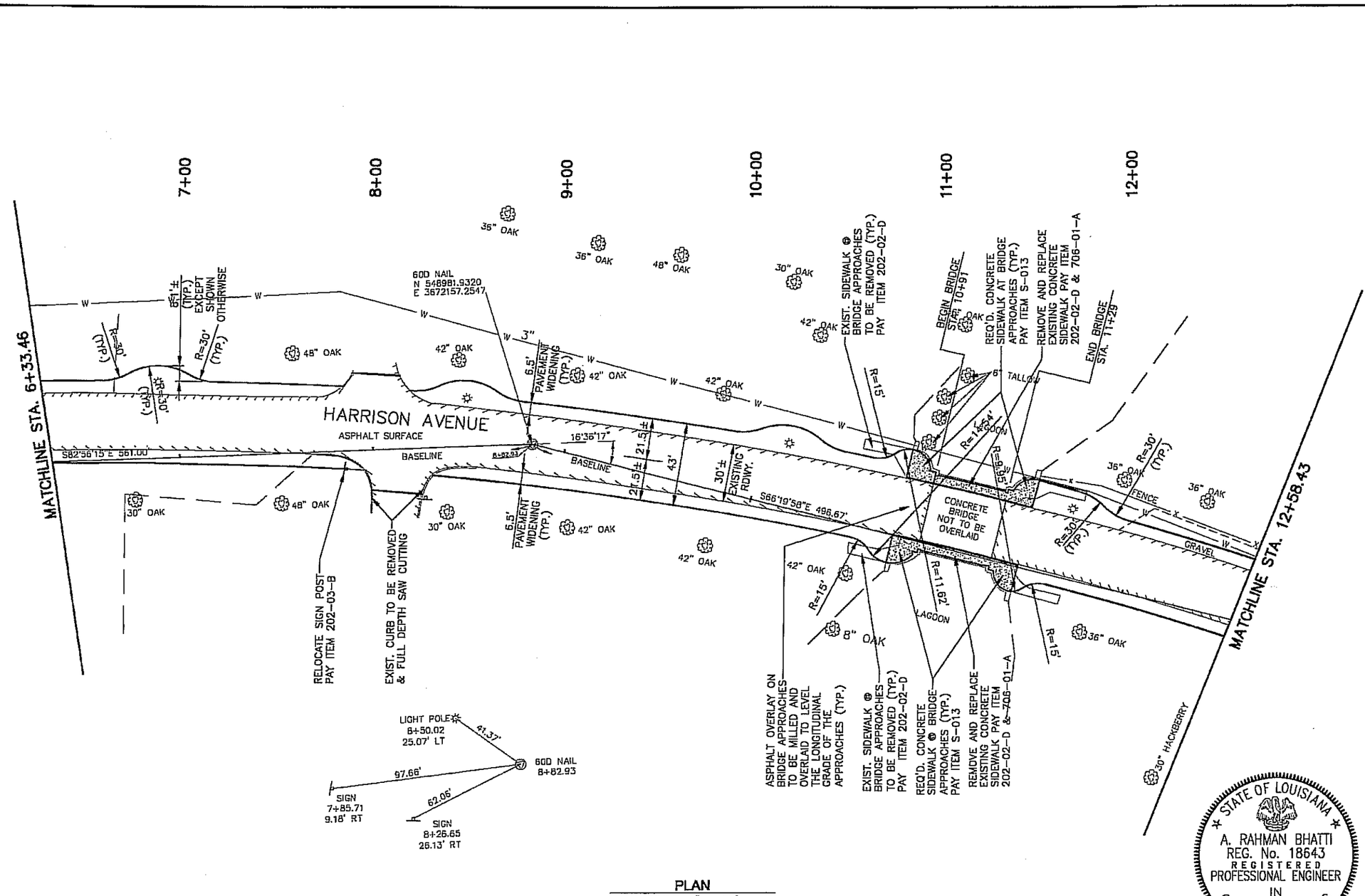
SHEET NUMBER	19
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B.	
CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A.	
CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008	
SHEET 1 OF 8	

REVISED DESCRIPTION | BY | DATE | NO.

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE



PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SUBMITTAL STAGE

Grade is the pathname including directory path and design file name.

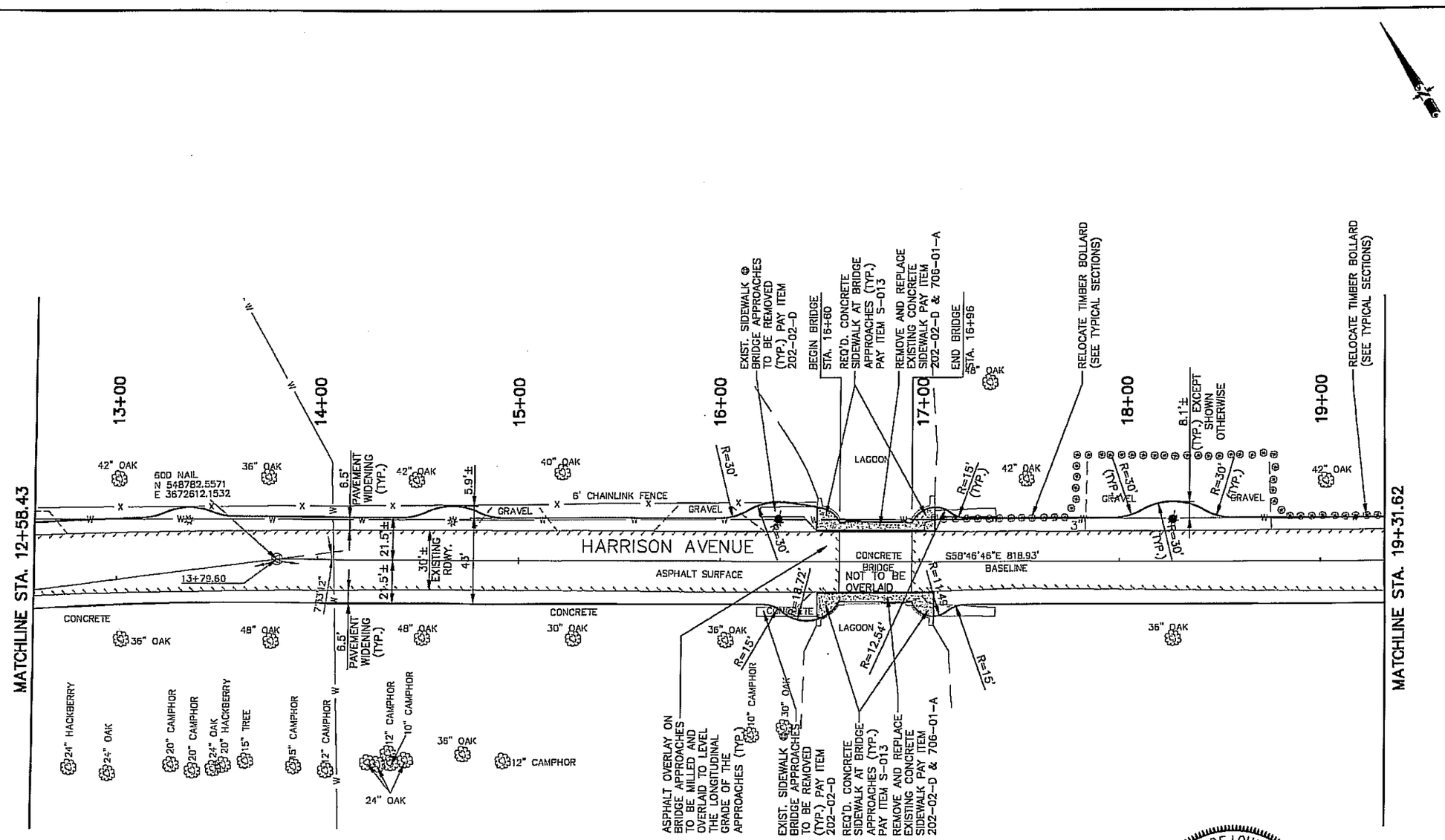
\\Server1\EV08 FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\parishes2 plan sheets.dwg, Layout2, 11/17/2008 10:04:21 AM, Adobe PDF17X11.pc3

SHEET NUMBER	20
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED	A.R.B.
CHECKED	A.S.J.
DETAILED	R.W.A.
CHECKED	D.J.R.
DATE	SEPT. 2008
SHEET	2 OF 8

NO. DATE REVISION DESCRIPTION BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.



PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

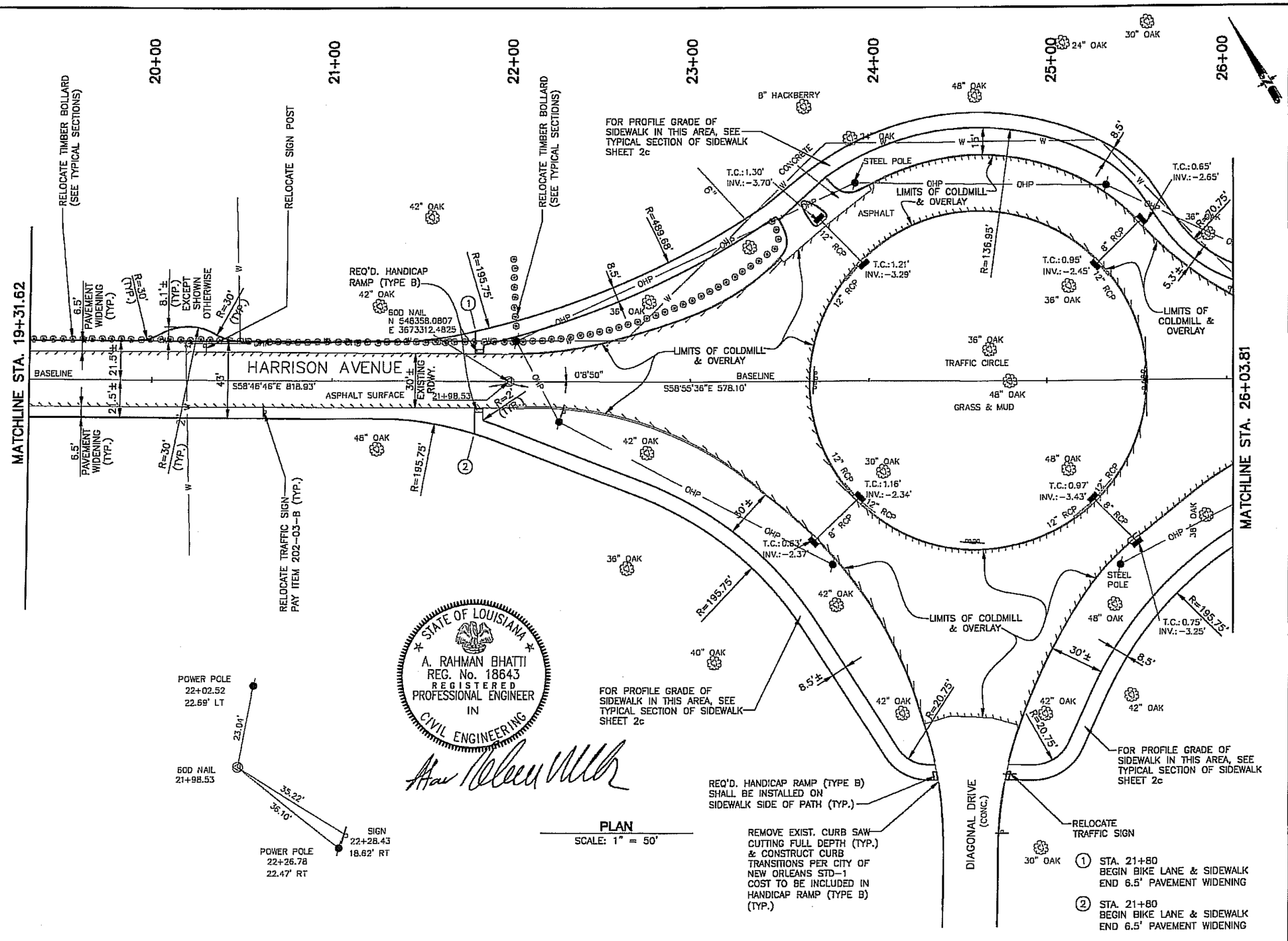
SHEET NUMBER	21
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED / CHECKED	A.R.B. / A.S.J.
DETAILED / CHECKED	R.W.A. / D.J.R.
DATE / SHEET	SEPT. 2008 / 3 OF 6

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

\\Server1\SYSDB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison2 plan sheets.dwg, Layout3, 11/17/2008 10:10:05 AM, Adobe PDF7.0.11.pc3
this is the pathname including directory path and design file name
SUBMITTAL STAGE



PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

SUBMITTAL STAGE

SHEET NUMBER 22

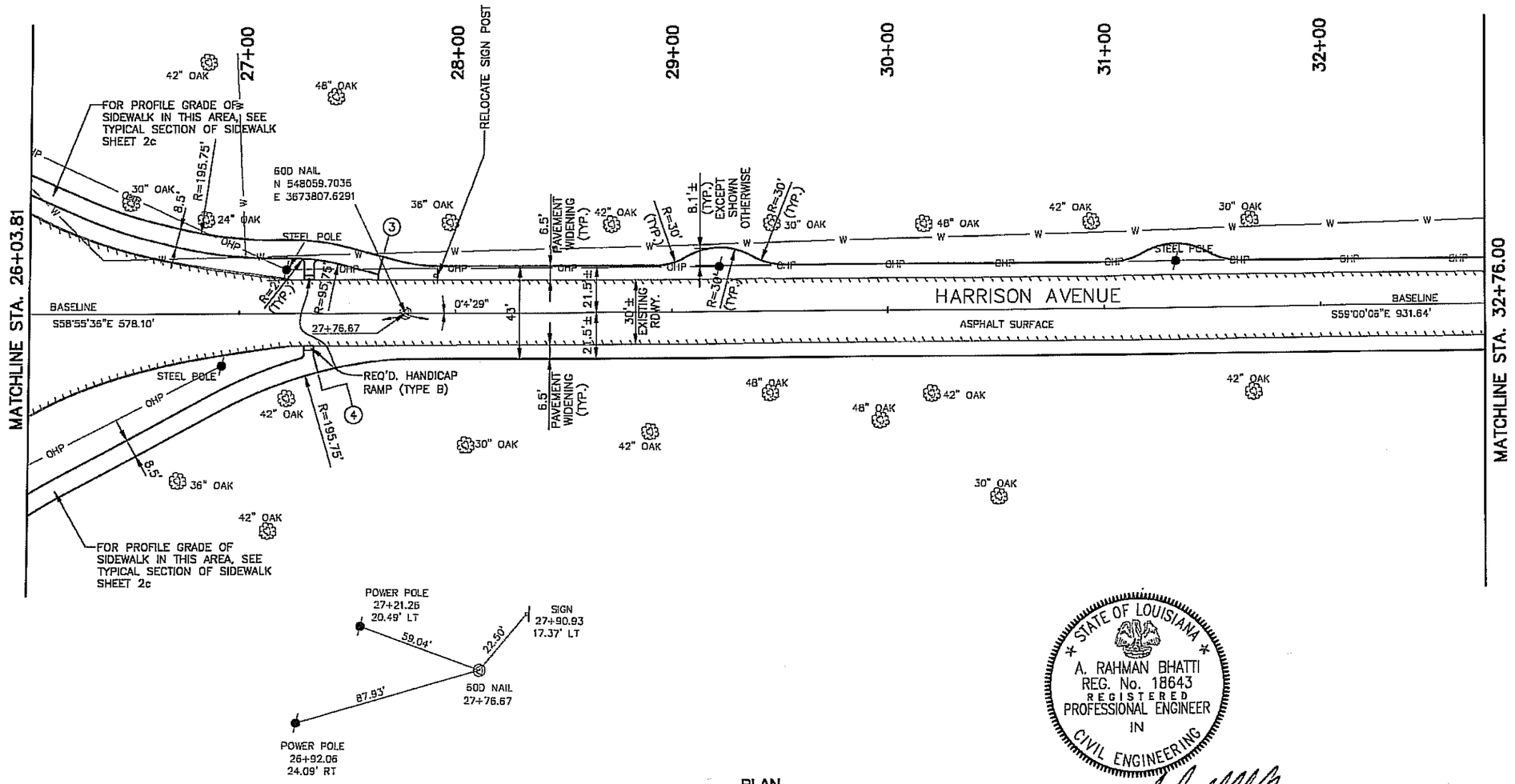
PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B.
CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A.
CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2000
SHEET 4 OF 8

NO. | DATE | REVISION DESCRIPTION | BY

HARRISON AVENUE
MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.



PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

③ STA. 27+66
END BIKE LANE & SIDEWALK
BEGIN 6.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING

④ STA. 27+36
END BIKE LANE & SIDEWALK
BEGIN 6.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING

SHEET NUMBER 23

PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-30-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B.	
CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A.	
CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008	
SHEET 5 OF 8	

REVISION DESCRIPTION

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)

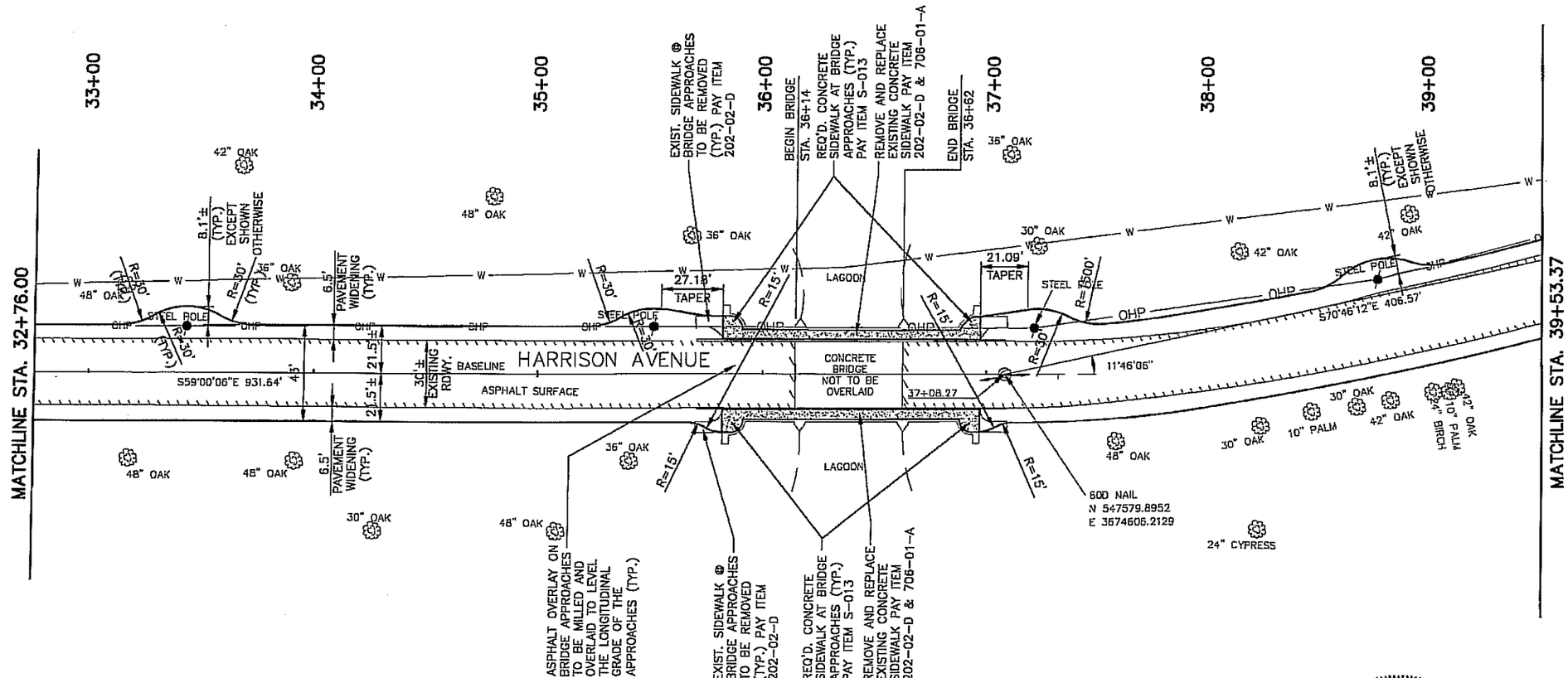
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE

This is the pathname including directory path and design file name:

\\Server1\Eng\08 FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison3 plan sheets.dwg, Layout5, 11/07/2008 10:15:20 AM, Adobe PDF17X11.pc3



PLAN

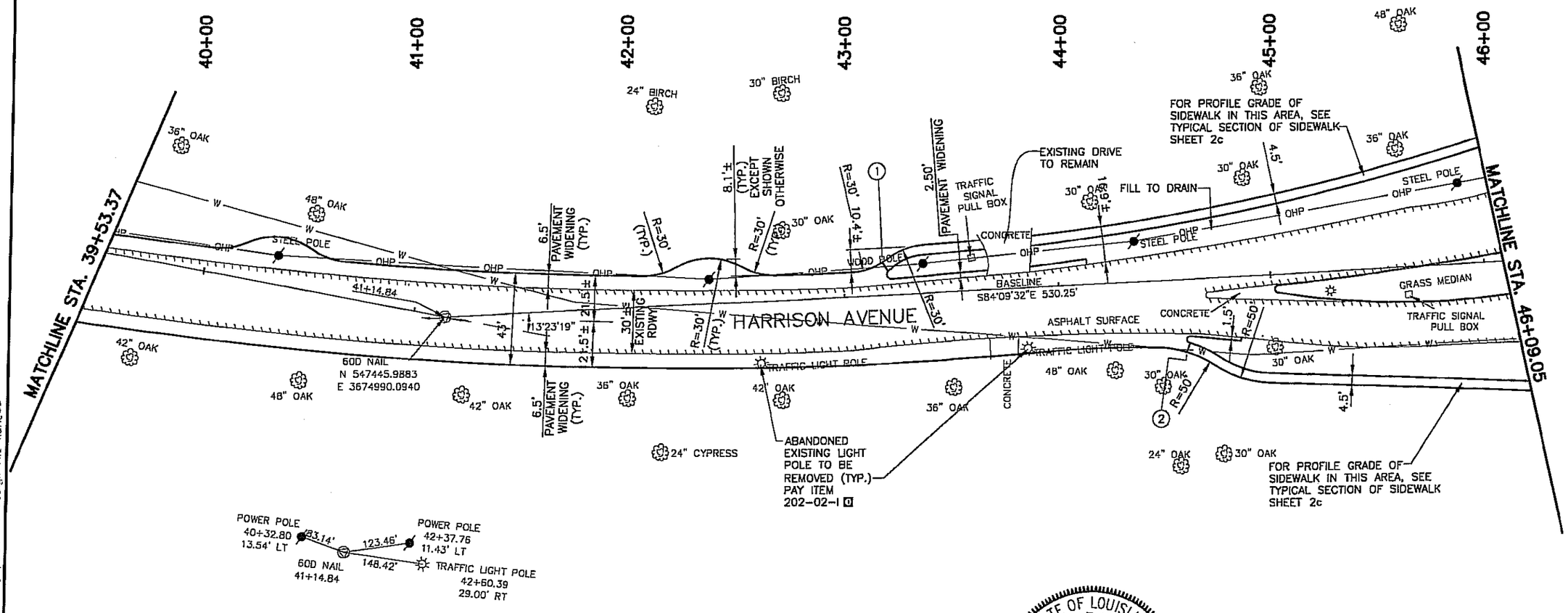
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER	24
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B.	
CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A.	
CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2008	
SHEET 6 OF 8	

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.



PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

① STA. 43+19
BEGIN SIDEWALK & END 6.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING
BEGIN 2.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING

② STA. 44+59
BEGIN BIKE LANE & SIDEWALK
END 6.5' PAVEMENT WIDENING

SHEET NUMBER 25

PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008 SHEET 7 OF 8

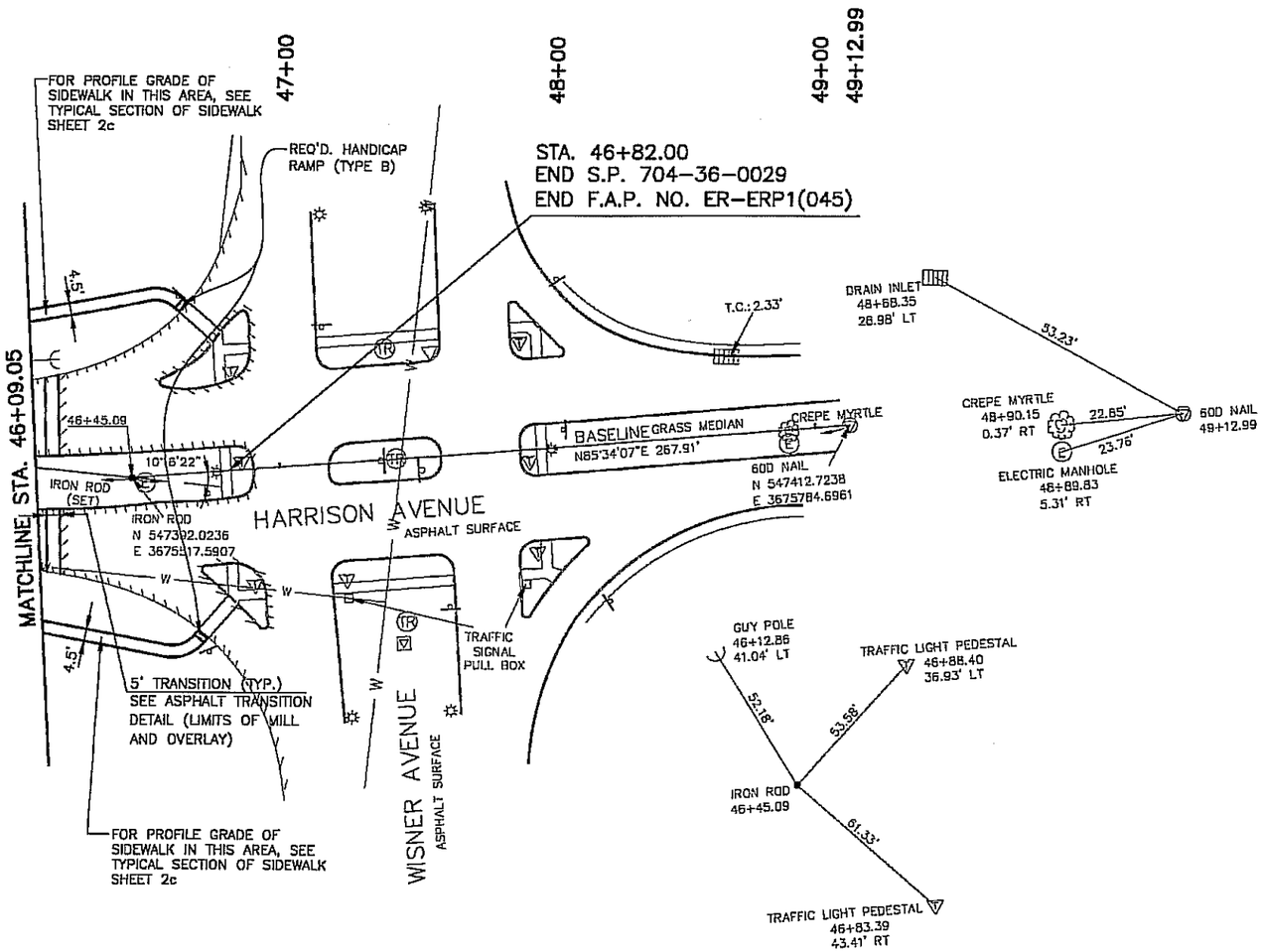
A.R.B.

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
0	2/02/09	CHANGED PAY ITEM	

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$$DATE$ $TIME$
$$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$
$$ This is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$
\\Server1\EDOT FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\harrison2 plan sheets.dwg, Layout7, 2/2/2009 5:15:55 PM



PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

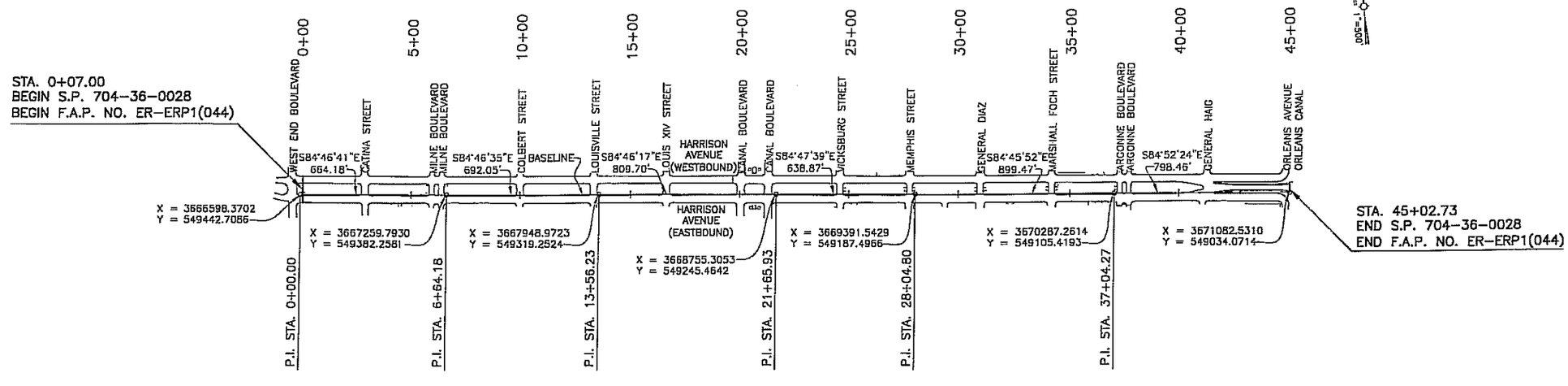
SHEET NUMBER	26
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE SEPT. 2000 / SHEET 8 OF 8	

REVISION DESCRIPTION

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)

PLAN SHEET

Rahman & Associates, Inc.



SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. THE SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION CONSISTS OF:

   a. THE PROPOSED SEQUENCE GENERALLY CONSISTS OF COLD-PLANING 2-INCHES OF EXISTING ASPHALT FOR THE ENTIRE ROADWAY BETWEEN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL INSPECT THE REMAINING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE THICKNESS. SHOULD AREAS EXIST WITH ONE-INCH OR LESS OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE REMAINING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE IN THESE AREAS. THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL INSTRUCT THE CONTRACTOR AS TO WHICH AREAS SHALL BE COLD-PLANED TO REMOVE THE ADDITIONAL ASPHALTIC CONCRETE.

   b. THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY AND ADEQUATELY MARK PAVEMENT AREAS TO BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THE PAVEMENT PATCHING REPAIRS ON HARRISON AVENUE WILL CONSIST OF PCC PAVEMENT WITH BASE COURSE MATERIAL PER CURRENT CITY OF NEW ORLEANS DPW STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AS PRESENTED IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. SOME AREAS, AS DETERMINED BY FIELD INSPECTION, WILL REQUIRE LEVELING TO ADJUST THE CROSS SLOPE. THE ENTIRE PROJECT WILL THEN BE OVERLAYED WITH TWO INCHES OF SUPERPAVE ASPHLATIC CONCRETE.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION AND TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN INCLUDING DETOUR SIGNS TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, COORDINATION, AND APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LADOTD. ADVANCED WARNING SIGNAGE FOR ALL SIDEROADS SHALL BE INCLUDED.

3. CONCTRACTOR MAY CHOOSE TO CLOSE A PORTION OF ROADWAY, IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS WORK PLAN, CONSTRUCTING THE REQUIRED REPAIRS, AND PROGESSING ALONG THE PROJECT WHILE MAINTAINING TRAFFIC IN LANES ADJACENT TO HIS WORK. THE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION SIGNING FOR THIS SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION WOULD BE LADOTD SPECIAL DETAILS TC-15 OR TC-03.

4. THE CONTRACTOR MAY CHOOSE TO DIVERT THE FOUR LANE TRAFFIC OF HARRISON AVENUE FROM WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL INTO TWO LANE (TWO WAY TRAFFIC) AS LONG AS HE PROVIDES FOR LOCAL ACCESS TO RESIDENCES AND BUSINESS.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER 27

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0028

DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J. / DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.A.R. / DATE SEPT. 2008 / SHEET 1 OF 2

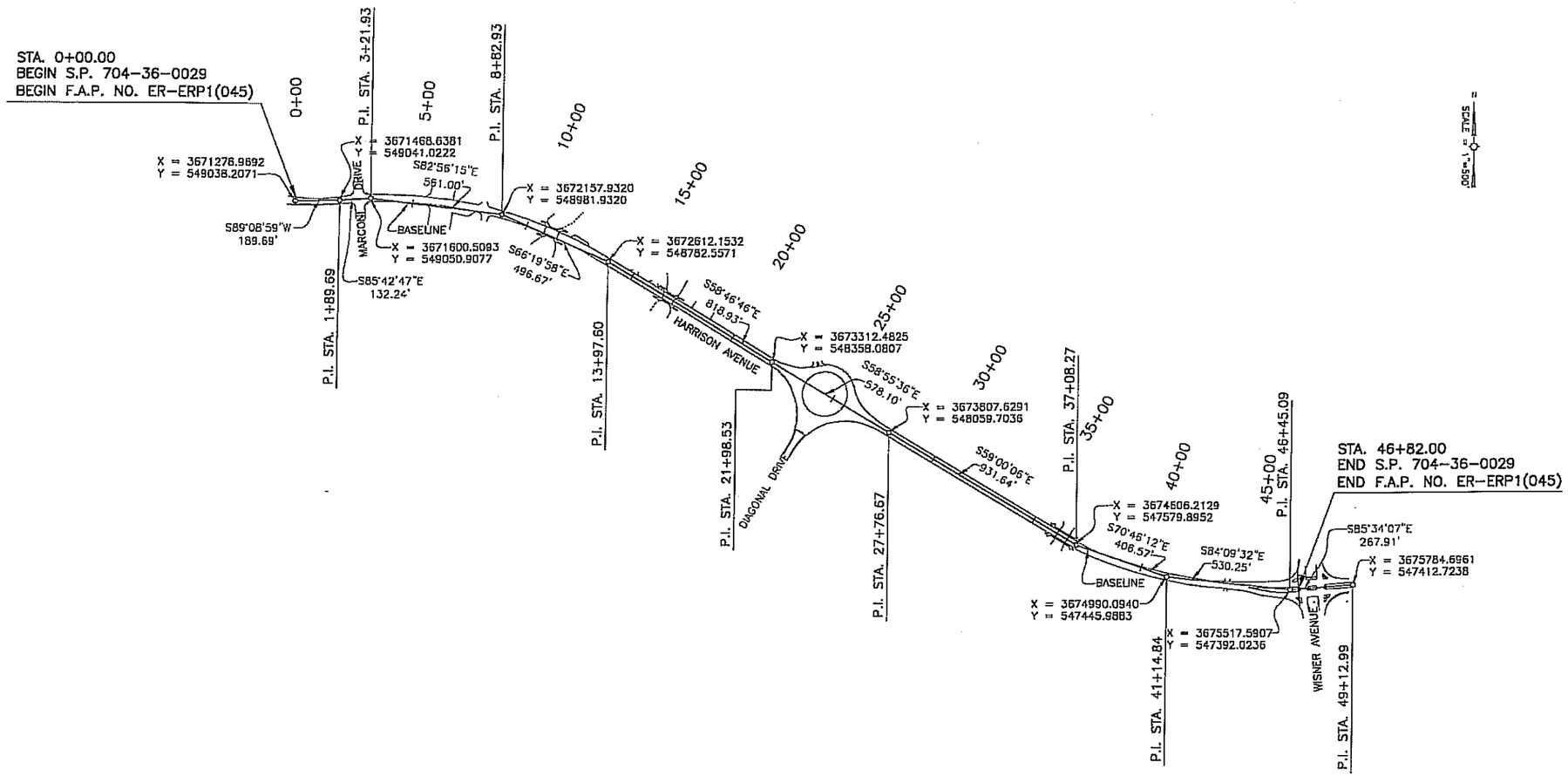
REVISED | DATE | REVISION DESCRIPTION

HARRISON AVENUE
(WEST END BLVD. TO ORLEANS CANAL)
GEOMETRIC LAYOUT & SEQ. OF CONSTR.

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$ $$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$ $$DATE$ $$TIME$

Z:\DOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\WESTEND-ORLEANS GEOMETRIC LAYOUT 11X17.dwg, GEOMETRIC LAYOUT, 9/29/2008 3:26:59 PM, HP laserJet 5100 PCL 6.pc3



SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. THE SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION CONSISTS OF:

   a. THE PROPOSED SEQUENCE GENERALLY CONSISTS OF COLD-PLANING 2-INCHES OF EXISTING ASPHALT FOR THE ENTIRE ROADWAY BETWEEN THE PROJECT LIMITS. THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL INSPECT THE REMAINING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE THICKNESS. SHOULD AREAS EXIST WITH ONE-INCH OR LESS OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE REMAINING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE IN THESE AREAS. THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL INSTRUCT THE CONTRACTOR AS TO WHICH AREAS SHALL BE COLD-PLANED TO REMOVE THE ADDITIONAL ASPHALTIC CONCRETE.

   b. THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL IDENTIFY AND ADEQUATELY MARK PAVEMENT AREAS TO BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. THE PAVEMENT PATCHING REPAIRS ON HARRISON AVENUE WILL CONSIST OF PCC PAVEMENT WITH BASE COURSE MATERIAL PER CURRENT CITY OF NEW ORLEANS DPW STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS, AS PRESENTED IN THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS. SOME AREAS, AS DETERMINED BY FIELD INSPECTION, WILL REQUIRE LEVELING TO ADJUST THE CROSS SLOPE. THE ENTIRE PROJECT WILL THEN BE OVERLAYED WITH TWO INCHES OF SUPERPAVE ASPHLATIC CONCRETE.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION AND TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN INCLUDING DETOUR SIGNS TO THE PROJECT ENGINEER FOR REVIEW, COORDINATION, AND APPROVAL BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND LADOTD. ADVANCED WARNING SIGNAGE FOR ALL SIDEROADS SHALL BE INCLUDED.

3. CONCTRACTOR MAY CHOOSE TO CLOSE A PORTION OF ROADWAY, IN ACCORDANCE WITH HIS WORK PLAN, CONSTRUCTING THE REQUIRED REPAIRS, AND PROGESSING ALONG THE PROJECT WHILE MAINTAINING TRAFFIC IN LANES ADJACENT TO HIS WORK. THE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION SIGNING FOR THIS SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION WOULD BE LADOTD SPECIAL DETAILS TC-15 OR TC-03.

4. THE CONTRACTOR MAY CHOOSE TO CLOSE PORTIONS OF HARRISON AVENUE FROM MARCONI DR. TO WISNER AVE. AND DETOUR TRAFFIC TO FILMORE AVE. HOWEVER THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS AT ALL TIMES TO THE NOPD HORSE STABLES THAT ARE NEAR MARCONI DR. AND SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES AT ALL TIMES.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER 28

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.F.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 2 OF 2

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
GEOMETRIC LAYOUT & SEQ. OF CONSTR.

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

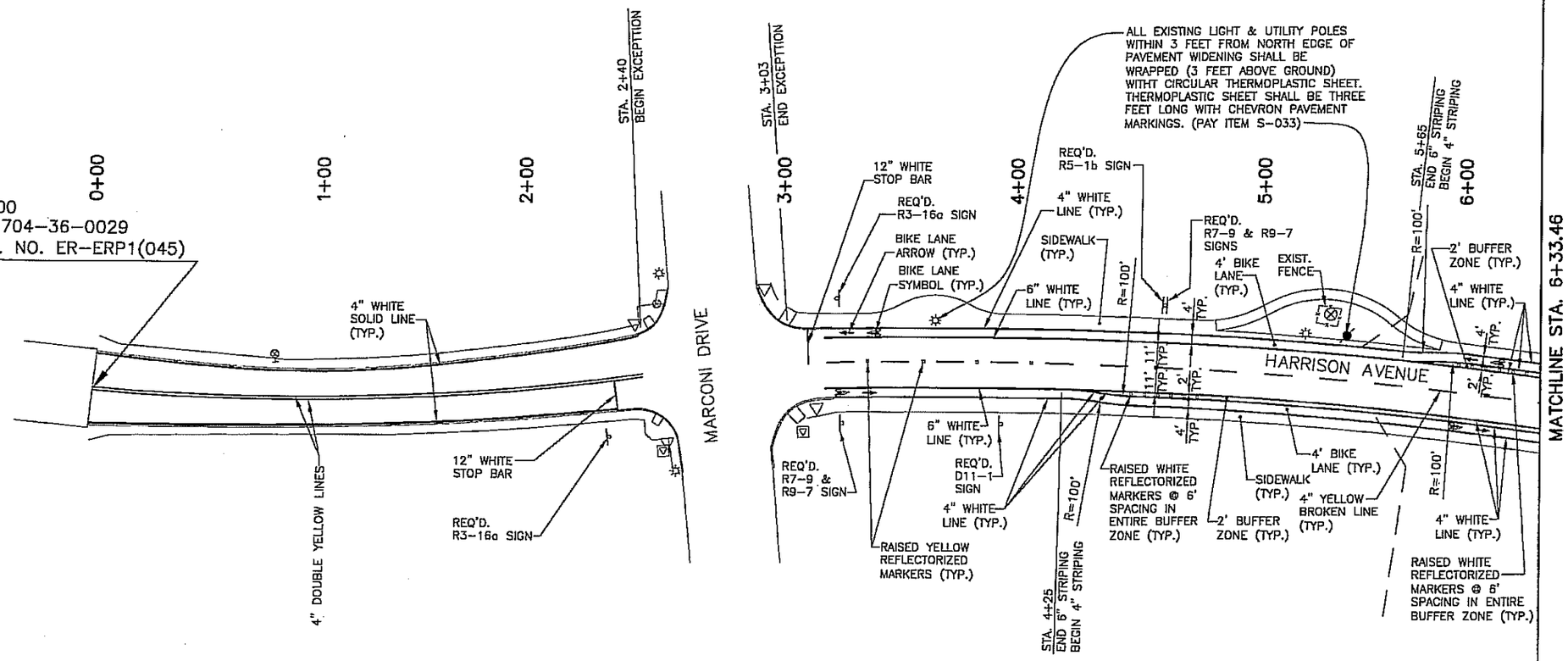
Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\marconi-wisner geometric layout 11X17.dwg, GEOMETRIC LAYOUT, 9/29/2008 3:27:47 PM, HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6.pc3
$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$
$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file names
$DATE$ $TIME$

$TIME$

$DATE$

LEGEND

- CATCH BASIN
- DROP INLET, DRAIN LINE
- DROP INLET, DRAIN LINE
- DRAIN MANHOLE, DRAIN LINE
- ELECTRICAL MANHOLE, ELEC. LINE
- SEWER MANHOLE, SEWER LINE
- TELEPHONE MANHOLE, TELE LINE
- TRAFFIC MANHOLE, TRAFFIC LINE
- WATER MANHOLE, WATER LINE
- UTILITY POLE / OVERHEAD LINES ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, CABLE TV
- FENCE
- UTILITY METER
- UTILITY VALVE
- FIRE HYDRANT
- LIGHT STANDARD
- SIGN
- TREE
- PP DEADMAN
- PIPE BOLLARD
- TRAFFIC LIGHT PEDESTAL
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
- TRAFFIC CONTROL BOX



STRIPING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
1. FOR BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS AND BIKE & CHEVRON SYMBOL, SEE SHEET 37.
2. BIKE LANE SYMBOL AND ARROWS SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL BIKE LANE ENTRANCES AND AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 400 FT.
3. ALL RAISED REFLECTORIZED MARKERS SHALL BE ASTM D4280 EWR.

$$ SUBMITTAL STAGE $$

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\plan sheets for bike path.dwg, Layout1, 9/29/2008 3:28:53 PM, HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 5.pc3

SHEET NUMBER 29

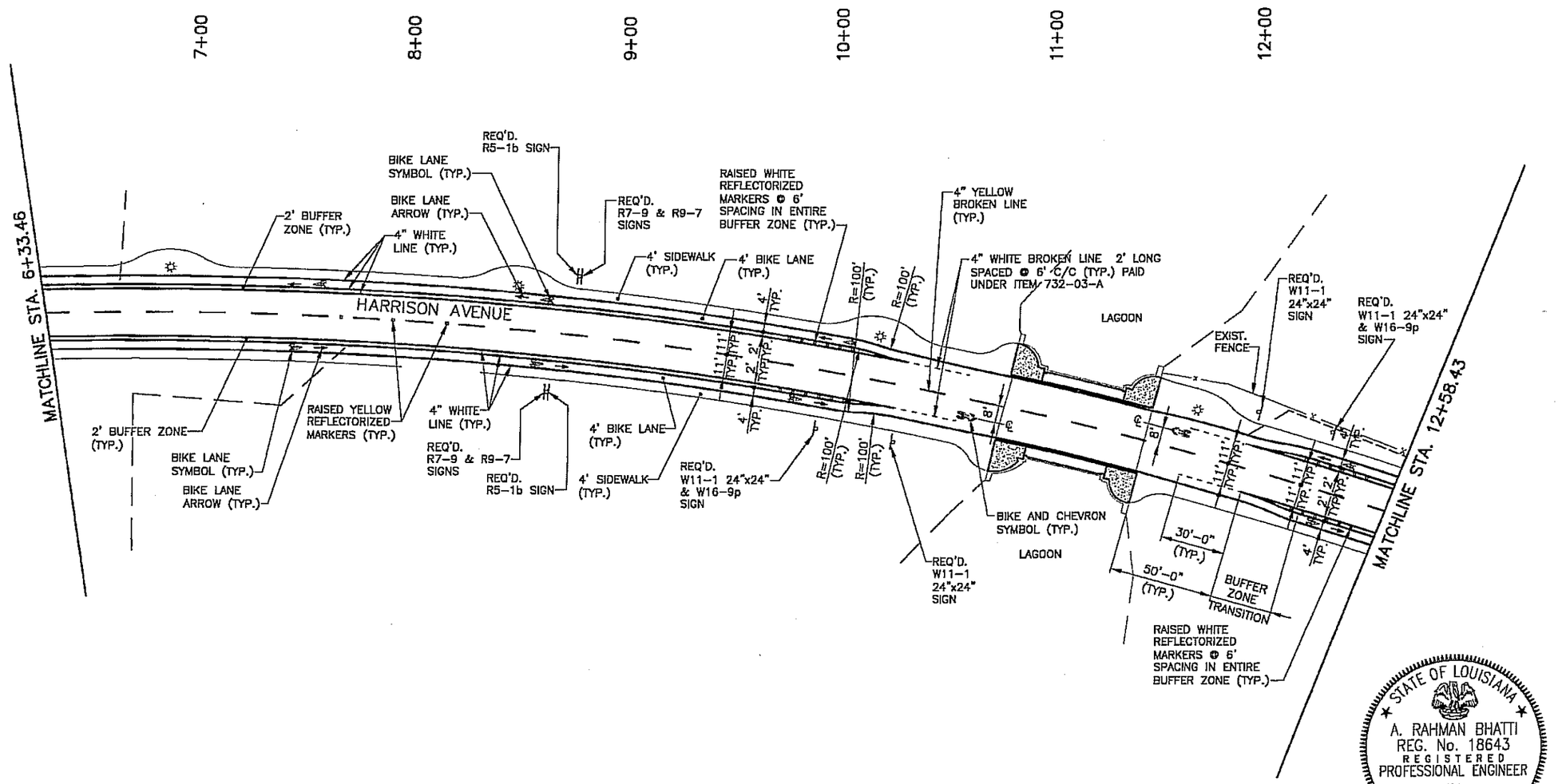
PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008 SHEET 1 OF 8

REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
STRIPING PLAN

Rahman & Associates, Inc.



STRIPING PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
FOR BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS AND BIKE & CHEVRON SYMBOL, SEE SHEET 37.

DESIGNED A.R.B.	PARISH ORLEANS	SHEET NUMBER 30	
CHECKED A.S.J.	FEDERAL PROJECT ER-ERP1(045)		
DETAILED R.W.A.	STATE PROJECT 704-36-0029		
CHECKED D.J.R.			
DATE SEPT. 2005			
SHEET 2 OF 8			

REVISION DESCRIPTION — BY — DATE

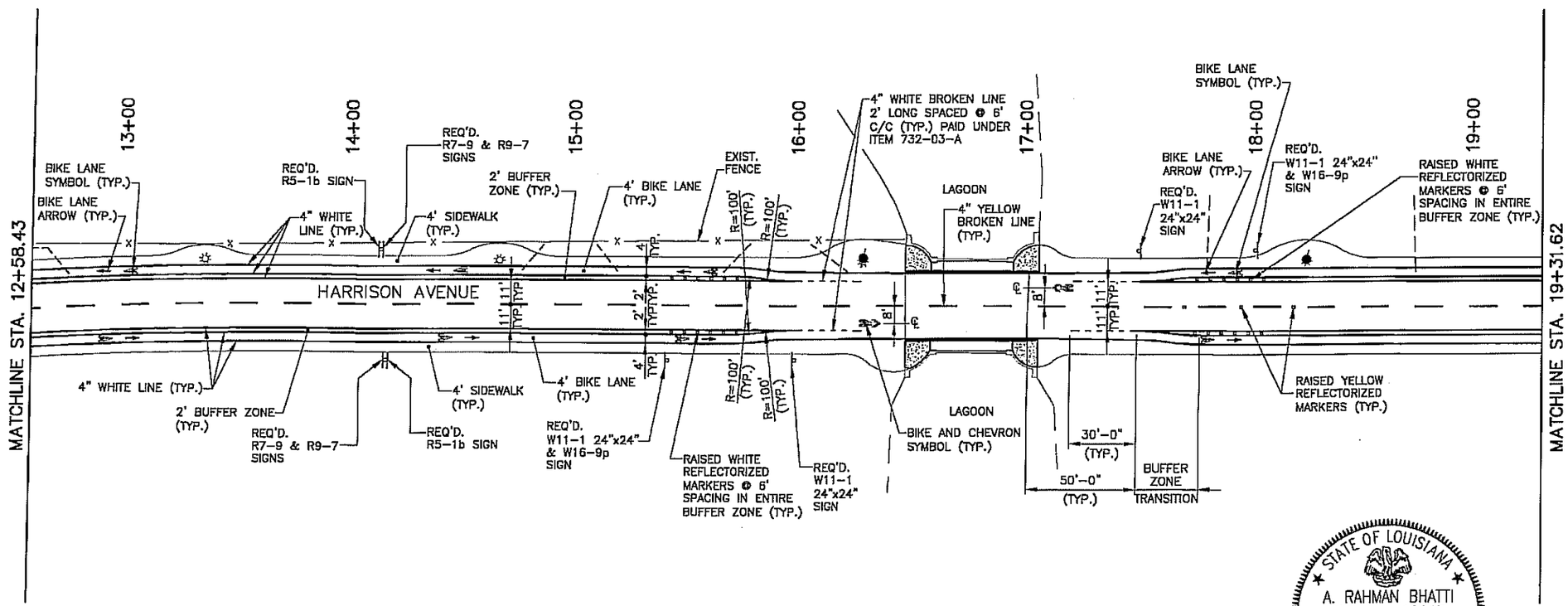
HARRISON AVENUE
CHARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE
STRIPING PLAN

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE ——— 95

95 this is the pathname including directory path and design file name95

\\Server1\EVDO FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\plan sheets for bike path.dwg, Layout2, 10/14/2008 2:27:22 PM, Adobe PDF(7X11.pc3



STRIPING PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
FOR BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS AND BIKE & CHEVRON SYMBOL, SEE SHEET 37.

SHEET NUMBER	31
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED	A.R.B.
CHECKED	A.S.J.
DETAILED	K.W.A.
CHECKED	D.J.R.
DATE	SEPT. 2008
SHEET	3 OF 8

REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE

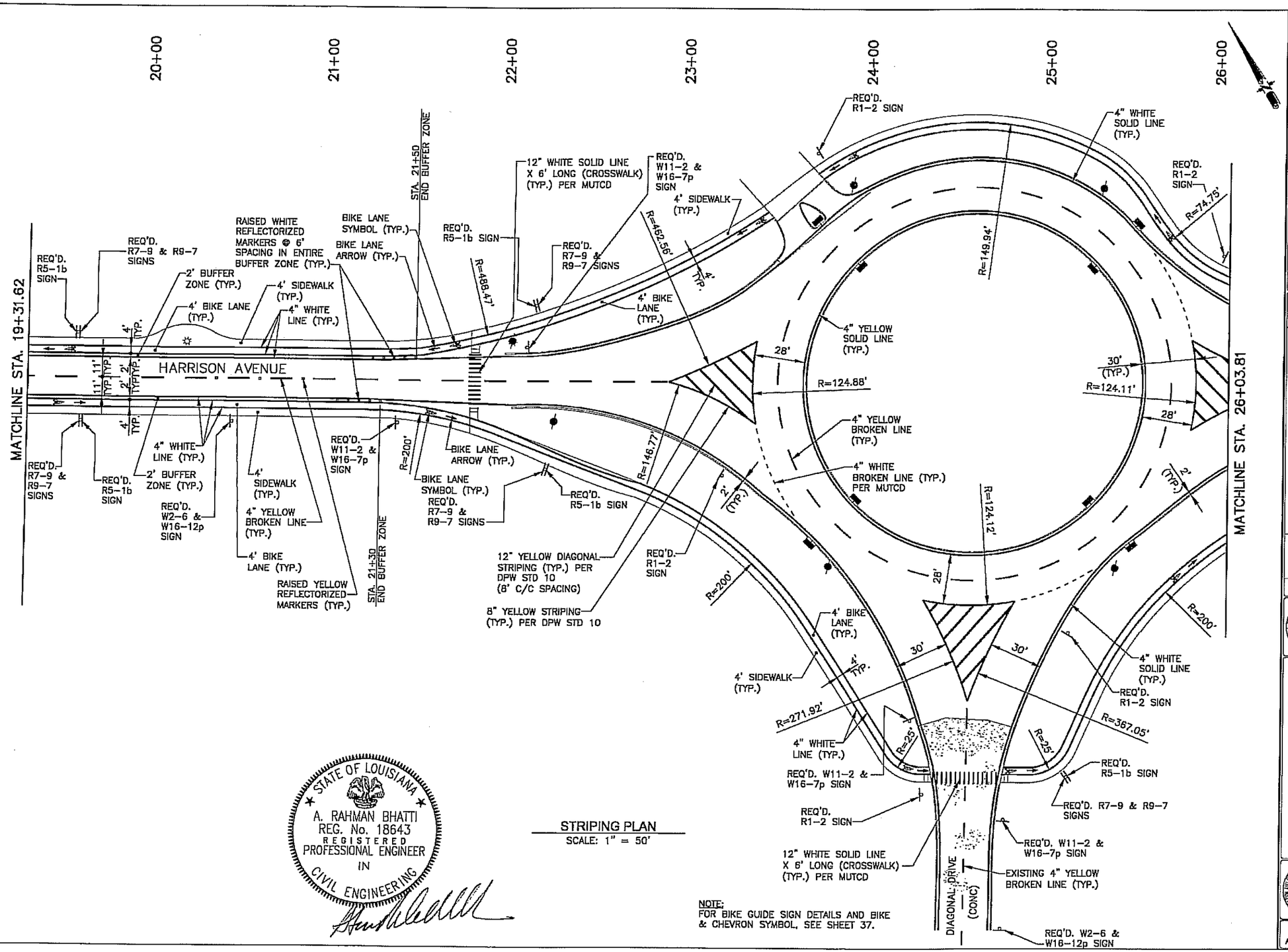
HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
STRIPING PLAN

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

STATES STHEC

SUBMITTAL STAGE

this is the pathname including directory path and design file name



STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

STRIPING PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 50'

NOTE:
FOR BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS AND BIKE & CHEVRON SYMBOL, SEE SHEET 37.

SHEET NUMBER	32
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED / CHECKED	A.R.B. / A.S.J.
DETAILED / CHECKED	R.W.A. / D.J.R.
DATE / SHEET	SEPT. 2008 / 4 OF 8

REVISIONS: NO. | DATE | DESCRIPTION

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
STRIPING PLAN

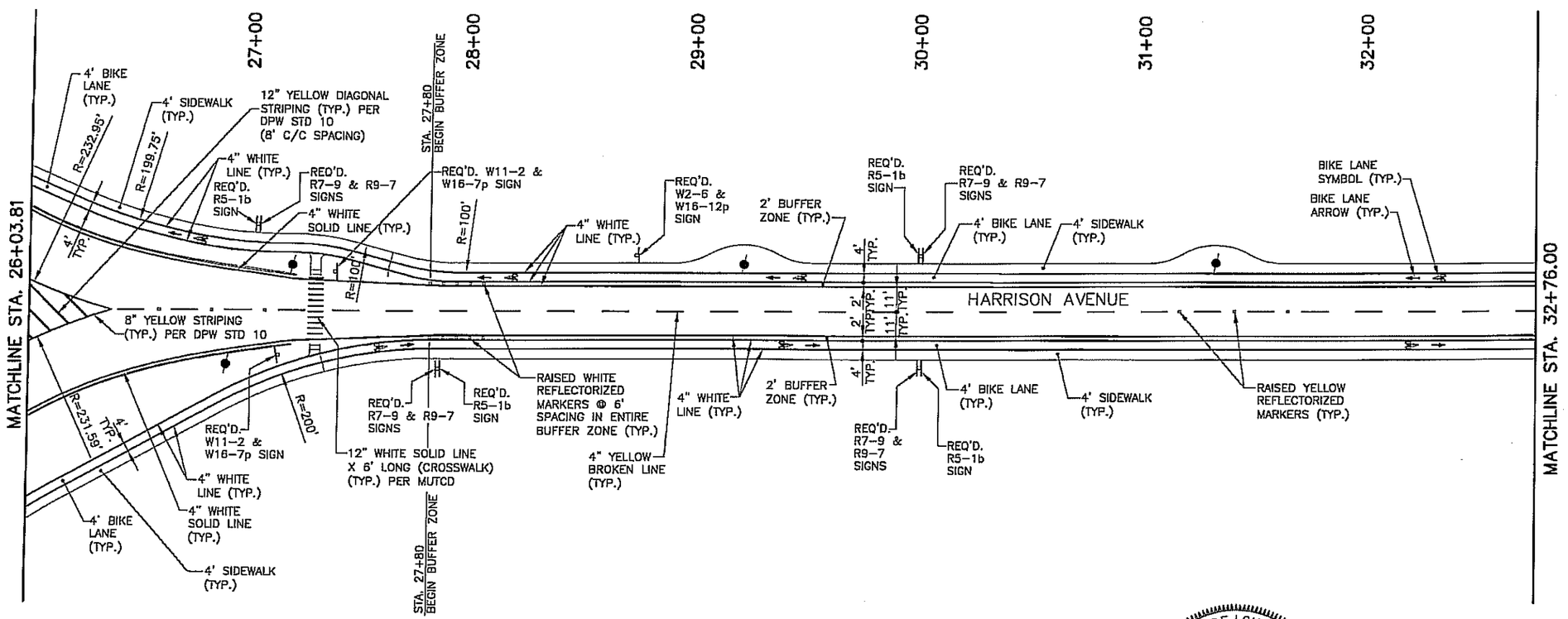
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

STATE OF LOUISIANA

SUBMITTAL STAGE

This is the pathname including directory path and design file name

\\Server1\ISIS FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\plan sheets for bike path.dwg, Layout4, 10/14/2008 2:50:04 PM, Adobe PDF(7.11.pc3



STRIPING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
FOR BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS AND BIKE & CHEVRON SYMBOL, SEE SHEET 37.

SHEET NUMBER 33

PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED / CHECKED	A.R.B. / A.S.J.
DETAILED / CHECKED	B.W.A. / D.J.R.
DATE / SHEET	SEPT. 2008 / 5 OF 8

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

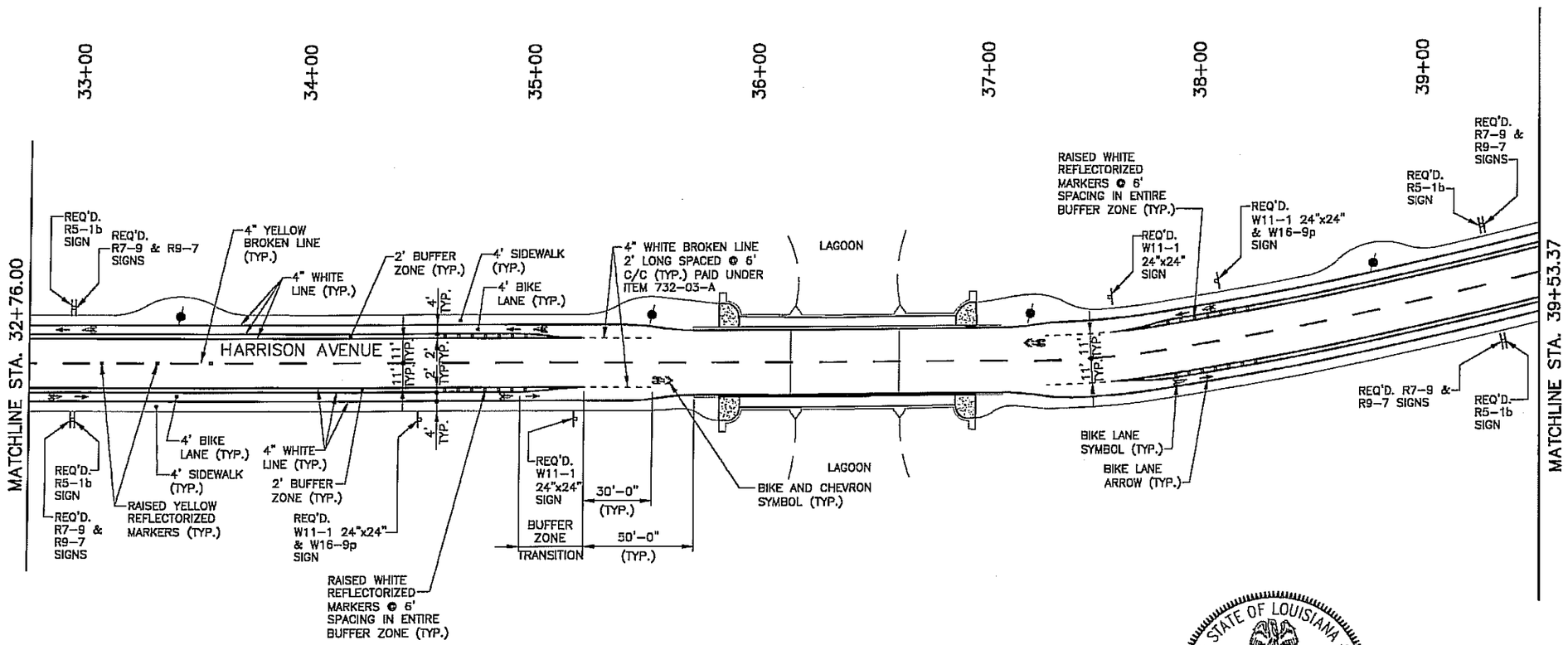
HARRISON AVENUE
CHARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE
STRIPING PLAN

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$TIME$ $DATE$ $$ ------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------ $$

$$This is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\plan sheets for bike path.dwg, Layout5, 9/29/2008 3:10:33 PM, HP Laserjet 5100 PCL 6.pc3



STRIPING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
FOR BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS AND BIKE & CHEVRON SYMBOL, SEE SHEET 37.

SHEET NUMBER 34

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B. CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A. CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 8 OF 8

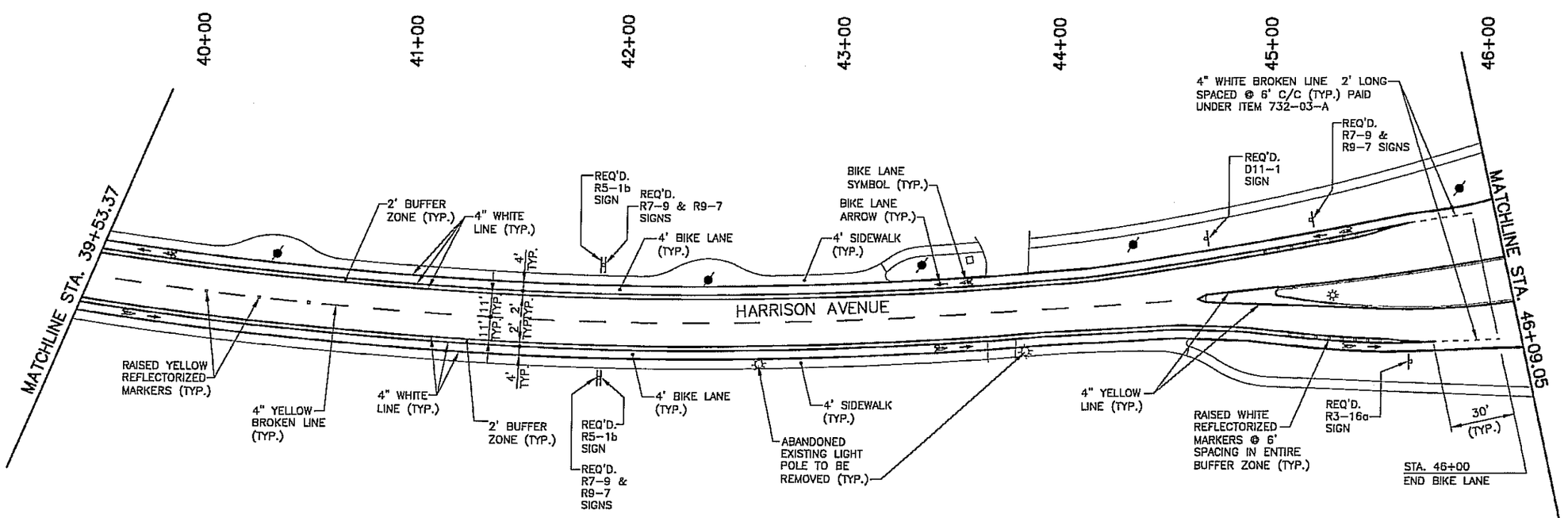
REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
STRIPING PLAN

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE

This is the pathname including directory path and design file name.



STRIPING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

NOTE:
FOR BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS AND BIKE & CHEVRON SYMBOL, SEE SHEET 37.

SHEET NUMBER 35

PARISH: ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0029

DESIGNED A.R.B.
CHECKED A.S.J.
DETAILED R.W.A.
CHECKED D.J.R.
DATE SEPT. 2008
SHEET 7 OF 8

REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | BY

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
STRIPING PLAN

DOTD

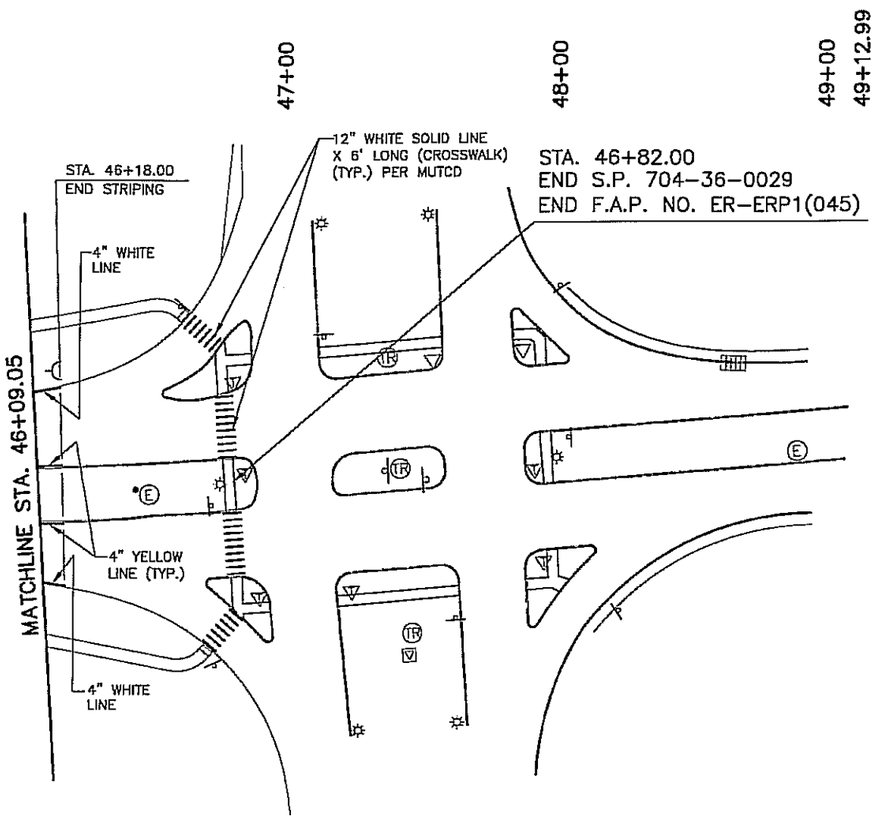
Rahman & Associates, Inc.

$$ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

Z:\JOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\plan sheets for bike path.dwg, Layout7, 9/29/2009 3:31:20 PM, HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6.pc3

$$TIME$$ $$DATE$$



STRIPING PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 50'

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER	36
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B.	
CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A.	
CHECKED D.J.P.	
DATE SEPT. 2008	
SHEET 8 OF 8	

REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | NO.

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
STRIPING PLAN

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

Z:\DOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\plan sheets for bike path.dwg, Layout5, 9/29/2008 3:31:43 PM, HP LaserJet 5100 PCL 6.pc3
$$------ SUBMITTAL STAGE ------$$
$$-this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$
$$TIME$$
$$DATE$$

W2-6
30"x30"

W16-12p

W11-2

W16-7p

R1-2

R7-9
12"x18"

R5-1b
12"x18"

R9-7
12"x18"

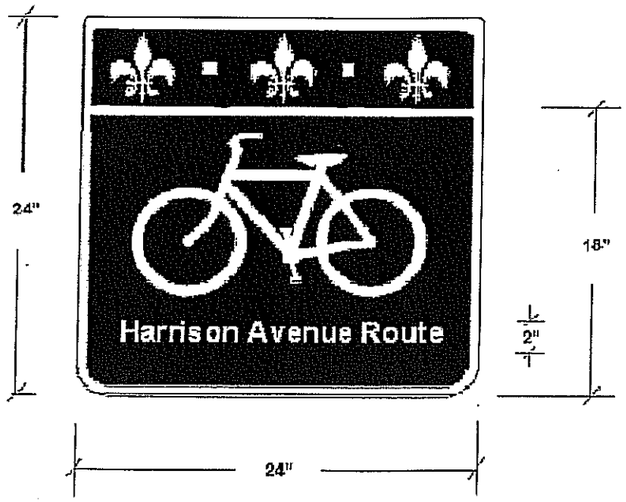
W11-1
30"x30"

W16-9p

W11-1
24"x24"
BLACK ON YELLOW
REFLECTIVE

R3-16
24"x30"
BLACK ON WHITE
REFLECTIVE

R3-16a
24"x30"
BLACK ON WHITE
REFLECTIVE



New Orleans Bicycle Guide Sign Details

MUTCD Code: D11-1 (Modified)

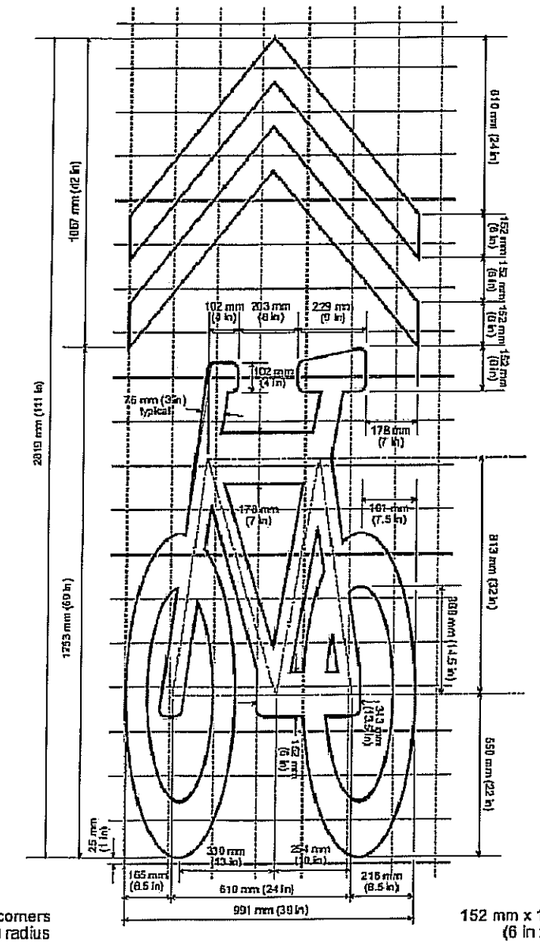
Size: 24" x 24"

Color:
- Legend - White (retroreflective)
- Background - Green (retroreflective)
- Top Border - Black background w/ white (retroreflective)

Font: 2"

Bike Symbol: Typical (18.25" x 10.5")

Border Symbols: Fleur-de-lils w/ square tile (size as shown)



All rounded corners
25 mm (1 in) radius

NO SCALE

152 mm x 152 mm grid
(6 in x 6 in)

STATE OF LOUISIANA
A. RAHMAN BHATTI
REG. No. 18643
REGISTERED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING

SHEET NUMBER	37
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED A.R.B. / CHECKED A.S.J.	
DETAILED R.W.A. / CHECKED D.J.R.	
DATE / SHEET	SEPT. 2008 / 1 of 1

REVISION DESCRIPTION | BY | DATE

HARRISON AVENUE
(MARCONI DRIVE TO WISNER AVENUE)
BIKE GUIDE SIGN DETAILS

Rahman & Associates, Inc.

SUBMITTAL STAGE

$$this is the pathname including directory path and design file name$$

$$TIME$$

$$DATE$$

\\Server1\SJOB FOLDERS\Harrison Ave - Orleans Parish\11 X 17 DRAWINGS\BIKE GUIDE SIGN 11X17.dwg, BIKE GUIDE SIGN, 10/14/2008 3:18:52 PM, Adobe PDF(7X11).pc3

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- All Temporary Traffic Control Devices used shall be in accordance with the LaDOTD Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges, the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), and shall meet the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) 350 for Test Level 3 requirements.
- Materials used for Temporary Traffic Controls shall be in accordance with the LaDOTD Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges and when applicable the LaDOTD Qualified Products List (QPL).
- No temporary traffic controls shall be erected without the approval of the Project Engineer and until work is about to begin, unless they are covered.
- No lane closures, lane shifts, diversions, or detours shall occur without the authorization of the Project Engineer.
- Responsibility is hereby placed upon the contractor for the installation, maintenance, and operation of all temporary traffic control devices called for in these plans or required by the Project Engineer for the protection of the traveling public as well as all Department and construction personnel.
- The contractor shall also be responsible for the maintenance of all permanent signs and pavement markings left in place as essential to the safe movement and guidance of traffic within the project limits.
- The District Traffic Operations Engineer (DTOE) shall serve as a technical advisor to the Project Engineer for all Traffic Control matters.
- "Road Work XX Miles" sign shall be required on all projects and located at begining of the project unless otherwise noted. The sign shall be a minimum 36"X60" unless otherwise noted.
- Warning signs used for lane closures or lane shifts in which the roadway shall be returned to full public use within 14 hours or less may be placed on NCHRP350 approved portable sign frames.

SPEED LIMITS

- Speed limits shall be lowered by 10 mph for any construction, maintenance, or utility operation that requires one or more of the following: (A) the condition of the original highway is degraded due to milled surfaces or uneven pavements; (B) work is in progress in the immediate vicinity of the travel way requiring lane closures, lane width reductions, or low speed diversions; (C) workers present on the shoulder within 2' of the edge of traveled way without barrier protection.
- The reduced speed zone shall only apply to those portions of the project limits affected. The Project Engineer may allow SPEED LIMIT WHEN FLASHING signs to supplement reduced speed zones.
- At the end of the reduced speed zone, a speed limit sign displaying the original speed limit before construction shall be installed.
- If conditions warrant, the District Traffic Operations Engineer may authorize the reduction of the speed limit by more than 10 mph.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS (see QPL)

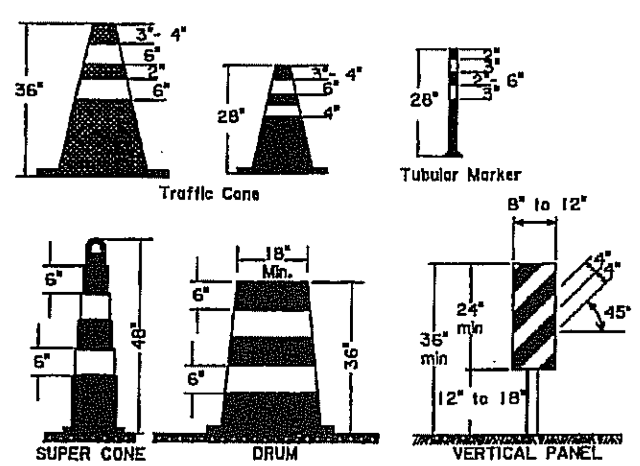
- All pavement markings within the limits of the project that are in conflict with the project signing or the required traffic movements shall be removed from the pavement by blast cleaning or grinding (Existing striping shall not be painted over with black paint or covered with tape).
- If special pavement markings are needed, they shall be reflectorized, removable, and accompanied by the proper signage.
- Temporary Raised Pavement Markers (RPMs) may be added to supplement temporary striping in areas of transition, in tapers, in detours, and in other areas of need as directed by the Project Engineer.
- Materials and placement of temporary pavement markings shall conform to section 713 of the Standard Specifications. If no pay item exists, temporary markings will be considered incidental to traffic control.

SIGNS

- All signs used for temporary traffic controls shall follow the Department's Traffic Control (TC) details and the MUTCD. Signs shown in the TC illustrations are typical and may vary with each specific condition.
- More appropriate signing for a specific condition may be required or substituted with the approval of the Project Engineer and reviewed by the District Traffic Operations Engineer.
- When projects are separated by less than one mile, they shall be signed as one project.
- At no time shall signs warning against a particular operation be left in place once the operation has been completed or where the obstacle has been removed.
- Signs over 10 sq ft shall be mounted on two post and signs over 20 sq ft shall be mounted on at least three post.
- Signs shall have a minimum of two bolts per post.
- Permanent signs no longer applicable or in conflict shall be removed or covered with a strong, lightweight, opaque material.
- Warning signs used for temporary traffic controls shall meet the following guidelines unless otherwise noted in the plans: (A) size shall be 48" x 48", (B) see the Departments Standard Specifications and the QPL for sheeting information, (C) a minimum of a 2 lb U-Channel post may be used driven to a minimum depth of 3', (D) sign height shall be a minimum of 5' above the roadway surface unless there is a concern for pedestrians or bicycle traffic in which it shall be a minimum of 7', (E) lateral distance of signs shall be a minimum of 6' from the edge of shoulder or edge of pavement if no shoulder exist and 2' from the back of curb in urban areas.
- Vinyl Roll Up signs will be allowed for short term (less than 12 hours) daytime work provided that they meet all size, color, retroreflectivity requirements, and NCHRP 350.
- Mesh rollup signs shall not be allowed on any project.
- All signs shall be removed or covered when no longer applicable.
- Contractor shall use caution not to damage existing signs which remain in place. Any DOTD signs damaged by work operations shall be replaced.

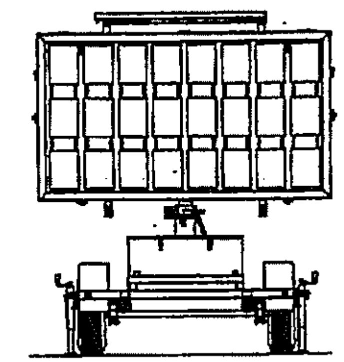
CHANNELIZING DEVICES

- The following devices may be used: Tubular Markers, Vertical Panels, Cones, Drums, and Super Cones. Drums (at standard spacing) and Super Cones (at ½ standard spacing) are the only devices allowed to be used in taper areas on the interstate system during daylight hours. Only drums can be used in tapers during night operations.
- The spacing of channelizing devices in a taper should not exceed a distance in feet equal to 1.0 times the posted speed limit in mph (with a maximum of 50 feet).
- The spacing of channelizing devices in a tangent should not exceed a distance in feet equal to 2.0 times the posted speed limit in mph (with a maximum of 100 feet) unless otherwise noted.
- Retroreflective material pattern used on super cones shall match that used on drums.
- 28" traffic cones are not allowed on: 1) Interstates, 2) Highways with speeds greater than 40 mph. During night time operations: 1) 28" and 36" cones are not allowed, 2) drums are the only device allowed in the taper.



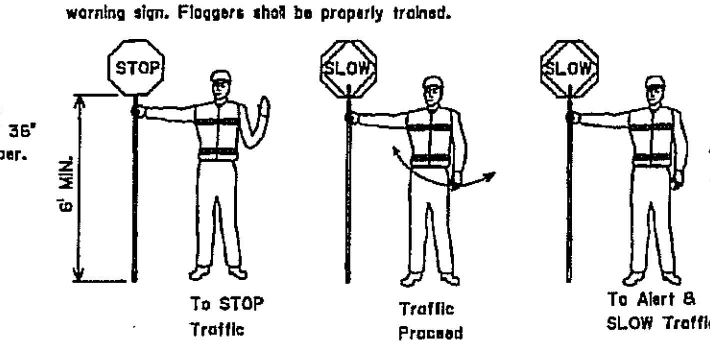
PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- When working within the traveled way, including shoulders and auxiliary lanes, Changeable Message Signs (CMS) shall be used on all Interstate Highways and on all other roadways (where space is available) with an ADT greater than 20,000 and should be delineated with retroreflective TTC devices. CMS will be paid for by each.
- When used in advance of a lane closure or a lane shift, the CMS should be placed on the right hand side of the road a minimum distance of 2 miles in advance of the taper for interstates and to be determined by the Engineer on other highways.
- If vehicles are quing beyond the 2 mile CMS, an additional CMS should be placed on the right hand side of the road approximately 5 miles in advance of the taper for interstates.
- CMS messages shall be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer (DTOE).
- When Portable Changeable Message signs are not being used, they should be removed; if not removed, they should be shielded by guardrail or barriers; or if the previous two options are not feasible, they should be delineated with retroreflective TTC devices.



FLAGGERS

- All flaggers must be qualified. The contractor shall be responsible for training or assuring that all flaggers are qualified to perform flagging duties. A certificate indicating completion of a flagger training course shall be available to the engineer if requested. A Qualified Flagger is one that has attended courses such as those offered by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) or other courses approved by the Louisiana DOTD's Work Zone Task Force.
- When utilized, a flagger shall use a minimum 18 inch sign on a minimum 6' stop/slow paddle and wear ANSI Class 2 vest during day time operations and ANSI Class 3 ensemble during night operations. In all flagging operations, the flagger must be visible from flagger advance warning sign. Flaggers shall be properly trained.



Use of Hand Sign

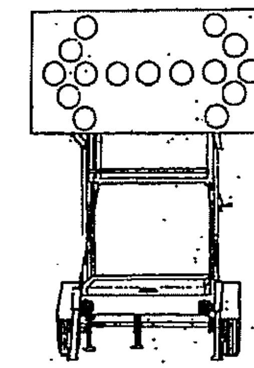
TYPE III BARRICADES

- All barricades shall use Type 3 High Intensity Sheeting on both sides of the barricade.
- All Type III Barricades shall be a minimum of 8 feet in length and must meet NCHRP 350 requirements.
- When signs and lights are to be mounted to a barricade, they must meet NCHRP 350 requirements.

MUTCD Website:
http://mutcd.fhwa.dot.gov/

FLASHING ARROW PANELS

- Flashing Arrow Panels shall be used for lane closures on all facilities with 2 or more lanes in a single direction and a speed limit greater than 35 mph.
- When used, flashing arrow panels should be located on the shoulder at the beginning of the taper.
- Where the shoulder width is limited, the flashing arrow panel should be placed within the closed lane as close to the beginning of the taper as practical.
- All Flashing Arrow Panels used on high speed roadways (45 mph and greater) shall be 4' x 8' Type C.
- When Flashing Arrow Panels signs are not being used, they should be removed; if not removed, they should be shielded by guardrail or barriers; or if the previous two options are not feasible, they should be delineated with retroreflective TTC devices.

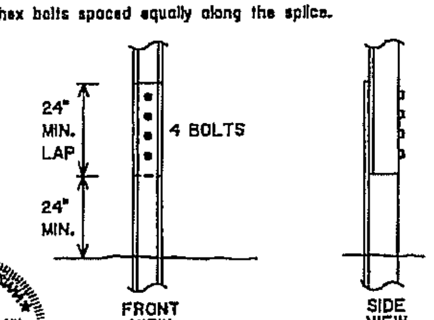


LIGHTING (see QPL)

- When used for overnight closures, lighting shall supplement all barricades that are placed in a closed lane or that extend across a highway. Two Type B High Intensity lights shall be used per lane closed in rural areas. In urban areas two Type A Low Intensity Lights may be used where adequate ambient lighting is available.
- One Type B High Intensity light shall be used to supplement the first sign (or pair of signs) that gives warning about a lane closure during night time operations.
- Type C steady burn lights shall be used on all channelizing devices in the taper as well as the first two devices in the tangent, for night use.

ALLOWABLE LAP SPLICE FOR U-CHANNEL POST

- U-Channel posts may be spliced where long lengths are required. The upper section shall overlap the lower section by at least 24 inches. The bottom edge of the upper section of the splice shall be a minimum of 24 inches above the ground. The spliced sections shall be secured with at least four 5/16 inch diameter hex bolts spaced equally along the splice.



STATE OF LOUISIANA
PETER A. ALLAIN
REG. No. 20966
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
11/2/06

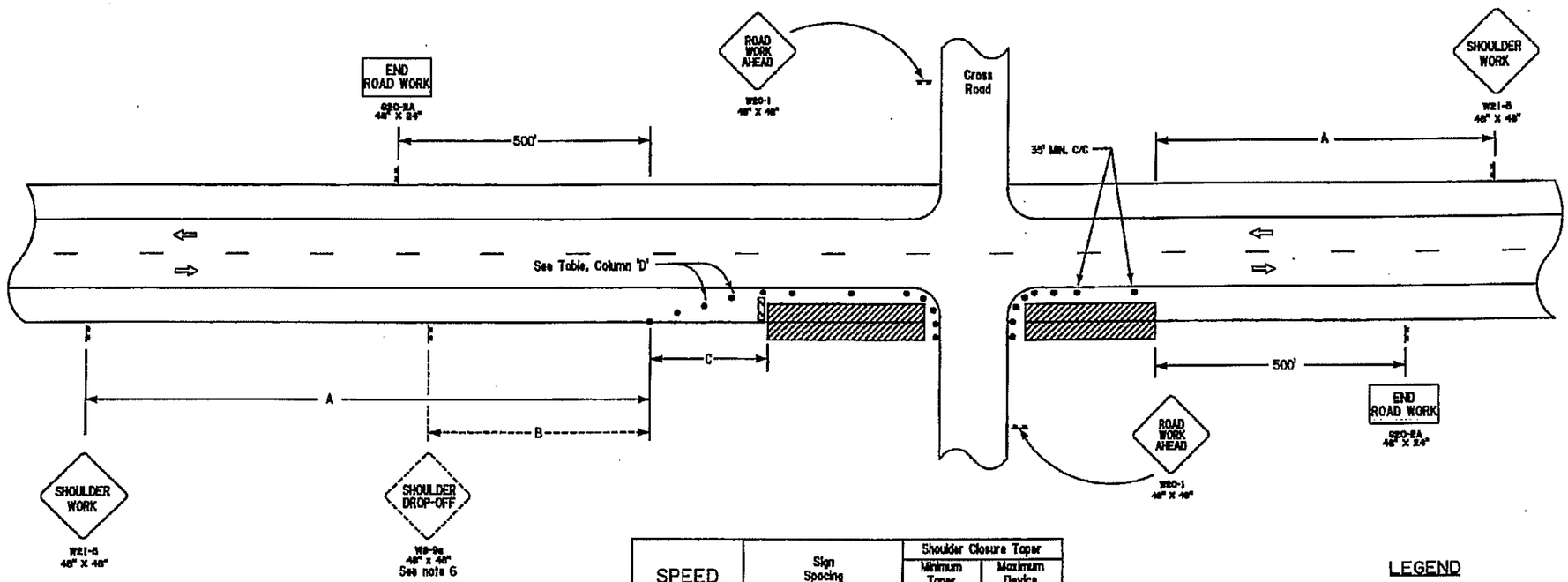
SHEET NUMBER	38
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ER01(044)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0029
DESIGNED	C. ADAMS
CHECKED	P. ALLAIN
DETAILED	D. SOWARDS
CHECKED	J. COLVIN
DATE	10/16/06
SHEET	1 OF 1

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES SHEET

SPECIAL DETAIL: TC-00

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING



SPEED LIMIT	Sign Spacing		Shoulder Closure Taper	
			Minimum Taper Length	Maximum Device Spacing
	'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'
35 mph	500'	250'	100'	25'
45 mph	1000'	350'	200'	45'
≥55 mph	1500'	500'	250'	50'

If horizontal curve radius is less than 300', devices spacing shall be 25'.

LEGEND

- Traffic Sign
- Channelizing Devices
- Work Area
- Type III Barricades

NOTES

THIS SHEET SHALL BE USED WITH THE "TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES SHEET (TC-00)".

1. THIS LAYOUT REPRESENTS TRAFFIC CONTROLS REQUIRED FOR WORKERS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATING WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE FOR MORE THAN 1 HOUR. LESS THAN 1 HOUR, SEE FIG. TA-4 OF THE MUTCD. PORTABLE SIGNS MAY BE USED FOR WORK LASTING LESS THAN 3 DAYS.

2. NO SIGNS OR BARRICADES ARE REQUIRED FOR EQUIPMENT OPERATING OR WORK IN PROGRESS OUTSIDE THE CLEAR ZONE.

3. SIGNS AND BARRICADES SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED DURING NONWORKING HOURS UNLESS A DROP-OFF OR PHYSICAL OBSTRUCTION REMAINS WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE.

4. TRAFFIC CONES MAY BE USED AS CHANNELIZING DEVICES ALONG THE WORK AREA DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS ONLY.

5. WORK OR EQUIPMENT CONFINED TO A SPOT LOCATION (LESS THAN 200 FEET) SHALL BE MARKED BY CHANNELIZING DEVICES SPACED AT 25 FEET OR BY A VEHICLE WITH A YELLOW REVOLVING LIGHT OR YELLOW STROBE LIGHT VISIBLE TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC. WORK EXTENDING MORE THAN 200 FEET OF ROADWAY LENGTH SHALL BE MARKED WITH APPROPRIATE DEVICES SPACED AS NOTED IN THE TABLE.

6. SHOULDER DROP-OFFS

   A. WHEN A SHOULDER DROP-OFF GREATER THAN 2" BUT LESS THAN 6" EXISTS, A "SHOULDER DROP-OFF" SIGN WILL FOLLOW THE "SHOULDER WORK" SIGN. WHEN THE DROP-OFF EXCEEDS 6", THE "SHOULDER DROP-OFF" SIGN SHALL BE REPLACED BY A "NO SHOULDER" SIGN.

   B. IF THE SPEED LIMIT IS GREATER THAN 45 MPH AND THE DROPOFF IS 10" OR GREATER WITHIN 2' OF THE TRAVEL LANE DURING NONWORKING HOURS, A PORTABLE BARRIER SHALL BE USED.

7. SPEED LIMIT IN THE ABOVE TABLE REFERS TO THE LEGALLY ESTABLISHED SPEED LIMIT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. IF WORKERS ARE PRESENT WITHIN 2' OF TRAVEL LANE, SPEED LIMIT MAY NEED TO BE REDUCED.

8. WHEN A WORK AREA HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON ONE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY ONLY, THERE SHALL BE NO CONFLICTING OPERATIONS OR PARKING ON THE OPPOSITE SHOULDER WITHIN 500 FEET OF THE WORK AREA.

9. A TEMPORARY EDGELINE OR CHANNELIZING DEVICE SHALL BE PLACED AT THE PAVEMENT EDGE ADJACENT TO THE DROP-OFF DURING NONWORKING HOURS WHEN THE DROPOFF IS GREATER THAN 2".

10. ANY SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED.

11. MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SIGNING: ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS SHOWN IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND REQUIRED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER ITEM 713-01.

12. TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CLOSED LANE AT A 1000' INTERVAL WHERE NO ACTIVE WORK IS ON GOING AND THE LANE MUST REMAIN CLOSED. TYPE III BARRICADES ARE ALSO REQUIRED BEFORE EACH OR GROUP OF UNFILLED HOLES OR HOLES FILLED WITH TEMPORARY MATERIAL, OR WHERE UNCURED CONCRETE EXISTS.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PETER A. ALLAIN
REG. No. 20888
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER IN TRAFFIC ENGINEERING
11/2/06

SHEET NUMBER: 39

PARISH: DeSOTO
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ER(016)E, ER-ER(016)E
STATE PROJECT: 706-36-0016, 706-36-0016

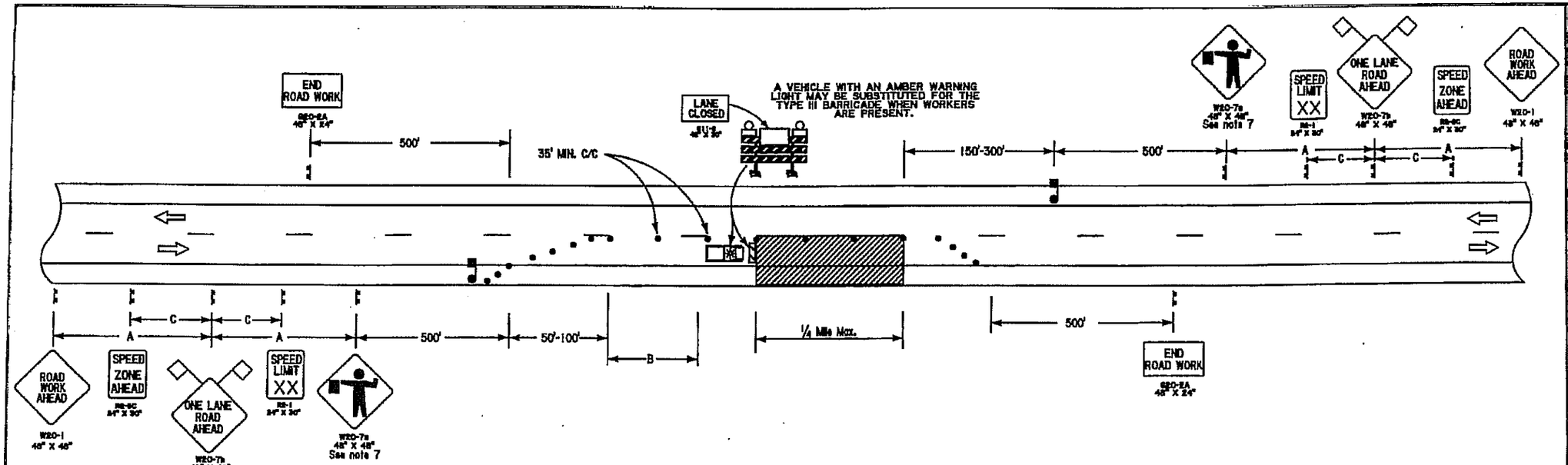
DESIGNED: C. ADAMS
DRAWN: P. ALLAIN
DETAILED: D. SOWARDS
CHECKED: J. COLVIN
DATE: 10/16/06
SHEET

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT FOR WORK LESS THAN 15' FROM THE TRAVELED LANE

SERIAL: TC-01

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

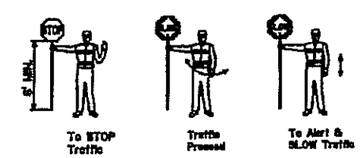


SPEED LIMIT (See note 5)	Approximate Sign Spacing		
	"A"	"B"	"C"
35 mph	500'	100'-200'	N/A
45 mph	1000'	100'-200'	500'
55 mph	1500'	200'-300'	800'

SIGN SPACING TO BE ADJUSTED FOR HORIZONTAL & VERTICAL CURVES.

FLAGGERS

WHEN UTILIZED, A FLAGGER SHALL USE A MINIMUM 18 INCH SIGN ON A MINIMUM 6' STOP/SLOW PADDLE AND WEAR ANSI CLASS 2 VEST DURING DAY OPERATIONS AND ANSI CLASS 3 ENSEMBLE DURING NIGHT OPERATIONS. IN ALL FLAGGING OPERATIONS, THE FLAGGER MUST BE VISIBLE FROM FLAGGER ADVANCE WARNING SIGN. FLAGGERS SHALL BE PROPERLY TRAINED.



Use of Hand Sign

NOTES

THIS SHEET SHALL BE USED WITH THE "TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES SHEET (TC-00)".

1. CONDITIONS REPRESENTED ARE FOR WORK WHICH REQUIRES CLOSING TRAFFIC LANES DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS ONLY. PORTABLE SIGNS MAY BE USED FOR WORK LASTING LESS THAN 3 DAYS.
2. WHEN A WORK AREA HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON ONE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY ONLY, THERE SHALL BE NO PARKING ON THE OPPOSITE SHOULDER WITHIN 500 FEET OF THE WORK AREA.
3. CHANNELIZING DEVICES MAY BE PLACED UP TO 2' BEYOND CENTER-LINE ONLY AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS WHERE ACTUAL WORK ACTIVITY IS TAKING PLACE. A 10' MINIMUM TRAVELED LANE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED WHERE PRACTICAL. CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE CENTERLINE WHEN THE WORK ACTIVITY HAS PASSED.
4. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE TAPER SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 20'. A MINIMUM OF 5 CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE USED IN THE TAPER.
5. SPEED LIMIT REFERS TO THE LEGALLY ESTABLISHED SPEED LIMIT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
6. TO PREVENT VEHICLES FROM ENTERING THE WORK AREA AGAINST THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC, AN ADDITIONAL FLAGGER SHALL BE STATIONED AT EACH INTERSECTION, MAJOR DRIVEWAY, RAILROAD CROSSING OR CROSSING WITHIN THE WORK AREA.
7. VISUAL OR RADIO CONTACT SHALL BE REQUIRED BETWEEN FLAGGERS AT ALL TIMES. THE FLAGGER SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM FLAGGER SIGN.
8. ANY SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED BY THE CONTRACTOR.
9. MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SIGNING; ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS SHOWN IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND REQUIRED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER ITEM 713-01.
10. TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CLOSED LANE AT A 1000' INTERVAL WHERE NO ACTIVE WORK IS ON GOING AND THE LANE MUST REMAIN CLOSED. TYPE III BARRICADES ARE ALSO REQUIRED BEFORE EACH OR GROUP OF UNFILLED HOLES OR HOLES FILLED WITH TEMPORARY MATERIAL, OR WHERE UNCURED CONCRETE EXISTS.

LEGEND

- Traffic Sign
- Flagger
- Channelizing Devices
- Type III Barricades
- Work Area
- Type B Light

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PETER A. ALLAIN
REG. No. 20888
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
CIVIL ENGINEER
11/2/06

SHEET NUMBER 40

PARISH: ALL PARISHES
FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-STP-9 (044) & ER-ER-9 (104)
STATE PROJECT: 700-36-0128 & 700-36-0139

DESIGNED C. ADAMS
CHECKED P. ALLAIN
DETAILED D. EDWARDS
CHECKED J. COLVIN
DATE 10/15/06
SHEET

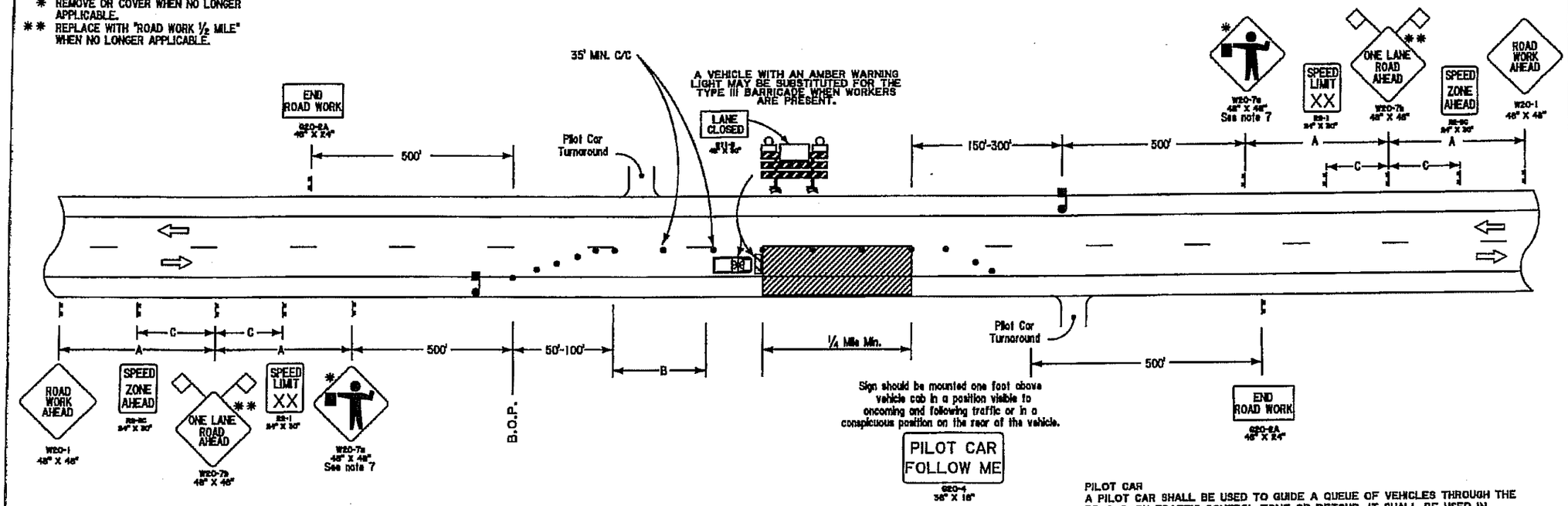
NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT FOR LANE CLOSURE LESS THAN 1/4 MILE IN LENGTH

SPECIAL DETAIL TC-02

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

* REMOVE OR COVER WHEN NO LONGER APPLICABLE.
** REPLACE WITH "ROAD WORK ½ MILE" WHEN NO LONGER APPLICABLE.



NOTES

THIS SHEET SHALL BE USED WITH THE "TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES SHEET (TC-00)".

1. WHEN A WORK AREA HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON ONE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY ONLY, THERE SHALL BE NO PARKING ON THE OPPOSITE SHOULDER WITHIN 500 FEET OF THE WORK AREA.

2. CHANNELIZING DEVICES MAY BE PLACED UP TO 2' BEYOND CENTERLINE ONLY AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS WHERE ACTUAL WORK ACTIVITY IS TAKING PLACE. A 10' MINIMUM TRAVELED LANE SHOULD BE MAINTAINED WHERE PRACTICAL. CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETURNED TO THE CENTERLINE WHEN THE WORK ACTIVITY HAS PASSED.

3. SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE TAPER SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 20'. A MINIMUM OF 5 CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE TO BE USED IN THE TAPER.

4. SPEED LIMIT REFERS TO THE LEGALLY ESTABLISHED SPEED LIMIT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.

5. TO PREVENT VEHICLES FROM ENTERING THE WORK AREA AGAINST THE FLOW OF TRAFFIC, AN ADDITIONAL FLAGGER SHALL BE STATIONED AT EACH INTERSECTION, MAJOR DRIVEWAY, RAILROAD CROSSING OR CROSSING WITHIN THE WORK AREA.

6. WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, THE LENGTH OF THE WORK AREA MAY, FOR A SHORT DURATION, BE CHANGED TO AS MUCH AS ONE-HALF MILE MAXIMUM TO IMPROVE THE SIGHT DISTANCE TO THE FLAGGER. VISUAL OR RADIO CONTACT SHALL BE REQUIRED BETWEEN THE FLAGGERS AT ALL TIMES.

7. FOR PROJECTS IN RURAL AREAS THE DISTANCE BETWEEN FLAGGERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 2.5 MILES FOR A.D.T. (AVERAGE DAILY TRAFFIC) OF LESS THAN 2,500 AND 2.0 MILES FOR A.D.T. FROM 2,500 TO 5,000. DISTANCE BETWEEN FLAGGERS SHALL NOT EXCEED 1.5 MILES FOR A.D.T. GREATER THAN 5,000 VEHICLES.

8. THE CONTRACTOR MAY EXTEND THE LANE CLOSURE AN ADDITIONAL 1.0 MILE UNDER THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS:

   (A) THE LANE CLOSURE EXTENSION IS PERMITTED ONLY DURING NON-PEAK HOURS.

   (B) ONCE THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES HAVE BEEN PLACED TO EXTEND THE LANE CLOSURE, THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AT THE BEGINNING OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL BE MOVED DOWNSTREAM TO LIMIT THE WORK AREA TO THE DISTANCE DEFINED IN NOTE 7.

9. ANY SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED.

10. MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SIGNING: ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS SHOWN IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND REQUIRED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER ITEM 713-01.

11. VISUAL OR RADIO CONTACT SHALL BE REQUIRED BETWEEN FLAGGERS AT ALL TIMES. THE FLAGGER SHALL BE VISIBLE FROM FLAGGER SIGN.

12. TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CLOSED LANE AT A 1000' INTERVAL WHERE NO ACTIVE WORK IS ON GOING AND THE LANE MUST REMAIN CLOSED. TYPE III BARRICADES ARE ALSO REQUIRED BEFORE EACH OR GROUP OF UNFILLED HOLES OR HOLES FILLED WITH TEMPORARY MATERIAL, OR WHERE UNCURED CONCRETE EXISTS.

13. IF THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO USE A PILOT CAR, HE IS NOT REQUIRED TO HAVE CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE TANGENT SECTION. IF NOT REQUIRED, THE CONTRACTOR CAN USE EITHER A PILOT CAR OR CHANNELIZING DEVICES.

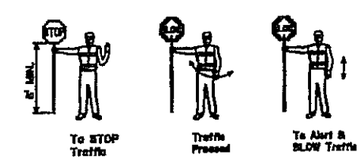
SPEED LIMIT (See note 4)	Approximate Sign Spacing		
	"A"	"B"	"C"
35 mph	500'	100'-200'	N/A
45 mph	1000'	100'-200'	500'
55 mph	1500'	200'-300'	800'

PILOT CAR

A PILOT CAR SHALL BE USED TO GUIDE A QUEUE OF VEHICLES THROUGH THE TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE OR DETOUR. IT SHALL BE USED IN RESTRICTED VISIBILITY OPERATIONS SUCH AS LIME OR CEMENT STABILIZATION, CHIP SEALS, OR OPERATIONS IN HILLY OR CURVY TERRAINS WHERE FLAGGERS CAN'T SEE EACH OTHER (REQUIRE A CLEAR LINE-OF-SIGHT). PILOT CARS ARE NOT REQUIRED IN CONFINED OPERATIONS SUCH AS STRIPING OR OTHER LIMITED LANE CLOSURE OPERATIONS LESS THAN 250' (i.e. CROSS DRAIN INSTALLATIONS UNLESS THERE ARE MULTIPLE CROSS DRAINS WITH A CONTINUOUS LANE CLOSURE). THE OPERATION OF THE PILOT VEHICLE SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH FLAGGING OPERATIONS OR OTHER CONTROLS AT EACH END OF THE ONE-LANE SECTION.

FLAGGERS

WHEN UTILIZED, A FLAGGER SHALL USE A MINIMUM 18 INCH SIGN ON A MINIMUM 6' STOP/SLOW PADDLE AND WEAR ANSI CLASS 2 VEST DURING DAY OPERATIONS AND ANSI CLASS 3 ENSEMBLE DURING NIGHT OPERATIONS. IN ALL FLAGGING OPERATIONS, THE FLAGGER MUST BE VISIBLE FROM FLAGGER ADVANCE WARNING SIGN. FLAGGERS SHALL BE PROPERLY TRAINED.



Use of Hand Sign

LEGEND

- Traffic Sign
- Flagger
- Channelizing Devices
- Type III Barricades
- Work Area
- Type B Light

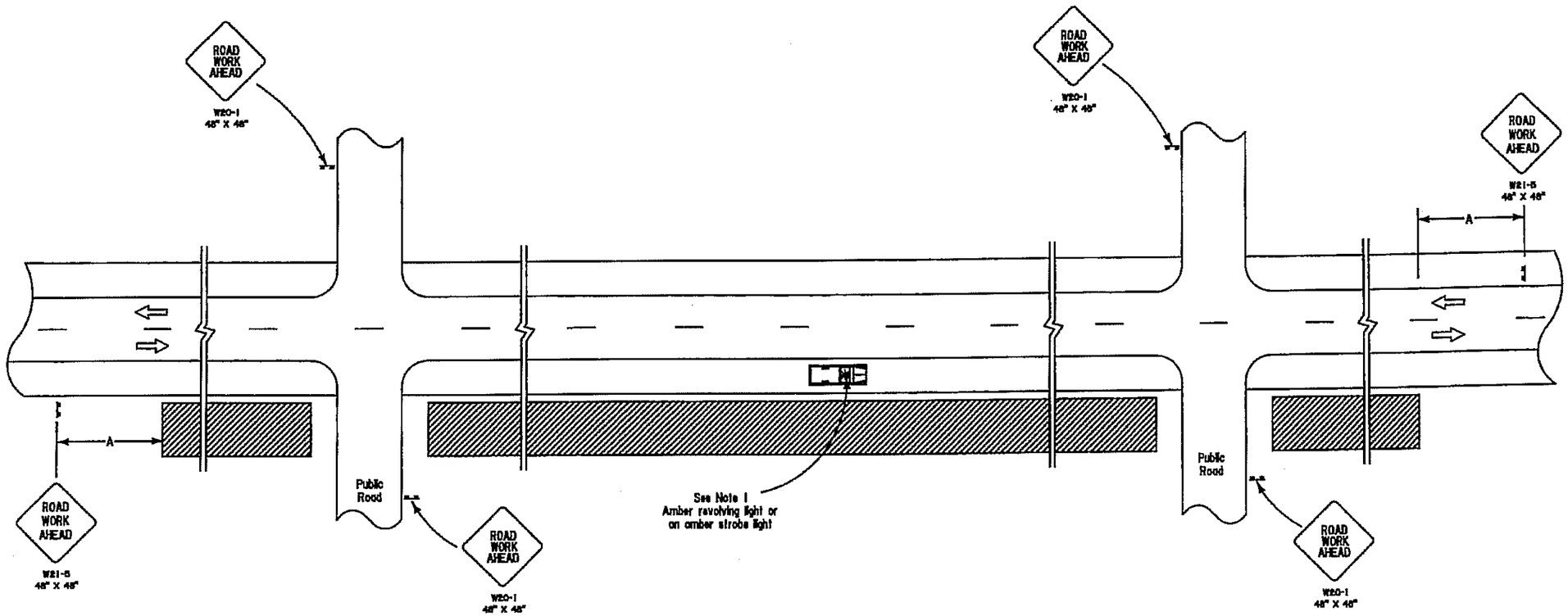
STATE OF LOUISIANA
PETER A. ALLAIN
REG. No. 30898
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/06

SHEET NUMBER	41
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-2(004)E&R-FAU.1(004)
STATE PROJECT NUMBER	704-36-0022 & 704-36-0025
DESIGNED C. ADAMS	
CHECKED P. ALLAIN	
DETAILED D. EDWARDS	
CHECKED L. COLVIN	
DATE SHEET 10/16/06	
BY	
REVISION DESCRIPTION	
DATE	
NO.	

TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR LANE CLOSURE GREATER THAN ¼ MILE IN LENGTH (SUITABLE FOR MOVING OPERATIONS)

SPECIAL DETAIL TC-03

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING



LEGEND

Traffic Sign

Work Area

SPEED LIMIT	Approximate Sign Spacing 'A'
35 mph	500'
45 mph	1000'
55 mph	1500'

NOTES

THIS SHEET SHALL BE USED WITH THE "TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES SHEET (TC-00)".

1. THIS LAYOUT REPRESENTS TRAFFIC CONTROLS REQUIRED FOR WORKERS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATING OUTSIDE OF CLEAR ZONE. IF THE OPERATION RESULTS IN EQUIPMENT OR OTHER VEHICLES BEING PARKED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE, BUT NOT WITHIN THE ROADWAY EACH VEHICLE SHALL HAVE AN AMBER LIGHT.
2. WHEN A WORK AREA HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED ON ONE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY ONLY, THERE SHALL BE NO PARKING ON THE OPPOSITE SHOULDER WITHIN 500 FEET OF THE WORK AREA.
3. SPEED LIMIT REFERS TO THE LEGALLY ESTABLISHED SPEED LIMIT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
4. AN ADDITIONAL "ROAD WORK AHEAD" SIGN SHALL BE PLACED AT EACH PUBLIC ROAD INTERSECTING THE PROJECT WITHIN THE WORK AREA.
5. ANY SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED.
6. MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SIGNING: ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS SHOWN IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND REQUIRED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER ITEM 713-01.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PETER A. ALLAIN
REG. No. 30886
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/06

SHEET NUMBER 42

PARISH: ORLEANS

FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERLR(044)ER-ER010

STATE PROJECT: 700-16-0025, 700436-029

DESIGNED C. ADAMS
CHECKED P. ALLAIN
DETAILED D. SOWANDS
CHECKED J. DOLTON
DATE 10/16/06
SHEET

NO. DATE REVISION DESCRIPTION BY

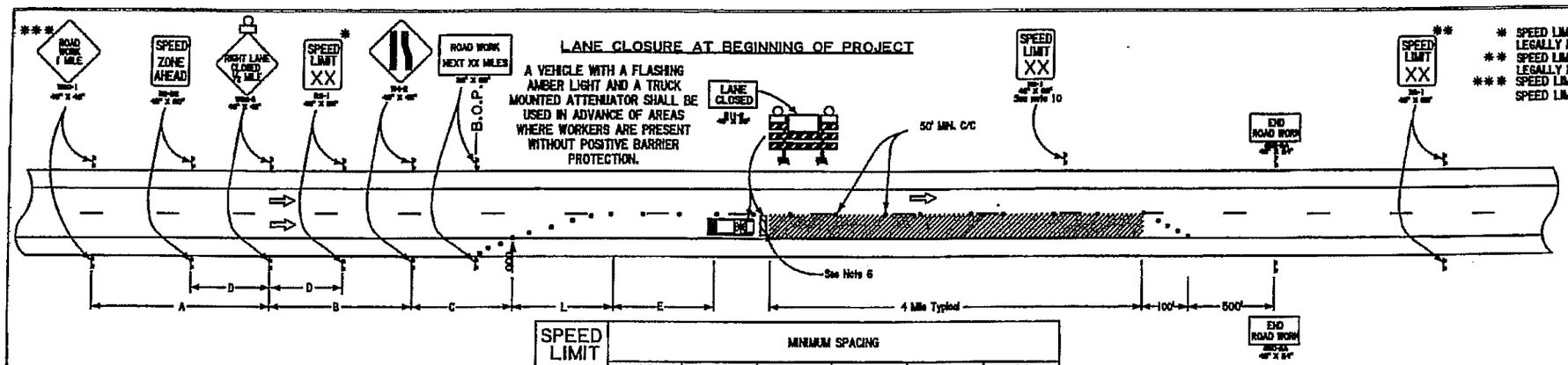
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR WORK GREATER THAN 5' FROM THE TRAVELED LANE

SPECIAL DETAIL TC-05

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

LANE CLOSURE AT BEGINNING OF PROJECT

A VEHICLE WITH A FLASHING AMBER LIGHT AND A TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR SHALL BE USED IN ADVANCE OF AREAS WHERE WORKERS ARE PRESENT WITHOUT POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.

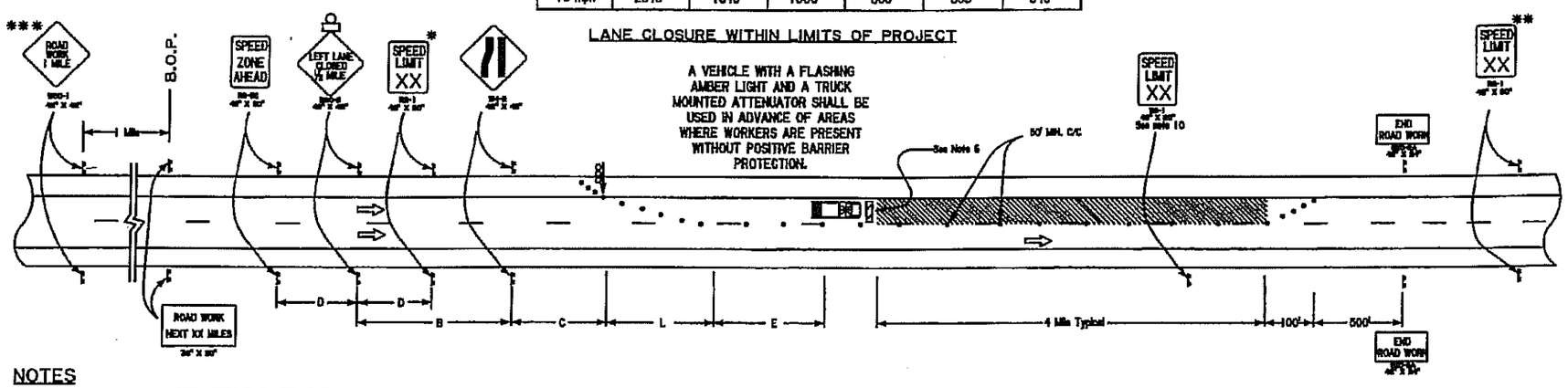


SPEED LIMIT	MINIMUM SPACING					
	'A'	'B'	'C'	'D'	'E'	'L'
45 mph	1140'	1000'	500'	500'	220'	540'
55 mph	2640'	1640'	1000'	800'	335'	660'
60 mph	2640'	1640'	1000'	800'	415'	720'
65 mph	2640'	1640'	1000'	800'	485'	780'
70 mph	2640'	1640'	1000'	800'	555'	840'

* SPEED LIMIT IS TO BE 10 MPH LESS THAN LEGALLY POSTED SPEED LIMIT.
** SPEED LIMIT IS TO BE RETURNED TO LEGALLY POSTED SPEED LIMIT.
*** SPEED LIMIT > 45 MPH USE "ROAD WORK 1 MILE"
SPEED LIMIT ≤ 45 MPH USE "ROAD WORK AHEAD"

LANE CLOSURE WITHIN LIMITS OF PROJECT

A VEHICLE WITH A FLASHING AMBER LIGHT AND A TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR SHALL BE USED IN ADVANCE OF AREAS WHERE WORKERS ARE PRESENT WITHOUT POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.



LEGEND

- Traffic Sign
- Channelizing Devices
- Type III Barricades
- Flashing Arrow Panel
- Work Area
- Type B Light

NOTES

THIS SHEET SHALL BE USED WITH THE "TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES SHEET (TC-00)".

1. SPEED LIMIT REFERS TO THE LEGALLY ESTABLISHED SPEED LIMIT BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
2. WHEN DOING ANY INTERSTATE WORK, A MINIMUM OF TWO DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGNS PER DIRECTION SHALL BE PLACED IN ADVANCE OF THE LANE CLOSURE. GUIDANCE AS TO PLACEMENT IS SHOWN ON TC-00; HOWEVER, SPECIFIC DISTANCES TO BE SET BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.
3. DOWNSTREAM TAPERS SHALL BE 100' PER LANE WITH CHANNELIZING DEVICES SPACED AT A SPACING OF 20'.
4. TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CLOSED LANE AT A 1000' INTERVAL WHERE NO ACTIVE WORK IS ON GOING AND THE LANE MUST REMAIN CLOSED. TYPE III BARRICADES ARE ALSO REQUIRED BEFORE EACH OR GROUP OF UNFILLED HOLES OR HOLES FILLED WITH TEMPORARY MATERIAL, OR WHERE UNCURED CONCRETE EXISTS.
5. IF A RAMP ENTRANCE OR EXIT TAPER FALLS WITHIN THE WORK AREA, REFER TO STANDARD ROAD PLANS TC-08 AND TC-09 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS.
6. A VEHICLE WITH A FLASHING AMBER LIGHT AND A TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR SHALL BE USED IN ADVANCE OF AREAS WHERE WORKERS ARE PRESENT WITHOUT POSITIVE BARRIER PROTECTION.
7. CHANNELIZING DEVICES MAY ENCROACH UP TO 2 FEET FROM CENTERLINE INTO THE OPEN LANE ONLY AT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS WHERE ACTUAL WORK ACTIVITY IS TAKING PLACE. CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE RETURNED TO TO THE CLOSED LANE WHEN THE WORK ACTIVITY HAS PASSED. IN NO CASE SHALL THE MAINLINE WIDTH OF THE TRAVEL LANE BE LESS THAN 10'.
8. A FLAGGER SHALL BE USED TO ALERT MOTORISTS WHEN EQUIPMENT OR WORKERS ENCROACH WITHIN 2 FEET OF AN OPEN LANE. THE FLAGGER SHALL BE POSTED ADJACENT TO THE OPEN TRAVEL LANE AND IMMEDIATELY UPSTREAM OF EACH OPERATION. ENCROACHMENT SHALL BE HELD TO A MINIMUM.
9. WHEN THE LENGTH OF CLOSURE IS GREATER THAN 1 MILE, INSTALL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS AT 1 MILE INTERVALS.
10. IF CONDITIONS RESULT IN A DROPOFF OR RISE, BETWEEN LANE CLOSURE AND TRAVEL LANE, WHICH EXCEEDS 2 INCHES OVERNIGHT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE A TEMPORARY EDGE LINE IN THE OPEN LANE, A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT FROM THE DROPOFF OR RISE. IF THE CONTRACTOR CHOOSES TO USE DRUMS FOR THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES, THE TEMPORARY EDGE LINE MAY BE OMITTED AS LONG AS THE DEVICE SPACING IS 50' OR LESS. IN EITHER CASE, THE CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE PLACED IN THE CLOSED LANE DURING NONWORKING HOURS.
11. HIGH INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHTS SHALL BE USED TO MARK THE SECOND ADVANCE WARNING SIGN (_____LANE CLOSED ½ MILE). LOW INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHTS SHALL BE USED TO MARK ALL OTHER HAZARDS OFF THE TRAVEL WAY. STEADY BURNING LIGHTS SHALL BE USED ON ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES USED FOR MERGING TAPER, INCLUDING THE FIRST TWO DEVICES AFTER THE TAPER ENDS. FIRST LIGHT IN A MERGING TAPER SHALL BE FLASHING.
12. THE MAXIMUM SPACING BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN A MERGING TAPER AND SHIFTING TAPER SHALL NOT BE GREATER THAN 50'.
13. ANY SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED.
14. MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SIGNING; ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS SHOWN IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND REQUIRED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER ITEM 713-01.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PETER A. ALLAIN
REG. No. 30986
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/06

SHEET NUMBER 43

PARISH: ALL PARISHES
FEDERAL PROJECT: EN-ENH(044)S, EN-ENH(045)
STATE PROJECT: 704-36-0033, 704-36-0039

DESIGNED: G. ADAMS
CHECKED: P. ALLAIN
DETAILED: D. SOWARDS
CHECKED: J. COLVIN
DATE: 10/16/06
SHEET

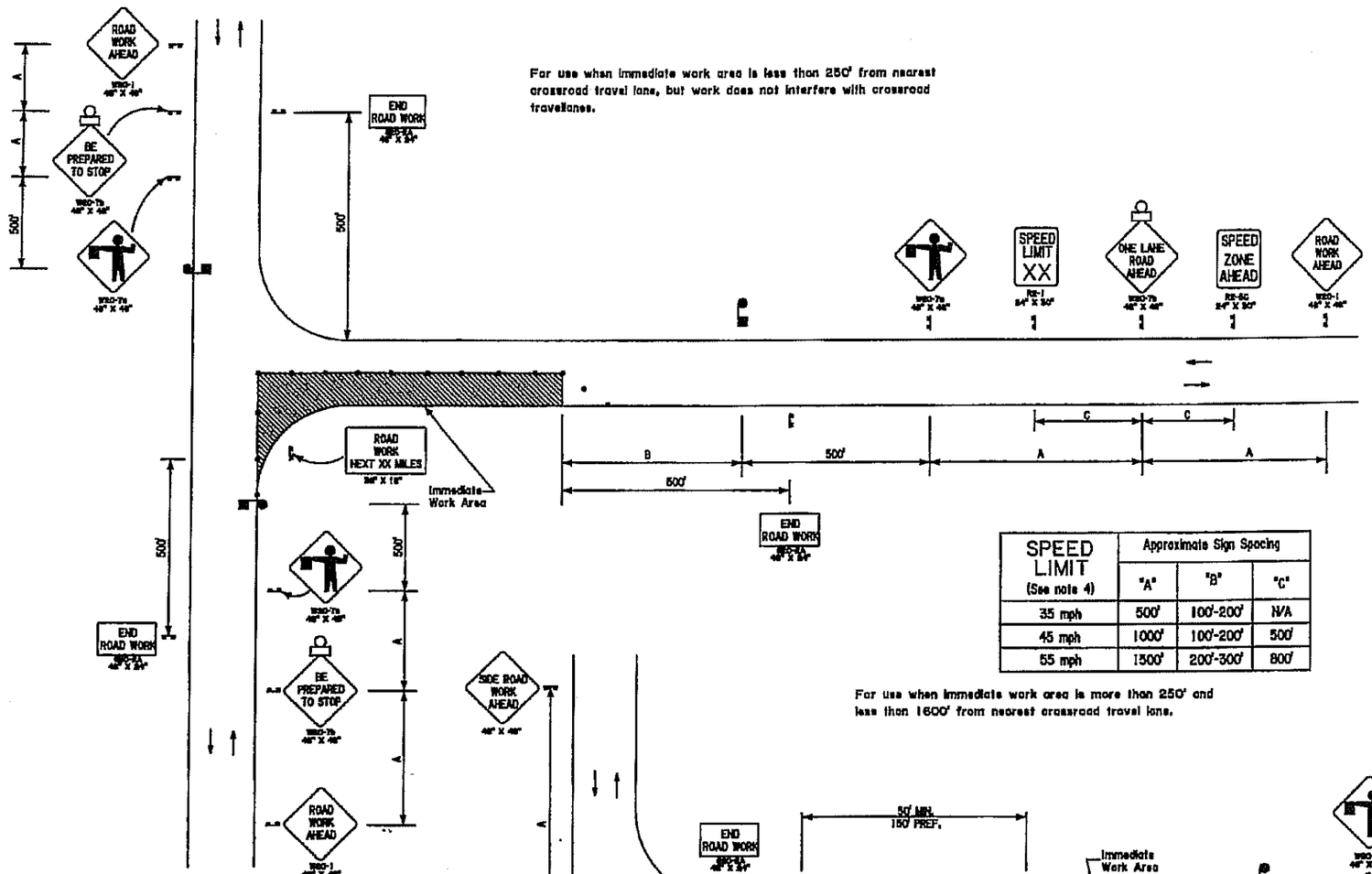
REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | NO.

TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT FOR LANE CLOSURES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAY

SPECIAL DETAIL | TC-06

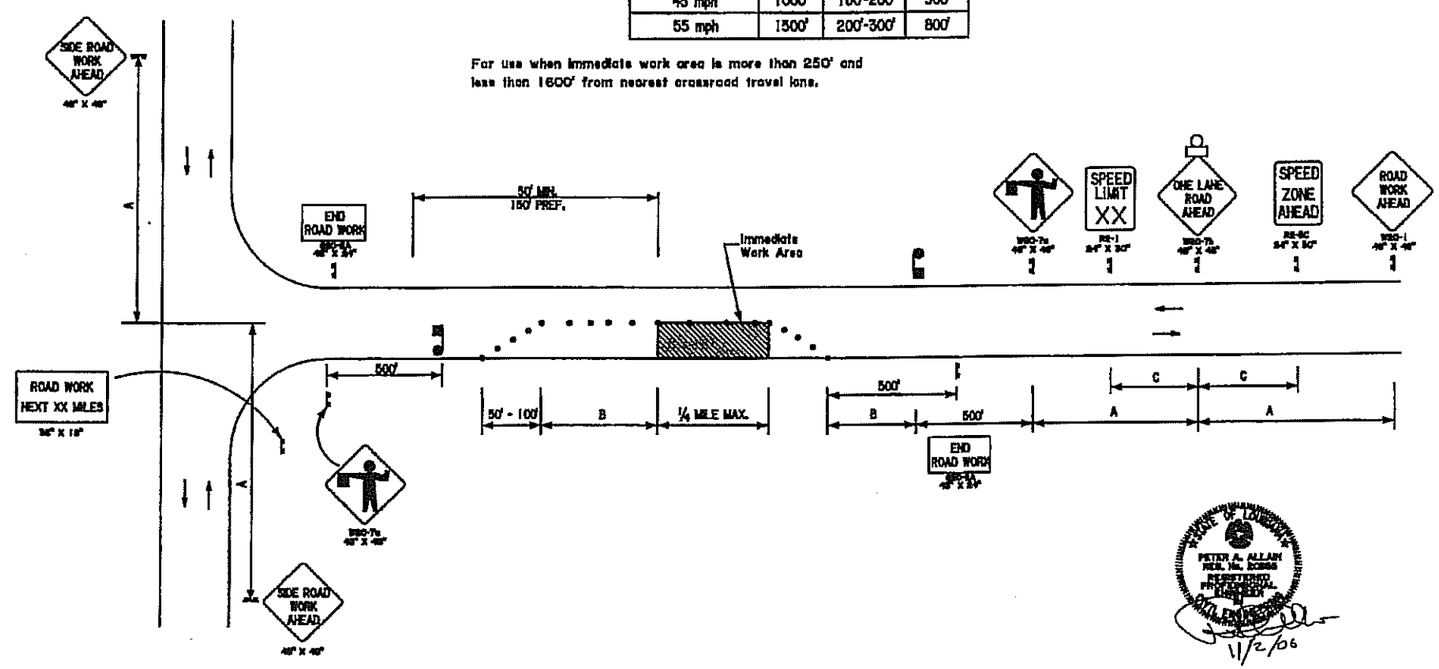
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

For use when immediate work area is less than 250' from nearest crossroad travel lane, but work does not interfere with crossroad travellanes.



SPEED LIMIT (See note 4)	Approximate Sign Spacing		
	"A"	"B"	"C"
35 mph	500'	100'-200'	N/A
45 mph	1000'	100'-200'	500'
55 mph	1500'	200'-300'	800'

For use when immediate work area is more than 250' and less than 1600' from nearest crossroad travel lane.



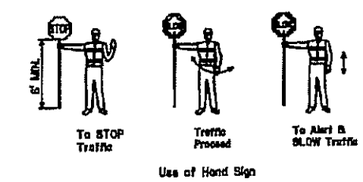
NOTES

THIS SHEET SHALL BE USED WITH THE "TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL NOTES SHEET (TC-00)".

1. IF REDUCED SPEED LIMIT IS REQUIRED, APPLICABLE SPEED LIMIT TO BE DETERMINED IN THE FIELD, TO BE AS HIGH AS PRACTICABLE AND NEVER LOWER THAN 20 MPH.
2. VISUAL OR RADIO CONTACT SHALL BE REQUIRED BETWEEN THE FLAGGERS AT ALL TIMES.
3. ANY SIGNS IN CONFLICT WITH CONSTRUCTION SIGNING SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED.
4. MINIMUM CONSTRUCTION SIGNING: ANY ADDITIONAL SIGNS SHOWN IN THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND REQUIRED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE INSTALLED UNDER ITEM 713-01.
5. ANY SIGN NOT APPLICABLE FOR NIGHT TIME USE SHALL BE EITHER REMOVED OR COVERED AT THE END OF EACH DAY.

FLAGGERS

WHEN UTILIZED, A FLAGGER SHALL USE A MINIMUM 18 INCH SIGN ON A MINIMUM 6' STOP/SLOW PADDLE AND WEAR ANSI CLASS 2 VEST DURING DAY OPERATIONS AND ANSI CLASS 3 ENSEMBLE DURING NIGHT OPERATIONS. IN ALL FLAGGING OPERATIONS, THE FLAGGER MUST BE VISIBLE FROM FLAGGER ADVANCE WARNING SIGN. FLAGGERS SHALL BE PROPERLY TRAINED.



LEGEND

- Traffic Sign
- Channelizing Devices
- Type III Barricades
- Work Area
- Flagger
- Type B Light

PETER A. ALLAIN
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/2/06

SHEET NUMBER	44
PARISH	Pilottus
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ER(104)E(11)1045
STATE PROJECT	70-9-1C-04-1; 70-9-1C-04-2; 70-9-1C-0029
DESIGNED / CHECKED	C. ADAMS / P. ALLAIN
DETAILED / CHECKED	D. SOWARDS / J. COLVIN
DATE / SHEET	10/16/06

REVISION DESCRIPTION | DATE | BY

TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT FOR LANE CLOSURES ON TWO LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS DURING OVERLAYS AND MOVING OPERATIONS

SPECIAL DETAIL | TC-15

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

GENERAL NOTES

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS: CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT, STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS AND BRIDGES, LATEST EDITION EXCEPT AS SUPPLEMENTED OR AMENDED BY THE PLANS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS: AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, 1994 AND INTERM SPECIFICATIONS.

STEEL: STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. A-709, GRADE 36. STEEL TUBING SHALL CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-36 OR HOT-FORMED TUBING (A-501) OR PIPE (A-53) TYPE "E" OR "S", GRADE "B" OR COLD-FORMED TUBING (A-500) GRADE "B" OR "C", UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALUMINUM: ALL ALUMINUM EXCEPT SIGN PANELS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM B-221, B-308, OR B-429 ALLOY 6061-T6 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SIGN PANELS SHALL BE .080" THICK ALUMINUM CONFORMING TO ASTM B-209 ALLOY 5052-H38 OR 6061-T6.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL: CONCRETE USED IN FOOTINGS FOR OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSS AND CANTILEVER POSTS SHALL BE CLASS "A" CONCRETE. ALL OTHER CONCRETE MAY BE CLASS "M". DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL FABRICATION ARE OUT TO OUT OF BAR UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL SPACING ARE CENTER TO CENTER OF BAR OR FACE OF CONCRETE TO CENTERLINE OF BAR. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVERING OF 2" EXCEPT WHEN CONCRETE IS CAST AGAINST THE EARTH THEN THE COVERING WILL BE 3". ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GRADE 60. THE FIRST DIGIT OF REINFORCING BAR NUMBER INDICATES THE BAR SIZE. THE TOP EDGES OF THE FOOTING SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾".

CONCRETE FINISH: ALL PORTIONS OF THE FOOTINGS FOR CANTILEVERS AND TRUSSES ABOVE GROUNDLINE SHALL HAVE A FINISH IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOUISIANA SPECIFICATION. 805.13(b).

WELDING: ALL WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO THE LA. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS-SECTION 815 AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS.

SHOP DRAWINGS: NOT REQUIRED FOR SIGN BACKING AND SMALL GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS, UNLESS FABRICATOR INTENDS TO DEVIATE FROM THE DETAILS HEREIN. SHOP DRAWING ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL OVERHEAD TRUSS, OVERHEAD CANTILEVER, FASCIA AND SMALL STRUCTURE MOUNTED SIGNS.

GALVANIZING: ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL AND MISCELLANEOUS STEEL SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-123. DAMAGE TO GALVANIZED SURFACES THAT ARE NOT TO BE ENCASED IN CONCRETE SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LA. STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS SUBSECTION 811.12. ALL BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-153 . ALL FIELD HOLES IN GALVANIZED MATERIAL SHALL BE TREATED WITH A COLD GALVANIZING COMPOUND FROM Q.P.L. NO. 23.

BOLTS: UNLESS NOTED, ALL THREADED CONNECTIONS SHALL INCORPORATE A LOCKING DEVICE AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 3 THREADS BEYOND THE NUTS. ALL BOLTS SHALL BE HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS, A.S.T.M. A-325, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO AASHTO M314, GRADE 55 (OR APPROVED EQUAL) AND BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED TO A.S.T.M. A-153. STAINLESS STEEL FOR BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-320 B8, CLASS 2 TYPE 304. OR A-193 B8, CLASS 2 TYPE 304, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STAINLESS STEEL NUTS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-194, GRADE 8, TYPE 304. ALUMINUM BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. F-468 ALLOY 2024-T4 AND NUTS ARE A.S.T.M. F-467 ALLOY 6061-T6 OR 6262-T9. WHERE BOLTS ARE USED ON BEVELED SURFACES, BEVELED WASHERS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO GIVE FULL BEARING TO THE HEAD AND/OR THE NUT.

RIVETS: ALL RIVETS SHALL BE ¼" DIAMETER BLIND RIVETS WITH POSITIVE MANDREL RETENTION. THE RIVET BODY AND MANDREL SHALL BE ALUMINUM WITH A ½" MAXIMUM DIAMETER DOME HEAD. THE RIVETS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH = 875 LBS., AND CONFORM TO ASTM B-316 5056-H32.

BREAK-AWAY BASE: BASES FOR SIGNS LOCATED ADJACENT TO MORE THAN ONE ROADWAY (RAMP TERMINALS, INTERSECTIONS, ETC.) SHALL BE ORIENTED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE HIGHEST SPEED TRAFFIC. ALL MULTI-POST SIGNS WITH A DISTANCE BETWEEN POSTS OF 7'-0" CENTERS OR LESS SHALL HAVE BEVELED BASE CONNECTION. BASE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE WRAPPED PRIOR TO POURING THE FOOTING, WITH MATERIAL SUFFICIENT TO PREVENT CONCRETE SPLATTER ON THE BREAK-AWAY BASE ASSEMBLY.

ANCHOR BOLTS: ANCHOR BOLT NUTS TO BE TIGHTENED A MINIMUM ROTATION OF 240° (⅔ TURNS) FROM THE SNUG TIGHT CONDITION.

SIGN SHEETING: UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUIRED, ALL SIGN MATERIAL SHALL BE TYPE IX REFLECTIVE SHEETING. TYPE VIII RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING WILL BE USED ON STOP SIGNS, YIELD SIGNS, 4-WAY, ALL WAY, DO NOT ENTER, CHEVRONS, NO PASSING ZONE PENNANTS, AND WRONG WAY SIGNS. IN ORDER TO OBTAIN AN ACCEPTABLE COLOR MATCH BETWEEN MULTIPLE PANELS ON A GUIDE SIGN, ALL OF THE BACKGROUND SHEETING FOR ANY GUIDE SIGN SHALL BE THE MINIMUM WIDTH OF THE LARGEST PANEL AND SHALL COME FROM THE SAME LOT OR RUN NUMBER FROM THE SHEETING MANUFACTURER UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN WRITING, REFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL BE APPLIED TO PANELS IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THERE ARE NO HORIZONTAL SPLICES.

OVERLAY PANELS FULL SIGN OVERLAY PANELS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 729.05(C). PARTIAL SIGN OVERLAYS AND ALL SHIELDS SHALL HAVE SHIMS AT ALL RIVETS. SHIMS SHALL BE AT LEAST .080" THICK AND SIZED SO THEY WILL NOT EXTEND BEYOND EDGE OF OVERLAY. RIVETS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED ON THIS STANDARD DETAIL SHEET.

SIGN LOCATIONS: FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN INSTALLATIONS, THE ENGINEER MAY ADJUST THE TYPE D AND E SIGN LOCATIONS INDICATED ON THE PLANS. THIS WILL BE ALLOWED TO AVOID PLACEMENT IN DEEP DITCHES, STEEP BACKSLOPES, TREE LINES, AND ANY OTHER UNACCOUNTED FOR FIELD CONDITIONS AND TO PROVIDE BETTER MESSAGE PRESENTATION. ANY ADJUSTMENTS MUST BE WITH THE CONURRANCE OF THE GEOMETRIC DESIGN ENGINEER.

SIGN TYPES: TYPE A = SMALL SIGN WITH ONE POST; TYPE B = CLUSTER ASSEMBLY OF TYPE A SIGNS; TYPE D = LARGE RECTANGULAR SIGN ADJACENT TO TRAFFIC MOUNTED WITH MULTIPLE POSTS; TYPE E = SECONDARY SIGN (SUCH AS AN EXIT NUMBER PANEL) ATTACHED TO A LARGE RECTANGULAR PRIMARY SIGN; OVERHEAD MOUNTED = LARGE RECTANGULAR SIGN ABOVE TRAFFIC MOUNTED ON TRUSS, CANTILEVER, BUTTERFLY, OR FACIA DELINEATOR; MILEPOST AND OBJECT MARKER SIGNS ARE NOT COVERED UNDER TRAFFIC SIGNS. SEE STANDARD PLAN HS-03.

MISCELLANEOUS: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK THE DATE OF FABRICATION, SHEETING MANUFACTURER CODE, AND SIZE OF SIGN ON THE BACK OF EACH SIGN WITH AN APPROVED WEATHER RESISTANT PAINT STICK. MARK SHALL BE 2" MINIMUM HEIGHT ON MULTI-POST SIGNS. SEE DETAIL "A" SHEET 7 OF 21

POST HINGE SPLICE ON MULTI-POST SIGNS WITH ALL POSTS CONNECTED BY A SECONDARY SIGN SHALL BE LOCATED BELOW THE SECONDARY SIGN. STUB POST SHALL BE ASSEMBLED TO SIGN POST WITH REQUIRED BOLTS AND ONE FLAT WASHER ON EACH BOLT BETWEEN PLATES PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. POST SPLICE SLIP PLATE SHALL BE ASSEMBLED TO MINIMUM BOLT TENSION IN SHOP PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. SIGN POST SHALL BE SHIPPED TO JOB SITE ASSEMBLED WITH ALL HARDWARE REQUIRED IN PLACE AND SECURED. EXPOSED ENDS OF ALL PIPE SHALL BE CAPPED. USE OF SECTIONS PROVIDING EQUAL OR GREATER STRENGTH FOR ANY MEMBER DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE BRIDGE ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

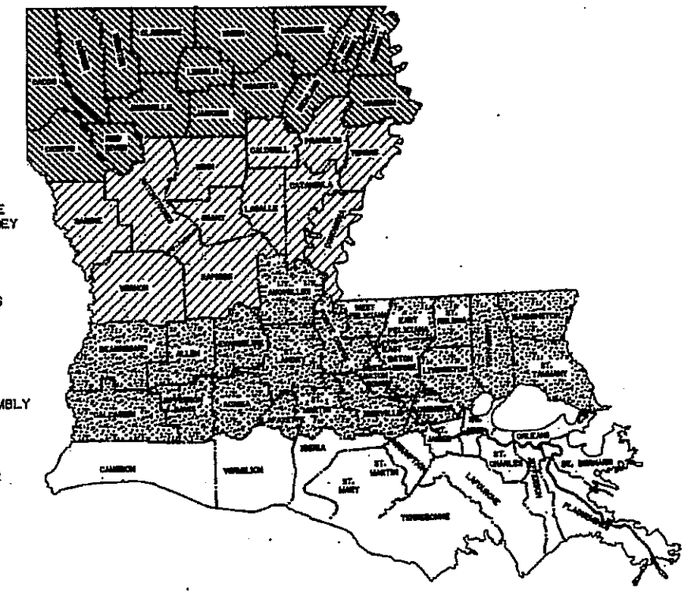
ALL DIMENSIONS REQUIRED FOR SATISFACTORY INSTALLATION SHALL BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE FABRICATION. ADJUSTMENTS SHALL BE MADE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

ALL ALUMINUM SURFACES PLACED IN CONTACT WITH, OR FASTENED TO UNGALVANIZED STEEL MEMBERS SHALL BE THROUGHLY COATED WITH AN APPROVED ALUMINUM IMPREGNATED CAULKING COMPOUND. PAINT ALUMINUM SECTIONS IN CONTACT WITH CONCRETE WITH A HEAVY COAT OF AN ALAKLI RESISTANT BITUMINOUS PAINT OR A COAT OF ZINC CHROMATE PAINT AND ALLOW TO DRY BEFORE PLACING.

BEFORE SHIPPING A TRUSS, IT SHALL BE ASSEMBLED IN THE SHOP WITH ALL BOLTS IN PLACE. THE DISTANCE BETWEEN CENTER LINES OF BASE PLATES SHALL BE MEASURED AND CHECKED AGANIST FIELD MEASUREMENTS OF THE COLUMN SUPPORT SYSTEM PRIOR TO SHIPMENT.

IN GENERAL, A STRUCTURE MOUNTED OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT SHOULD BE PLACED IN A LOW MOMENT AREA OF THE STRUCTURAL SPAN. THE IDEAL LOCATION IS WITHIN THE END ⅓ OF THE SPAN LENGTH FOR A SIMPLE SPAN STRUCTURE AND NEAR THE POINT OF CONTRAFLEXURE FOR A CONTINUOUS SPAN STRUCTURE. FOR OVERHEAD MOUNTED TYPE SIGNS, THE VERTICAL SUPPORT MEMBERS SHALL BE REPLACED WITH ONE PIECE FULL HEIGHT VERTICAL SUPPORT MEMBERS.

TREE TRIMMING: THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MISCELLANEOUS BRUSH AND TREE TRIMMING TO ALLOW FOR FULL SIGN PRESENTATION AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT ENGINEER.



WIND LOAD MAP

WIND LOAD MAP LEGEND								
SYMBOL	ROADSIDE MOUNTED			TRUSS MOUNTED				
	ZONE	WIND VELOCITY (MPH)⊗	WIND LOAD (PSF) △	WIND VELOCITY (MPH) ⊠	WIND LOAD (PSF) 0<H≤14	14<H≤29	29<H≤49	49<H≤99
	1	70	20	70	17	21	23	27
				80	22	26	31	35
				90	28	35	39	44
	2	80	27	100	35	43	48	54

H = DISTANCE FROM GROUND TO ℄ SIGN OR TRUSS IN FEET.
⊗ 25 YEAR MEAN RECURRENCE INTERVAL
⊠ 50 YEAR MEAN RECURRENCE INTERVAL
△ INCLUDES C_d = 1.2

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PAUL B. FOSSIER, JR.
REG. No. 21063
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

REVISIONS			
3.	7-17-03	ALUMINUM ALLOY SPECIFICATION	P.B.F.
2.	7-10-01	2" LETTERING ON BACK OF SIGNS	P.B.F.
1.	5-24-01	UPDATED FOR 2000 SPECIFICATIONS	P.B.F.
NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY

DESIGNED P. FOSSIER
CHECKED P. FOSSIER
DETAILED C. JARRAR
CHECKED P.B.F.
DATE JULY 2000
SHEET 1 OF 21
PARISH OL 6 EKLS
FEDERAL PROJECT EN-BRIDGE(48)
STATE PROJECT 736-32-0027 736-32-0029
SHEET NUMBER 45

TRAFFIC SIGNS
WIND LOAD MAP & GENERAL NOTES

STANDARD DETAIL

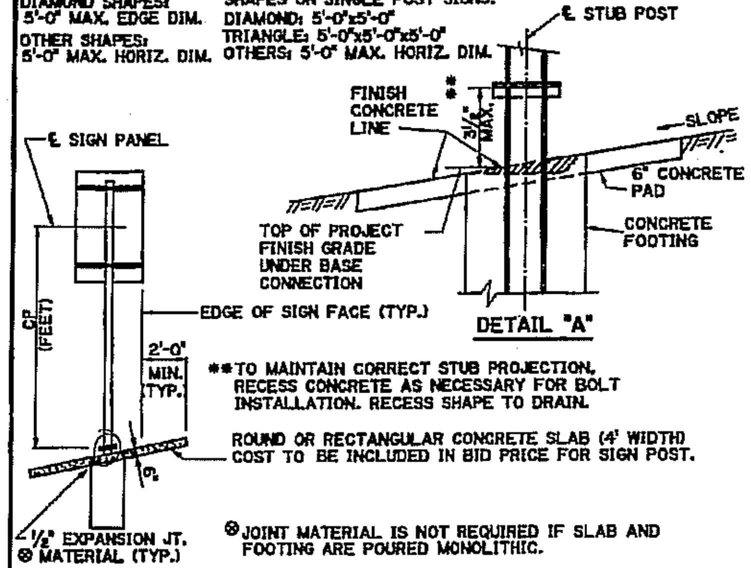
BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN

TYPE A SIGN

RECTANGULAR SHAPES: 4'-0" MAX. HORIZ. DIM.
DIAMOND SHAPES: 5'-0" MAX. EDGE DIM.
OTHER SHAPES: 5'-0" MAX. HORIZ. DIM.

TYPE B SIGN

CLUSTER ASSEMBLY
MAX. DIM. FOR DIFFERENT SIGN BLANK SHAPES ON SINGLE POST SIGNS.
DIAMOND: 5'-0"x5'-0"
TRIANGLE: 5'-0"x5'-0"x5'-0"
OTHERS: 5'-0" MAX. HORIZ. DIM.



**TO MAINTAIN CORRECT STUB PROJECTION, RECESS CONCRETE AS NECESSARY FOR BOLT INSTALLATION. RECESS SHAPE TO DRAIN.

ROUND OR RECTANGULAR CONCRETE SLAB (4' WIDTH) COST TO BE INCLUDED IN BID PRICE FOR SIGN POST.

⊗ JOINT MATERIAL IS NOT REQUIRED IF SLAB AND FOOTING ARE POURED MONOLITHIC.

REAR ELEVATION OF SINGLE POST MOUNTING

SINGLE POST MOUNTS														
CP	TOTAL SQ. FT. SIGN AREA													
	ALUMINUM ALTERNATE													
	ZONE I							ZONE II						
	5	10	15	20	25	30	50	5	10	15	20	25	30	50
7	5	5	6	6	7	7	7	5	6	6	7	7	7	7
8		5		6						6				
9		6		6						6				
10				7						7				
11														
12			6					5						7
13			7					6	6					8
14									7				7	
15									7				8	
16	5	6	7	7	7	7	7	6	7	7	7	7	8	8
	STEEL ALTERNATE													
	ZONE I							ZONE II						
7	1	1	1	2	2	2	3	1	1	2	2	3	3	3
8			2			2			1					
9						3			2					
10					2						2			
11					3						3			
12	1	2						1						
13	2			2				2						3
14				3						2				4
15				3						3				4
16	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	3	3	3	3	4

NOTES:

W POST SECTIONS AND TABLE:
COLUMNS HEADED BY THE NUMBERS 42, 34, 27 AND 20 REPRESENT THE DESIGN WIND PRESSURE IN POUNDS PER SQUAREFOOT.
SEE ACCOMPANYING LOUISIANA WIND MAP TO DETERMINE THE DESIGN WIND PRESURE.
L - LENGTH OF SIGN PANEL DESIGNED.
H - HEIGHT OF SIGN PANEL DESIGNED.
ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCREMENTS OF EVEN FEET.

✡ 30' FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS. 15' NORMAL FOR CONVENTIONAL, FRONTAGE ROADS & INTERSTATE RAMPS. THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE OUTSIDE THE USABLE ROADWAY SHOULDER, RIGHT OR LEFT SIDE OF THE ROADWAY SHALL BE 2'-0". FOR THE REQUIRED OFFSET AND MOUNTING HEIGHTS SEE SIGN SUMMARY SHEETS.

△ FOR DOUBLE POST SIGN MOUNTINGS WITH A MAX. SIGN AREA OF 20 SQ. FT. AND CP=12 FT., S3x5.7 STEEL POST SECTION SHOULD BE USED.

⊠ 6' MINIMUM FOR ROUTE MARKERS, WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS.

⊠ 8' MINIMUM FOR GUIDE SIGNS WHEN SECONDARY SIGN MOUNTED BELOW.

⊖ UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE SIGN SUMMARY SHEET.

⊕ TO BE USED ON NON-BREAKWAY SUPPORTS ONLY.
THIS SHEET TO BE USED WITH WIND LOAD MAP AND GENERAL NOTE SHEET.
CONCRETE SLAB TO BE REINFORCED WITH A.S.T.M. A-185 WWF 4x4-W4.0 x W4.0 AND FINISHED IN ACCORDANCE WITH LA. STD. SPECS. 805.13(e).

SINGLE POST PIPE & TUBE SECTIONS AND INDEX NUMBERS				
NO.	ALUMINUM	NO.	STEEL	
5	3"⌀x3/16" WALL	1	2½" ⌀ SCHED. 40	
6	4"⌀x3/16" WALL	2	3½" ⌀ SCHED. 40	
7	6"⌀x¼" WALL	3	5" ⌀ SCHED. 40	⊕
8	8"⌀x¼" WALL	4	6" ⌀ SCHED. 40	⊕

W POST SECTIONS FOR DOUBLE & TRIPLE POST MOUNTINGS

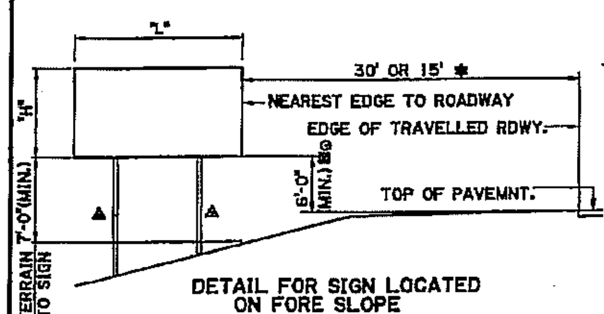
L	H	ALUM. 42	ALUM. 34	ALUM. 27	ALUM. 20	STEEL 42	STEEL 34	STEEL 27	STEEL 20
5	1	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
5	2	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
5	3	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
5	4	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
5	5	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
5	6	8	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
6	1	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
6	2	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
6	3	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
6	4	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
6	5	8	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
6	6	8	8	7	7	1	1	1	1
6	7	8	8	8	7	2	1	1	1
7	2	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
7	3	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
7	4	8	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
7	5	8	8	7	7	1	1	1	1
7	6	8	8	8	7	2	1	1	1
7	7	8	8	8	8	2	2	1	1
7	8	9	8	8	8	2	2	1	1
8	2	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
8	3	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
8	4	8	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
8	5	8	8	7	7	2	1	1	1
8	6	8	8	8	7	2	2	1	1
8	7	8	8	8	8	2	2	1	1
8	8	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
8	9	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	1
9	2	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
9	3	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
9	4	8	8	7	7	1	1	1	1
9	5	8	8	8	7	2	1	1	1
9	6	8	8	8	8	2	2	1	1
9	7	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
9	8	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	1
9	9	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
9	10	9	9	9	8	2	2	2	2
10	2	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
10	3	8	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
10	4	8	8	7	7	2	1	1	1
10	5	8	8	8	7	2	2	1	1
10	6	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
10	7	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	1
10	8	9	9	9	8	2	2	2	2
10	9	9	9	9	8	2	2	2	2
10	10	10	9	9	8	2	2	2	2
10	11	10	9	9	9	2	2	2	2
11	2	7	7	7	7	1	1	1	1
11	3	8	8	7	7	1	1	1	1
11	4	8	8	8	7	2	1	1	1
11	5	8	8	8	8	2	2	1	1
11	6	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
11	7	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
11	8	9	9	9	8	2	2	2	2
11	9	10	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
11	10	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
11	11	10	10	9	9	3	3	3	2
11	12	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
12	3	8	8	7	7	2	1	1	1
12	4	8	8	8	7	2	2	1	1

L	H	ALUM. 42	ALUM. 34	ALUM. 27	ALUM. 20	STEEL 42	STEEL 34	STEEL 27	STEEL 20
12	5	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
12	6	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
12	7	9	9	9	8	2	2	2	2
12	8	10	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
12	9	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
12	10	10	10	9	9	3	3	2	2
12	11	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
12	12	10	10	10	9	4	3	3	2
12	13	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
13	3	8	8	8	7	2	1	1	1
13	4	8	8	8	8	2	2	1	1
13	5	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
13	6	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
13	7	9	9	9	8	2	2	2	2
13	8	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
13	9	10	10	9	9	3	3	2	2
13	10	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
13	11	10	10	10	9	4	3	3	2
13	12	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
13	13	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
13	14	11	10	10	10	4	4	4	3
14	3	8	8	8	7	2	1	1	1
14	4	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
14	5	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
14	6	9	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
14	7	10	9	9	9	3	2	2	2
14	8	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
14	9	10	10	9	9	3	3	3	2
14	10	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
14	11	10	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
14	12	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
14	13	11	10	10	10	4	4	4	3
14	14	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
14	15	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
15	3	8	8	8	7	2	2	1	1
15	4	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
15	5	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
15	6	9	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
15	7	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
15	8	10	10	9	9	3	3	3	2
15	9	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
15	10	10	10	10	9	4	3	3	3
15	11	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
15	12	11	10	10	10	4	4	3	3
15	13	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
15	14	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
15	15	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
15	16	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
16	3	8	8	8	8	2	2	1	1
16	4	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
16	5	9	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
16	6	10	9	9	9	3	2	2	2
16	7	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
16	8	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
16	9	10	10	10	9	4	3	3	2
16	10	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
16	11	11	10	10	10	4	4	3	3
16	12	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
16	13	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
16	14	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	3

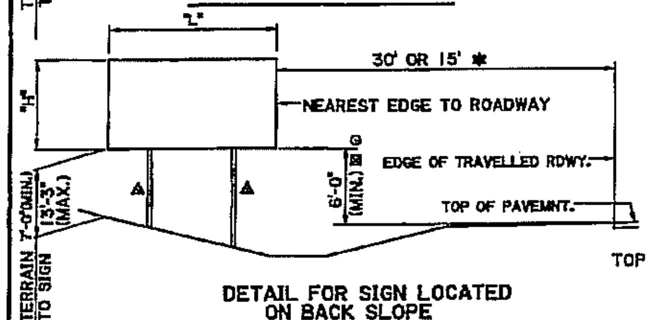
L	H	ALUM. 42	ALUM. 34	ALUM. 27	ALUM. 20	STEEL 42	STEEL 34	STEEL 27	STEEL 20
16	15	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
16	16	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
17	4	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
17	5	9	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
17	6	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
17	7	10	10	9	9	3	3	3	2
17	8	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
17	9	10	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
17	10	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
17	11	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
17	12	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
17	13	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
17	14	11	10	10	10	4	4	3	3
17	15	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
17	16	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
18	3	9	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
18	4	9	9	8	8	2	2	2	2
18	5	9	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
18	6	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
18	7	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
18	8	10	10	10	9	4	3	3	2
18	9	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
18	10	11	10	10	10	4	4	4	3
18	11	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
18	12	12	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
18	13	11	10	10	10	4	4	3	3
18	14	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
18	15	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
18	16	12	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
19	3	8	8	8	8	2	2	2	1
19	4	9	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
19	5	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
19	6	10	10	9	9	3	3	2	2
19	7	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
19	8	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
19	9	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
19	10	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
19	11	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
19	12	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
19	13	11	10	10	10	4	4	4	3
19	14	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
19	15	12	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
19	16	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
20	4	9	9	9	9	3	2	2	2
20	5	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
20	6	10	10	9	9	3	3	3	2
20	7	10	10	10	9	4	3	3	2
20	8	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
20	9	11	10	10	10	4	4	3	3
20	10	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
20	11	12	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
20	12	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
20	13	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
20	14	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
20	15	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
20	16	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
21	4	9	9	9	8	3	2	2	2
21	5	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
21	6	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
21	7	10	10	10	9	4	4	3	3

L	H	ALUM. 42	ALUM. 34	ALUM. 27	ALUM. 20	STEEL 42	STEEL 34	STEEL 27	STEEL 20
21	8	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
21	9	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
21	10	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
21	11	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
21	12	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
21	13	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
21	14	12	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
21	15	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
21	16	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
22	4	9	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
22	5	10	10	9	9	3	3	2	2
22	6	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
22	7	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
22	8	11	10	10	10	4	4	3	3
22	9	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
22	10	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	3
22	11	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
22	12	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
22	13	12	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
22	14	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
22	15	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
22	16	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
23	4	10	9	9	9	3	3	2	2
23	5	10	10	9	9	3	3	3	2
23	6	10	10	10	9	4	3	3	3
23	7	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
23	8	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
23	9	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
23	10	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
23	11	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
23	12	12	12	11	11	5	5	4	4
23	13	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
23	14	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
23	15	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
23	16	12	12	11	11	5	5	4	4
24	4	10	9	9	9	5	3	2	2
24	5	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
24	6	10	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
24	7	11	10	10	10	4	4	3	3
24	8	11	11	10	10	4	4	4	3
24	9	12	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
24	10	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
24	11	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
24	12	12	12	11	11	6	6	4	4
24	13	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
24	14	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
24	15	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
24	16	12	12	11	11	6	5	5	4
25	5	10	10	9	9	4	3	3	2
25	6	11	10	10	9	4	4	3	3
25	7	11	10	10	10	4	4	4	3
25	8	11	11	10	10	5	4	4	3
25	9	12	11	11	10	5	4	4	4
25	10	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
25	11	12	12	11	11	5	5	4	4
25	12	12	12	12	11	6	5	5	4
25	13	12	11	11	10	5	5	4	4
25	14	12	12	11	10	5	5	4	4
25	15	12	12	11	11	6	5	4	4
25	16	12	12	12	11	6	5	5	4

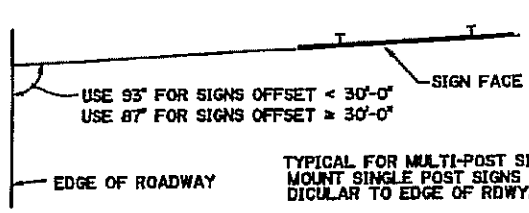
W SECTIONS & INDEX NUMBERS			
NO.	STEEL	NO.	ALUMINUM
1	W6x12	7	6WF 4.16
2	W8x18	8	8WF 5.90
3	W8x24	9	8WF 8.32
4	W10x33	10	10WF 11.41
5	W12x40	11	12WF 13.84
6	W12x45	12	12WF 16.34



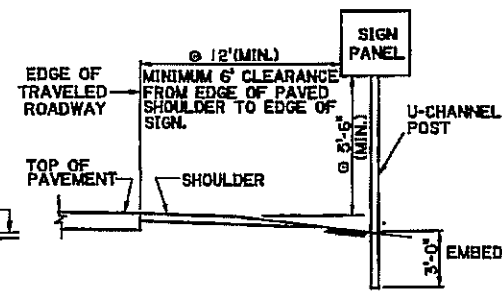
DETAIL FOR SIGN LOCATED ON FORE SLOPE



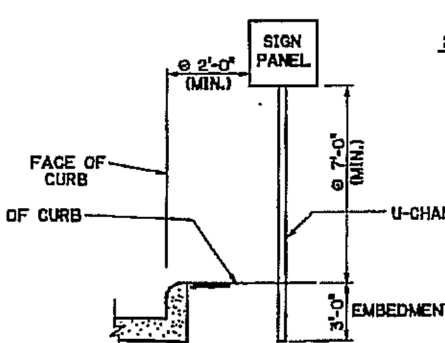
DETAIL FOR SIGN LOCATED ON BACK SLOPE



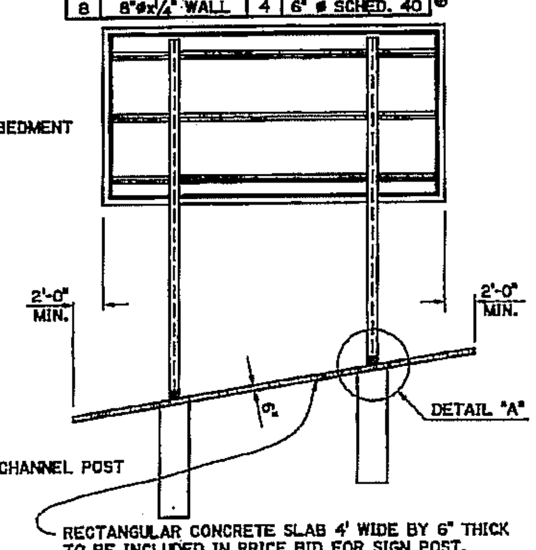
LOCATION OF GROUND MOUNTED SIGN STRUCTURES



ROADSIDE SIGN U-CHANNEL POST
RURAL



ROADSIDE SIGN U-CHANNEL POST
URBAN



REAR ELEVATION OF MULTI - POST MOUNTING

SHEET NUMBER 46

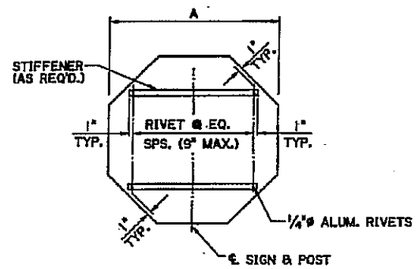
DESIGNED J.C.PORTER
CHECKED A.BRIDGES
DETAILED E.DEARMOND
DATE JULY, 2000
SHEET 9 OF 21

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
1	5-24-01	UPDATED FOR 2000 SPECIFICATIONS	P.B.F.

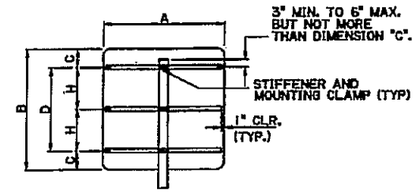
TRAFFIC SIGNS
ROADSIDE MOUNTED SUPPORT DETAILS FOR TYPE A, B, AND D SIGN

STANDARD DETAIL

BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN



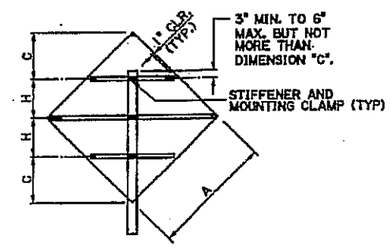
TYPICAL SIGN BACKING DETAIL



SQUARE, RECTANGLE, CIRCLE, OCTAGON AND ROUTE MARKERS

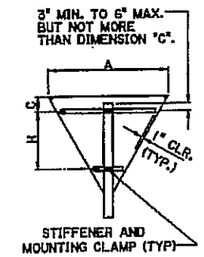
SQUARE, RECTANGLE, CIRCLE, OCTAGON AND ROUTE MARKERS					
A (IN.)	B (IN.)	C (IN.)	D (IN.)	H (IN.)	STIFFENER NUMBER REQUIRED
VARIABLE 12" TO 48"	6	3			1
	12	6			1
	15	7.5			1
	18	9			1
	24	6	12		2 WHEN A ≥ 36
	30	7.5	15		2 WHEN A ≥ 36
	36	7.5	21		2
	48	10	28		2
	60	9	42	21	3
	72	11	6△	25	3
	84	10.5	6△	21	4
48	96	12	6△	24	4

△ LOCATION OF BORDER ANGLE FROM EDGE



DIAMOND

DIAMOND			
A (IN.)	C (IN.)	H (IN.)	STIFFENER NUMBER REQUIRED
24	10	6.97	1
30	12	9.21	2
36	14	11.46	2
48	18.5	15.44	3
60	22.5	19.93	3



EQUILATERAL TRIANGLE

EQUILATERAL TRIANGLE			
A (IN.)	C (IN.)	H (IN.)	STIFFENER NUMBER REQUIRED
24	8		1
30	6	10	2
36	6	12.5	2
48	6	23	2
60	6	33.5	2

GENERAL NOTES

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:
CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT, STANDARD SPECIFICATONS FOR ROADS AND BRIDGES LATEST EDITION, EXCEPT AS SUPPLEMENTED OR AMENDED BY THE PLANS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND/OR SPECIAL PROVISIONS

ALUMINUM:
ALUMINUM EXCEPT SIGN PANELS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. B-221, B-308, OR B-429 ALLOY 6061-T6 OR 6063-T6 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SIGN PANELS SHALL BE .080" THICK ALUMINUM CONFORMING TO A.S.T.M. B-209 ALLOY 5052-H38 OR 6061-T6.

RIVETS:
ALL RIVETS SHALL BE 1/4" DIAMETER BLIND RIVETS WITH POSITIVE MANDREL RETENTION. THE RIVET BODY AND MANDREL SHALL BE ALUMINUM WITH A 1/2" MAXIMUM DIAMETER DOME HEAD. THE RIVETS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM ULTIMATE TENSILE STRENGTH = 875 LBS.

SIGN SHEETING:
UNLESS OTHERWISE REQUIRED, ALL SIGN MATERIAL SHALL BE TYPE III REFLECTIVE SHEETING. TYPE VIII RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING WILL BE USED ON STOP SIGNS, YIELD SIGNS, 4-WAY, ALL WAY, DO NOT ENTER, CHEVRONS, NO PASSING ZONE PENNANTS, AND WRONG WAY SIGNS. UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED IN WRITING, REFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL BE APPLIED TO PANELS IN SUCH A MANNER THAT THERE ARE NO HORIZONTAL SPLICES.

SIGN TYPES:
TYPE A = SMALL SIGN WITH ONE POST; TYPE B= CLUSTER ASSEMBLY OF TYPE A SIGNS; TYPE D= LARGE RECTANGULAR SIGN GROUND MOUNTED WITH MULTIPLE POSTS; TYPE E= EXIT NUMBER PANEL; OVERHEAD MOUNTED= LARGE RECTANGULAR SIGN THAT CAN BE TRUSS, CANTILEVER, BUTTERFLY, OR FICA MOUNTED. TYPE D, E, AND OVERHEAD MOUNTED SIGNS ARE NOT INCIDENTAL SO ARE NOT COVERED UNDER THESE DETAILS. DELINEATOR, MILEPOST, AND OBJECT MARKERS ARE NOT COVERED UNDER TRAFFIC SIGNS, SEE STANDARD PLAN HS-03.

BOLTS:
UNLESS NOTED, ALL BOLTS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUN OF 3 THREADS BEYOND THE NUTS. STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. DESIGNATION A-320, GRADE B8, TYPE 304, CLASS 2, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. STAINLESS STEEL NUTS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M DESIGNATION A-194 ,GRADE 8, TYPE 304. ALUMINUM BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO A.S.T.M. F-468 ALLOY 2024-T4 AND ALUMINUM NUT TO A.S.T.M. F-467 ALLOY 6061-T6 OR 6262-T9.

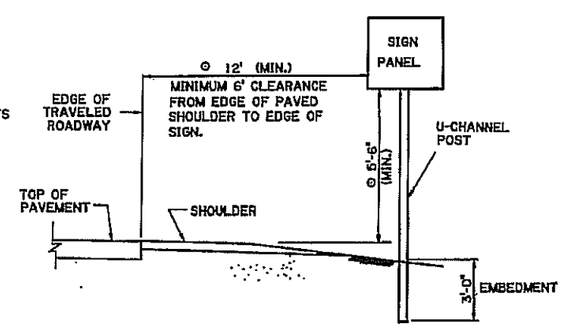
NO BOLTS SHALL BE PLACED THROUGH FACE OF SIGN.

ALL TRACK HEAD BOLTS OR SIG-FIX SQUARE HEAD BOLTS SHALL HAVE HEADS DESIGNED TO FIT AND TRANSMIT LOAD TO BOLT SLOTS IN THE STIFFENER.

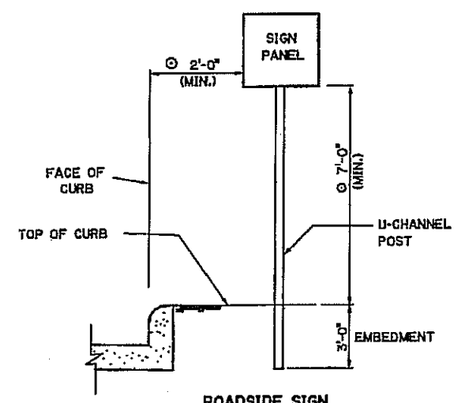
FOR SIGN-FIX ALTERNATES, ALL BOLTED ATTACHMENTS SHALL INCORPORATE STAINLESS STEEL 5/16" ø LIP-LOC BLTS, FLAT WASHERS, AND NYLOC NUTS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND MOUNTING DETAILS.

TYPE A SIGNS



ROADSIDE SIGN
U-CHANNEL POST
RURAL



ROADSIDE SIGN
U-CHANNEL POST
URBAN

STATE OF LOUISIANA
PAUL B. FOSHEE, JR.
REG. No. 21028
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
IN
CIVIL ENGINEERING
8-31-00

SHEET NUMBER	47		
DESIGNED	A. ALLEN	FEDERAL PROJECT	ET-ER.P.(DA)15 SE-ER.P.(DA)
CHECKED		STATE PROJECT	736-99-0013
DETAILED	E. DANIEL	DATE	JULY, 2000
CHECKED		SHEET	B
	P.B.F.		P.B.F.

NO.	DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION
1	5-24-01	UPDATED FOR 2000 SPECIFICATIONS
2	1-15-2003	STIFFENERS FOR 48" DIAMOND

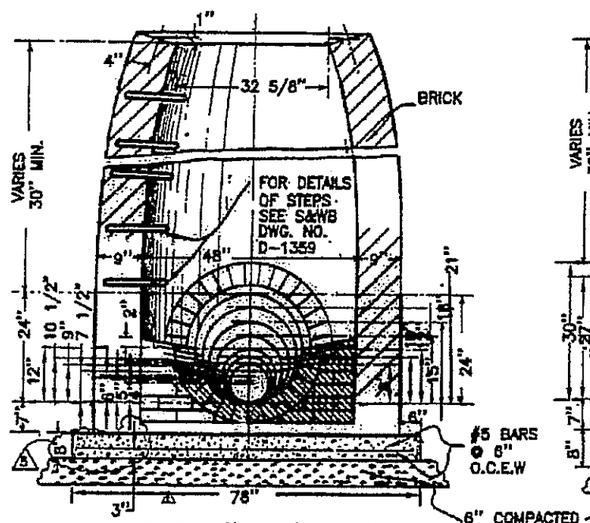
TRAFFIC SIGNS
INCIDENTAL TO MAIN PROJECT
USING U-CHANNEL POST

SPECIAL DETAIL

BRIDGE AND STRUCTURAL DESIGN

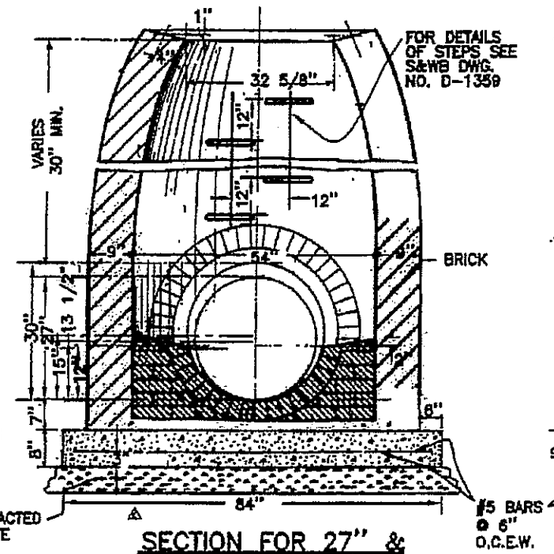
101

NO.1 M.H.



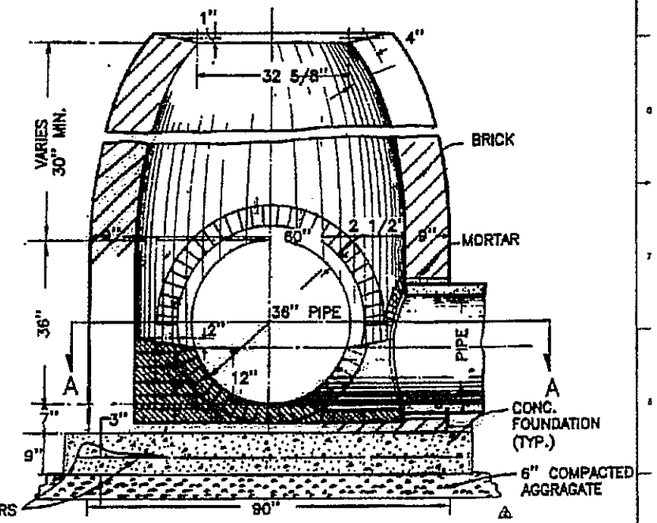
SECTION FOR 8", 10", 12", 15", 18", 21" & 24" PIPE

NO.2 M.H.

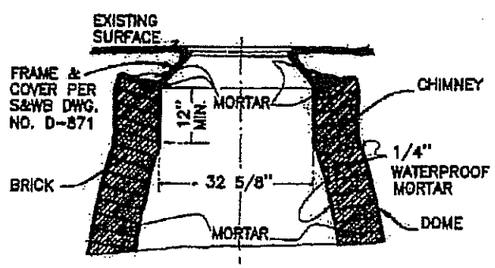


SECTION FOR 27" & 30" PIPE

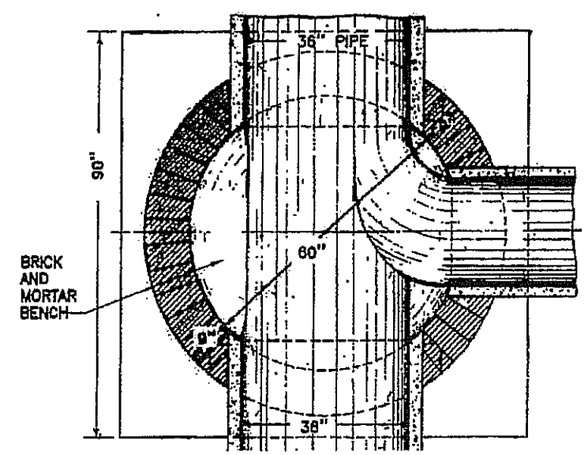
NO.3 M.H.



SECTION FOR 36" PIPE



TYPICAL UPPER MANHOLE SECTION



SECTION A–A

NO.3 M.H. – AS SHOWN
NO.1 & 2 M.H. – SIMILAR

SCALE: N.T.S.

NOTES:

1. ALL MANHOLES, FRAMES AND COVERS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON S&WB DWG. NO. D-871, GENERAL PLAN OF MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER.
2. INSIDE & OUTSIDE BRICK WALLS, BENCHES, & INVERTS TO BE MORTARED WITH WATERPROOFING COMPOUND FOR THICKNESS OF 1/4" IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
3. CONCRETE TO HAVE A MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.
4. SEE S&WB DWG. NO. 6178-B-6 FOR PRE-CAST MANHOLES.

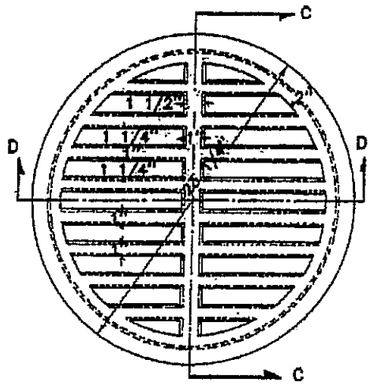
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
4	10-08-87	CHANGED COVERING AND CONCRETE FOUNDATION THICKNESS	G.M.C.
3	03-08-87	DELETED, REVISED AND ADDED NOTES	G.M.C.
2	7-9-85	GENERAL REVISION	M.L.L.
1	2-28-75	REVISED COVERS, FOUNDATION WITH CONCRETE	R.G.B.
	11-6-63	NOTE FOR PLASTERING	R.P.D.

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

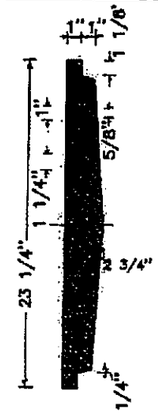
GENERAL SECTION OF STANDARD DRAIN BRICK MANHOLE

DR. CHECKED BY
TRC.
CK. R.N.G.
APP.
SCALE 3/4"=1'-0"
DATE 7-2-58 SUBT. NO. SHEET NO.

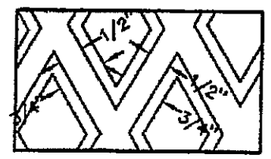
DWG. NO. D-870



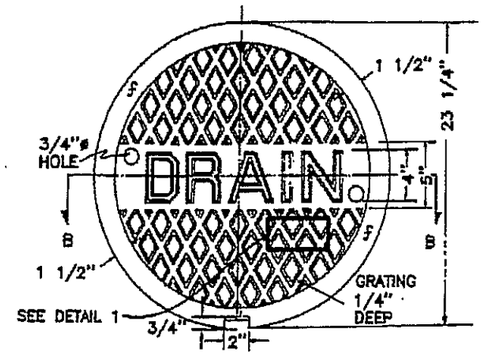
TOP VIEW OF OPEN GRATE MANHOLE COVER



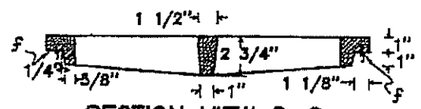
SECTION VIEW C–C



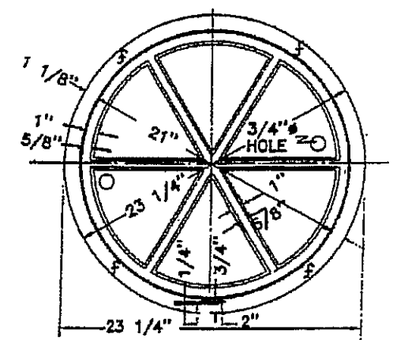
DETAIL 1



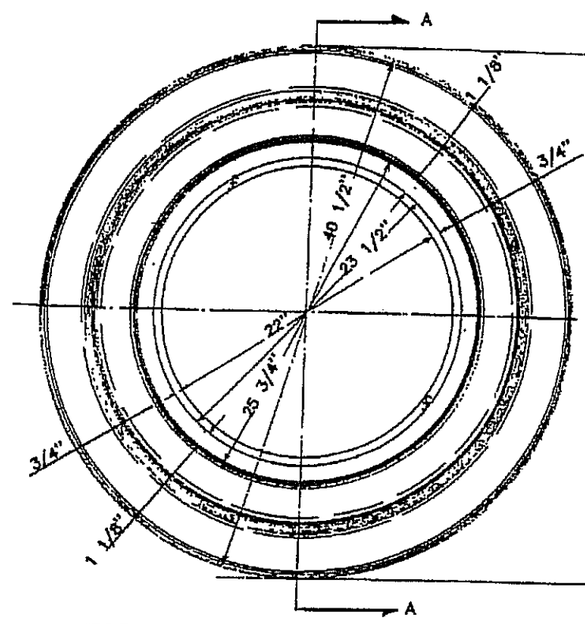
TOP VIEW OF MANHOLE COVER



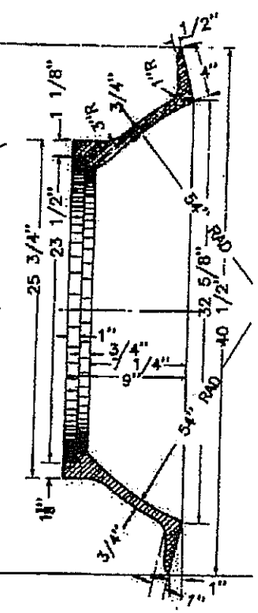
SECTION VIEW D–D



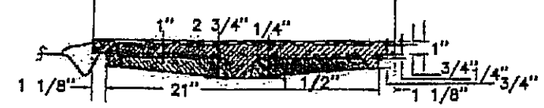
BOTTOM VIEW OF MANHOLE COVER



TOP VIEW OF MANHOLE FRAME



SECTION VIEW A–A



SECTION VIEW B–B

NOTES:

1. ƒ = MACHINED SURFACE.
2. FRAME & COVER SHALL CONFORM TO EAST JORDAN IRON WORK, INC. V–1501 FRAME & COVER OR APPROVED EQUAL.

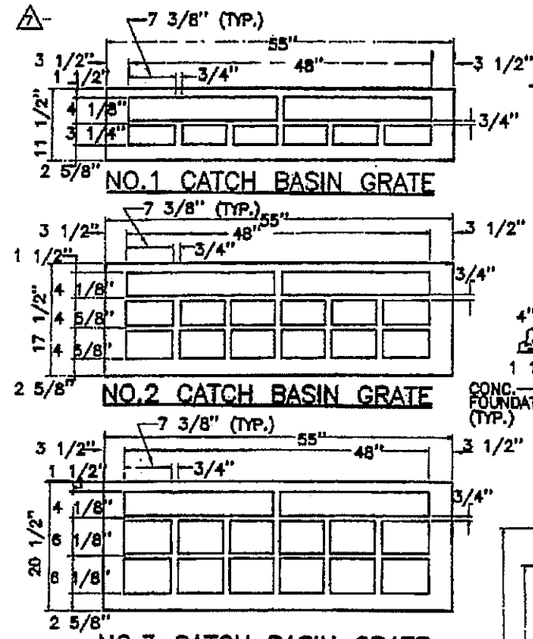
SCALE: N.T.S.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	03-09-87	CHANGE COVER AND FRAME WEIGHTS	G.MC.
2	8-1-86	REVISED	
1	8-8-68	REVISED OVERALL MANHOLE HEIGHT	

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

GENERAL PLAN OF DRAIN MANHOLE FRAME & COVER

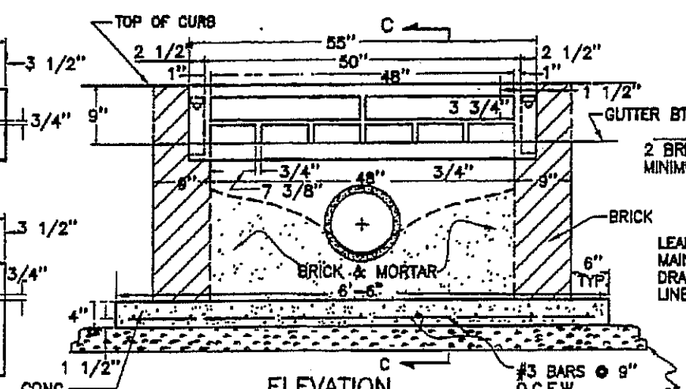
DWG. NO. D–871



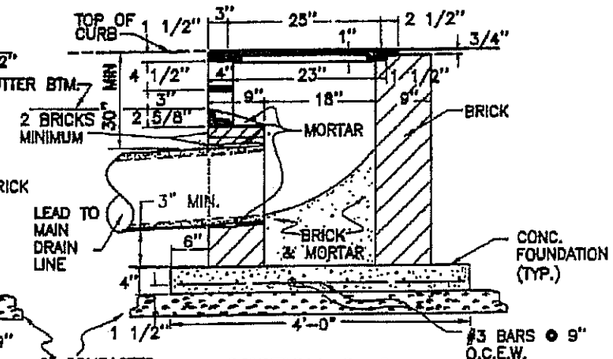
NO.1 CATCH BASIN GRATE

NO.2 CATCH BASIN GRATE

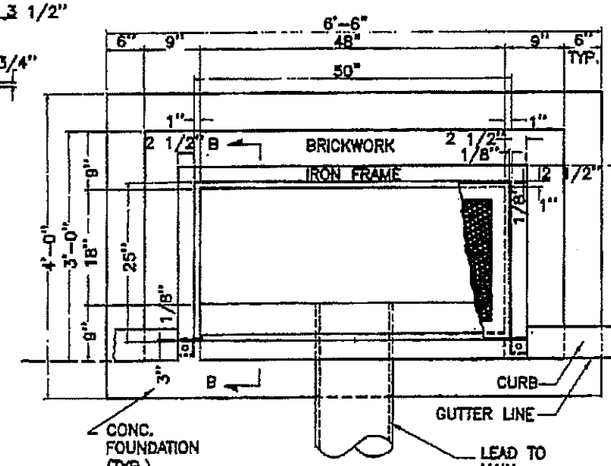
NO.3 CATCH BASIN GRATE



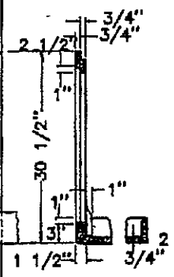
ELEVATION
NO. 1 CATCH BASIN



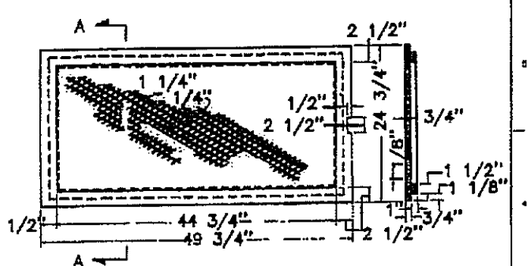
SECTION C–C



PLAN VIEW
NO. 1 CATCH BASIN



SECTION
B–B



PLAN OF
IRON COVER

SECTION
A–A

NOTES:

1. INSIDE & OUTSIDE OF BRICK WALLS, BENCHES & INVERTS, TO BE MORTARED WITH A WATERPROOFING COMPOUND FOR THICKNESS OF 1/4" IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATIONS.
2. FRAME & COVER IS THE SAME FOR ALL CATCH BASINS.
3. FOR DOUBLE VERTICAL CATCH BASIN, SEE S&WB DWGS. NO. D-873A.
4. CONCRETE TO HAVE A MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.
5. SEE S&WB DWG. NO. D-3264 FOR DROP INLETS.
6. SEE S&WB DWG. NO. D-3431-A & D-3431-B FOR MOUNTABLE CATCH BASINS.
7. FRAME & GRATE SHALL CONFORM TO EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS, V-4310 CURB INLET SERIES.
8. SEE S&WB DWG. NO. D-8292 FOR TWO PIECE GRATE, FRAME AND COVER.
9. MAX. DEPTH OF CATCH BASIN CANNOT EXCEED 5' UNLESS APPROVED BY S&WB ENGINEER.

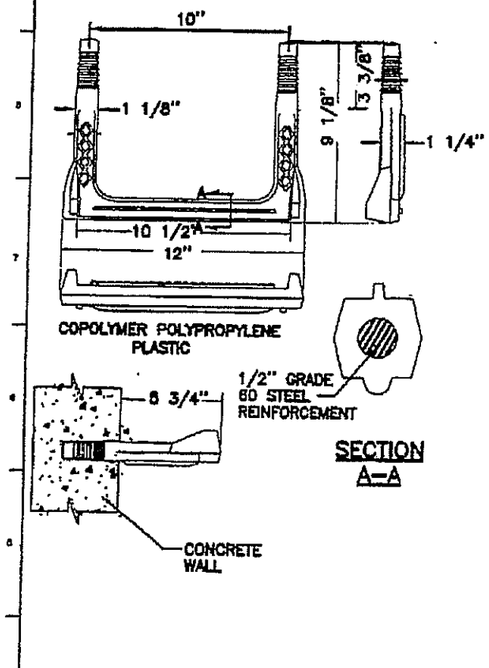
SCALE: N.T.S.

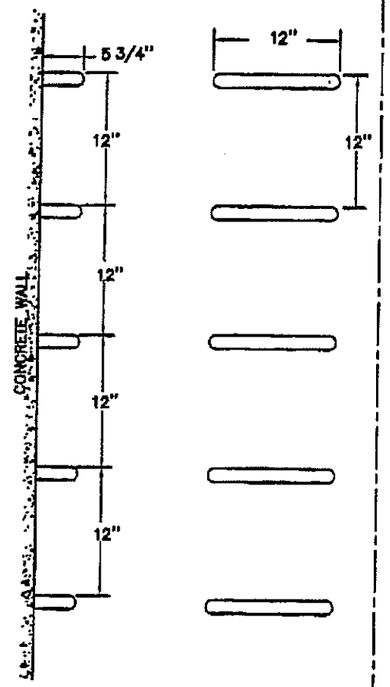
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
3	03-08-07	REVISED FRAME AND GRATES	G.M.C.
2	03-08-07	GENERAL REVISIONS	G.M.C.
1	1-4-94	REDRAWN	

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

DETAIL OF STANDARD SINGLE VERTICAL CATCH BASIN NUMBERS 1, 2 & 3

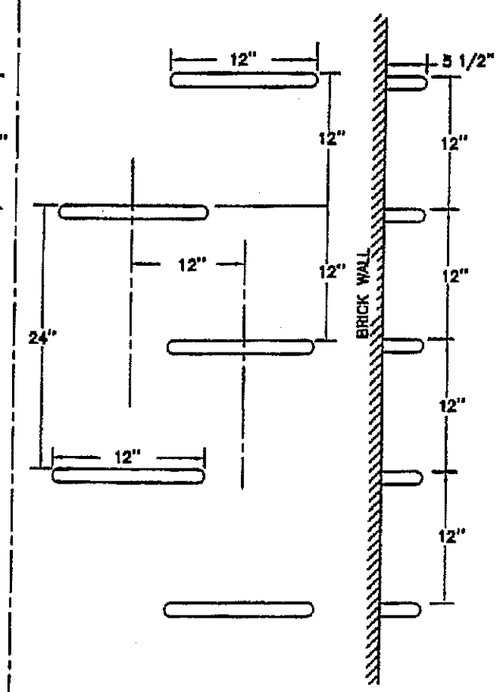
DWG. NO. D-873 3

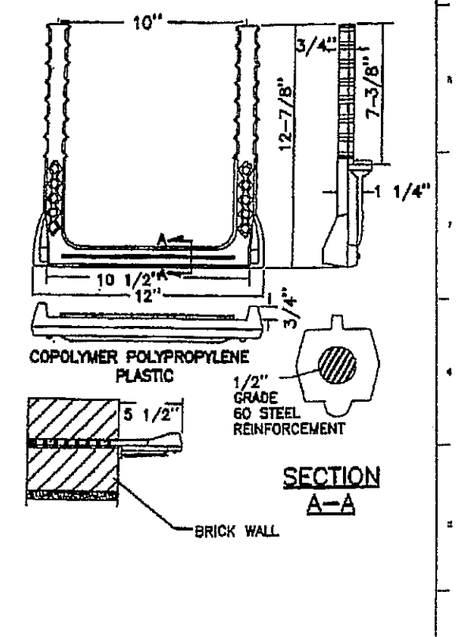




STEPS FOR PRE–CAST CONCRETE MANHOLE

N. T. S.





STEPS FOR BRICK WALL MANHOLE

N. T. S.

⚠ NOTES:

1. STEP IS A 1/2" GRADE 60 STEEL, REINFORCING ROD ENCAPSULATED WITH A COPOLYMER POLYPROPYLENE COVER. FIBERGLASS OR ALUMINUM STEPS MAY BE CONSIDERED BUT MUST BE APPROVED BY THE S&WB ENGINEER.
2. RELATED A.S.T.M, C–478, D–4101. AND A–615.
3. STEPS ARE NOT PERMITTED IN CATCH BASINS.
4. STEPS ARE STAGGERED FOR CONCRETE BOX CANALS.
5. FOR PRE–CAST STEPS, DRILL STEPS INTO BRICK AND SEAL WITH EPOXY.

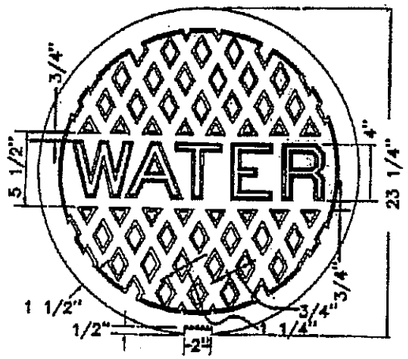
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
A	03-09-07	DELETED, REVISED AND ADDED NOTES	R.M.C.
1	7/11/88	GENERAL REVISION	H.L.L.

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

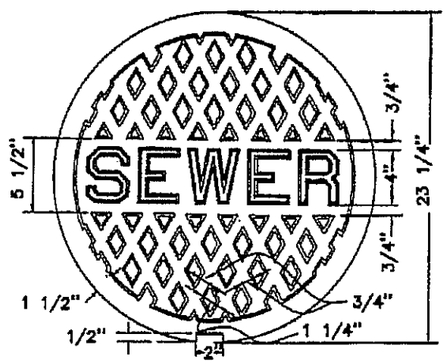
DETAIL OF STEPS FOR CONCRETE & BRICK MANHOLES

DWG. NO. D–1359

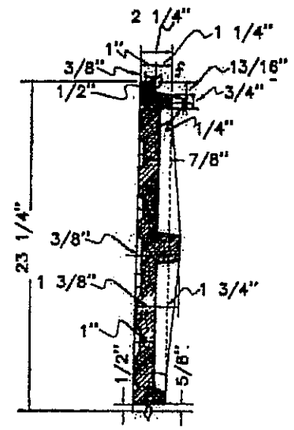
105



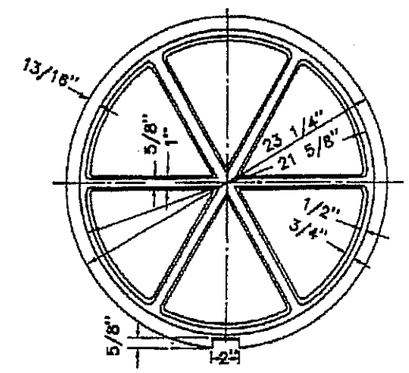
TOP VIEW OF WATER MANHOLE COVER



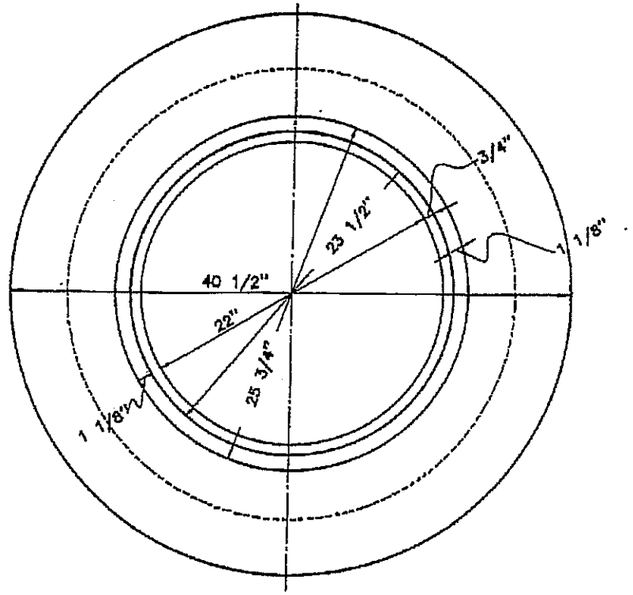
TOP VIEW OF SEWER MANHOLE COVER



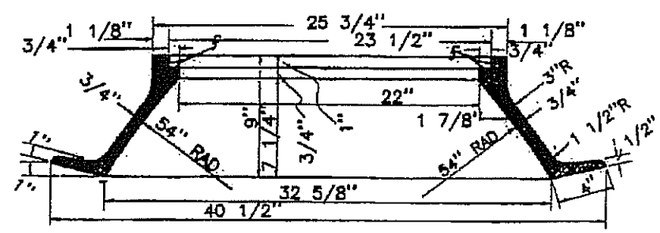
CROSS SECTION OF MANHOLE COVER
(SEWER & WATER)



BOTTOM VIEW OF MANHOLE COVER
(SEWER & WATER)



PLAN OF FLARING FRAME MANHOLE



CROSS SECTION OF FLARING MANHOLE FRAME
(SEWER & WATER)

NOTE:

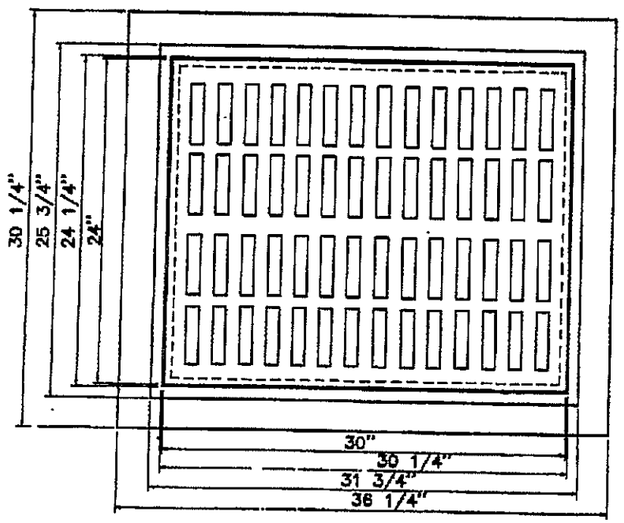
1. ⊄ = MACHINED SURFACE
2. FRAME & COVER SHALL CONFORM TO EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS, V-1501 FRAME AND COVER.

SCALE: N.T.S.

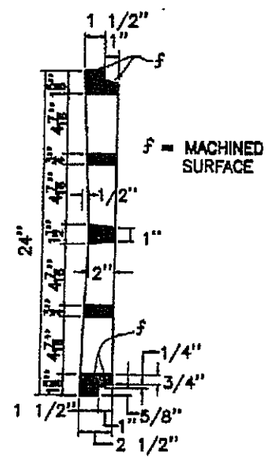
SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

DETAILS OF SEWER AND WATER MANHOLE CASTINGS

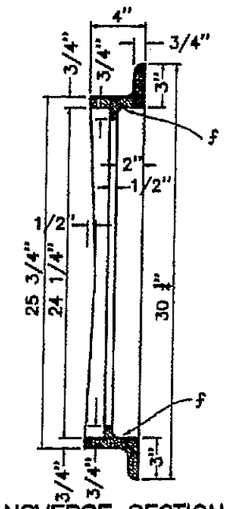
DWG. NO. 3143-E-1



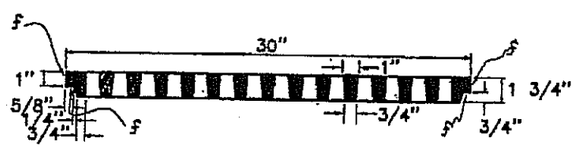
PLAN OF FRAME AND GRATE



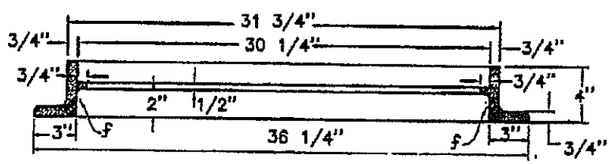
TRANSVERSE SECTION OF GRATE



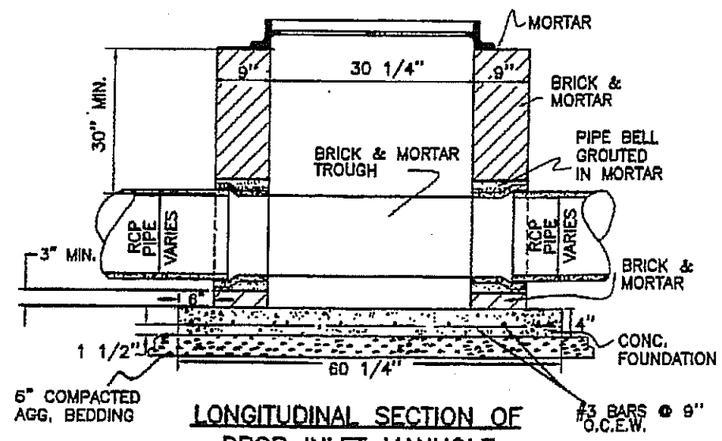
TRANSVERSE SECTION OF FRAME



LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF GRATE



LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF FRAME



LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF DROP INLET MANHOLE

NOTES:

1. WEIGHT OF FRAME 154 LBS.
2. WEIGHT OF COVER 278 LBS.
3. f = MACHINED SURFACE
4. INSIDE & OUTSIDE OF BRICK WALLS, BENCHES, & INVERTS TO BE MORTARED WITH WATERPROOFING COMPOUND FOR THICKNESS OF 1/4" IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION.
5. CONCRETE TO HAVE A MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.
6. FRAME & GRATE SHALL CONFORM TO EAST JORDAN WORKS, INC, V-4430 GUTTER INLET OR APPROVED EQUAL.

SCALE: N.T.S.

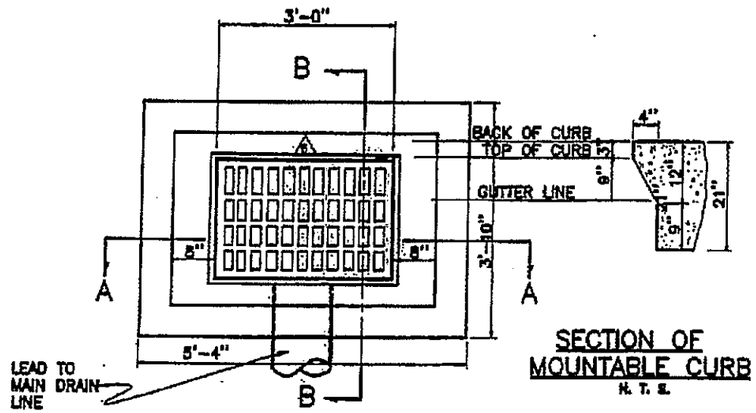
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
4	03-06-07	COLLECTED, REVISED AND ADDED NOTES	D.M.C.
3	12-1-93	REDRAWN, ADDED BARS TO GRATE	

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

DETAIL OF STD. 24"X30" CLEAR OPENING DROP INLET CATCH BASIN

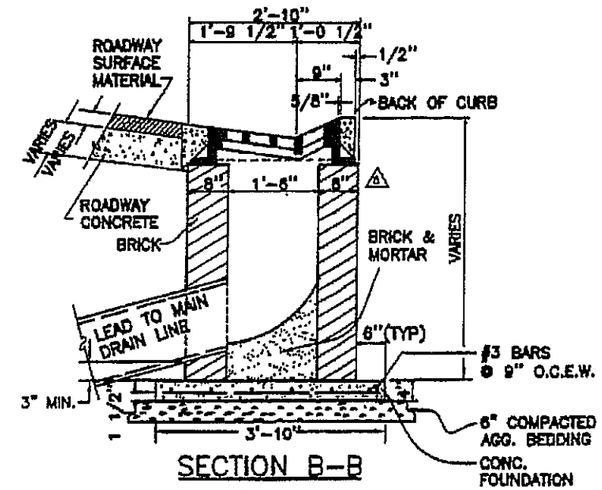
DWG. NO. D-3264 4

107

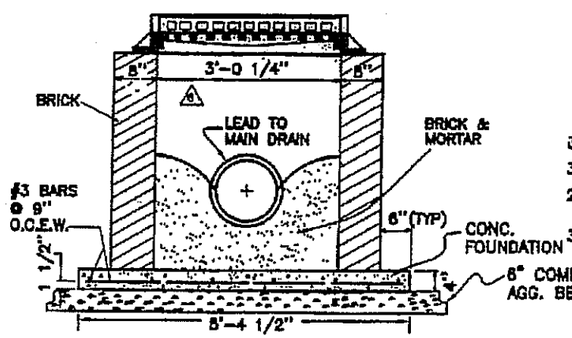


PLAN OF CATCH BASIN
N. T. S.

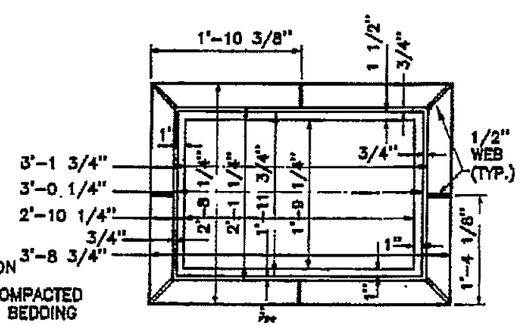
SECTION OF MOUNTABLE CURB
N. T. S.



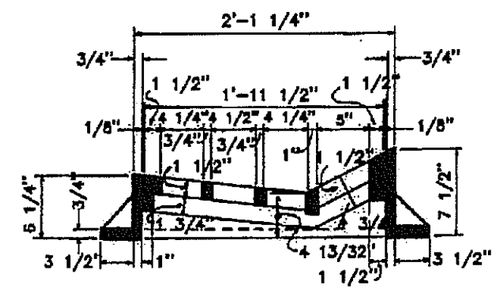
SECTION B–B
N. T. S.



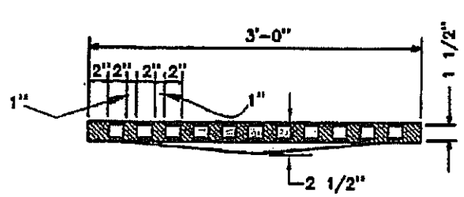
SECTION A–A
N. T. S.



PLAN OF FRAME
N. T. S.



CROSS SECTION OF GRATE FRAME
N. T. S.



LONGITUDINAL SECTION OF GRATE
N. T. S.

NOTES:

1. INSIDE & OUTSIDE BRICK WALLS, BENCHES, & INVERTS TO BE MORTARED WITH WATERPROOFING COMPOUND FOR THICKNESS OF 1/4" IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION.
2. THIS GRATE IS THE SAME AS THE GRATES ON DOUBLE MOUNTABLE CATCH BASIN SHOWN ON DWG. NO. D–3431–B.
3. CONCRETE TO HAVE A MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.
4. FRAME & GRATE SHALL CONFORM TO EAST JORDAN IRON WORKS, INC. V–4510 GUTTER INLET OR APPROVED EQUAL.

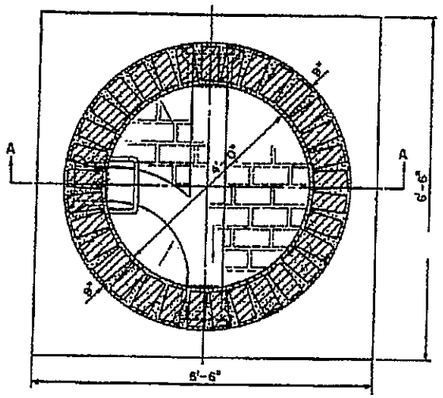
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
4	03-08-07	DELETED, REVISED AND ADDED NOTES	D.M.C.
3	03-08-07	DELETED REQ. OF 10" STUB	D.M.C.
2	11-17-93	REDRAWN, ADDED HORIZONTAL BAR	
1			

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

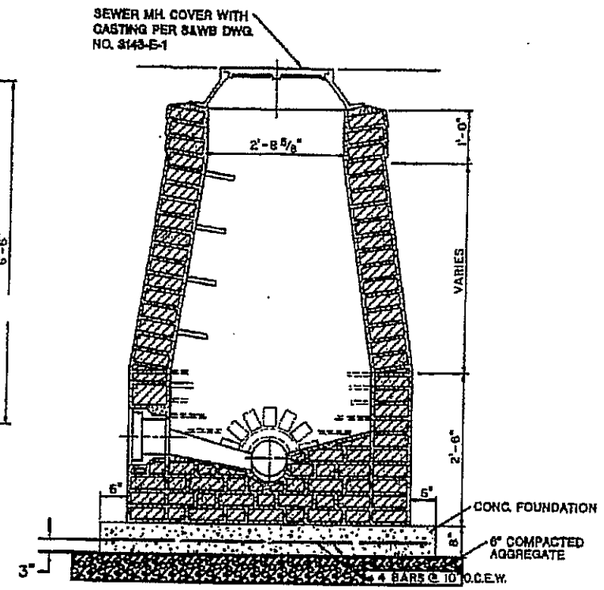
DETAIL OF STANDARD SINGLE MOUNTABLE CATCH BASIN

DWG. NO. D–3431–A

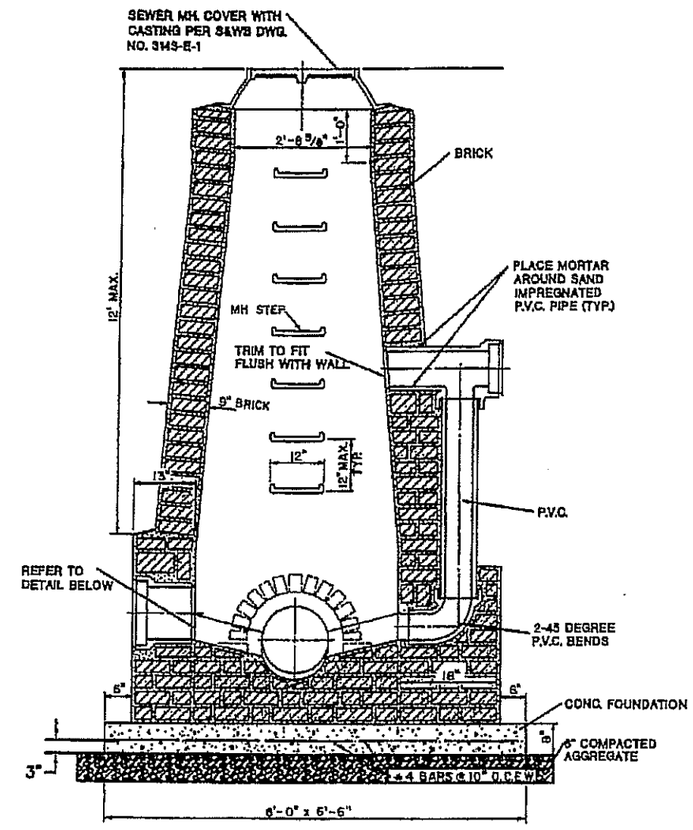
108



PLAN

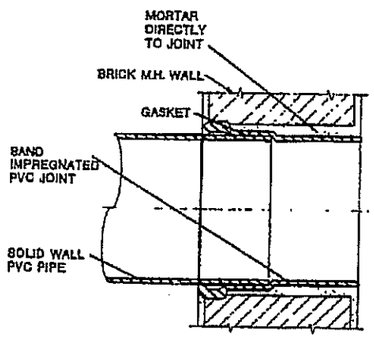


SECTION A-A
TYPICAL



SECTION OF SEWER DROP MANHOLE

N. T. S.



BRICK WALL DETAIL

N. T. S.

NOTES:

1. MANHOLE WALL THICKNESS IS 9" TO A DEPTH OF 12' AND 13" THICK BELOW 12' DEPTH.
2. MANHOLES THAT EXCEED 17' IN DEPTH SHALL USE A 10" CONCRETE SLAB IN LIEU OF AN 8" CONCRETE SLAB.
3. SEWER MANHOLE WALLS SHALL BE MADE ADEQUATELY RESISTANT TO HARSH AGGRESSIVE CHEMICALS BY EITHER AN APPROVED CONCRETE BATCH ADDITIVE OR PROTECTIVE WATERPROOFING COMPOUND.
4. A DROP CONNECTION SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WHERE THE INFLOW INVERTS ARE 18" OR MORE ABOVE THE OUTFLOW INVERTS.
5. REFERENCE DWG. NO. D-1359 FOR STEPS.
6. CONCRETE TO HAVE A MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3,000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.

SCALE: N.T.S.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

TYPICAL SEWER BRICK MANHOLE AND DROP MANHOLE

DR. G. McCRAY
TRC.
CK. M. JOHNSON
AP. J. GOWER
SCALE NONE
DATE 03-06-07

DWG. NO. 6178-B-6

DRAIN NOTES

I. GENERAL

1. It is to be understood that all references to "The Sewerage and Water Board (S&WB) Engineer" throughout this document shall refer to the General Superintendent of the S&WB or his appointed representative, and all references to "The S&WB Inspector" throughout this document shall refer to the inspector assigned to the project by the S&WB Engineer. The S&WB Inspector shall represent the S&WB Engineer in his/her absence. It is also to be understood that all references to S&WB drawings and specifications refer to the latest edition or revision.

2. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, supervision, materials, and equipment required for installation of new main drains, manholes, catch basins, connections, etc., required by the project drawings and specifications.

3. All workmanship and materials shall conform to the General Specifications of the S&WB. Any modification from the design drawings pertaining to S&WB facilities must be approved by the S&WB Engineer prior to construction.

4. Prior to the installation of any S&WB facilities, the entire area within the public right-of-way, including the entire width of any servitude adjacent to the front property line, plus an additional 3 ft. must be filled to the finished grade.

5. All elevations shown on the drawings refer to Cairo Datum in which 0.00 ft. NGVD is equal to 20.43 ft, Cairo Datum.

6. It is to be understood that wherever sand is stipulated in the specifications or drawings, it shall refer to pumped Mississippi River sand or any natural sand deposit meeting the requirements of AASHTO A-3 or ASTM-SP.

7. The Contractor shall notify the General Superintendent (625 St. Joseph St. N.O. LA 70165), with copies to the Chief of Engineering (8800 S. Claiborne Ave N.O. LA 70118), and the Chief of Construction Administration and Inspection (8800 S. Claiborne Ave N.O. LA 70118) of the S&WB in writing not less than three, nor more than ten days in advance of starting the project so as to schedule the inspection of any S&WB work. If the Contractor fails to do so prior to starting his work the Contractor will be required to expose the bedding on all pipe, or any other concealed work previously installed in order to obtain the approval of the S&WB Inspector. Any work performed without a S&WB Inspector's approval, will not be accepted by the S&WB, nor tied into the S&WB's drainage system.

8. The location of existing utilities shown on the drawings should be considered approximate. The Contractor shall verify the elevation of all existing structure inverts and the location of all existing utilities prior to the start of work, and shall be responsible for any negligence on his part in protecting them. The location of sewer and water house connections can be obtained from the S&WB.

9. All S&WB maintained drainage work performed by the Contractor will be subject to the approval of the S&WB Inspector. The Contractor shall provide the S&WB Inspector full access to the work throughout construction and abide by any justifiable S&WB Inspector's request to expose any and all work installed by the Contractor.

10. Backfill material for all utilities shall be sand either compacted mechanically in 6 in. lifts or flooded in 3 ft. lifts. Compaction shall be performed to 95% maximum dry density, near optimum water content, and shall meet the compaction characteristics of ASTM D-1557.

II. PIPE MATERIAL

1. All new drain pipe shall be reinforced concrete conforming to ASTM C-76, Class III, IV or V. All concrete drain pipe shall have a minimum cover of 2.5 ft. below the gutter line and 2 ft. of compacted native material outside of the paved road surface. Class IV RCP must be used when cover over the pipe within the roadway is less than 2.5 ft. Reinforced concrete pipe for drains 12 in. through 48 in. diameter shall be of the bell and spigot type. Drains above 48 in. in diameter shall be of the tongue and groove type.

2. All main drain lines shall be a minimum of 15 in. in diameter.

3. At points of tie-ins to the existing system, where the existing material is not concrete, or the connection is not made at a standard concrete joint, the connection shall be made with the use of a coupling and bushing adapter (Mission Rubber Co., Fernco or equal) conforming to ASTM C-1173.

III. DRAIN MAIN INSTALLATION

1. The main drain shall be laid in a separate trench from all other utilities. The trench bottom shall be smooth and free from rocks, roots, etc. The minimum allowable horizontal distance between the main drain and other utilities shall be 3 ft. and a minimum vertical separation from all other utilities of 12 in. unless otherwise noted on the plans. All dimensions between utilities shall be measured from outside diameter to outside diameter.

2. Mains, manholes, and catch basins shall be installed at elevations indicated on the plans unless changed by the S&WB Engineer. All mains must be laid continuously from manhole to manhole, laid from the low end of the system with the bells facing upstream, and must be of the same size pipe diameter.

3. After the sheeting and/or foundation lumber is placed, the pipe shall be laid on a smooth bed of approved bedding material. The bedding material shall be extended under, around, and over the top of the pipe and compacted in layers not greater than 6 in. by a mechanical vibrating compactor approved by the S&WB Engineer until a minimum of 95% standard proctor density is attained for the full width of the trench. The bedding material shall be placed and compacted under the pipe haunches to provide maximum side support to the pipe in order to avoid displacement and misalignment of the pipe. The S&WB Engineer reserves the right to approve the type of bedding material to be used.

4. Bedding and foundations for mains shall conform to the latest revision of S&WB Dwg. Nos. D-3809, D-3810, D-3933, or D-3934. Standard sheeting & bracing when required, shall comply with S&WB Dwg. No. 4697-E5A.

5. Concrete storm drainage shall be installed in accordance with ASTM C1479-01.

6. All concrete pipe 36 in. in diameter and smaller shall be connected to the main drain or box canal with a stub that has been grouted into the wall in accordance with S&WB Dwg. No. 8178-SD.

7. Tapping of pipe smaller than 42 in. in diameter shall not be allowed when laying new lines, and shall be permitted on existing lines only with the approval of the S&WB Engineer, and only when the diameter of the hole does not exceed 1/3 the diameter of the pipe that is being tapped. The spigot end must be set into the main, trimmed flush on the inside, and grouted properly inside and out. Coring of reinforced concrete drain mains will be allowed only with the use of a hole saw that is equipped with a circular blade capable of cutting the exact size of the hole required. The inside of the existing main shall remain smooth after the core is complete. For either coring or tapping, only one connection will be allowed for each length of pipe, the core or tap must be made in the central one-half of the main, and the hole that is made must have a minimum edge distance of one foot from the end of the joint. All branch drains shall be tied in using factory-fabricated fittings. If plastic pipe is connected into concrete pipe, a sand impregnated PVC bell, approved by the S&WB Engineer, must be set into the concrete pipe, trimmed on the inside, and properly grouted in place.

8. When laying new drains, filter fabric shall be used around the joints of drain lines for all new construction or repair work on an existing line. Edges of fabric shall be wrapped around the entire joint with 12 in. minimum overlap and 12 in. minimum on each side of the joint, and shall be secured to the pipe in a manner acceptable to the S&WB Engineer. The filter fabric shall be DOTD Class C or D, non-woven pervious sheets of plastic yarn MiraFi 170N, or an equal approved by the S&WB Engineer.

9. Rub-R-Nek as manufactured by K.T. Snyder Co. or equal shall be used as the jointing material for all arch pipe and all other pipe that does not have rubber gasket joints. Two layers of Rub-R-Nek (or other approved material) per joint shall be used to provide a double seal. Products that are submitted as equals must be approved by the S&WB Engineer prior to installation.

IV. MANHOLES

1. Manholes shall conform to Section E of the General Specifications and the latest edition of S&WB Dwg. No. D-870. Short sections of pipe (maximum of 18 in.) with bell fittings and water stops, as recommended by the manufacturer and as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 8178-SD, shall be used as connectors for brick manholes. KOR-N-SEAL Boots, or approved equal as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 8178-SD, shall be used for precast manhole connections.

2. Manhole steps shall conform to S&WB Dwg. No. D-1359.

3. Abandoned mains must be plugged in the manhole. Walls of abandoned manholes shall be removed to a minimum of 2 ft. below finished grade and the abandoned manholes must be filled with pumped sand and flooded. Castings and covers are to be removed and returned to the S&WB Central Yard, 2900 Peoples Ave N.O. LA 70122.

4. All manhole foundation slabs shall be placed on a 6 in. layer of Class 57 bedding material in accordance with S&WB Dwg. No. D-870.

V. CATCH BASINS

1. Catch basins shall be of the type required by the S&WB Dwg. Nos. D-873 and D-873A. All single catch basin leads shall be a minimum of 12 in. diameter. All leads from single catch basins shall be connected to the main line with a wye fitting or manhole unless otherwise approved by the the S&WB Engineer.

2. All double catch basins shall have a 15 in. diameter lead terminating in a manhole or a wye. The two sections of the double catch basin shall be connected with a 15 in. pipe through the center wall as shown in S&WB Dwg. No. D-873A.

3. All abandoned catch basin leads must be plugged at the main line.

VI. CONNECTIONS

1. Tie-ins from existing private connections to the main shall be installed using 6 in. solid wall SDR 26 PVC pipe and shall connect to the concrete wye using a FERNCO or equal coupling. The use of saddles will not be permitted. Private connections shall have a minimum of 2.5 ft. of cover, measured at the gutter line. Collector lines shall be allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide for the collection and delivery of storm drainage flow from private property to a tie-in point in the storm drain system, such as a catch basin. These lines shall be a minimum of 8 in. in diameter to provide for maintenance access and shall comply in all other areas with these specifications.

VII. TESTING AND INSPECTION

1. All installation of drain work will be performed under the inspection of, and to the satisfaction of the S&WB inspector throughout the course of the work.

2. The S&WB is responsible for the inspection and maintenance only on drainage lines 36 in. diameter and larger.

3. All S&WB maintained drain work must be accepted by the S&WB Inspector at the completion of installation and prior to backfilling. At the direction of, and physically eye witnessed by the S&WB Inspector, the Contractor shall inspect the installed drainage utilizing a remote operated close circuit camera. Acceptance of any portion of the drainage system by the S&WB Inspector is also subject to the results of any required video inspection.

4. An infiltration test that does not exceed a rate of 250 gallons per in. of diameter per mile, per 24 hours shall be conducted by the Contractor and observed by the S&WB representative. This test shall be performed only after the backfilled trench has remained flooded for at least 12 hours prior to the test. The trench shall remain flooded during the test. The Contractor shall furnish all material, labor and equipment necessary for this test. If an infiltration test is not performed prior to paving, an exfiltration test may be required as directed by the S&WB Engineer.

VIII. FINAL ACCEPTANCE

1. Before final inspection of the system, the Contractor shall submit an "AS-BUILT" drawing to the Engineer showing any changes in line or grade from the original drawings, as well as showing the location of all house connections, in accordance with S&WB requirements. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to certify that the "AS-BUILT" drawings are correct. Any inaccuracy as determined by the S&WB Engineer in the "AS-BUILT" drawings shall be corrected at the cost of the Contractor.

2. The Contractor must contact the S&WB to set a date for final inspection. In the event the Contractor calls for an inspection and the work is not adequately complete, a new inspection date will then be set at the discretion of the S&WB Inspector.

3. Final acceptance of the system will be subject to a 1 year maintenance period following final acceptance of the project by the S&WB.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF DRAIN MAINS

DR. G. FONG		GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
TRC.		
CK. B. JONES		
AP. J. BECKER	DWG. NO. 7260-D	
SCALE NONE		
DATE 05-05-05	SET NO.	SHEET NO.

110

SEWER NOTES

I. GENERAL

1. It is to be understood that all references to "The Sewerage and Water Board (S&WB) Engineer" throughout this document shall refer to the General Superintendent of the S&WB or his appointed representative, and all references to "The S&WB Inspector" throughout this document shall refer to the inspector assigned to the project by the S&WB Engineer. The S&WB Inspector shall represent the S&WB Engineer in his/her absence. It is also to be understood that all references to S&WB drawings and specifications refer to the latest edition or revision.

2. The Contractor shall have an individual with a Wastewater Collection Class IV license, obtained through the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, on site at all times during the installation of the sewer lines and appurtenances.

3. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, supervision, materials, and equipment required for the installation of new sewer mains, manholes, house connections, etc., required by the project drawings and specifications.

4. All workmanship and materials shall conform to the General Specifications of the S&WB. Any modification from the design drawings must be approved by the S&WB Engineer prior to construction.

5. Prior to the installation of any S&WB facilities, the entire area within the public right-of-way, including the entire width of any servitudes adjacent to the front property line, plus an additional 3 ft. must be filled to the finished grade.

6. All elevations shown on the drawings refer to Cairo Datum in which 0.00 ft. NGVD is equal to 20.43 ft. Cairo Datum.

7. It is to be understood that wherever sand is stipulated in the specifications or drawings, it shall refer to pumped Mississippi River sand or any natural sand deposit meeting the requirements of AASHTO A-3 or ASTM-SP.

8. The Contractor shall notify the General Superintendent (625 St. Joseph St. N.O. LA 70165), with copies to the Chief of Engineering (8800 S. Claiborne Ave N.O. LA 70118), and the Chief of Construction Administration and Inspection (8800 S. Claiborne Ave N.O. LA 70118) of the S&WB in writing not less than three nor more than ten days in advance of starting the project so as to schedule the inspection of any S&WB work. Failure to do so prior to starting this work shall require the Contractor to expose the bedding on all pipe, or any other concealed work previously installed in order to obtain the approval of the S&WB Inspector. Any work performed without an S&WB Inspector's approval will not be accepted by the S&WB nor tied into the S&WB's collection system.

9. The location of existing utilities shown on the drawings should be considered approximate. The Contractor shall verify the elevation of all existing structure inverts and the location of all existing utilities prior to the start of work, and shall be responsible for any negligence on his part in protecting them. The location of sewer and water house connections can be obtained from the S&WB.

10. All S&WB maintained sewer work performed by the Contractor would be subject to the approval of the S&WB Inspector. The Contractor shall provide the S&WB Inspector full access to the work throughout construction and abide by any justifiable S&WB Inspector's request to expose any and all work installed by the Contractor.

11. Backfill material for all utilities shall be sand either compacted mechanically in 6 in. lifts or flooded in 3 ft. lifts. Compaction shall be performed to 95% maximum dry density, near optimum water content, and shall meet the compaction characteristics of ASTM D-1557.

12. Specifications for sewer force main pipe shall be job specific.

II. PIPE MATERIAL

1. Material for sewer mains shall be solid wall PVC pipe, manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3034 specifications and to a SDR (strength dimension ratio) of 26 with elastomeric gaskets. The elastomeric gaskets and retainer rings shall be installed by the manufacturer in accordance with ASTM D-3212 and F-477.

2. The fittings for solid wall PVC pipe shall be the same inside diameter as the solid wall PVC with an SDR of 35.

3. PVC sewer mains, sizes 18 in. through 27 in. shall be solid wall PVC pipe conforming to ASTM F-679.

4. The maximum allowable compression for installed PVC sewer pipe is 7.5 percent (7.5%) of its original vertical inside diameter. Pipe exceeding this allowable compression shall be removed and replaced with new pipe, reinstalled at the Contractor's expense.

5. At points of tie-ins to the existing system, the new pipe material should match the existing. If the new material does not match the existing material, the connection shall be made with the use of a coupling and bushing adapter intended for that purpose, ARC (Mission Rubber Co.), FERNCO, or equal, conforming to ASTM C-425.

6. Ductile iron pipe shall be used where specified on the construction drawings and shall conform to Section II-B, "Ductile Iron" of the S&WB 7260 Water Notes except that the interior lining shall be polyethylene, "Polybond", or approved equal, and must be factory installed with 40 mils nominal thickness.

III. SEWER MAIN INSTALLATION

1. The sewer main must be laid in a separate trench from all other utilities. The minimum allowable horizontal distance between the sewer main and the water main shall be 6 ft., and a minimum vertical separation of 18 in. as stipulated in Louisiana Administrative Code Title Fifty-One (51) Public Health-Sanitary Code Part XII Water Supplies. The minimum allowable horizontal distance between the sewer main and other utilities shall be 3 ft., and a minimum vertical clearance of 12 in. above or 12 in. below other utilities. For payment purposes, depths of sewer mains shall be determined by the average measurements from inverts to the top of castings at finished grade of connecting manholes. All dimensions between utilities shall be measured from outside diameter to outside diameter.

2. Sewer mains and interconnecting manholes shall be installed at elevations indicated on the plans unless changed by the S&WB Engineer. All mains must be laid continuously from manhole to manhole, laid from the low end of the system with the bell facing upstream, and must be of the same size pipe diameter. The minimum depth of a sewer main shall be 5.5 ft. from surface to invert.

3. Installation of the solid wall PVC pipe shall conform to Section D, "The Construction of Sewers," of the General Specifications of the S&WB. The trench bottom shall be smooth and free from rocks, roots, etc. After the sheeting and/or foundation lumber is placed, the pipe shall be laid on a smooth bed of approved bedding material. Bedding and foundations for mains and standard sheeting and bracing shall comply with S&WB Dwg. No. 4697-E5A. The bedding material shall be extended under, around, and over the top of the pipe and compacted in layers not greater than 6 in. by a mechanical vibrating compactor approved by the S&WB Engineer until a minimum of 95% standard proctor density is attained at or near optimum moisture content for the full width of the trench. The bedding material shall be Class I Angular Material (1/4 in. to 1-1/2 in.), ASTM D2321 or ASTM C33. The S&WB Engineer reserves the right to approve the type of bedding material to be used.

4. Filter fabric shall be installed around the bedding and under the backfill in all sewer installations as shown in S&WB Dwg. No 4697-E5A, and conform by weight to ASTM D1910. The filter fabric shall be DOTD Class C or D, non-woven pervious sheets of plastic yarn MiraFi 170N, or an equal approved by the S&WB Engineer, constructed so the yarns will retain their relative position with respect to each other. Edges of the fabric shall be finished to prevent the outer yarn from pulling away from the fabric. The fabric shall be installed as follows:

   a. After the trench is excavated, the foundation lumber shall be placed in the bottom of the trench as shown on the standard drawings. The filter fabric shall be cut to the needed width, including allowances for "loose" placement in the trench, with a double overlap on top of the bedding material after placement. The fabric shall be laid over the foundation lumber in the trench along the pipes alignment with an 18 in. minimum overlap at the ends of subsequent lengths. Care should be taken to place the fabric tightly against the soil so that no voids occur outside the fabric. Wrinkles or folds should be avoided. The sides of the fabric which will be used as a double-top overlap should temporarily be pinned to the sides of the trench.

   b. After installing the fabric, an initial 6 in. layer of bedding material shall be placed and compacted to the proper grade before placing the sewer pipe. The remainder of the bedding material shall then be placed around and above the pipe and compacted. Compaction is required to seat the fabric and bedding material against the trench wall and to reduce settlement.

   c. After compaction, the two edges of the filter fabric shall be unfastened and overlapped for the full width of the trench on top of the bedding material. The backfill material shall then be placed on top of the filter fabric and compacted.

IV. MANHOLES

1. Manholes shall conform to Section D of the General Specifications and S&WB Dwg. Nos. D-870. Short sections of pipe with bell fittings and water stops, as recommended by the manufacturer and as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 8178-SD, shall be used as connectors for brick manholes. As an alternative, a sand impregnated PVC stub, approved by the S&WB Engineer, may be used and grouted in place using a type three high early strength cement, or quick setting EMBECO, or similar material approved by the S&WB Engineer. KOR-N-SEAL Boots, or approved equal, as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 8178-SD, shall be used for precast manhole pipe connections.

2. Manhole steps shall conform to S&WB Dwg. No. D-1359.

3. Abandoned sewer mains must be plugged in the manhole. Walls of abandoned manholes shall be removed to a minimum of 2 ft. below finished grade and the abandoned manholes must be filled with sand and flooded. Castings and covers are to be removed and returned to the S&WB Central Yard, 2900 Peoples Ave N.O. LA 70122.

4. All manhole foundation slabs shall be placed on a 6 in. layer of crushed stone or approved equal bedding material in accordance with S&WB Dwg. No. D-870.

V. HOUSE CONNECTIONS

1. House Connections shall be installed using 6 in. solid wall SDR 26 PVC pipe extended to the property line as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 6312-E5. The use of saddles will not be permitted; all such connections shall be made with the use of approved fittings. All pipe and fittings shall be the same material as the sewer main unless otherwise approved by the S&WB Engineer. House Connections shall have a minimum of 3.5 ft. and a maximum of 4.5 ft. of cover, measured from the gutter line and from the ground surface at the property line. The house connection shall end at the property line or extend through any proposed servitudes adjacent to the property line with a rubber gasketed plastic cap. House connections shall not require bracing, foundation lumber, or bedding. The location of all sewer house connections shall be imprinted on the curb with an "S", 3 in. high and ¼ in. deep as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 6312-E5.

VI. TESTING AND INSPECTION

1. All installation of sewer mains and related appurtenances will be performed under the inspection of, and to the satisfaction of the S&WB Inspector throughout the course of the work.

2. Infiltration rate for newly installed gravity mains shall be zero gallons. Infiltration test rates for force mains shall not exceed a rate of 250 gallons per in. of diameter per mile, per 24 hours, shall be conducted by the Contractor and observed by the S&WB representative. This test shall be performed only after the backfilled trench has remained flooded for at least 12 hours prior to the test. The trench shall remain flooded during the test. The Contractor shall furnish all material, labor and equipment necessary for this test. If an infiltration test is not performed prior to paving, an exfiltration test may be made as directed by the S&WB Engineer. Any detectable leak shall be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The infiltration test is to be performed by the Contractor and shall be witnessed by the S&WB Inspector.

3. At the completion of backfilling, and prior to final acceptance of the sewer, 100% of the sewer main must be mandreled. This mandrel work shall be witnessed by the S&WB Inspector and performed by the Contractor at no direct pay. The S&WB will provide the mandrels for all tests and the Contractor shall place the pull lines in the mains. The Contractor will have the option of passing the mandrels at any time after final backfill of the trenches but prior to final acceptance. It is required that a S&WB Representative and the Contractor witness the actual mandreling test(s).

4. The sewer line shall be cleaned and videoed prior to the installation of the wearing course. It is required that a S&WB Representative and the Contractor physically eye-witness the actual cleaning and TV/video test(s).

5. The Contractor will be required to repair, at his own expense and in an approved manner, all defects in workmanship or material disclosed by these inspections prior to obtaining final acceptance. The Contractor shall also bear all cost associated with the re-testing, including any cost incurred by the S&WB.

VII. FINAL ACCEPTANCE

1. Before final inspection of the system, the Contractor shall submit an "AS-BUILT" drawing to the Board showing any changes in line or grade from the original drawings, as well as showing the location of all house connections, in accordance with S&WB requirements. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to certify that the "AS-BUILT" drawings are correct. Any inaccuracy as determined by the S&WB in the "AS-BUILT" drawings shall be corrected at the cost of the Contractor.

2. The Contractor must contact the S&WB to set a date for final inspection. In the event the Contractor calls for an inspection and the work is not adequately complete, a new inspection date will then be set at the discretion of the S&WB Inspector.

3. Final acceptance of the system will be subject to a 1-year maintenance period following final acceptance of the project by the S&WB.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF SEWER MAINS

DR.	C. FENG	GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT
TRC.		
CK.	B. JONES	
AP.	J. BECKER	DWG. NO. 7260-S
SCALE	NONE	
DATE	05-05-05	SET NO. / SHEET NO.

WATER NOTES

I. GENERAL

1. It is to be understood that all references to "The Sewerage and Water Board (S&WB) Engineer" throughout this document shall refer to the General Superintendent of the S&WB or his appointed representative and all references to "The S&WB Inspector" throughout this document shall refer to the inspector assigned to the project by the S&WB Engineer. The S&WB Inspector shall represent the S&WB Engineer in his/her absence. It is also to be understood that all references to S&WB drawings and specifications refer to the latest edition or revision.

2. The Contractor shall have an individual with a Water Distribution Class IV license, obtained through the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals, on site at all times during the installation of the water lines and appurtenances.

3. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, supervision, materials and equipment required for the installation of new water mains, valves, manholes, hydrants, and house connections required by the project drawings and specifications.

4. The S&WB forces shall be responsible for the closure of all water valves. The Contractor shall contact the Chief of Networks at 2900 Peoples Ave., NOLA 70122, two weeks in advance of any required water closures to schedule the closures.

5. All workmanship and materials shall conform to the General Specifications of the S&WB. Any modification from the design drawings pertaining to S&WB facilities must be approved by the S&WB Engineer prior to construction.

6. Prior to the installation of S&WB facilities, the entire area within the public right-of-way, including the entire width of any servitudes adjacent to the front property line, plus an additional 3 ft. must be filled to the finished grade.

7. All elevations shown on the drawings refer to Cairo Datum in which 0.00 ft. NGVD is equal to 20.43 ft. Cairo Datum.

8. It is to be understood that wherever sand is stipulated in the specifications or drawings, it shall refer to pumped Mississippi River sand or any natural sand deposit meeting the requirements of AASHTO A-3 or ASTM-SP.

9. The Contractor shall notify the General Superintendent (625 St. Joseph St. N.O. LA 70165), with copies to the Chief of Engineering (8800 S. Claiborne Ave N.O. LA 70118), and the Chief of Construction Administration and Inspection (8800 S. Claiborne Ave N.O. LA 70118) of the S&WB in writing not less than 3, nor more than 10 days in advance of starting the project so as to schedule the inspection of any S&WB work. If the Contractor fails to do so prior to starting his work, the Contractor shall be required to expose the bedding on all pipe or any other concealed work previously installed in order to obtain the approval of the S&WB Inspector. Any work performed without a S&WB Inspector's approval will not be accepted by the S&WB, nor tied into the S&WB's distribution system.

10. The location of existing utilities shown on the drawings should be considered approximate. The Contractor shall verify the elevation of all existing structure inverts and the location of all existing utilities prior to the start of work, and shall be responsible for any negligence on his part in protecting them. The location of sewer and water house connections can be obtained from the S&WB.

11. All S&WB maintained water facilities installed by the Contractor will be subject to the approval of the S&WB Inspector. The Contractor shall provide the S&WB Inspector full access to the work throughout construction and abide by any justifiable S&WB Inspector's request to expose any and all work installed by the Contractor.

12. Backfill material for all utilities shall be sand either compacted mechanically in 6 in. lifts or flooded in 3 ft. lifts. Compaction shall be performed to 95% maximum dry density, near optimum water content, and shall meet the compaction characteristics of ASTM D-1557.

13. All removed valves, hydrants and castings shall be returned to the Central Yard Warehouse at 2900 Peoples Ave.

II. PIPE MATERIAL

A. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC)

1. All new water mains 6 in. through 12 in. shall be solid wall DR 18 PVC pipe manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C900 "Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe and Fabricated Fittings, 4 in. through 12 in. for Water Distribution." Pipe shall be furnished in standard lengths (min. 16 ft.) with integral cast bells or couplings using elastomeric gaskets conforming to AWWA Standard C900, ASTM D3212 or F477. New water mains 16 in. and larger shall be solid wall DR 18 PVC pipe manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C905.

2. For PVC water lines, all pipefitting shall be ductile iron and shall conform to the following section on "Ductile Iron." All nuts, bolts, and washers shall be manufactured of stainless steel.

B. DUCTILE IRON

1. Ductile iron pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C150, "Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe" and AWWA Standard C151, "Ductile Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, for Water," Special Thickness Class 52. Ductile iron pipe for above ground exposed applications such as canal crossings, etc., shall be Special Thickness Class 56. Ductile iron pipe to be installed inside of an underground drainage box canal shall be Special Thickness Class 56. No joints will be allowed inside the box canal.

2. Ductile iron fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA Standard C110, "Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings for Water" or C153, "Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings, 3 in. through 24 in. and 54 in. through 64 in. for Water Service."

3. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall have an asphaltic coating in accordance with AWWA Standards C151 and C110. All ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be installed in a polyethylene encasement, 8 mils in thickness, in accordance with AWWA Standard C105, "Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile Iron Pipe Systems." This polyethylene encasement shall cover all ductile iron pipe and fittings, including joints, and shall be overlapped a minimum of 12 in. between sections and sealed with black polyethylene tape.

4. Ductile iron pipe and fittings shall be lined with cement mortar. The cement mortar lining shall comply with AWWA Standard C104, "Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water."

5. Joints for ductile iron pipe and fittings for below ground applications shall be push-on type or mechanical joints with rubber gaskets in accordance with AWWA Standard C111, "Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings." Joints for ductile iron pipe and fittings for above ground exposed applications such as canal crossings, etc., shall be American "Flex-Ring" or U. S. Pipe "TR Flex" or approved equal. (U. S. Pipe "Field Lok 350 Gasket" and American "Fast-Grip Gasket" are not allowed.) All joints shall be restrained per manufacturers recommendations. Any required ductile iron flanges shall be in accordance with AWWA Standard C115, "Flanged Ductile Iron Pipe with Ductile Iron or Gray Iron Threaded Flanges." Stainless steel bolts and nuts shall be used on bolted fittings, valves, saddles, etc.

C. OTHER MATERIALS

1. Steel, fiberglass reinforced pipe (FRP), and high density polyethylene (HDPE) are materials that have been approved for installation within the water system. The specifications for these materials will be job specific.

III. WATER MAIN INSTALLATION

1. The water main must be laid in a separate trench from all other utilities. The minimum allowable horizontal distance between the water main and the sewer main shall be 6 ft., and a minimum vertical separation of 18 in. as stipulated in Louisiana Administrative Code Title Fifty-One (51) Public Health-Sanitary Code Part XII Water Supplies. The minimum allowable horizontal distance between the water main and all other utilities shall be 3 ft., and a minimum vertical clearance of 6 in. above and 12 in. below other utilities. In instances where a new water main is replacing an existing, the new main must be a minimum of 3 ft. from the existing main and the existing main must be kept in service until the new main is tied in. The minimum cover for a water main is at 3.5 ft. All dimensions between utilities shall be measured from outside diameter to outside diameter.

2. The curvature of the water mains in cul-de-sacs shall be accomplished with Polyethylene PE 3406 or PE 3408 tubing material with brass fittings, usually a 2 in. minimum diameter line.

3. The installation of all pipe shall conform to the manufacturers recommendations and the applicable requirements of Section F of the S&WB General Specifications. The trench bottom shall be smooth and free from roots, rocks, etc. The pipe shall be laid on a 6 in. bed of sand for the full width of the trench and compacted to 95% standard proctor density at or near the optimum moisture content. The sand shall be placed and consolidated under the pipe haunches to provide adequate side support to the pipe avoiding displacement and misalignment. The remainder of the trench shall be filled with sand compacted to the specified grade as required by the S&WB General Specifications.

4. The Contractor will be responsible for the cleanliness of the main until completion of the work and final acceptance of the Contract. At the end of each day's work, or stoppage of work, the Contractor must provide an approved temporary watertight plug at each open end. When work is resumed, the trench must be free of water and dirt before the plug is removed.

5. The Contractor shall make all tie-ins and shall provide all material for tie-ins as specified in the contract drawings. Tie-ins shall only be made once the chlorination process has been approved.

6. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the S&WB prior to making tie-ins, and shall work continuously until completion on all tie-ins and water services are restored. Water services will not be interrupted until all crews and equipment are on site with the connection exposed, and prepared to begin the tie-in. In addition, the Contractor must show that the N.O. Fire Dept. and affected residents have been notified 24 hours in advance of any interruption of service. The Contractor shall make every effort to limit residential closures.

IV. METER MANHOLES, VAULTS & BOXES

1. Where manholes or vaults are required within the public right-of-way, the Contractor shall be responsible for installation and construction of the meter manhole or vault in accordance with the S&WB General Specifications Section F-12. Meter sizes 1 in. and smaller shall be installed within the public right-of-way in a meter box as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 7134-W. Meter sizes 1 1/2 and 2 in. installed within the public right-of-way shall be installed in manholes as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 7332-W. Meter sizes 4 in. to 10 in. installed within the public right-of-way shall be installed in vaults as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 7531-W.

2. All manhole foundation slabs shall be placed on a 6 in. layer of crushed stone or approved equal bedding material.

3. Meter boxes shall be adjusted to final grade. There shall be no separation between the barrel and lower meter pan. No adjustment rings are allowed.

V. HOUSE CONNECTIONS

1. Water house connections shall be installed at the center of each lot unless otherwise approved by the S&WB Engineer. When the water main is located outside of the roadway and service connections are required on the opposite side of the street, the Contractor shall furnish and install PVC conduit pipe (min 0.216 in. wall thickness, min. 3 in. diameter) with ends temporarily sealed. For new construction, the location of all water house connections shall be imprinted on the curb with the letter "W" not less than 3 in. high and 1/4 in. deep. Size of connection shall be 1 in. polyethylene pipe for 5/8 in. to 1 in. meters as shown on S&WB Dwg. No. 7134-W.

2. No direct tapping of the pipe will be permitted for making house connections. Service saddles shall be bronze Clow No. 3407 G, J. Jones J-996, Mueller Series H-13400, S90 Ford Brass Saddle, or Ford FC202. The Contractor shall use only shell type hole cutters that will retain the coupon. Depth of house connections at the property line shall be between 2.5 ft. and 3.5 ft.

VI. METERS

1. Required meters will be furnished by the S&WB at no additional cost to the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for installation and construction of the meter box, and meter manhole or vault.

2. The meter shall be installed as received from the S&WB Meter Department and may not be modified in any manner. Any modifications will void the UL warranty and, as such, may subject the owner to financial penalty and loss of service.

3. Meters installed on private property shall meet the requirements of the S&WB House Connection Department.

VII. VALVES AND HYDRANTS

1. Valves 4 in. to 12 in. installed in the public right of way shall be S&WB R.D. Wood Gate valves as shown in S&WB Dwg. 11897-W-62. Valves 16 in. and larger shall be American R/D gate valves. All valves must be installed in manholes, and located at the projection of the property line.

2. Hydrants shall be 5 in. Breakaway Fire Hydrant Bronze Trim, as detailed in S&WB Dwg. No. 11825-W-62 or 5 1/4 in. American Darling Fire Hydrant B-62-B. For details of setting hydrants see S&WB Dwg. No. 6179-F-2. Hydrant leads shall be solid wall PVC pipe Class 150, AWWA Standard C-900. All hydrant lead joints shall be restrained. Hydrants shall be installed with wood blocking and be spaced not more than 350 ft. apart, 6 ft. off the projected property line on corner lots, and within 5 ft. of the center of the lot for interior lots.

VIII. TESTING, CHLORINATION AND FLUSHING

1. All new mains, valves, hydrants and services shall be installed prior to pressure testing. The system shall be pressure tested by the Contractor in the presence of the S&WB Inspector and in accordance with Paragraph F-15 of the General Specifications. The test shall be scheduled by the S&WB Inspector. All air shall be bled from the system prior to testing. The Contractor shall be responsible for all costs incurred as a result of test failures, including repairs to defects.

2. Throughout the test, the pressure will be maintained at 100 psi. If the pressure drops to 95 psi it must be increased back to 100 psi by adding additional water to the pipe. Each subsequent "pump up" must use less water per hour than was used previously, or the main will not be accepted. If the Contractor allows the pressure to fall below 95 psi at any point, the main will not be accepted. The test shall be performed for a minimum of 3 hours and a maximum of 24 hours. Allowable leakage shall not exceed 20 gallons of water per 24 hours, for each mile of pipe, per inch of inside diameter for pipes 12 in. and smaller. For pipes larger than 12 in., the allowable leakage shall be 10 gallons of water per 24 hours, for each mile of pipe, per inside inch diameter.

3. The Contractor shall install the flushing apparatus in accordance with S&WB Dwg. Nos. 7004-W and 7005-W. The Contractor shall flush the newly installed piping system with maximum flow prior to the chlorination by the S&WB.

4. The Contractor shall notify the S&WB 1 week in advance of the desired chlorination date. Chlorination of the water mains shall be performed by the S&WB in accordance with Par. F-16 of the General Specifications. The S&WB forces will require approximately 4 working days, weather permitting, to conduct and provide test results of the system. If the initial disinfection does not produce satisfactory samples, the process shall be repeated and the Contractor shall be assessed as stated below.

5. The S&WB will perform the initial chlorination of the mains at no charge to the Contractor. If it is observed that the Contractor had not taken proper precautionary measures to prevent contamination during the installation, the S&WB will cease operation until the system is flushed and made clean by the Contractor. The Contractor shall bear any and all costs associated with rechlorination of the system.

6. The new main must be connected to the S&WB's system within 72 hours of notification of passing the chlorination test. Failure to complete the tie-ins within this time limitation will result in retesting the new main at the expense of the Contractor.

IX. INSPECTION

1. All installation of water mains and related appurtenances will be performed under the inspection of, and to the satisfaction of the S&WB Inspector throughout the course of the work.

X. FINAL ACCEPTANCE

1. The new water mains and appurtenances must be installed level, at proper grade, have passed all required tests, and must be tied into the existing water system prior to obtaining final acceptance.

2. Before final inspection of the system, the Contractor shall submit an "AS-BUILT" drawing to the S&WB showing any changes in line or grade from the original drawings, as well as showing the location of all house connections, in accordance with S&WB requirements. It will be the Contractor's responsibility to certify that the "AS-BUILT" drawings are correct. Any inaccuracy as determined by the S&WB in the "AS-BUILT" drawings shall be corrected at the cost of the Contractor.

3. The Contractor must contact the S&WB to set a date for final inspection. In the event the Contractor calls for an inspection and the work is not adequately complete, a new inspection date will then be set at the discretion of the S&WB Inspector.

4. Final acceptance of the system will be subject to a 1 year maintenance period following final acceptance of the project by the S&WB.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

SPECIFICATIONS FOR INSTALLATION OF WATER MAINS

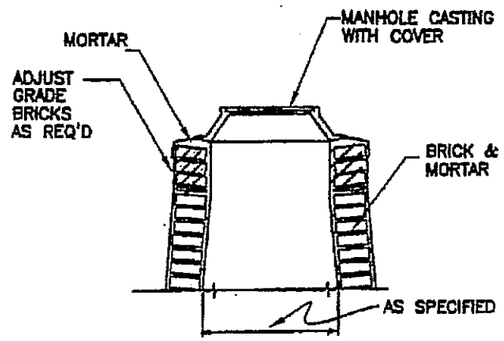
DR. Q. FONG
TRC.
CK. R. JONES
AP. J. BOCKER
SCALE NONE
DATE 05-05-05

GENERAL SUPERINTENDENT

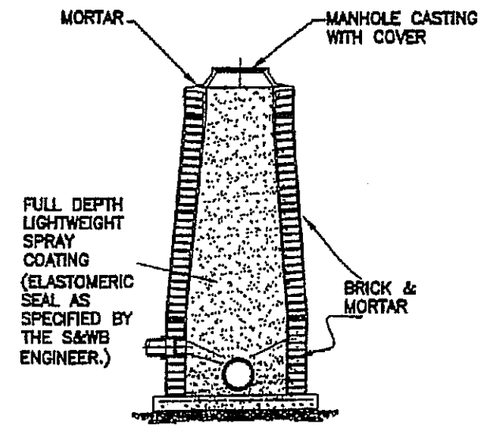
DWG. NO. 7260-W

SET NO. SHEET NO.

112



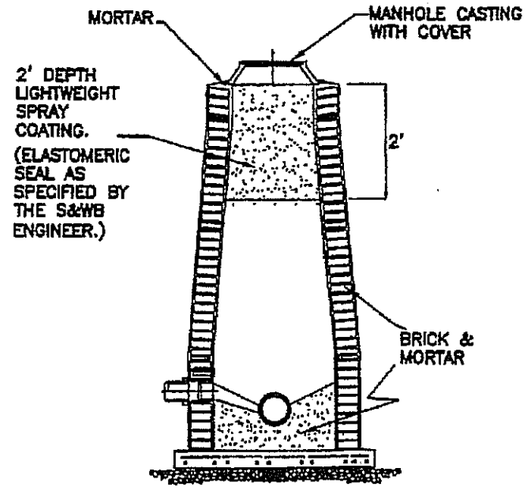
ADJUST OR REPLACE EXISTING MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER



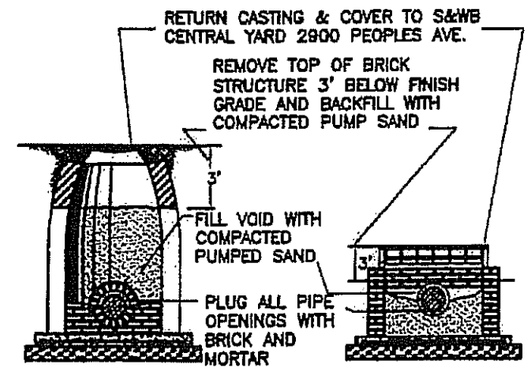
MANHOLE REHABILITATION FULL DEPTH WITH SPRAY APPLIED STRUCTURAL CEMENTITIOUS LINER

NOTES:

1. LOCATION OF LINER MAY VARY AS SPECIFIED BY THE S&WB ENGINEER.



MANHOLE REHABILITATION 2' DEPTH WITH SPRAY APPLED STRUCTURAL CEMENTITIOUS LINER



TYPICAL ABANDON MANHOLE AND CATCH BASIN DETAIL

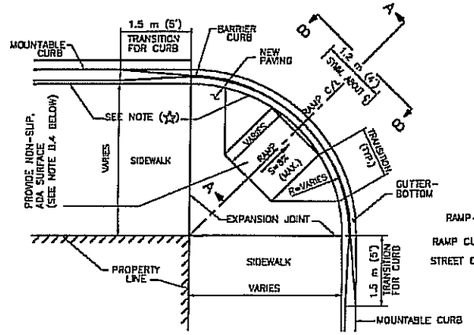
SCALE: N.T.S.

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY

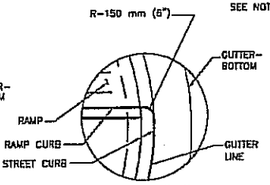
SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT AND REHABILITATION

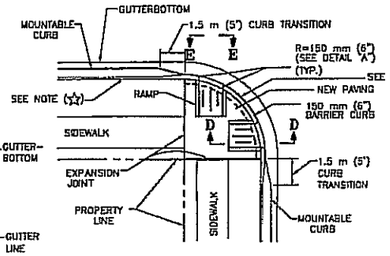
DWG. NO. 8180-SD



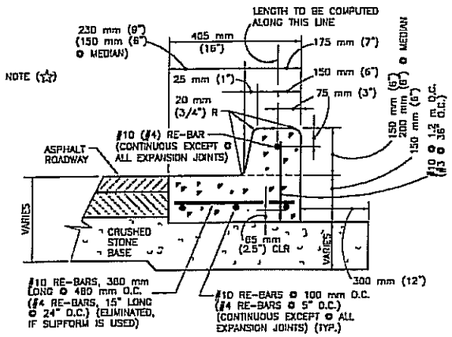
CONCRETE HANDICAPPED RAMP
TYPE "A"
N.T.S.



DETAIL "A"
N.T.S.

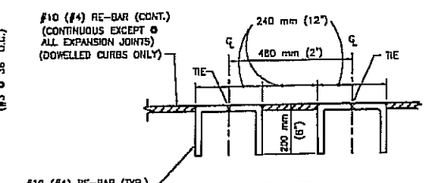


CONCRETE HANDICAP RAMP
TYPE "B"
N.T.S.

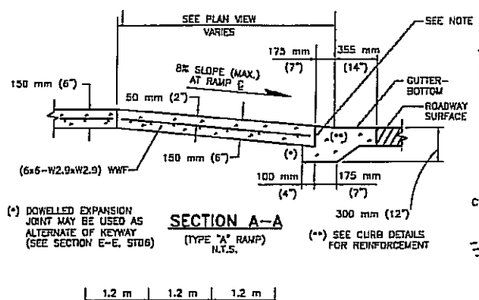


BARRIER CURB & GUTTERBOTTOM
N.T.S.

NOTE: CURBS TO HAVE JOINTS AT 6.0 m (20') MAXIMUM INTERVALS



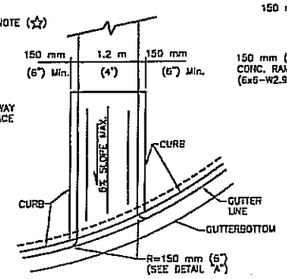
BAR DETAIL
SHOWING DIMENSIONS AND SPACING OF #10 (#4) DEF. REINF. STEEL BARS FOR CONC. CURB
N.T.S.



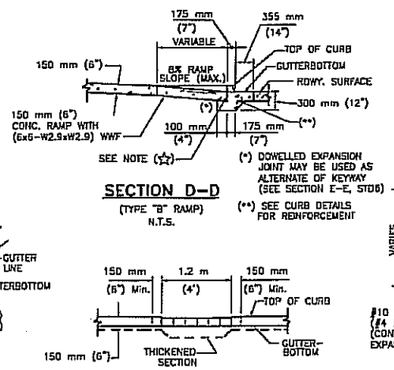
(*) DOWELLED EXPANSION JOINT MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATE OF KEYWAY (SEE SECTION E-E, STD6)

SECTION A-A
(TYPE "A" RAMP)
N.T.S.

(**) SEE CURB DETAILS FOR REINFORCEMENT



PLAN VIEW
(TYPE "B" RAMP)
N.T.S.

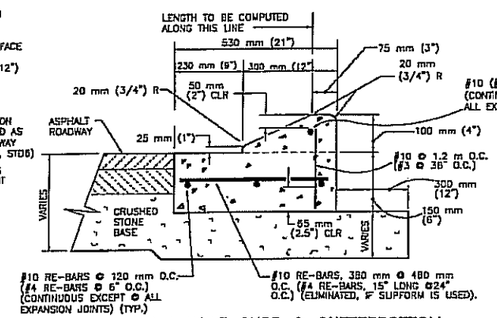


SECTION D-D
(TYPE "B" RAMP)
N.T.S.

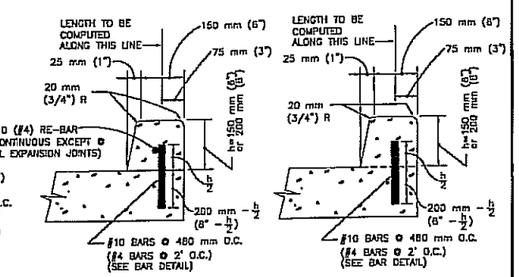
(*) DOWELLED EXPANSION JOINT MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATE OF KEYWAY (SEE SECTION E-E, STD6)

(**) SEE CURB DETAILS FOR REINFORCEMENT

SECTION E-E
(TYPE "B" RAMP)
N.T.S.

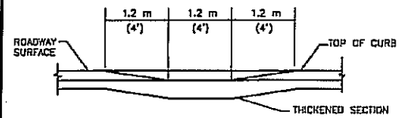


MOUNTABLE CURB & GUTTERBOTTOM
N.T.S.

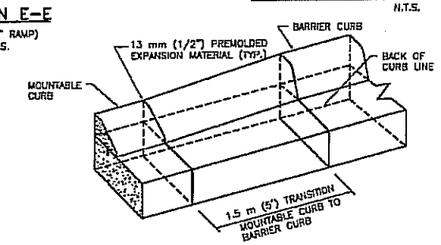


DOWELED BARRIER CURB
N.T.S.

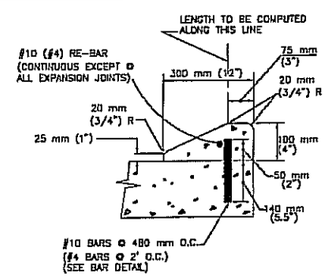
INTEGRAL BARRIER CURB
N.T.S.



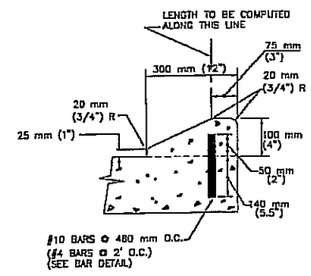
SECTION B-B
N.T.S.



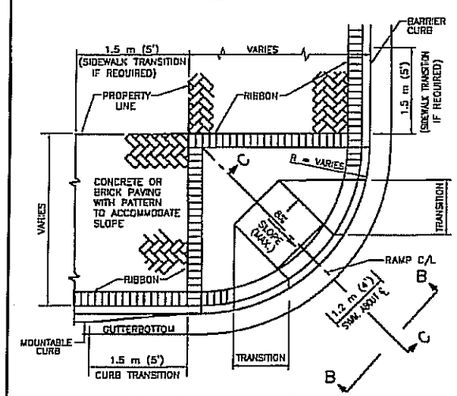
MOUNTABLE-BARRIER CURB TRANSITION
N. T. S.



DOWELED MOUNTABLE CURB
N.T.S.



INTEGRAL MOUNTABLE CURB
N.T.S.



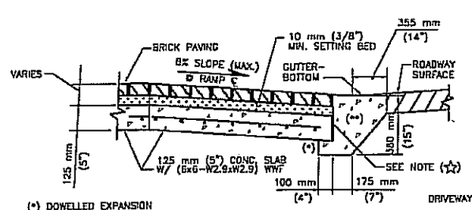
BRICK HANDICAPPED RAMP
TYPE "A"
N.T.S.

NOTES:

A. LOCATION
1. STREET INTERSECTIONS AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS.
2. ACTUAL LOCATION OF RAMPS MAY VARY AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER TO ACCOMMODATE EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE RAMP LOCATIONS WITH N.O.P.S.I. POWER POLE RELOCATIONS. RAMP LOCATIONS MAY SHIFT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER TO AVOID CONFLICT.

B. CONSTRUCTION
1. THE SLOPE OF THE RAMP SHALL NOT EXCEED 8%.
2. THE SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK AND SIDEWALK TRANSITION SHALL NOT EXCEED 8%.
3. THE WIDTH OF THE RAMP SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 1.2 m (4') BUT MAY EXCEED THIS WHERE NECESSARY.
4. SURFACE TEXTURE OF THE CONCRETE RAMP SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH ADA, THE LATEST EDITION.
5. ALL CONCRETE TO BE 21 MPa (3000 psi) EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE INDICATED.

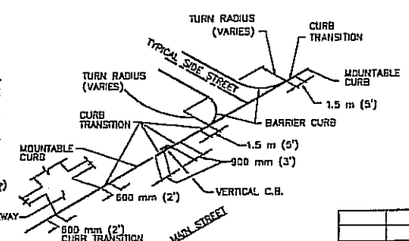
(☆) EXPANSION JOINT IS REQUIRED WHEN THE ENTIRE AREA IS PAVED.



(*) DOWELLED EXPANSION JOINT MAY BE USED AS ALTERNATE OF KEYWAY (SEE SECTION E-E, STD6)

(**) SEE CURB DETAILS FOR REINFORCEMENT

SECTION C-C
(BRICK RAMP)
N.T.S.



LOCATIONS OF CURB TRANSITION
N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MEASUREMENTS AND UNITS IN ENGLISH SYSTEM ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES.
2. STRUCTURAL DESIGN HAS BEEN TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN CONVERTING REINFORCEMENT FROM METRIC TO ENGLISH SYSTEMS.

DATE	REVISIONS			
4/04/97	CHANGED MOUNT. CURB HEIGHT FROM 125 mm (5") TO 100 mm (4"). ADDED VARIOUS NOTES.	H.D.B.	T.T.H.	H.D.B.

STANDARD PLAN | STD1

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR STREET CONSTRUCTION

DATE APRIL 04, 1997

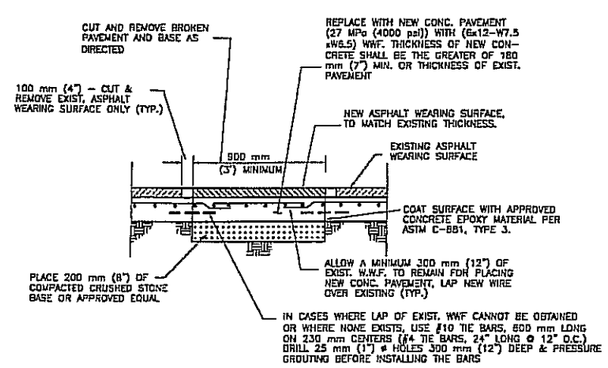
CITY OF NEW ORLEANS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVED DAVID F. FERGUSON

SCALE NONE

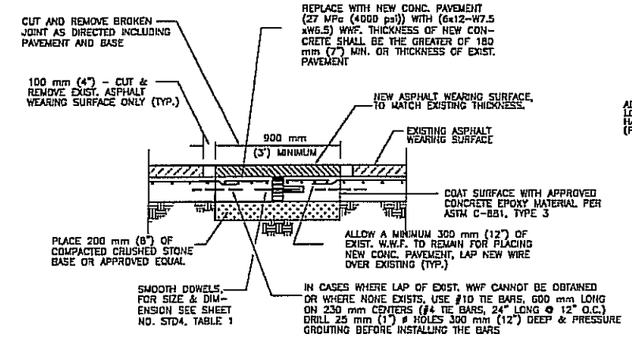
EAUDB FOLDERS\LADOTD Hurricane Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 704-92-003\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD1\NEW DWG, Model, 11/17/2009 12:07:28 PM, LETTER, LETTER

BAUD FOLDERS\ADOPTED Katrina Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 704-92-003\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD2NEW.DWG, Model, 11/11/2008 12:10:54 PM, LETTER, LETTER



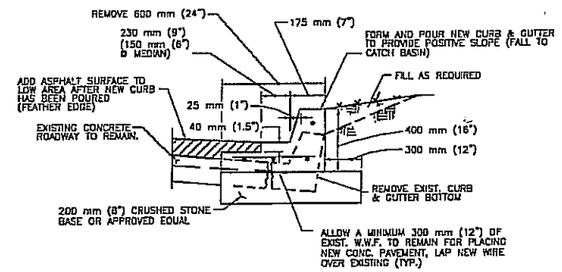
CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR

N.T.S.



JOINT REPAIR

N.T.S.

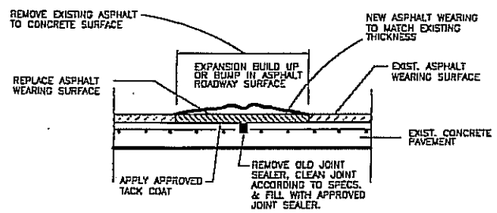


RECONSTRUCTION OF CURB AND GUTTERBOTTOM BARRIER CURB

N.T.S.

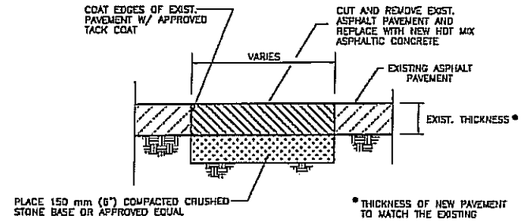
NOTES: (APPLIED TO MOUNTABLE AND BARRIER CURBS)

1. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 27 MPa (4000 psi).
2. ALL RE-BARS SHOWN ARE # 10 SPACED @ 175 mm O. C. FOR LONGITUDINAL AND 115 mm O. C. FOR TRANSVERSE (#4 @ 9" O. C. FOR LONG. & 6" O.C. FOR TRANSVERSE).



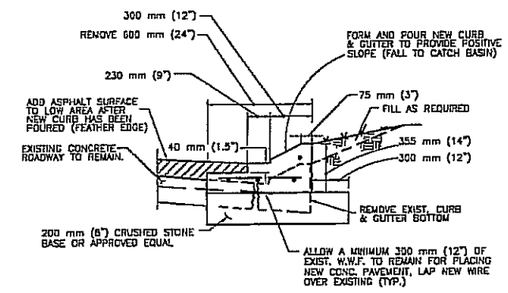
JOINT RESEALING

N.T.S.



ASPHALT PAVEMENT REPAIR

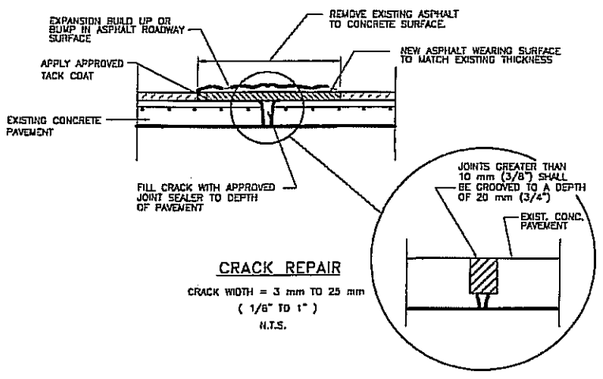
N.T.S.



RECONSTRUCTION OF CURB AND GUTTERBOTTOM MOUNTABLE CURB

(SEE STD1 FOR MORE DETAILS ON MOUNTABLE CURB)

N.T.S.



CRACK REPAIR

CRACK WIDTH = 3 mm TO 25 mm

(1/8" TO 1")

N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MEASUREMENTS AND UNITS IN ENGLISH SYSTEM ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES.

DATE	DESCRIPTION REVISIONS	DRAWN	CHECKED	DESIGNED
4/04/97	CHANGED MOUNT. CURB HEIGHT FROM 125 mm (5") TO 100 mm (4").	T.T.N.	T.T.N.	H.D.B. T.D.P.

STANDARD PLAN | STD2

MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR STREET REHABILITATION

DATE APRIL 04, 1997

CITY OF NEW ORLEANS

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DESIGNED T.T.N. CHECKED T.T.N. DRAWN H.D.B. CHECKED H.D.B. T.D.P.

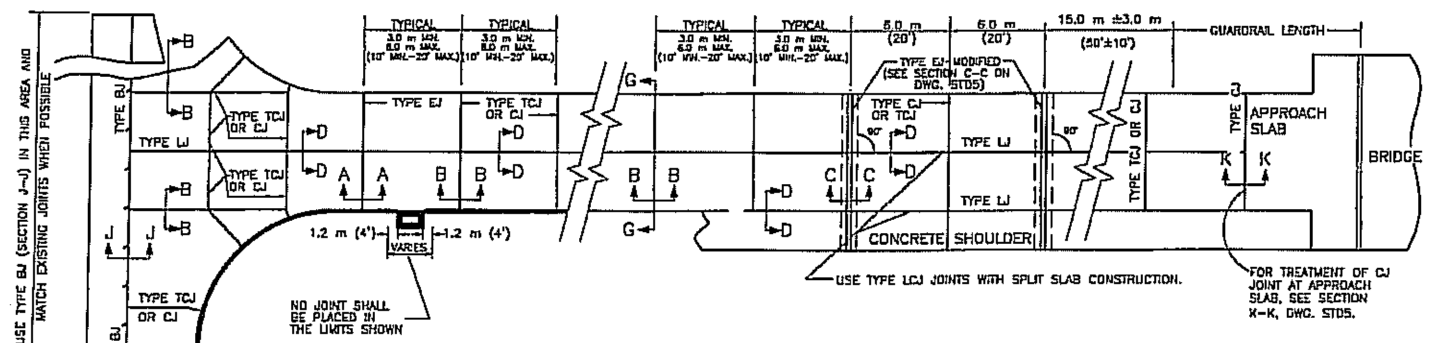
APPROVED DAVID F. FERGUSON

DIRECTOR

SCALE NONE

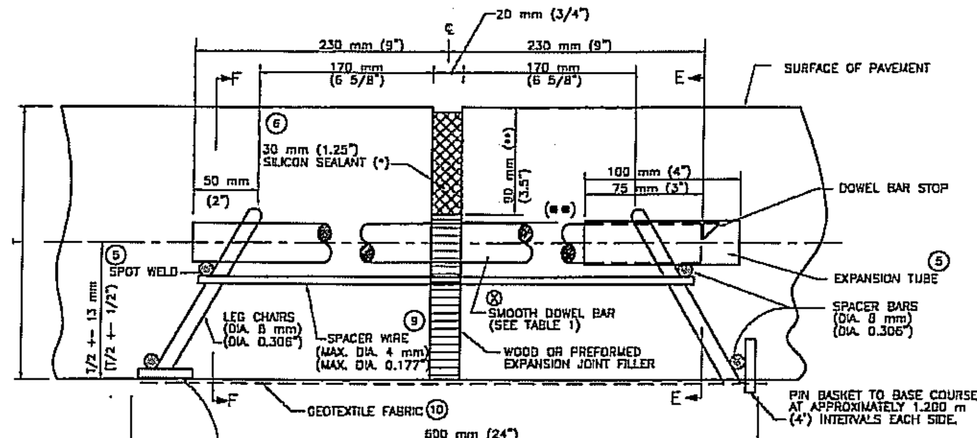
E:\OD FOLDERS\LADOTD Realign Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 704-92-0031\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD4NEW.DWG, Model, 11/11/2008 12:11:29 PM, LETTER, LETTER

115



PLAN VIEW OF ROADWAY SHOWING JOINTS

N.T.S.



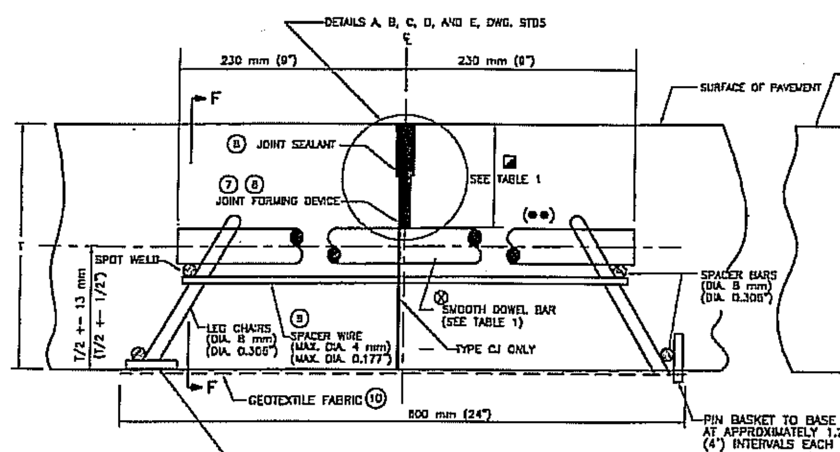
SECTION A–A
TYPE EJ (12)
(TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT)

N.T.S.

(*) APPROVED SILICONE JOINT SEALANT WITH BACKER MATERIAL IS OPTIONAL.

(**) 75 mm (3") FOR 200 mm (8") PAVEMENT

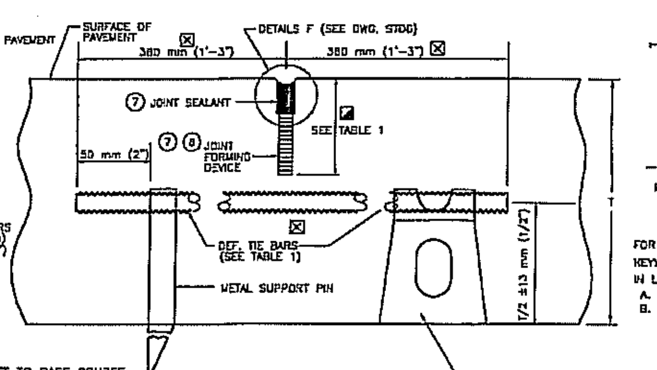
(●●) THIS HALF OF DOWEL SHALL BE GREASED.



SECTION B–B
TYPE TCJ OR CJ
(TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT OR TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT)

N.T.S.

(●●) ALTERNATE ENDS THAT ARE NOT WELDED SHALL BE GREASED.



SECTION D–D
TYPE LJ
(LONGITUDINAL JOINT)
(REQUIRED WHEN PAVEMENT WIDTH EXCEEDS 4.5 m (15'))
(SEE NOTE (7))

N.T.S.

TABLE 1 "METRIC SYSTEM"
(ALL DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETERS)

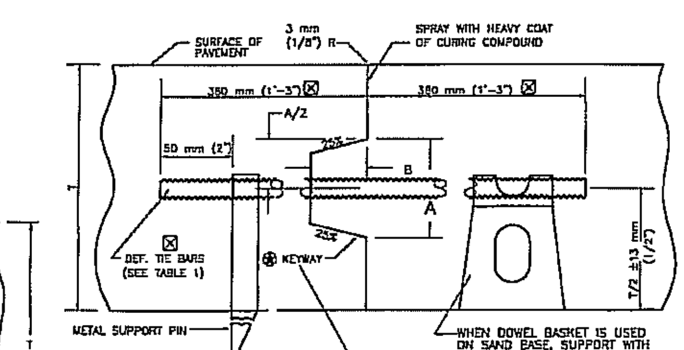
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	SMOOTH DOWEL BARS ⊗			DEF. TIE BARS ☒			MINIMUM DEPTH OF JOINT		KEYWAY ⊕	
T ⓐ	SIZE (BAR #)	LENGTH	SPACING	SIZE (BAR #)	LENGTH	SPACING	TCJ & CJ ±5 mm	LJ ±5 mm	A ±5 mm	B ±5 mm
180 OR LESS	25	460	300	15	600	600	65	65		
200	35	460	300	15	600	600	75	75	65	30
225	35	460	300	15	600	600	75	90	65	30
250	35	460	250	15	600	600	90	100	65	30
275	35	460	250	15	760	540	90	100	65	30
300	35	460	250	15	760	540	100	115	75	40
325	35	460	250	15	760	540	100	115	75	40
350	35	460	250	15	760	540	115	130	75	40

ⓐ FOR CONC. SHOULDERS, " T " IS THE THICKNESS AT PAVEMENT EDGE.

TABLE 1 (ENGLISH UNITS)
(ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES)

PAVEMENT THICKNESS	SMOOTH DOWEL BARS ⊗			DEF. TIE BARS ☒			MINIMUM DEPTH OF JOINT		KEYWAY ⊕	
T ⓐ	SIZE	LENGTH	SPACING	SIZE	LENGTH	SPACING	TCJ & CJ ±1/4"	LJ ±1/4"	A ±1/4"	B ±1/4"
7 OR LESS	1	18	12	1/2	24	24	2-1/2	2-1/2		
8	1-1/4	18	12	1/2	24	24	3	3	2-1/2	1-1/4
9	1-1/4	18	12	1/2	24	24	3	3-1/2	2-1/2	1-1/4
10	1-1/2	18	12	1/2	24	24	3-1/2	4	2-1/2	1-1/4
11	1-1/2	18	12	5/8	30	24	3-1/2	4	2-1/2	1-1/4
12	1-1/2	18	12	5/8	30	24	4	4-1/2	3	1-1/2
13	1-1/2	18	12	5/8	30	24	4	4-1/2	3	1-1/2
14	1-1/2	18	12	5/8	30	24	4-1/2	5	3	1-1/2

ⓐ FOR CONC. SHOULDERS, " T " IS THE THICKNESS AT PAVEMENT EDGE.



FOR KEYWAY DIMENSIONS A & B SEE TABLE 1. ⊕

KEYWAY UTILIZATION SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED FOR PAVEMENT THICKNESS LESS THAN 200 mm (8").
IN LIEU OF THE KEYWAY, ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS WILL BE ALLOWED (FOR ALL CASES):
A. INSTALL TIE BARS OF THE SIZE SHOWN IN TABLE 1 AT 1/2 OF THE SPACING.
B. INSTALL TIE BARS OF THE NEXT SIZE LARGER THAN THE BARS SHOWN IN TABLE 1 AT THE SAME SPACING. (INSTALL #20 TIE BARS IN LIEU OF #15).
(IN ENGLISH UNITS: INSTALL TIE BARS HAVING DIAMETERS 1/4" LARGER THAN THE DIAMETERS SHOWN IN TABLE 1, AT THE SAME SPACING).

TYPE LCJ
(LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT)

N.T.S.

NOTES:

(1) PAVEMENT EDGES SHALL BE SLIGHTLY ROUNDED TO APPROXIMATELY 5 mm (1/4").

(2) ASPHALTIC CONCRETE JOINING P.C.C.P. OR ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SHOULDER: THE ASPHALT JOINT SHALL BE SAW CUT AND CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION I–I, DWG. STD5.

(3) FOR SECTIONS C–C, E–E, F–F, G–G, H–H, I–I, J–J, AND K–K SEE DRAWING STD 5.

(4) ALL JOINTS ARE TO BE USED WHERE SHOWN ON THIS SHEET OR AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

(5) ON TYPE EJ JOINTS, SPOT WELD ALTERNATE ENDS OF DOWEL BARS TO DOWEL BASKETS AND PLACE EXPANSION TUBES ON FREE ENDS OF DOWEL BARS.

(6) TYPE EJ JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED WITH PREFORMED ELASTOMERIC COMPRESSION JOINT SEALS CONFORMING TO SUBSECTION 1005.03 OF DOTD "LOUISIANA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS AND BRIDGES", LATEST EDITION. THE SEALS SHALL HAVE A NOMINAL WIDTH OF 30 mm (1–1/4") BEFORE COMPRESSION. JOINTS SHALL BE CLEANED PRIOR TO SEALING.

(7) FOR DESIGN SPEEDS OF 72 Km/h (45 MPH) OR GREATER:

A. TYPE LJ JOINTS SHALL BE SAW CUT AND CONSTRUCTED AS IN DETAIL "F". THE JOINT SHALL BE SAW CUT AND CLEANED PRIOR TO SEALING WITH A JOINT SEALANT CONFORMING TO SUBSECTION 1005.02(b) OR (c) OF THE AFOREMENTIONED DOTD SPECIFICATIONS.

B. TYPE TCJ OR CJ SHALL BE SAW CUT AS SHOWN IN DETAIL "C" OR "D" AND TO THE DEPTH SHOWN IN TABLE 1. THE JOINT SHALL BE SAND BLASTED AND CLEANED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SEALING. THE INITIAL CUT SHALL BE MADE WITH 3 mm (1/8") MINIMUM BLADE. THE SEALANT SHALL BE A PREFORMED ELASTOMERIC SEAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 1005.03 OR A SILICONE SEALANT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 1005.02(c) OF THE SAID DOTD SPECIFICATIONS.

(8) FOR DESIGN SPEEDS OF LESS THAN 72 Km/h (45 MPH):

A. TYPE LJ JOINTS SHALL BE SAW CUT AS DESCRIBED IN 7(A).

B. TYPE TCJ OR CJ SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS FOLLOWS:

(1) CONSTRUCTED AS DESCRIBED IN 7(B).

(2) WITH A REMOVABLE FORMING DEVICE AS SHOWN IN DETAILS "A" AND "B". THE JOINT SHALL BE SAND BLASTED AND CLEANED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO SEALING AND MAY REQUIRED SAWING TO ACHIEVE PROPER RESERVOIR DIMENSIONS.

(3) WITH A COMBINATION JOINT FORMER/SEALER AS SHOWN IN DETAIL "E". THE SEALANT SHALL CONFORM TO SUBSECTION 1005.04 AND BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SUBSECTION 601.09(c)(3) OF THE SAID DOTD SPECIFICATIONS AND NO ADDITIONAL SEALANT IS REQUIRED.

(9) EXCEPT AS NOTED BELOW, DOWEL BARS & TIE BARS SHALL BE HELD IN PLACE BY SUPPORTS SIMILAR TO THE ONES SHOWN, OR APPROVED EQUALS. APPROVED MECHANICAL PLACEMENT OF DOWEL BARS AND TIE BARS WILL BE ALLOWED WITH ALL PAVING METHODS. WHEN DOWEL BAR BASKETS ARE USED, APPROXIMATELY THE CENTER 175 mm (7") OF SPACER WIRES, THAT SPANS ACROSS THE JOINT, SHALL BE CLIPPED AND REMOVED AFTER STAKING BASKETS IN PLACE.

(10) INSTALL GEOTEXTILE FABRIC UNDER ALL TCJ, CJ, AND EJ JOINTS WHEN CONCRETE PAVEMENT IS PLACED ON UNSTABILIZED OR UNTREATED BASE COURSES OR SUBBASES. WHEN DOWEL BARS ARE MECHANICALLY IMPLANTED, THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL BE ANCHORED TO THE BASE COURSE WITH PINS.

(11) WHEN CONSTRUCTING CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER ADJACENT TO NEW P.C.C. PAVEMENT, USE TYPE LCJ JOINT. WHEN ADJACENT TO EXISTING P.C.C. PAVEMENT, USE TYPE LBJ JOINT. THE FIRST LOAD TRANSFER DEVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED 450 mm (18") FROM THE PAVEMENT EDGE.

(12) TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL NOT BE USED FOR CONSTRUCTION JOINTS.

(13) CONCRETE SHOULDERS:

a. CONSTRUCT TCJ JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION B–B.
b. CONSTRUCT LCJ JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TYPE LCJ DETAIL ON THIS SHEET AND LJ JOINTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION D–D.
c. USE THE MAXIMUM SHOULDER THICKNESS WHEN DETERMINING DOWEL BAR AND TIE BAR SIZES IN TABLE 1.
d. WHEN SKEWED JOINTS ARE USED ON MAINLINE PAVING THE SHOULDER TCJ JOINTS MAY BE SKEWED OR CONSTRUCTED AT 90°.
e. SHOULDER JOINTS AND JOINT MATERIALS WILL MATCH THE MAINLINE.
f. HEIGHT OF DOWEL BASKETS WILL BE BASED ON THE THINNESS SHOULDER THICKNESS. ALSO VARYING HEIGHT DOWEL BASKETS WILL BE ALLOWED.

(14) TIE BARS SHALL NOT BE PLACED WITHIN 450 mm (18") OF CONTRACTION OR EXPANSION JOINTS.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MEASUREMENTS & UNITS IN ENGLISH SYSTEM ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES.
2. STRUCTURAL DESIGN HAS BEEN TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN CONVERTING TIE BARS ANND DOWELS FROM METRIC TO ENGLISH SYSTEMS.

4/04/97	MODIFIED TABLE 1 & NOTES. ELIMINATED KEYWAY FOR T < 200 mm (8"). MADE VARIOUS CHANGES.	T.TH.	T.T.H.	H.D.B.
[redacted]	REVISIONS			

STANDARD PLAN STD4

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
TYPICAL PLAN AND SECTIONS

[redacted] APRIL 04, 1997

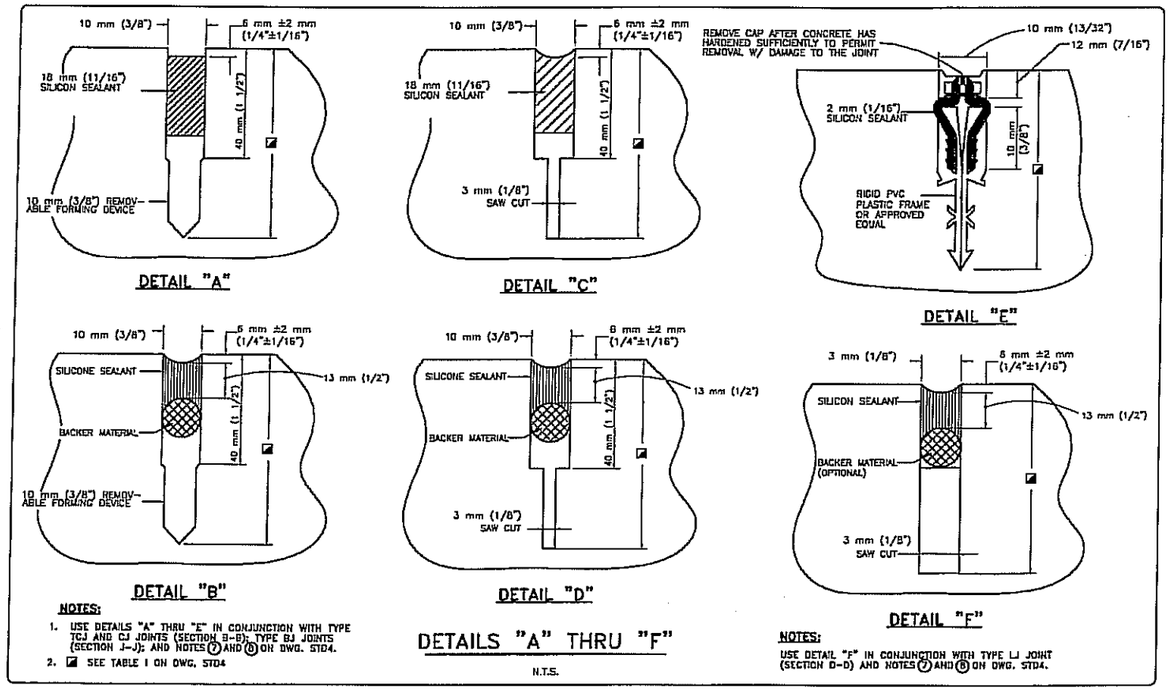
CITY OF NEW ORLEANS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

T.T.H. T.T.H. H.D.B. H.D.B. T.D.F.

[redacted] DAVID F. FERGUSON

EADS FOLDERS\LABOTD Relative Repair of Roads Damaged by Karina 704-92-003\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD2NEW.DWG, Model, 11/11/2003 12:12:18 PM, LETTER, LETTER

116



NOTES:

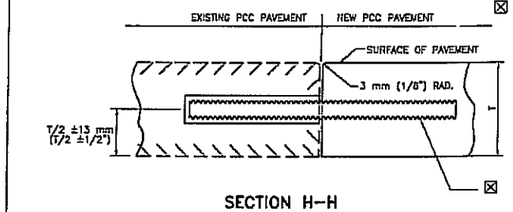
1. USE DETAILS "A" THRU "E" IN CONJUNCTION WITH TYPE TCJ AND CJ JOINTS (SECTION B-B); TYPE BJ JOINTS (SECTION J-J); AND NOTES (7) AND (8) ON DWG. STD4.
2. ◪ SEE TABLE 1 ON DWG. STD4

DETAILS "A" THRU "F"

N.T.S.

NOTES:

USE DETAIL "F" IN CONJUNCTION WITH TYPE LJ JOINT (SECTION D-D) AND NOTES (7) AND (8) ON DWG. STD4.



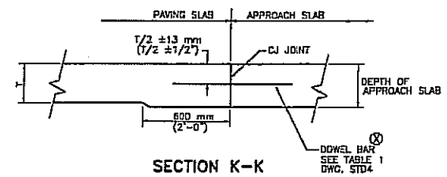
SECTION H-H
TYPE LBJ
(LONGITUDINAL BUTT JOINT)

N.T.S.

⊠ DEFORMED TIE BARS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN EXISTING PAVEMENT BY DRILLING HOLES 3 mm (1/8") LARGER, IF EPOXY IS USED OR 13 mm (1/2") LARGER IF GROUT USED, THAN THE DIAMETER OF THE TIE BAR TO A REQUIRED DEPTH OF 1/2 BAR LENGTH. THE HOLES SHALL BE FILLED WITH AN APPROVED ADHESIVE ANCHOR SYSTEM (OPL 52) OR TYPE I, GRADE C EPOXY RESIN BEFORE INSERTION OF THESE TIE BARS. THE TIE BARS SIZE AND SPACING SHALL BE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

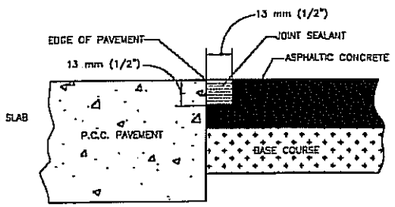
A. WHEN TIE BARS OF THE SIZE SHOWN IN TABLE 1, DRAWING STD4, ARE USED, THE BARS SHALL BE PLACED AT 1/2 SPACING.

B. WHEN #20 TIE BARS ARE USED IN LIEU OF #15 TIE BARS SHOWN IN TABLE 1, DWG. STD4, ARE USED (FOR ENGLISH UNITS: WHEN TIE BARS 1/4" LARGER THAN TIE BAR DIAMETER SHOWN IN TABLE 1, ARE USED) THE BARS SHALL BE PLACED AT THE SAME SPACING.



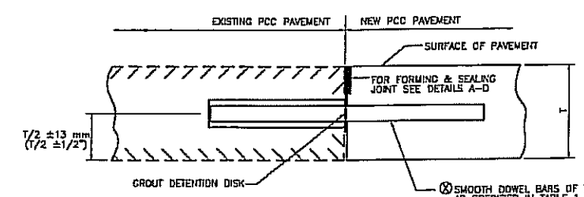
SECTION K-K
TYPE CJ AT APPROACH SLAB
FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN SEE TYPE CJ, DWG. STD4
(SECTION B-B AND RELATED DETAILS)

N.T.S.



SECTION I-I
HOT POURED SEALANT

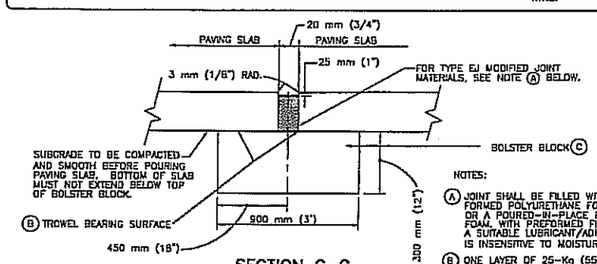
N.T.S.



SECTION J-J
TYPE BJ
(TRANSVERSE BUTT JOINT)

N.T.S.

⊗ SMOOTH DOWEL BARS OF THE SIZE & LENGTH AS SPECIFIED IN TABLE 1, DWG. STD4, SHALL BE USED. THE BARS SHALL BE PLACED IN THE EXISTING PAVEMENT BY DRILLING HOLES 3 mm (1/8") LARGER THAN THE DIA. OF THE DOWEL BAR TO A DEPTH OF 1/2 THE BAR LENGTH AND FILLING THE HOLES WITH APPROVED TYPE I, GRADE C EPOXY RESIN BEFORE INSERTING THE DOWEL BARS. (SEE TABLE 1, DWG. STD4). DWG. STD4).



SECTION C-C
TYPE EJ MODIFIED

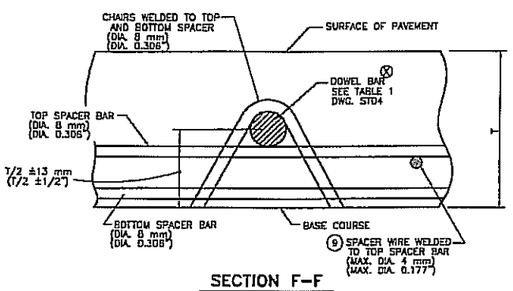
N.T.S.

NOTES:

(A) JOINT SHALL BE FILLED WITH A PRE-FORMED POLYURETHANE FOAM TYPE FILLER OR A POURED-IN-PLACE POLYURETHANE FOAM. WITH PREFORMED FILLER, USE A SUITABLE LUBRICANT/ADHESIVE THAT IS INSENSITIVE TO MOISTURE.

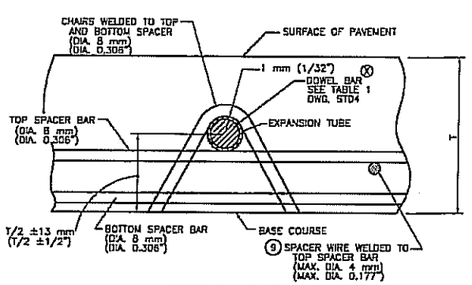
(B) ONE LAYER OF 25-Kg (55-LB.) TAR PAPER SHALL BE PLACED BETWEEN THE BOLSTER BLOCK AND THE PAVING SLABS.

(C) BOLSTER BLOCK SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CLASS "A" OR PAVEMENT TYPE CONCRETE AT NO DIRECT PAY.



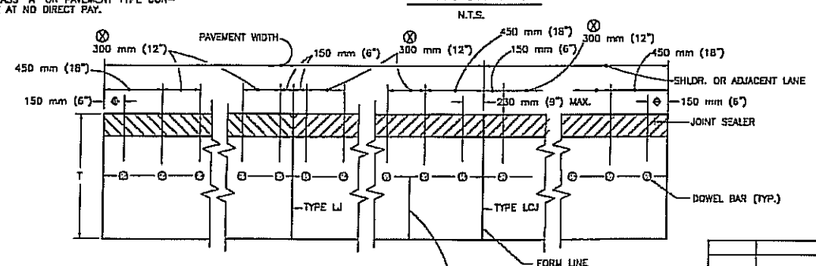
SECTION F-F

N.T.S.



SECTION E-E

N.T.S.



◆ 230 mm (9") WHEN MECHANICAL PLACEMENT OF DOWEL BARS IS USED WITH FORM PAVING. ALSO, SEE NOTE (14) DWG. STD4.

SECTION G-G
DOWEL BAR SPACING FOR TYPE TCJ, CJ, AND EJ JOINTS

N.T.S.

⊗ SEE TABLE 1 DWG. STD4

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MEASUREMENTS & UNITS IN ENGLISH SYSTEM ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES.
2. STRUCTURAL DESIGN HAS BEEN TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN CONVERTING TIE BARS AND DOWELS FROM METRIC TO ENGLISH SYSTEMS.

DATE	REVISIONS	DRAWN	DESIGNED	CHECKED
4/4/97	ADDED DETAIL "F" & SECTION I-I. MODIFIED NOTES AND VARIOUS JOINT THICKNESS & TYPE.	T.T.N.	T.T.N.	H.D.B. T.D.P.

STANDARD PLAN | STD5

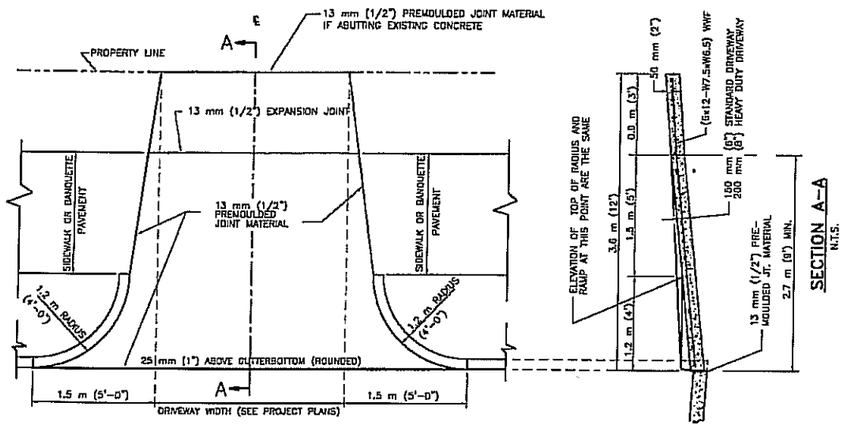
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT
TYPICAL SECTIONS & DETAILS

DATE APRIL 04, 1997

CITY OF NEW ORLEANS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DRAWN T.T.N. CHECKED T.T.N. DESIGNED T.D.P.
H.D.B. H.D.B.
APPROVED DAVID F. FERGUSON
DESIGNER
SCALE NONE

ENVIR FIELDENSULADOTD Hurricane Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 704-93-0035\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD6NEW.DWG, Model, 11/11/2004 12:26:15 PM, LETTER, LETTER

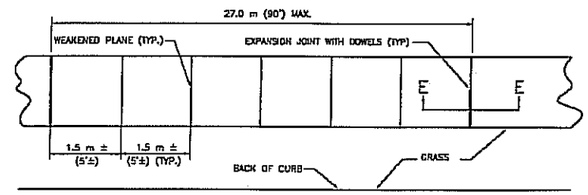


DETAIL OF STANDARD DRIVEWAY FOR CONCRETE VERTICAL CURB

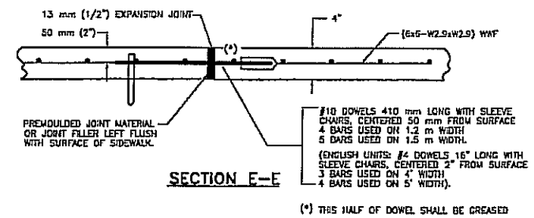
N.T.S.

SECTION A–A

N.T.S.



PLAN

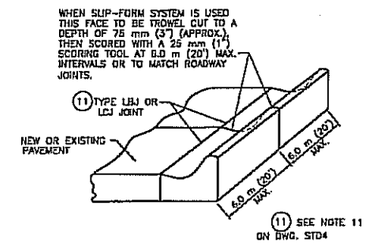


SECTION E–E

(*) THIS HALF OF DOWEL SHALL BE GREASED

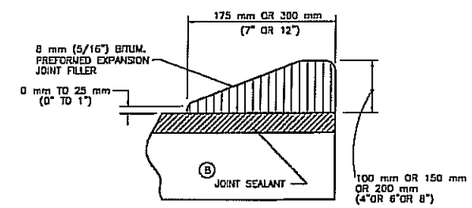
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK PAVEMENT

N.T.S.



DETAIL SHOWING JOINTS IN CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

N.T.S.



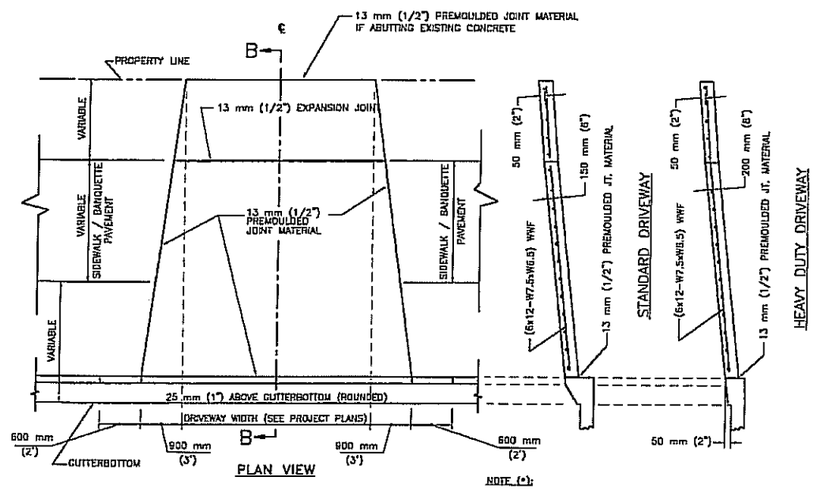
SEE B NOTE 8 ON DWG. STD4

NOTE:
WHEN CURB IS POURED MONOLITHICALLY WITH PAVEMENT, THE BITUMINOUS PRE-FORMED EXPANSION JOINT FILLER SHALL EXTEND TO BOTTOM OF JOINT INSERT.

JOINT FILLER DETAIL FOR INTEGRAL CONCRETE CURB (MOUNTABLE OR BARRIER TYPE)

(MOUNTABLE CURB IS SHOWN)

N.T.S.



PLAN VIEW

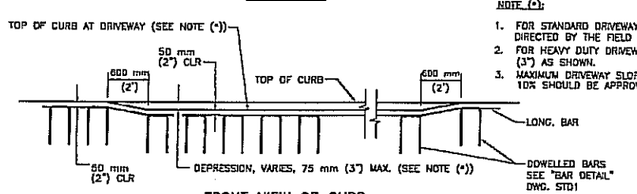
SECTION B–B

STANDARD & HEAVY DUTY DRIVEWAYS

N.T.S.

NOTE (*):

1. FOR STANDARD DRIVEWAYS: DEPRESS ONLY WHEN DIRECTED BY THE FIELD ENGINEER.
2. FOR HEAVY DUTY DRIVEWAYS: DEPRESS 75 mm (3") AS SHOWN.
3. MAXIMUM DRIVEWAY SLOPE IS 10%, ANYTHING EXCEEDING 10% SHOULD BE APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT.



FRONT VIEW OF CURB

DETAIL OF STANDARD & HEAVY DUTY DRIVEWAYS FOR MOUNTABLE CONCRETE CURB

N.T.S.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MEASUREMENTS & UNITS IN ENGLISH SYSTEM ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES.
2. STRUCTURAL DESIGN HAS BEEN TAKEN INTO ACCOUNT IN CONVERTING DOWELS FROM METRIC TO ENGLISH SYSTEMS.

4/4/97	DELETED DETAIL "F", "G" & "H". MODIFIED MOUNT. CURB HEIGHT AND VARIOUS NOTES.	T.T.N.	T.T.N.	H.D.B. T.D.P.
DATE	REVISIONS	DRAWN	CHECKED	

STANDARD PLAN	STD6
PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS	
DATE APRIL 04, 1997	
CITY OF NEW ORLEANS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	
T.T.N. H.D.B. T.T.N. H.D.B. T.D.P.	
APPROVED DAVID F. FERGUSON	SCALE NONE

EVDB FOLDERS\LADOTD Retainer Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 704-97-0018\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STDNEW.DWG, Model, 11/11/2008 12:27:13 PM, LETTER, LETTER

I. TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

THE FOLLOWING ARE FOUR TYPES OF TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES USED IN WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL:

- SIGNS
- CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- LIGHTING DEVICES
- PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. SIGNS

SIGNS USED IN WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL ARE CLASSIFIED AS REGULATORY, GUIDE OR WARNING. REGULATORY SIGNS IMPOSE LEGAL RESTRICTIONS AND MAY NOT BE USED WITHOUT PERMISSION. GUIDE SIGNS COMMONLY SHOW DESTINATIONS, DIRECTIONS, AND DISTANCES. WARNING SIGNS GIVE NOTICE OF CONDITIONS THAT ARE POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS TO TRAFFIC.

WARNING SIGNS – CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE WARNING SIGNS ARE USED EXTENSIVELY IN STREET AND HIGHWAY WORK ZONES. THESE SIGNS ARE NORMALLY DIAMOND SHAPED, HAVING A BLACK SYMBOL OR MESSAGE ON AN ORANGE BACKGROUND. AS A GENERAL RULE THESE SIGNS ARE LOCATED ON THE RIGHT-HAND SIDE OF THE STREET OR HIGHWAY.

SIZE – THE STANDARD SIZE FOR ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN WORK ZONE IS GENERALLY 1.2 METERS BY 1.2 METERS (48" x 48"). WHERE SPEEDS AND VOLUMES ARE RELATIVELY LOW, A MINIMUM SIZE OF 0.9 METERS BY 0.9 METERS (36" X 36") MAY BE USED. (SEE PART VI OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" (MUTCD) FOR SPECIFIC SIGN SIZES).
MOUNTING – STANDARDS FOR HEIGHT AND LATERAL CLEARANCE OF ROADSIDE SIGNS ARE INCLUDED IN PART VI OF THE MUTCD. SIGNS MOUNTED ON BARRICADES, OR TEMPORARY SUPPORTS, MAY BE AT LOWER HEIGHTS BUT THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 0.3 METER (12") ABOVE THE PAVEMENT ELEVATION. HIGHER MOUNTING HEIGHTS ARE, HOWEVER, DESIRABLE.

ILLUMINATION AND RETROREFLECTORIZATION – ALL SIGNS USED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS SHALL BE MADE OF RETROREFLECTIVE MATERIAL OR ILLUMINATED. (STREET OR HIGHWAY LIGHTING IS NOT REGARDED AS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS FOR SIGN ILLUMINATION.)

SIGN SPACING – SEE TABLE 1

TABLE 1

SIGN SPACING In meters (feet)	AREA/ROAD TYPE		
	TWO LANE URBAN	STANDARD	EXPWY./ FREEWAY
A	60 (200)	150 (500)	300 (1,000)
B	60 (200)	150 (500)	500 (1,600)
C	60 (200)	150 (500)	800 (2,600)

B. CHANNELIZING DEVICES

CHANNELIZING DEVICES ARE USED TO WARN AND ALERT DRIVERS OF HAZARDS IN WORK ZONES, PROTECT WORKERS, AND GUIDE AND DIRECT DRIVERS PAST THE HAZARDS. CHANNELIZING DEVICES INCLUDE CONES, TUBULAR MARKERS, VERTICAL PANELS, DRUMS, BARRICADES, AND BARRIERS. THE MOST COMMON CHANNELIZING DEVICE USED IN TEMPORARY WORK ZONES IS THE TRAFFIC CONE.

SPACING – CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHALL BE SPACED SO THAT THEY MAKE MAKE IT APPARENT THAT THE ROADWAY OR WORK AREA IS CLOSED TO TRAFFIC. THERE ARE SEVERAL RULES OF THUMB THAT CAN BE USED TO GUIDE YOU IN THE PROPER SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES.

1. THE MAXIMUM SPACING BETWEEN DEVICES IN A TAPER SHALL BE A DISTANCE, IN METERS (FEET), WHICH IS APPROXIMATELY EQUAL TO 20% (ENGLISH UNITS: 100%) OF THE SPEED LIMIT IN Km/h (MPH). FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE TAPER IS ON A STREET WITH A 80 Km/h (50 MPH) SPEEDD LIMIT, THE DEVICE SHALL BE SPACED AT ABOUT 16 METERS (50').

2. ALL TAPERS SHALL BE MADE UP OF AT LEAST 5 CHANNELIZING DEVICES.

3. THE SPACING BETWEEN DEVICES IN A BUFFER OR WORK AREA MAY BE UP TO A DISTANCE, IN METERS (FEET), OF 40% (ENGLISH UNITS: 200%) OF THE SPEED LIMIT IN Km/h (MPH). FOR EXAMPLE, IF THE STREET HAS A SPEED LIMIT OF 50 Km/h (30 MPH), THE DEVICES IN THE BUFFER AND WORK AREA MAY BE SPACED UP TO 20 METERS (60').

4. IN URBAN AREAS, SHORTER SPACINGS BETWEEN DEVICES IN THE BUFFER AND WORK AREAS SHALL BE USED. FOR EXAMPLE, THE SPACING USED IN TAPERS SHALL ALSO BE USED IN BUFFERS AND WORK AREAS.

C. LIGHTING DEVICES

LIGHTING DEVICES FOR SHORT TERM CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE WORK ZONES ARE DESIGNED TO SUPPLEMENT THE SIGNS AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES USED IN THESE ZONES. TYPICAL LIGHTING DEVICES INCLUDE WARNING LIGHTS, FLASHING VEHICLE LIGHTS, AND FLASHING ARROW PANELS.

WARNING LIGHTS – THE PRINCIPAL TYPES AND USE OF WARNING LIGHTS ARE:

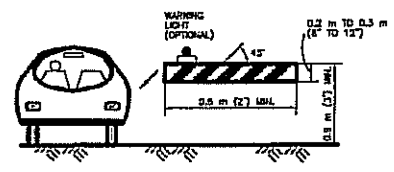
1. LOW INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHTS (TYPE A) – USED TO WARN OF AN ISOLATED HAZARD AT NIGHT.

2. HIGH INTENSITY FLASHING LIGHTS (TYPE B) – NORMALLY MOUNTED ON ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS TO DRAW ATTENTION TO A HAZARD BOTH DAY AND NIGHT.

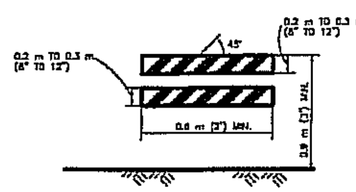
3. LOW INTENSITY STEADY-BURN LIGHTS (TYPE C) – USED IN A SERIES TO DELINEATE THE EDGE OF THE TRAVELWAY AND CHANNELIZE TRAFFIC AT NIGHT.

TABLE 2

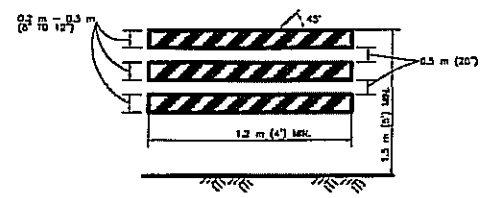
FLASHING ARROW PANELS			
AREA/ROAD TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MIN. NUMBER OF LAMPS	MIN. LEGIBILITY DISTANCE
URBAN	0.6 m x 1.2 m (24" x 48")	12	0.8 Km (1/2 MILE)
STANDARD	0.75 m x 1.5 m (30" x 60")	13	1.2 Km (3/4 MILE)
EXPWY. FREEWAY	1.2 m x 2.4 m (48" x 96")	15	1.6 Km (1 MILE)



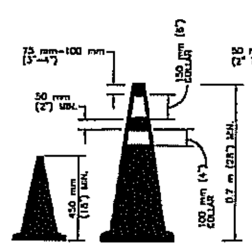
TYPE I BARRICADE



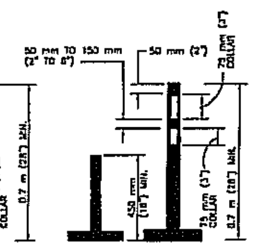
TYPE II BARRICADE



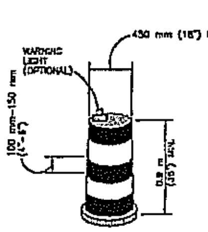
TYPE III BARRICADE



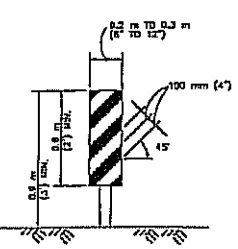
CONES



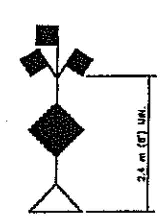
TUBULAR MARKERS



DRUM



VERTICAL PANEL



HIGH LEVEL WARNING DEVICE (FLAG TREE)

NOTES:

1. STRIPES ON BARRICADE RAILS SLOPE DOWNWARD AT AN ANGLE OF 45° IN THE DIRECTION TRAFFIC IS TO PASS.
2. FLASHING OR STEADY BURN WARNING LIGHTS SHALL BE USED ON BARRICADES, PANELS, AND DRUMS AS NEEDED.

D. PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS INCLUDE STRIPINGS AND RAISED MARKERS. PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE REFLECTORIZED IN ORDER TO BE VISIBLE IN DARKNESS. THEY ARE TO BE USED ALONE OR TO SUPPLEMENT THE REGULATIONS OR THE WARNINGS OF OTHER DEVICES.

TYPES OF PAVEMENT STRIPES – SEE TABLE 3

II. FIVE PARTS OF A TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE

THE TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE IS THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE FIRST ADVANCE WARNING SIGN AND THE POINT BEYOND THE WORK AREA WHERE TRAFFIC IS NO LONGER AFFECTED. FIVE PARTS OF A TRAFFIC CONTROL ZONE INCLUDE:

1. ADVANCED WARNING AREA – TELLS TRAFFIC WHAT TO EXPECT AHEAD.
2. TRANSITION AREA – MOVES TRAFFIC OUT OF ITS NORMAL PATH.
3. BUFFER AREA – PROVIDES PROTECTION FOR TRAFFIC AND WORKERS.
4. WORK AREA.
5. TERMINATION AREA – LETS TRAFFIC RESUME NORMAL DRIVING.

TABLE 4

TAPER LENGTH CRITERIA FOR WORK ZONE

TYPE OF TAPER	TAPER LENGTH
MERGING TAPER	L MIN.
SHIFTING TAPER	1/2 L MIN.
SHOULDER TAPER	1/3 L MIN.
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC TAPER	30 m (100') MAX.
DOWNSTREAM TAPERS (USE IS OPTIONAL)	30 m (100') PER LANE

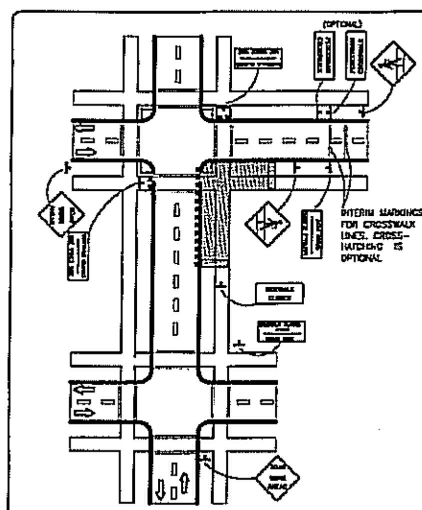
FORMULAS FOR "L"

SPEED LIMIT	FORMULA
60 Km/h OR LESS (40 MPH OR LESS)	$L = 0.0065WS^2$ ($L = WS^2/60$)
70 Km/h OR GREATER (45 MPH OR GREATER)	$L = 0.65W{\times}S$ ($L = W{\times}S$)

L – TAPER LENGTH IN METERS (FEET)
W – WIDTH OF OFFSET IN METERS (FEET)
S – POSTED SPEED OR OFF-PEEK 85 PERCENTILE SPEED IN Km/h (MPH).

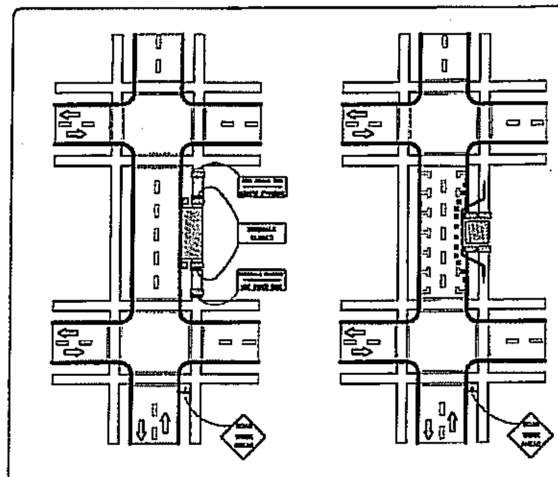
III. TYPICAL APPLICATION DIAGRAMS

THE DIAGRAMS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS ARE EXAMPLES OF THE APPLICATION OF PRINCIPLES AND PROCEDURES FOR SAFE AND EFFICIENT TRAFFIC CONTROL IN WORK ZONES BUT ARE NOT INTENDED TO BE STANDARDS. IT IS NOT POSSIBLE TO INCLUDE ILLUSTRATIONS TO COVER EVERY SITUATION WHICH WILL REQUIRE WORK AREA PROTECTION. THESE TYPICAL LAYOUTS ARE NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT AND SHALL BE ALTERED TO FIT THE CONDITIONS OF A PARTICULAR SITE.
IN ADDITION TO TYPICAL DIAGRAMS, TABLES ARE PRESENTED WHICH PROVIDE INFORMATION ON TAPER LENGTHS AND BUFFER SPACES. THE INFORMATION PRESENTED ARE MINIMUM FOR STANDARD HIGHWAY CONDITIONS. FOR URBAN CONDITIONS, SHORTER SPACINGS (WHICH ARE UNDERLINED) SHALL BE USED. EXPRESSWAY AND FREEWAY CONDITIONS WILL REQUIRE LONGER DISTANCES. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION, REFER TO PART VI OF THE "MANUAL ON THE UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".



DETAIL 1

CROSSWALK CLOSURES AND PEDESTRIAN DETOURS



DETAIL 2

SIDEWALK CLOSURE AND BYPASS WALKWAY

TABLE 3

DESCRIPTION	COLOR	WIDTH	APPLICATION
SINGLE BROKEN	WHITE	100 mm (4")	SEPARATION OF LANES ON WHICH TRAVEL IS IN THE SAME DIRECTION, WHICH CROSSING FROM ONE TO THE OTHER PERMITTED; I. e., LANE LINES ON MULTILANE ROADWAYS.
	YELLOW	100 mm (4")	SEPARATION OF LANES ON WHICH TRAVEL IS IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION, AND WHERE OVERTAKING WITH CARE IS PERMITTED; I. e., CENTRELINE ON 2-LANE, 2-WAY ROADWAYS.
SINGLE SOLID	WHITE	100 mm (4")	SEPARATION OF LANES, OR OF LANE AND SHOULDER, WHERE LANE CHANGING IS DISCOURAGED; I. e., LANE LINES AT INTERSECTION APPROACHES, RIGHT EDGE STRIPES.
		150 mm (6")	LANE LINES SEPARATING A MOTOR VEHICLE LANE FROM A BIKE LANE.
		200 mm (8")	DELINEATION OF LOCATIONS WHERE CROSSING IS STRONGLY DISCOURAGED; I. e., SEPARATION OF SPECIAL TURN LANES FROM THROUGH LANES, GORE AREAS AT RAMP TERMINALS.
	YELLOW	100 mm (4")	DELINEATION OF LEFT EDGE LINES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS, ONE-WAY ROADS AND RAMPS.
DOUBLE YELLOW	WHITE	100-75-100 (4-3-4) (*)	SEPARATION OF LANES ON WHICH TRAVEL IS IN THE SAME DIRECTION, WITH CROSSING FROM ONE SIDE TO THE OTHER PROHIBITED: e. g., CHANNELIZATION IN ADVANCE OF OBSTRUCTIONS WHICH MAY BE PASSED ON EITHER SIDE.
	YELLOW	100-75-100 (4-3-4) (*)	SEPARATION OF LANES ON WHICH TRAVEL IS IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS, WHERE OVERTAKING IS PROHIBITED IN BOTH DIRECTIONS. LEFT TURN MANEUVERS ACROSS THIS MARKING ARE PERMITTED. ALSO USED IN ADVANCE OF OBSTRUCTIONS WHICH MAY BE PASSED ONLY ON THE RIGHT SIDE.
SOLID PLUS BROKEN	YELLOW	100-75-100 (4-3-4) (*)	SEPARATION OF LANES ON WHICH TRAVEL IS IN OPPOSITE DIRECTIONS, WHERE OVERTAKING IS PERMITTED WITH CARE FOR TRAFFIC ADJACENT TO THE BROKEN LINE, BUT PROHIBITED FOR TRAFFIC ADJACENT TO SOLID LINE. USED ON 2-WAY ROADWAYS WITH 2 OR 3 LANES. ALSO USED TO DELINEATE EDGES OF A 2-WAY LEFT TURN LANE – SOLID LINES ON THE OUTSIDE, BROKEN LINES ON THE INSIDE.
DOUBLE BROKEN	YELLOW	100-75-100 (4-3-4) (*)	DELINEATES THE EDGES OF REVERSIBLE LANES.
SINGLE DOTTED	EITHER	100 mm (4")	EXTENSION OF LANE LINES THROUGH INTERSECTIONS. COLOR SAME AS THAT OF LINE BEING EXTENDED. ALSO USED TO EXTEND RIGHT EDGE LINE OF FREEWAY SHOULDER LANES THROUGH OFF-RAMP DIVERGING AREAS IN PROBLEM LOCATIONS.
	WHITE	200 mm (8")	SEPARATION OF THROUGH LANE AND AUXILIARY LANE OR DROPPED LANE.
TRANSVERSE	WHITE	300 mm (12")	LIMIT LINES OR STOP BARS; ALSO CROSSWALK EDGE LINES (MIN. 1.8 METERS (6') APART) WHEN NOT IN THE VICINITY OF SCHOOL GROUNDS.
DIAGONAL	WHITE	300 mm (12")	CROSSHATCH MARKINGS, PLACED AT AN ANGLE OF 45°, AT VARYING DISTANCE APART, ON SHOULDERS OR CHANNELIZATION ISLANDS TO ADD EMPHASIS TO THESE ROADWAY FEATURES.

(*) 100-75-100 (4-3-4) INDICATES TYPICAL WIDTH IN MILLIMETERS (INCHES) OF STRIPES AND GAP BETWEEN THEM. THIS SPACING MAY VARY.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. MEASUREMENTS & UNITS IN ENGLISH SYSTEM ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES.
2. FOR LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES, SEE DRAWING STD9.

DATE	DESCRIPTION			
4/4/97	ADDED GENERAL NOTES	T.T.N.	T.T.N.	H.O.B.

REVISIONS

STANDARD PLAN STD8

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION ZONE MINIMUM TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT

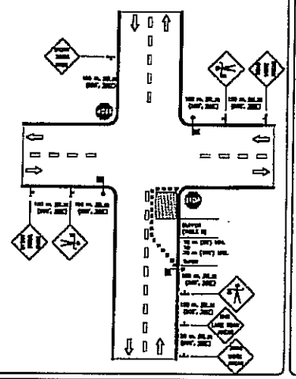
APRIL 04, 1997

CITY OF NEW ORLEANS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

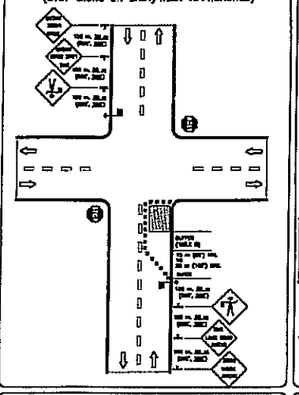
P.T.L./T.T.N. T.T.N.
E.A.D. P.T.L. E.A.D.
DAVID F. FERGUSON
NONE

E:\OD FOLDERS\LADOTD Realignr Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 704-92-0031\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD9NEW.DWG, Model, 11/11/2006 12:27:42 PM, LETTER, LETTER

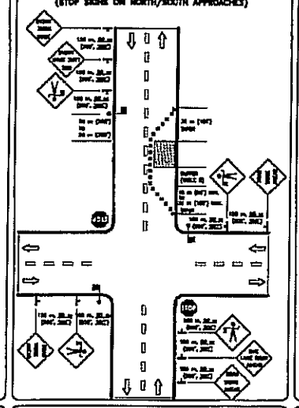
DETAIL 3
LANE CLOSURE IN ADVANCE OF INTERSECTION
(STOP SIGNS ON NORTH/SOUTH APPROACHES)



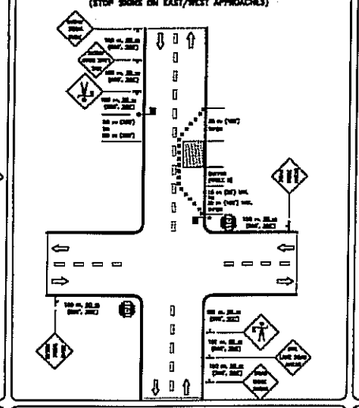
DETAIL 4
LANE CLOSURE IN ADVANCE OF INTERSECTION
(STOP SIGNS ON EAST/WEST APPROACHES)



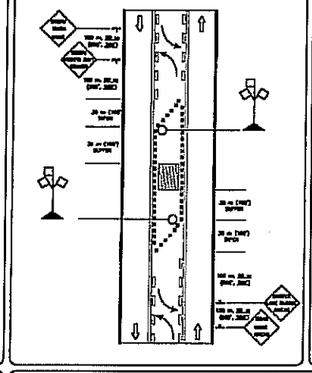
DETAIL 5
LANE CLOSURE BEYOND INTERSECTION
(STOP SIGNS ON NORTH/SOUTH APPROACHES)



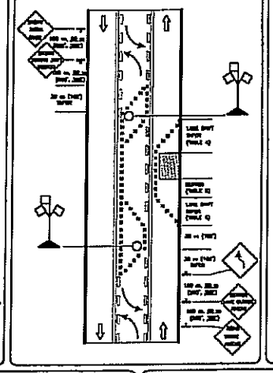
DETAIL 6
LANE CLOSURE BEYOND INTERSECTION
(STOP SIGNS ON EAST/WEST APPROACHES)



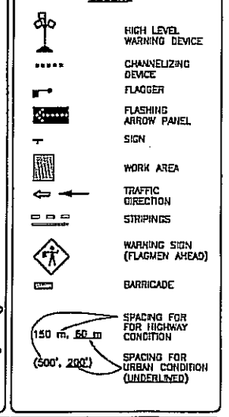
DETAIL 7
CENTER TURN LANE CLOSED ON A THREE-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD



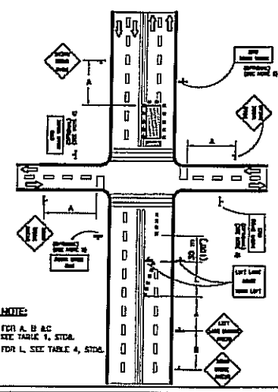
DETAIL 8
LANE SHIFT ON A THREE-LANE, TWO-WAY ROAD



LEGEND

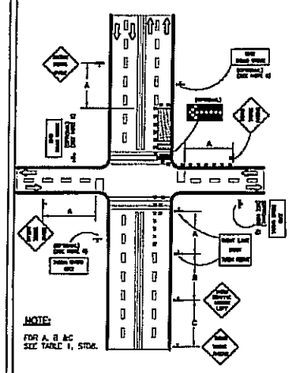


DETAIL 9
LEFT LANE CLOSURE FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION



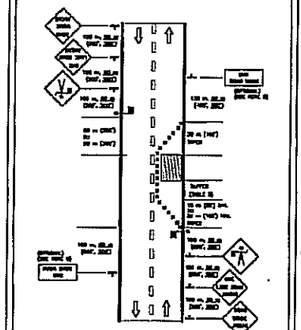
NOTE:
- FOR A, B &C SEE TABLE 1, STD8.
- FOR L, SEE TABLE 4, STD8.

DETAIL 10
RIGHT LANE CLOSURE FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION

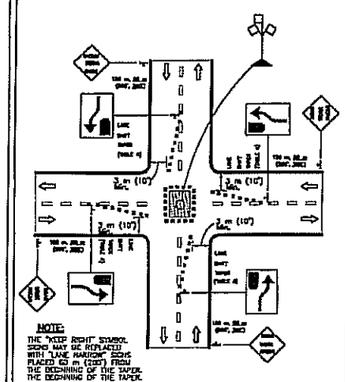


NOTE:
FOR A, B &C SEE TABLE 1, STD8.

DETAIL 11
LANE CLOSURE ON A TWO-LANE ROAD
(TWO FLAGGER OPERATION)

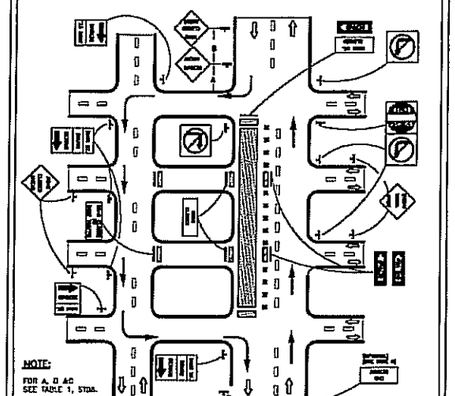


DETAIL 12
CLOSURE IN CENTER OF INTERSECTION



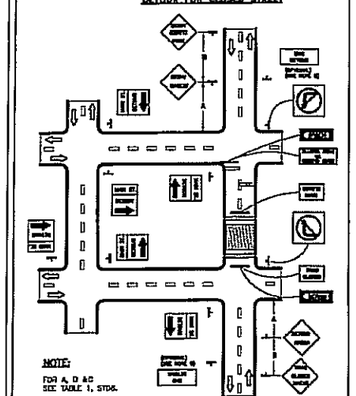
NOTE:
THE "KEEP RIGHT" SYMBOL SIGNS MAY BE REPLACED WITH "LANE NARROW" SIGNS PLACED 60 m (200') FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER. THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER.

DETAIL 13
DETOUR FOR ONE TRAVEL DIRECTION



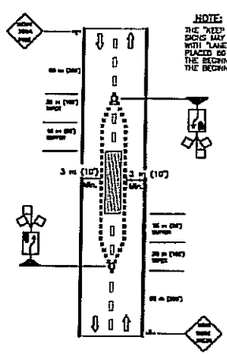
NOTE:
FOR A, D &C SEE TABLE 1, STD8.

DETAIL 14
DETOUR FOR CLOSED STREET



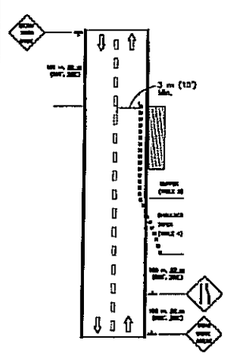
NOTE:
FOR A, D &C SEE TABLE 1, STD8.

DETAIL 15
WORK IN CENTER OF MINOR URBAN STREET
(MAINTAINING TWO-WAY TRAFFIC)

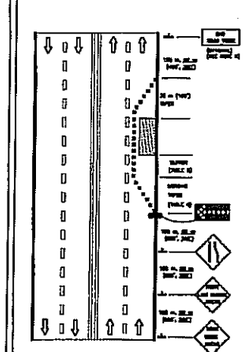


NOTE:
THE "KEEP RIGHT" SYMBOL SIGNS MAY BE REPLACED WITH "LANE NARROW" SIGNS PLACED 60 m (200') FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER. THE BEGINNING OF THE TAPER.

DETAIL 16
SHOULDER WORK WITH MINOR ENCROACHMENT
(WITHIN 2' OF THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT)



DETAIL 17
LANE CLOSURE ON A FOUR-LANE ROAD
OR ON A TWO-LANE ONE-WAY STREET



GENERAL NOTES:

1. THESE TYPICAL LAYOUTS ARE NOT INTENDED AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT. THE CONTRACTOR WORKING ON ANY PROJECT WITHIN THE CITY OF NEW ORLEANS SHALL HAVE A "WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN" PREPARED FOR EACH SITE BY PROPERLY TRAINED PERSONNEL. SUCH PLAN SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED BY THE CONTRACTOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND APPROVED BY THE TRAFFIC ENGINEERING DIVISION.
2. ALL CHANNELIZING DEVICES FOR WORK ZONES THAT REMAIN DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS OR FOR LONG TERM PROJECTS SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH LIGHTING DEVICES AS SHOWN UNDER SECTION "C" OF PART "I" OF THESE MINIMUM STANDARDS.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DAILY INSPECTION OF THE WORK ZONE TO ENSURE PROPER PLACEMENT, ORIENTATION, AND MAINTENANCE OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. NIGHT TIME INSPECTION FOR BURNED OUT AND/OR DAMAGED LIGHTING EQUIPMENT SHALL ALSO BE REQUIRED.
4. ONLY RELATED CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PERMITED TO BE KEPT WITHIN THE CONFINE OF THE WORK ZONE. WORKING CREW'S VEHICLES SHALL BE PARKED OUTSIDE THE WORK ZONE AND TO BE SUBJECT TO PARKING ENFORCEMENT REGULATIONS.
5. THE PROJECT ENGINEER AS WELL AS THE TRAFFIC ENGINEER WILL HAVE THE RIGHT TO REQUIRE THE CONTRACTOR TO ADJUST THE "WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN" AS REQUIRED BY NEW CONDITIONS OR CHANGING CIRCUMSTANCES.
6. GENERALLY, THE USE OF "END ROAD WORK" OR "END DETOUR" IS OPTIONAL FOR SHORT DURATION (MAXIMUM 8 DAYLIGHT WORKING HOURS) WORK SITES. HOWEVER, IF THE WORK SITE, ITSELF, IS LONG OR THE BEGINNING AND END OF THE WORK SITE ARE NOT VISIBLE TO A DRIVER PASSING THROUGH IT, THEN "END ROAD WORK" OR "END DETOUR" SIGNS SHALL BE USED ACCORDINGLY.

GENERAL NOTE:

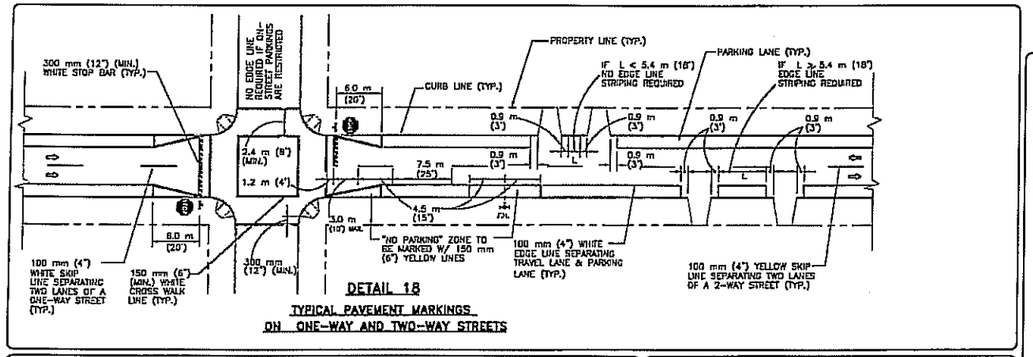
1. MEASUREMENTS & UNITS IN ENGLISH SYSTEM ARE SHOWN IN PARENTHESES.

DATE	DESCRIPTION			
4/4/97	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	T.T.N.	T.T.N.	

REVISIONS

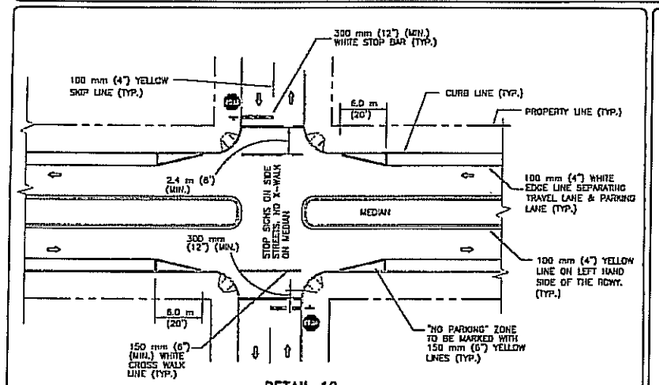
STANDARD PLAN	STD9
TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION ZONE MINIMUM TRAFFIC CONTROL LAYOUT	
APRIL 04, 1997	
CITY OF NEW ORLEANS DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	
P.T.I./T.T.N.	T.T.N.
E.H.D.	P.T.I.
DAVID F. FERGUSON	

12C



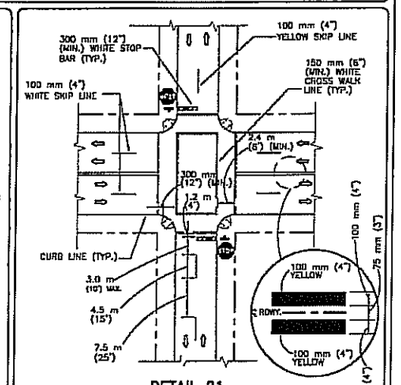
DETAIL 18

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON ONE-WAY AND TWO-WAY STREETS



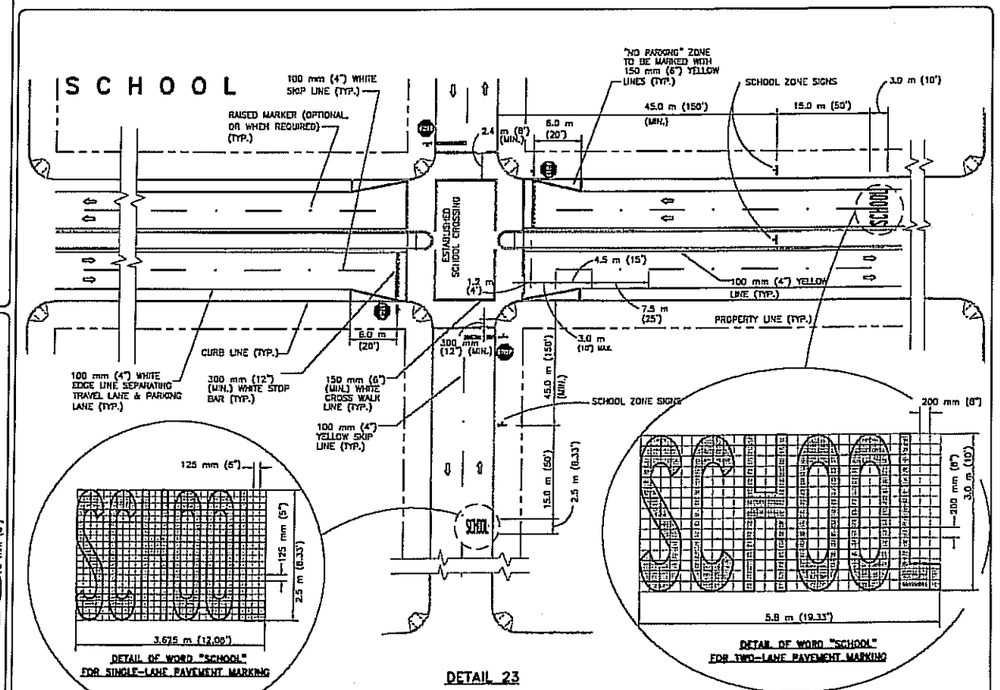
DETAIL 19

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON A DIVIDED STREET WITH ONE TRAFFIC LANE AND PARKING ON EACH SIDE



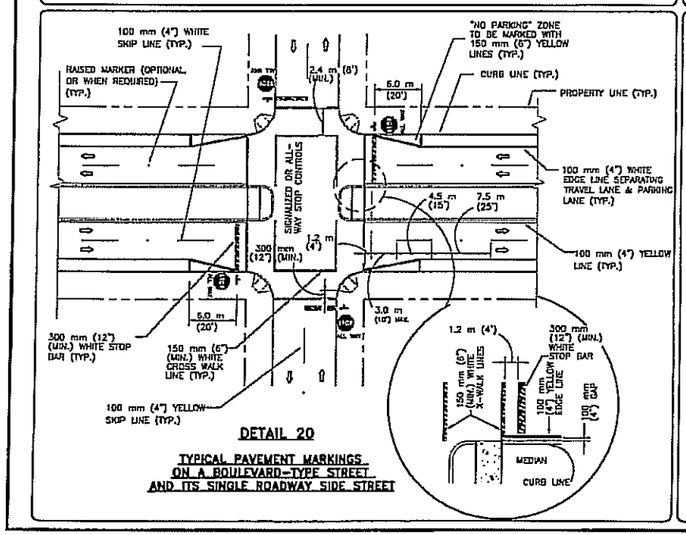
DETAIL 21

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON A MAJOR FOUR-LANE STREET WHICH INTERSECTS A MINOR SIDE-STREET CONTROLLED BY STOP SIGNS



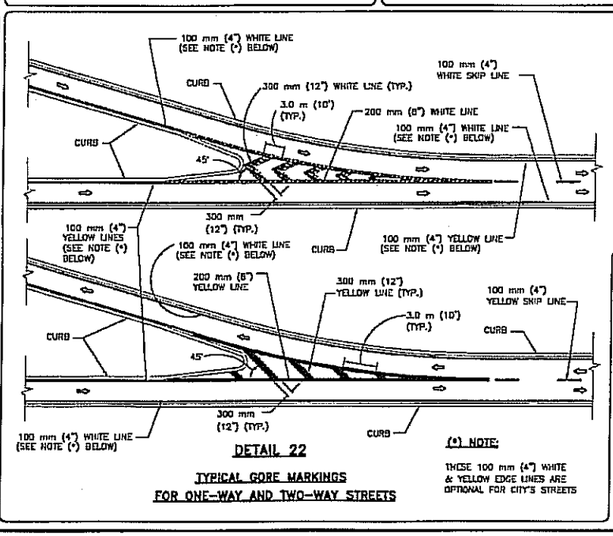
DETAIL 23

TYPICAL "SCHOOL" LEGEND MARKINGS FOR SINGLE-LANE & TWO-LANE CONFIGURATIONS



DETAIL 20

TYPICAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ON A BOULEVARD-TYPE STREET AND ITS SINGLE ROADWAY SIDE STREET

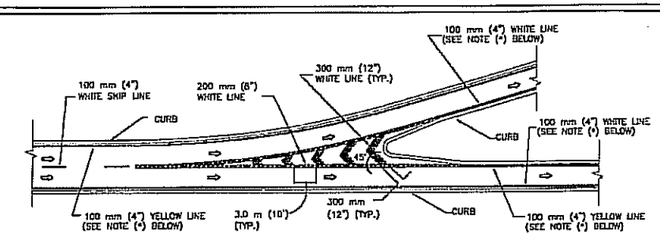


DETAIL 22

TYPICAL GORE MARKINGS FOR ONE-WAY AND TWO-WAY STREETS

(*) NOTE:

THOSE 100 mm (4") WHITE & YELLOW EDGE LINES ARE OPTIONAL FOR CITY'S STREETS



NOTE:

FOR LEGEND AND GENERAL NOTES, SEE DWG. STD9

DATE	DESCRIPTION			
4/4/97	ADDED GENERAL NOTE	T.T.N.	T.T.N.	

REVISIONS

STANDARD PLAN STD10

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

DATE APRIL 04, 1997

CITY OF NEW ORLEANS

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

DAVID F. FERGUSON

NONE

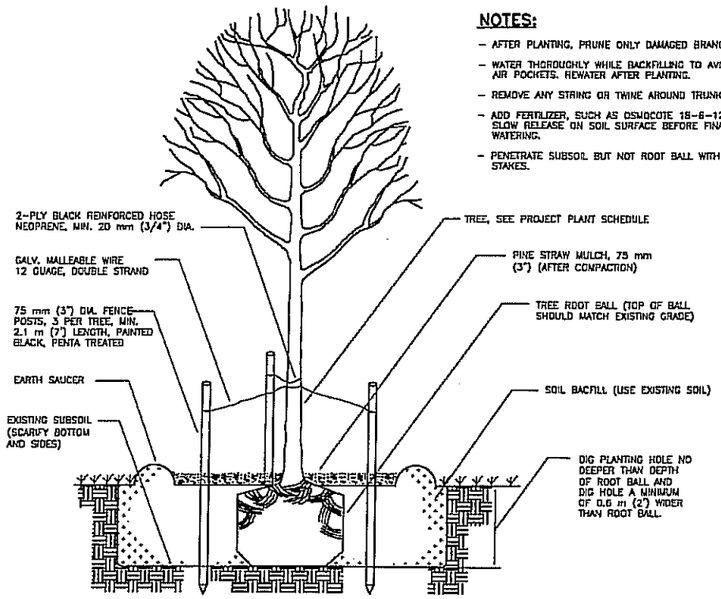
EN003 FOLDERS\LA\DOTTD Rankine Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 70-32-4003\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD10\REV.D.DWG, Model, 11/11/2003 12:21:08 PM, LETTER, LETTER

E:\JOB FOLDERS\LA\DCTD Realign Repair of Roads Damaged by Katrina 704-92-4001\STANDARD DRAWINGS\STD12NEW.DWG, Model, 1/11/2008 12:24:42 PM, LETTER, LETTER

121

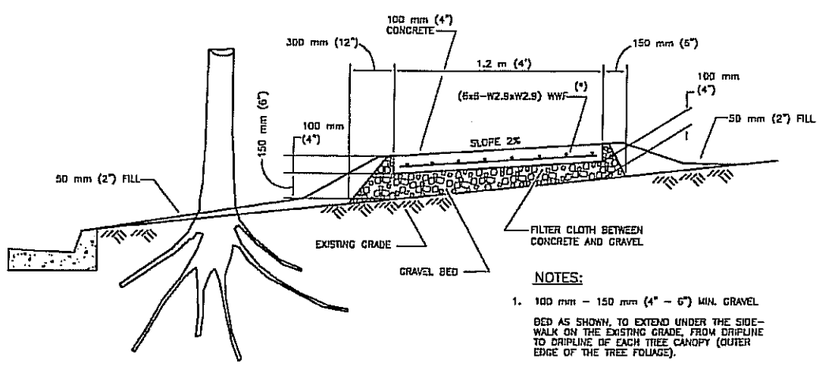
NOTES:

- AFTER PLANTING, PRUNE ONLY DAMAGED BRANCHES.
- WATER THOROUGHLY WHILE BACKFILLING TO AVOID AIR POCKETS. REWATER AFTER PLANTING.
- REMOVE ANY STRING OR TWINE AROUND TRUNK.
- ADD FERTILIZER, SUCH AS OSMOCOTE 18-6-12, SLOW RELEASE ON SOIL SURFACE BEFORE FINAL WATERING.
- PENETRATE SUBSOIL BUT NOT ROOT BALL WITH STAKES.



TREE PLANTING DETAIL

N. T. S.



NOTES:

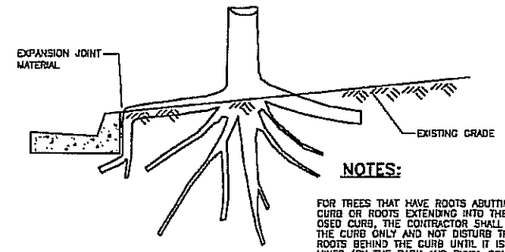
1. 100 mm – 150 mm (4" – 6") MIN. GRAVEL BED AS SHOWN, TO EXTEND UNDER THE SIDEWALK ON THE EXISTING GRADE, FROM DRIPLINE TO DRIPLINE OF EACH TREE CANOPY (OUTER EDGE OF THE TREE FOLIAGE).
2. NO MORE THAN 40 mm – 50 mm (1.5" – 2.0") OF FILL TO BE PLACED UNDER ANY TREE CANOPY.
3. NO EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE PLACED OVER ROOTS. ONLY "WEAKENED PLANES" SHALL BE ALLOWED.

(*) WITH 40 mm – 50 mm (1.5" – 2.0") COVER

SIDEWALK GRAVEL BED

REQ'D. AT EACH TREE LOCATION

N. T. S.



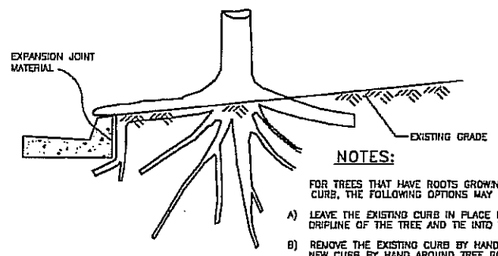
NOTES:

FOR TREES THAT HAVE ROOTS ABUTTING THE CURB OR ROOTS EXTENDING INTO THE PROPOSED CURB, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE CURB ONLY AND NOT DISTURB TREE ROOTS BEHIND THE CURB UNTIL IT IS DETERMINED (BY THE PARK AND PKWY. COMMISSION) HOW MUCH OF THE ROOTS CAN BE PRUNED. ONCE MARKED, THE ROOTS CAN BE PRUNED BY A LICENSED ARBORIST. ELIMINATE 300 mm (12") OF ROADWAY BASE BEHIND NEW CURB WHERE ROOTS ARE ENCOUNTERING THE CURB. (SEE DETAIL "A")

TYPICAL DIAGRAM NO. 1

TREE ROOTS GROWING BEHIND EXISTING OR PROPOSED CURBS

N. T. S.



NOTES:

FOR TREES THAT HAVE ROOTS GROWING OVER THE CURB, THE FOLLOWING OPTIONS MAY BE POSSIBLE:

A) LEAVE THE EXISTING CURB IN PLACE UNDER THE DRIPLINE OF THE TREE AND TIE INTO THE NEW CURB.

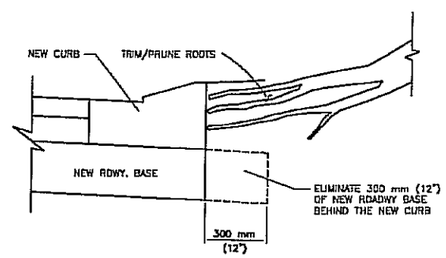
B) REMOVE THE EXISTING CURB BY HAND AND FORM NEW CURB BY HAND AROUND TREE ROOTS WITHOUT ROOT PRUNING.

C) REMOVE THE EXISTING CURB BY HAND, PRUNE ROOTS AS MARKED BY THE PARKWAY COMMISSION, FORM AND POUR NEW CURB.

TYPICAL DIAGRAM NO. 2

TREE ROOTS GROWING OVER CURB

N. T. S.

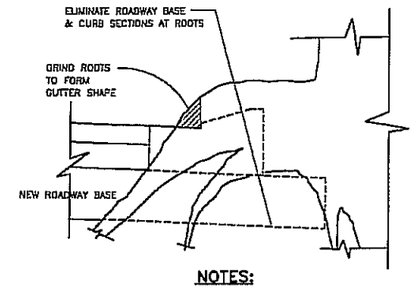


DETAIL "A"

DETAIL FOR ROOT PRUNING AT CURBS

REFER TO "TYPICAL DIAGRAM NO. 1"

N.T.S.



NOTES:

WHERE BIG ROOTS EXTEND INTO ROADWAY SECTION, ELIMINATE ROADWAY BASE AND CURB SECTIONS AT ROOTS, AND GRIND ROOTS TO FORM GUTTER SHAPE MATCHING ADJOINTING CONCRETE GUTTERS AS PER DIRECTION OF THE PKWY. AND PARK COMMISSION.

TYPICAL DIAGRAM NO. 3

TREE ROOTS EXTENDING INTO PROPOSED ROADWAY SECTION

N. T. S.

GENERAL NOTE:

1. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR HIRING A LICENSED ARBORIST TO PRUNE TREE ROOTS ON CITY TREES.
2. ALL PROJECTS REQUIRE ON-SITE INSPECTION BY THE PARK AND PARKWAY COMMISSION AND THE ARBORIST TO DETERMINE THE EXTENT OF ROOT PRUNING THAT WILL BE REQUIRED OR ALLOWED.

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DRAWN	CHECKED	DATE
	REVISIONS			

STANDARD PLAN | STD12

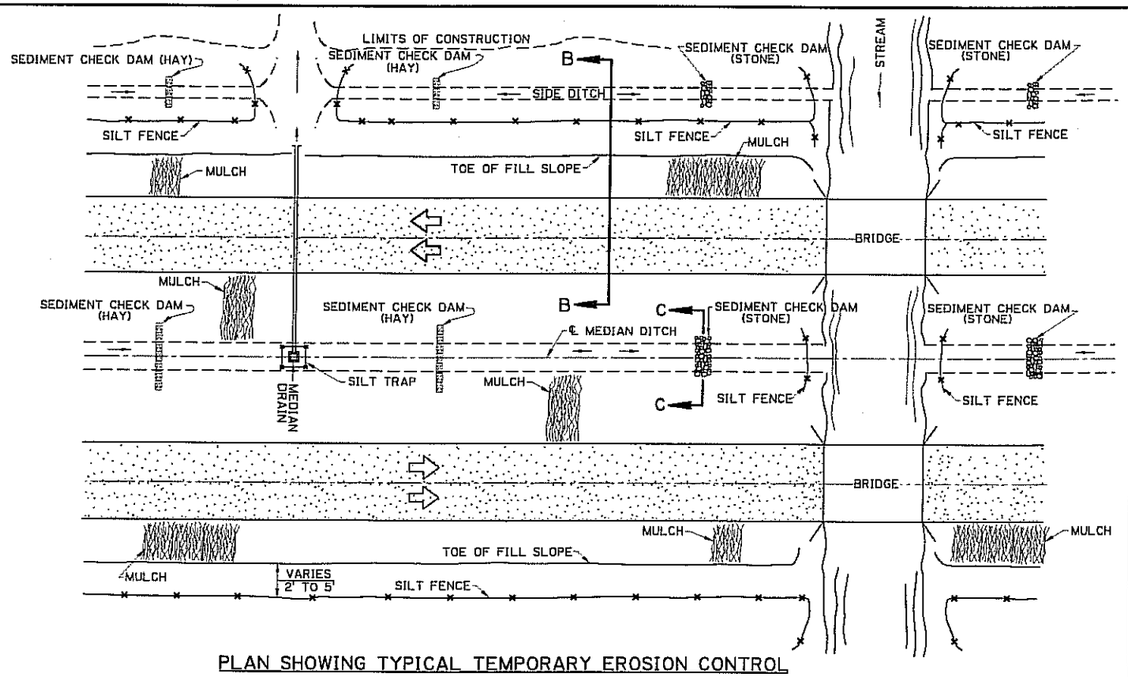
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS FOR TREE PLANTING & ROOT PRUNING

DATE APRIL 04, 1997

CITY OF NEW ORLEANS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

APPROVED DAVID F. FERGUSON

SCALE NONE

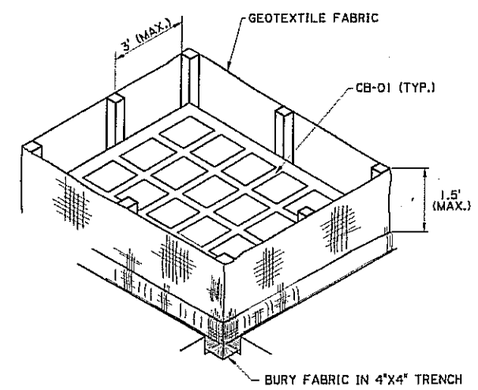


PLAN SHOWING TYPICAL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL

MULCHES

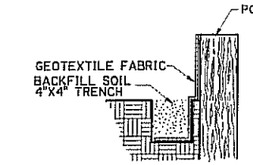
MULCHES ARE THE APPLICATION OF MATS OF MATERIAL PLACED ON THE SOIL SURFACE TO PREVENT EROSION BY PROTECTING THE SOIL SURFACE FROM RAINDROP IMPACT AND TO REDUCE THE VELOCITY OF OVERLAND FLOW. MULCHES CAN BE ORGANIC OR SYNTHETIC. MULCHES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL. A FEW GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF MULCHES ARE:

1. USE ON CUT AND EMBANKMENT SLOPES WHICH HAVE NOT BEEN COMPLETED TO PLAN GRADE OR WHERE THE WEATHER OR SOIL CONDITIONS WILL NOT PERMIT COMPLETING THEM WITHIN A REASONABLE TIME
2. USE ON CLEARED, GRUBBED , AND SCALPED AREAS WHERE SOIL EROSION IS LIKELY TO OCCUR
3. USE WITH TEMPORARY SEEDING

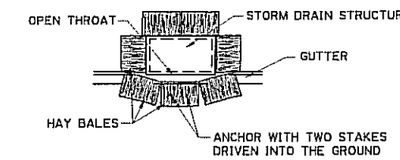


ISOMETRIC VIEW SHOWING GEOTEXTILE FABRIC

(BACKFILL SOIL NOT SHOWN)



SECTION THRU TRENCH SHOWING GEOTEXTILE FABRIC



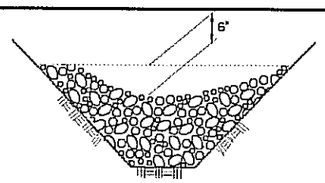
PLAN SHOWING HAY BALES

PAY ITEM: TEMPORARY HAY OR STRAW BALES

TEMPORARY INLET SILT TRAP

THE TEMPORARY DROP INLET SILT TRAP IS TO BE USED FOR SMALL DRAINAGE AREAS (LESS THAN 1 ACRE) WHERE THE STORM DRAIN IS FUNCTIONAL BEFORE THE AREA IS STABILIZED. THE TRAP CAN BE EITHER GEOTEXTILE FABRIC OR HAY BALES.

1. THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR GEOTEXTILE FABRIC (CLASS G).
2. WOODEN STAKES SUPPORTING THE FABRIC SHALL BE 2" X 2" OR 2" X 4" WITH A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 3 FEET. THE STAKES SHALL BE SPACED AROUND THE INLET AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 3 FEET.
3. THE HEIGHT OF THE FABRIC ABOVE THE INLET SHALL BE LIMITED TO 1.5' AND THE BOTTOM OF THE FABRIC SHALL BE BURIED IN A TRENCH APPROXIMATELY 4" WIDE BY 4" DEEP. THE FABRIC SHALL BE STAPLED TO THE POST WITH ½" STAPLES.
4. THE TRAP SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY AND AFTER EACH STORM. THE SEDIMENT SHOULD BE REMOVED AND EACH STAKE SHOULD BE FIRMLY IN THE GROUND.
5. HAY BALES SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT THE BINDING WIRE OR TWINE IS NOT IN CONTACT WITH THE GROUND.



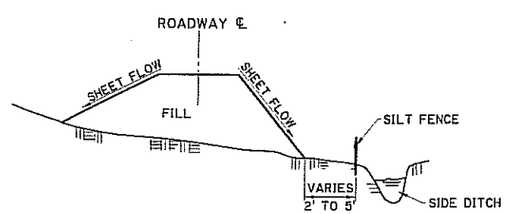
SECTION C-C

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CHECK DAM (STONE)

PAY ITEM: TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CHECK DAM (STONE)

NOTES:
A STONE CHECK DAM IS A SMALL TEMPORARY DAM CONSTRUCTED ACROSS A SWALE OR DRAINAGE DITCH. THE PURPOSE OF THIS MEASURE IS TO REDUCE THE VELOCITY OF CONCENTRATED STORM WATER FLOWS, THEREBY REDUCING EROSION OF THE SWALE OR DITCH. THE STONE CHECK DAM WILL TRAP SMALL AMOUNTS OF SEDIMENTS GENERATED IN THE DITCH ITSELF, HOWEVER IT SHOULD NOT BE USED AS A SEDIMENT TRAPPING DEVICE. A FEW BASIC DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF STONE CHECK DAMS ARE:

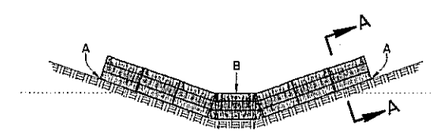
1. USE IN SMALL OPEN CHANNELS WHICH DRAIN 10 ACRES OR LESS
2. DO NOT USE IN A LIVE STREAM
3. USE IN A TEMPORARY DITCH OR SWALE WHICH, BECAUSE OF THEIR SHORT LENGTH OF SERVICE, CANNOT RECEIVE A NON- ERODIBLE LINING
4. USE IN PERMANENT DITCHES OR SWALES WHICH WILL NOT RECEIVE A PERMANENT LINING FOR AN EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME
5. USE IN TEMPORARY OR PERMANENT DITCHES OR SWALES WHICH NEED PROTECTION DURING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRASS LININGS
6. FOR STONE SPECIFICATIONS, SEE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR RIPRAP, (CLASS 2 LB)



SECTION B-B

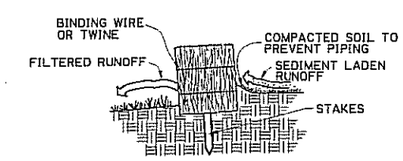
TEMPORARY SILT FENCE APPLICATION

(FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SEE SHEET 2 OF 2.)



POINTS A SHOULD BE HIGHER THAN POINT B.

ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CHECK DAM (HAY)

PAY ITEM: TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CHECK DAM (HAY)

NOTES:
A HAY BALE BARRIER IS A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BARRIER CONSISTING OF A ROW OF ENTRENCHED AND ANCHORED BALES OF STRAW OR HAY. THE HAY BALE BARRIER IS ALSO USED AS A CHECK DAM TO REDUCE THE VELOCITY IN SMALL DITCHES OR SWALES. THE HAY BALES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL.
A FEW BASIC DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF A HAY BALE BARRIER ARE:

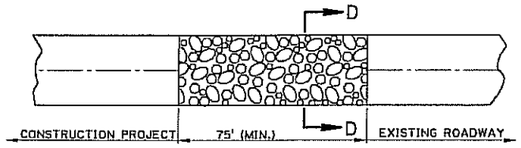
1. USE WHERE EROSION WOULD OCCUR IN THE FORM OF SHEET AND RILL EROSION
2. USE IN MINOR SWALES OR DITCHES WHERE THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA IS 2 ACRES
3. ONLY USE WHERE THE EFFECTIVENESS IS REQUIRED FOR LESS THAN 3 MONTHS
4. DO NOT USE IN LIVE STREAMS OR IN SWALES OR DITCHES WHERE THERE IS A POSSIBILITY OF A WASHOUT

SHEET NUMBER	121a
PARISH	ORLEANS
FEDERAL PROJECT	ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)
STATE PROJECT	704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
DESIGNED / CHECKED	JCM
DETAILED / CHECKED	KAJ / JCM
DATE / SHEET	1-14-94 / 1 OF 2
DATE	10-1-08
REVISION DESCRIPTION	REMOVE SPECIFIC PAY ITEM NOS., GENERAL REVISIONS
BY	MH / BT
APPROVED BY CHIEF ENGINEER	DATE: 10-1-08

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN EC-01

HYDRAULICS SECTION



PLAN

SECTION D-D

TEMPORARY STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

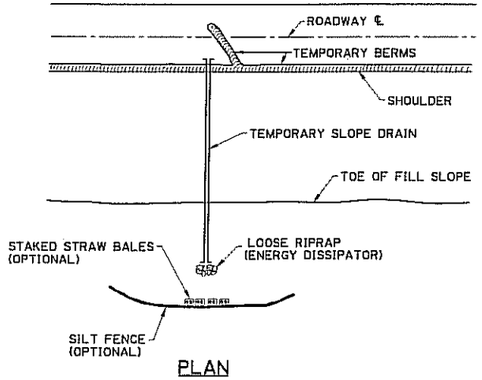
PAY ITEM: TEMPORARY STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

NOTES:

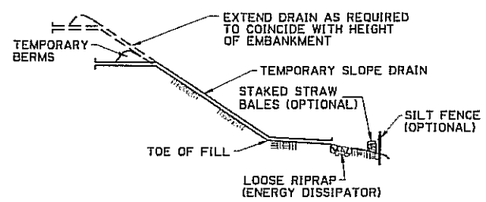
TEMPORARY STONE CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE AND/OR WASH RACK

A STONE STABILIZED PAD LOCATED AT POINTS OF VEHICULAR INGRESS AND EGRESS ON THE CONSTRUCTION SITE TO REDUCE THE AMOUNT OF MUD TRANSPORTED ONTO PUBLIC ROADS. IF THE ACTION OF THE VEHICLE TRAVELING OVER THE GRAVEL PAD IS NOT SUFFICIENT TO REMOVE THE MAJORITY OF THE MUD, THEN THE TIRES MUST BE WASHED BEFORE THE VEHICLE ENTERS A PUBLIC ROAD. A FEW BASIC DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF A STONE ENTRANCE AND/OR WASH RACKS ARE:

1. THE STONE LAYER MUST BE AT LEAST 6 INCHES THICK.
2. THE STONE SHALL CONFORM TO PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR RIPRAP (CLASS 2 LB).
3. THE LENGTH OF THE PAD MUST BE A LEAST 75 FEET AND IT MUST EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE VEHICULAR INGRESS AND EGRESS.
4. A GEOTEXTILE FABRIC UNDERLINER IS REQUIRED. THE GEOTEXTILE FABRIC SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR GEOTEXTILE FABRIC (CLASS D).
5. IF A WASH RACK IS NECESSARY, PROVISIONS MUST BE MADE TO INTERCEPT THE WASH WATER AND TRAP THE SEDIMENT BEFORE IT IS CARRIED OFF-SITE.



PLAN



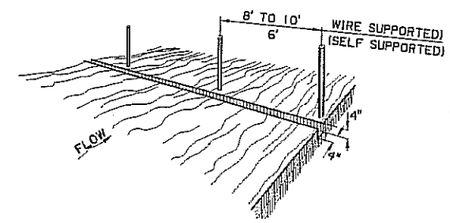
ELEVATION

TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN

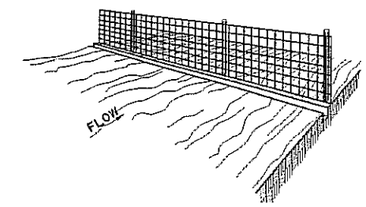
A TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN IS A DEVICE USED TO CARRY WATER FROM THE CONSTRUCTION WORK AREA TO A LOWER ELEVATION. SLOPE DRAINS MAY BE PLASTIC SHEET, METAL OR PLASTIC PIPE, STONE GUTTERS, FIBER MATS, OR CONCRETE OR ASPHALT DITCHES. A FEW BASIC DESIGN GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF A TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN ARE:

1. THE SPACING OF THE SLOPE DRAINS VARIES WITH THE ROAD GRADE.
   FOR GRADES: 0.0% - 2.0% USE 500' SPACING
   2.1% - 5.0% USE 200' SPACING
   GREATER THAN 5.0% USE 100' SPACING
2. SLOPE DRAIN MATERIAL: SMOOTH PIPE - 8" MINIMUM - 3 MILS THICK MIN.
   CORRUGATED PIPE - 12" MINIMUM
   PLASTIC SHEETING - 4' WIDE MINIMUM
   PLASTIC SHEETING - 3 MILS THICK MIN.
3. PLASTIC SHEETING CAN BE STAKED DOWN OR WEIGHTED WITH ROCKS OR LOGS. THE AREA UNDER THE SHEETING SHOULD BE SHAPED TO PROVIDE AN ADEQUATE CHANNEL.
4. THE OUTLET END SHOULD BE PROTECTED OR HAVE SOME MEANS OF DISSIPATING ENERGY. THE FLOW SHOULD BE DIRECTED THROUGH A SEDIMENT TRAP SUCH AS A SILT FENCE, HAY BALES, OR OTHER APPROVED SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES.
5. TO INSURE PROPER OPERATION, TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAINS SHOULD BE INSPECTED REGULARLY AND AFTER EACH STORM, FOR CLOGGING OR DISPLACEMENT. EROSION AT THE OUTLET SHOULD BE CHECKED AND THE SILT TRAPS CLEANED IF NECESSARY.

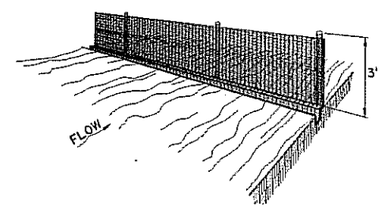
1. SET POSTS AND EXCAVATE A 4" X 4" TRENCH UPSLOPE ALONG THE LINE OF POSTS.



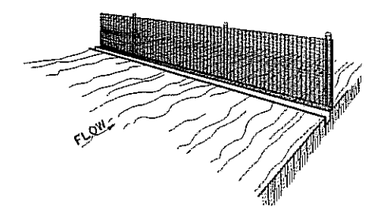
2. STAPLE WIRE FENCING TO THE POSTS.



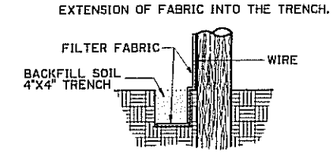
3. ATTACH THE FILTER FABRIC TO THE WIRE FENCE AND EXTEND IT INTO THE TRENCH.



4. BACKFILL AND COMPACT EXCAVATED SOIL.



EXTENSION OF FABRIC INTO THE TRENCH.



CONSTRUCTION OF TEMPORARY SILT FENCING

(WIRE SUPPORTED SILT FENCE IS SHOWN. SELF SUPPORTED SILT FENCE WILL BE CONSTRUCTED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURERS SPECIFICATIONS.)

NOTES:

SILT FENCING IS A TEMPORARY SEDIMENT BARRIER CONSISTING OF A FILTER FABRIC SUPPORTED BY POSTS AND STRETCHED ACROSS AN AREA TO INTERCEPT AND DETAIN SMALL AMOUNTS OF SEDIMENT. THE SILT FENCING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS FOR TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL. A FEW BASIC GUIDELINES FOR THE USE OF SILT FENCING ARE:

1. USE WHERE EROSION WOULD OCCUR IN THE FORM OF SHEET AND RILL EROSION
2. USE WHERE THE MAXIMUM DRAINAGE AREA BEHIND THE SILT FENCE IS 1/4 ACRE PER 100 FEET OF SILT FENCE LENGTH
3. USE WHERE THE MAXIMUM SLOPE LENGTH BEHIND THE BARRIER IS 100 FEET
4. USE THERE THE MAXIMUM GRADIENT BEHIND THE BARRIER IS 2:1
5. DO NOT USE SILT FENCES IN LIVE STREAMS OR IN DITCHES OR SWALES WHERE FLOWS EXCEED ONE CUBIC FOOT PER SECOND

SHEET NUMBER 121b

PARISH: ORLEANS

FEDERAL PROJECT: ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)

STATE PROJECT: 704-44-0028 & 704-44-0029

DESIGNED JCM CHECKED

DETAILED KAJ CHECKED JCM

DATE 1-14-94 SHEET 2 OF 2

DATE	REVISION DESCRIPTION	BY
10-1-08	REMOVE SPECIFIC PAY ITEM NOS., GENERAL REVISIONS	MH

APPROVED BY CHIEF ENGINEER: DATE 10/1/08

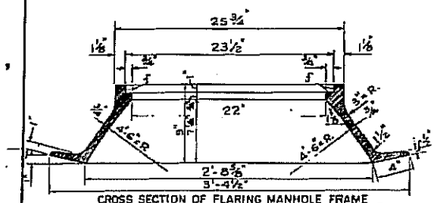
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

STANDARD PLAN EC-01

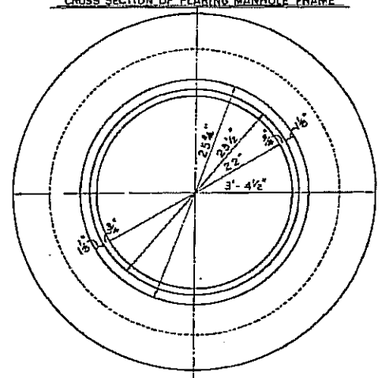
HYDRAULICS SECTION

01-OCT-2008 10:27

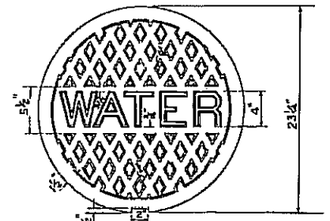
IP_PW2:dms09545\EC-01(SHEET 2).dgn



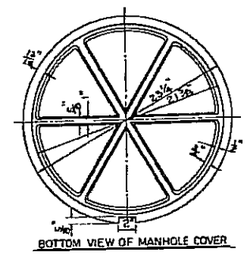
CROSS SECTION OF FLARING MANHOLE FRAME



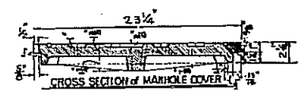
PLAN OF FLARING MANHOLE FRAME



TOP VIEW OF WATER MANHOLE COVER

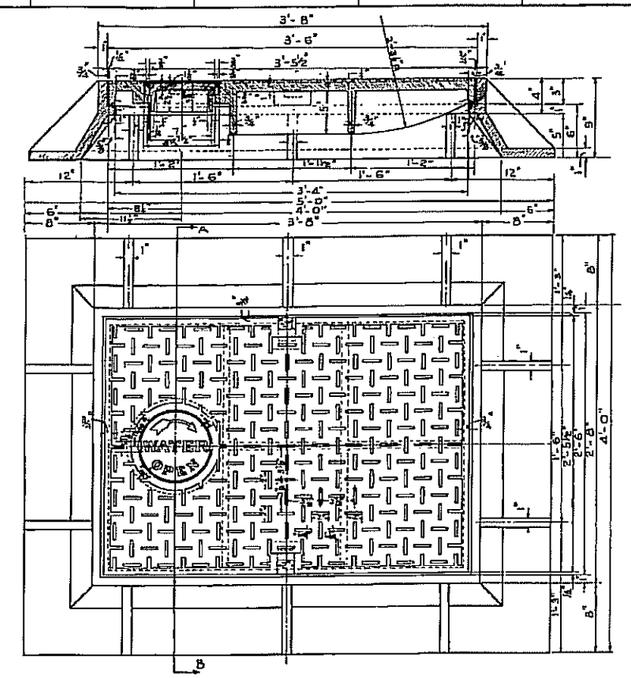


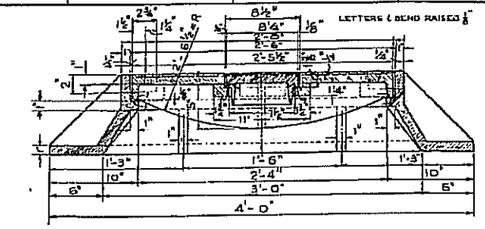
BOTTOM VIEW OF MANHOLE COVER



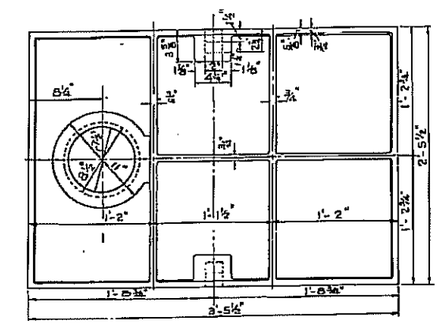
CROSS SECTION of MANHOLE COVER

DETAILS OF WATER MANHOLE CASTINGS



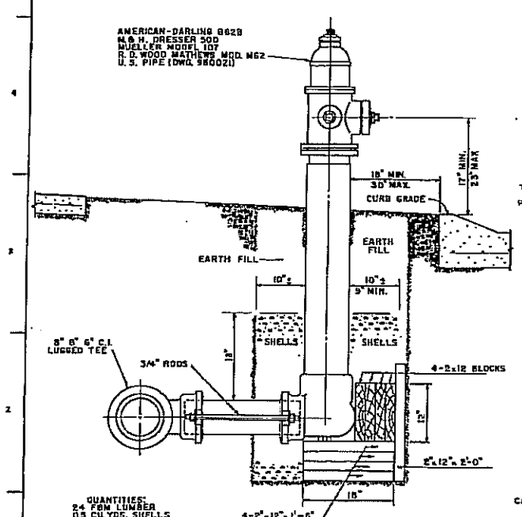


SECTION A-B

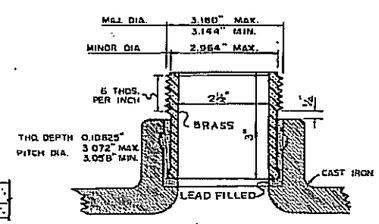


UNDER SIDE OF COVER

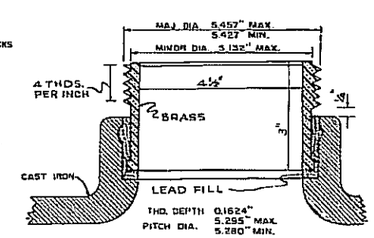
LARGE VALVE MANHOLE FRAME & COVER



TYPICAL HYDRANT SETTING

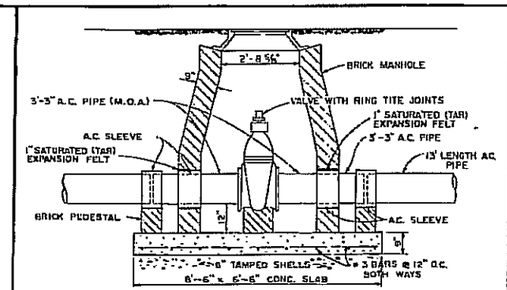


STANDARD FIRE HYDRANT NOZZLE

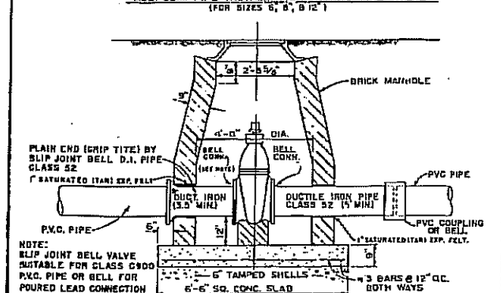


STANDARD STEAMER NOZZLE

FIRE HYDRANT & NOZZLE DETAILS



ASB. CEM. PIPE INSTALLATION WIRING TITE VALVE
(FOR SIZES 6", 8", & 12")

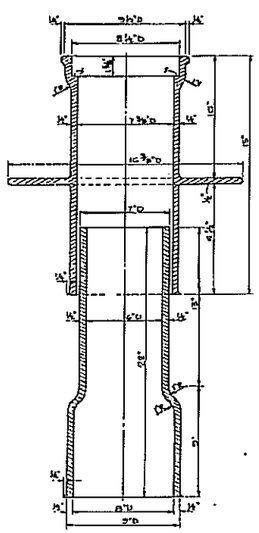


NOTE:
SLIP JOINT BELL VALVE SUITABLE FOR CLASS C900 P.V.C. PIPE OR BELL FOR POURED LEAD CONNECTION

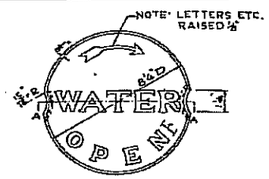
POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) INSTALLATION
(FOR SIZES 6" THRU 12")

NOTE: THIS DETAIL ALSO APPLIES TO USE OF DUCT. IRON PIPE IN LIEU OF PVC PIPE. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE OPTION OF INSTALLING THE DUCTILE IRON PIPE AS SHOWN OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE ABOVE.

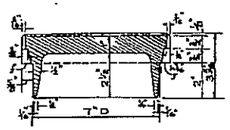
WATER VALVE MANHOLE △



VALVE BOX
SECTION



PLAN



SECTION A-A

VALVE BOX COVER

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY
△	9-16-63	DRAWING UPDATED	S.K.P.

SEWERAGE AND WATER BOARD OF NEW ORLEANS

HYDRANT SETTING, DETAILS OF VALVE BOX, DETAILS OF MANHOLE OVER 4" TO 12" VALVE AND FRAME AND COVER

DR. DRAFTING DEPT.
CK. [illegible]
APP. [illegible]
SCALE NONE
DATE 3-20-73
DWG. No. 6179-F-2
SHEET NO.

STATE OF LOUISIANA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT

CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL INFORMATION FOR

FEDERAL AID PROJECT

STATE PROJECT NO.
704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029
PERMANENT REPAIR TO FEDERAL AID ELIGIBLE ROADS
HARRISON AVE. & HARRISON AVE.
ORLEANS PARISH

BID BOND

A Bid Bond is required when the bidder's total bid amount as calculated by the Department in accordance with Subsection 103.01 is greater than $50,000. *(See Section 102 of the Project Specifications.)*

_____, as Principal (Bidder) and _____, as Surety, are bound unto the State of Louisiana, Department of Transportation and Development, (hereinafter called the Department) in the sum of five percent (5%) of the bidder's total bid amount as calculated by the Department for payment, of which the Principal and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as solidary obligors.

Signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20_____.

The condition of this obligation is such that, whereas the Principal has submitted a bid to the Department on a contract for the construction of **STATE PROJECT NO(S). 704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029; FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO(S). ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045); HARRISON AVE. & HARRISON AVE.; ORLEANS PARISH,** if the bid is accepted and the Principal, within the specified time, enters into the contract in writing and gives bond with Surety acceptable to the Department for payment and performance of said contract, this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in effect.

_____	_____
Principal (Bidder or First Partner to Joint Venture)	If a Joint Venture, Second Partner
By _____	By _____
Authorized Officer-Owner-Partner	Authorized Officer-Owner-Partner
_____	_____
Typed or Printed Name	Typed or Printed Name

_____
Surety

By _____ (Seal)
Agent or Attorney-in-Fact

_____
Typed or Printed Name

To receive a copy of the contract and subsequent correspondence / communication from LA DOTD, with respect to the bid bonds, the following information must be provided:

_____	_____
Bonding Agency or Company Name	Address
_____	_____
Agent or Representative	Phone Number / Fax Number

07/07
Form CS-2A

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LEAD PROJECT: 704-36-0028
OTHER PROJECTS: 704-36-0028, 704-36-0029

DATE: 03/12/09 10:56 PAGE: 1

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
201-01	LUMP	LUMP SUM	CLEARING & GRUBBING _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
202-02-D	562	SQUARE YARD	REMOVAL OF CONCRETE WALKS & DRIVES _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
202-02-I	2	EACH	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED LIGHT POLE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
202-03-A	163	EACH	RELOCATION OF TIMBER BOLLARD _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
202-03-B	4	EACH	RELOCATION OF SIGN POST _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
204-06	1,000	LINEAR FOOT	TEMPORARY SILT FENCING _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LEAD PROJECT: 704-36-0028
OTHER PROJECTS: 704-36-0028, 704-36-0029

DATE: 03/12/09 10:56 PAGE: 2

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
302-01	667.9	CUBIC YARD	CLASS II BASE COURSE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
402-01	60.6	CUBIC YARD	TRAFFIC MAINTENANCE AGGREGATE (VEHICULAR MEASUREMENT) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
502-01	8,409.1	TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
502-01-A	622.7	TON	SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, DRIVES, TURNOUTS AND MISCELLANEOUS _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
509-01-A	13,228	SQUARE YARD	COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT (1 1/2" AVG. DEPTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
509-01-B	52,910	SQUARE YARD	COLD PLANING ASPHALTIC PAVEMENT (2" AVG. DEPTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LEAD PROJECT: 704-36-0028
OTHER PROJECTS: 704-36-0028, 704-36-0029

DATE: 03/12/09 10:56 PAGE: 3

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
602-02	37,150	LINEAR FOOT	CLEANING AND RESEALING EXISTING LONGITUDINAL AND TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT JOINT _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
706-01-A	347.1	SQUARE YARD	CONCRETE WALK (4" THICK) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
706-02-C	50.0	SQUARE YARD	CONCRETE DRIVE (6" THICK) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
713-01	LUMP	LUMP SUM	TEMPORARY SIGNS & BARRICADES _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
713-02-A	500	LINEAR FOOT	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (4" WIDTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
713-02-C	300	LINEAR FOOT	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS (8" WIDTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LEAD PROJECT: 704-36-0028
OTHER PROJECTS: 704-36-0028, 704-36-0029

DATE: 03/12/09 10:56 PAGE: 4

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
713-05-A	6	EACH	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS (ARROW) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
713-05-B	4	EACH	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS (DOUBLE ARROW) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
713-05-C	4	EACH	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT LEGENDS AND SYMBOLS (ONLY) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
715-01	465	CUBIC YARD	TOPSOIL _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
717-01	120	POUND	SEEDING _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
718-01	4,000	POUND	FERTILIZER _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
723-02	675	CUBIC YARD	GRANULAR MATERIAL (VEHICULAR MEASUREMENT) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
727-01	LUMP	LUMP SUM	MOBILIZATION _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
729-01	300.0	SQUARE FOOT	SIGN (TYPE A) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
729-21	52	EACH	U-CHANNEL POST _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
731-02	1,268	EACH	REFLECTORIZED RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
732-01-B	6,493	LINEAR FOOT	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING (6" WIDTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
732-01-C	786	LINEAR FOOT	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING (8" WIDTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
732-01-D	1,068	LINEAR FOOT	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING (12" WIDTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
732-02-A	6.074	MILE	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING (SOLID LINE) (4" WIDTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
732-03-A	1.323	MILE	PLASTIC PAVEMENT STRIPING (BROKEN LINE)(4" WIDTH) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
732-04-A	49	EACH	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS & SYMBOLS (ARROW) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
732-04-E	4	EACH	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS & SYMBOLS (SCHOOL CROSSING) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
732-04-F	49	EACH	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS & SYMBOLS (BIKE LANE) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
732-04-G	6	EACH	PLASTIC PAVEMENT LEGENDS & SYMBOLS (BIKE & CHEVRON) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
740-01	LUMP	LUMP SUM	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-002	107.7	SQUARE YARD	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (18.0 SQ.YD. & UNDER) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-003	358.6	SQUARE YARD	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (18.1 SQ.YD. TO 48.0 SQ.YD.) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-004	6,163.3	SQUARE YARD	CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIR (48.1 SQ.YD. & OVER) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
S-005	LUMP	LUMP SUM	TREE PROTECTION _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-006	LUMP	LUMP SUM	TREE TRIMMING _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-007	3	EACH	CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE A _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-008	2	EACH	CATCH BASIN ADJUSTMENT TYPE C _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-009	2	EACH	CATCH BASIN FRAME & COVER _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-010	48	EACH	CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMPS - TYPE A) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
S-011	66	EACH	CONCRETE WALKS (HANDICAPPED RAMPS - TYPE B) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-012	1	EACH	REHABLITATE EXISTING CATCH BASINS _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-013	480	SQUARE YARD	CONCRETE WALKS AT BRIDGE APPROACHS _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-014	276	LINEAR FOOT	RECONSTRUCTION OF CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER BOTTOM (8" BARRIER CURB) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-015	2	EACH	MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-016	LUMP	LUMP SUM	ROOT PRUNING _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
S-017	50	LINEAR FOOT	HAND FORMED AND POURED IN-PLACE CONCRETE CURB WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TRE E DRIPLINE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-018	100	SQYD	GRAVEL BED AND FILTER CLOTH OVER TREE ROOTS _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-019	4	EACH	GRATE INLET FRAME & COVER _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-021	3,975	LINEAR FOOT	12" DIAMETER PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-022	700	LINEAR FOOT	8" DIAMETER PVC WATER MAIN WITH MAIN LINE FITTINGS _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-023	2	EACH	12" DIAMETER WATER MAIN OFFSET _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
S-024	2	EACH	8" DIAMETER WATER MAIN OFFSET _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-025	4,175	SQUARE YARD	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT FOR WATERLINE REPLACEMENT _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-026	3	EACH	NEW FIRE HYDRANT _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-027	5	EACH	NEW WATER VALVE MANHOLE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-028	5	EACH	REMOVE/ABANDON EXISTING WATER VALVE MANHOLE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-029	LUMP	LUMP SUM	PLUG AND BYPASS 12" DIAMETER AND 8" DIAMETER WATER MAINS AND FILL WITH FLO ABLE MATERIAL (SAND) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
S-030	55	EACH	3/4" & 1" WHC'S (BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING)(USE 1" SADDLE WHIP AND A REDUCER AS NEEDED) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-031	5	EACH	NEW 12" WATER VALVE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-032	1	EACH	ADJUST WATER VALVE _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-033	25	EACH	TYPE IX REFLECTIVE SHEETING (MUTCD NO. W1-8) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-034	4	EACH	SUBMERGED ROADS PROGRAM PROJECT SIGN _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS
S-035	3	EACH	1 1/2" WHC FROM NEW MAIN TO METER (BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT
SCHEDULE OF ITEMS

LEAD PROJECT: 704-36-0028
OTHER PROJECTS: 704-36-0028, 704-36-0029

DATE: 03/12/09 10:56 PAGE: 13

ITEM NUMBER	APPROXIMATE QUANTITY	UNIT OF MEASURE	PAY ITEM UNIT PRICE (IN WORDS, INK OR TYPED)
S-036	3	EACH	2" WHC FROM NEW MAIN TO METER (BY DIRECTIONAL DRILLING) _____ DOLLARS _____ CENTS

CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND EXECUTION FORM

THIS FORM, THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS, AND THE PROPOSAL GUARANTY MUST BE COMPLETED AS INDICATED AND SUBMITTED TO THE LOUISIANA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND DEVELOPMENT (DOTD) TO CONSTITUTE A VALID BID

STATE PROJECT NO(S). **704-36-0028 & 704-36-0039**

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO(S). **ER-ERP1(044) & ER-ERP1(045)**

NAME OF PROJECT **HARRISON AVE. & HARRISON AVE.**

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I (WE) HAVE CAREFULLY EXAMINED THE PROPOSAL, PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, INCLUDING ANY AND ALL ADDENDA, AND THE SITE OF THE ABOVE PROJECT AND AM (ARE) FULLY COGNIZANT OF ALL PROPOSAL DOCUMENTS, THE MASTER COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE AT DOTD HEADQUARTERS IN BATON ROUGE, LA., AND ALL WORK, MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED THEREIN, AND AGREE TO PERFORM ALL WORK, AND SUPPLY ALL NECESSARY MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED FOR SUCCESSFUL AND TIMELY COMPLETION OF THE ABOVE PROJECT AND TO ACCEPT THE SUMMATION OF THE PRODUCTS OF THE UNIT PRICES BID ON THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF MULTIPLIED BY THE ACTUAL QUANTITY OF UNIT OF MEASURE PERFORMED FOR EACH ITEM, AS AUDITED BY DOTD, AS FULL AND FINAL PAYMENT FOR ALL WORK, LABOR AND MATERIALS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE ABOVE PROJECT, SUBJECT TO INCREASE ONLY FOR PLAN CHANGES (CHANGE ORDERS) APPROVED BY THE DOTD CHIEF ENGINEER OR HIS DESIGNEE. THIS BID IS SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE GENERAL BIDDING REQUIREMENTS IN THE CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL AND ALL SPECIAL PROVISIONS, PLANS, SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, AND THE LOUISIANA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROADS AND BRIDGES (2006 EDITION). I (WE) UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUMMATION OF THE PRODUCTS OF THE UNIT PRICES BID ON THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS MULTIPLIED BY THE ESTIMATED QUANTITY OF UNIT OF MEASURE FOR EACH ITEM, ALONG WITH ANY OTHER FACTORS SPECIFIED TO BE APPLICABLE SUCH AS CONSTRUCTION TIME AND/OR LANE RENTAL, SHALL BE THE BASIS FOR THE COMPARISON OF BIDS. I (WE) UNDERSTAND THAT THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS MUST CONTAIN UNIT PRICES WRITTEN OUT IN WORDS AND THAT THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS SUBMITTED AS PART OF THIS BID IS ON THE FORM SUPPLIED BY DOTD IN THE BID PROPOSAL. MY (OUR) PROPOSAL GUARANTY IN THE AMOUNT SPECIFIED FOR THE PROJECT IS ATTACHED HERETO AS EVIDENCE OF MY (OUR) GOOD FAITH TO BE FORFEITED IF THIS BID IS ACCEPTED BY DOTD AND I (WE) FAIL TO COMPLY WITH ANY REQUIREMENT NECESSARY FOR AWARD AND EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT, AS WELL AS, SIGN AND DELIVER THE CONTRACT AND PAYMENT/PERFORMANCE/RETAINAGE BOND AS REQUIRED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

NONCOLLUSION DECLARATION (APPLICABLE TO FEDERAL-AID PROJECTS)

I (WE) DECLARE UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE STATE OF LOUISIANA THAT I (WE) HAVE NOT DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ENTERED INTO ANY AGREEMENT, PARTICIPATED IN ANY COLLUSION, OR OTHERWISE TAKEN ANY ACTION IN RESTRAINT OF FREE COMPETITIVE BIDDING IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONTRACT FOR THIS PROJECT NOR VIOLATED LA. R.S. 48:254.

BIDDER'S DBE GOAL STATEMENT (APPLICABLE TO DBE GOAL PROJECTS)

IF THIS PROJECT IS DESIGNATED BY SPECIAL PROVISION AS A DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) GOAL PROJECT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DBE PROVISIONS OF THIS CONTRACT, THE BIDDER ASSURES DOTD THAT HE/SHE WILL MEET OR EXCEED THE DBE CONTRACT GOAL, OR IF THE BIDDER CANNOT MEET THE REQUIRED DBE GOAL, THE BIDDER ASSURES DOTD THAT HE/SHE HAS MADE AND CAN DOCUMENT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS MADE TOWARDS MEETING THE GOAL REQUIREMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT AND DBE PROGRAM MANUAL INCORPORATED HEREIN BY REFERENCE.

THE APPARENT LOW BIDDER SHALL COMPLETE AND SUBMIT TO THE DOTD COMPLIANCE PROGRAMS OFFICE, FORM CS-6AAA AND ATTACHMENT(S) AND, IF NECESSARY, DOCUMENTATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS MADE BY THE BIDDER TOWARD MEETING THE GOAL, WITHIN TEN BUSINESS DAYS AFTER THE OPENING OF BIDS FOR THIS PROJECT. RESPONSIVENESS OF INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS SECTION OF THIS CONSTRUCTION PROPOSAL SIGNATURE AND EXECUTION FORM IS GOVERNED BY THE DBE REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED WITHIN THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DBE PROGRAM MANUAL.

CERTIFICATION OF EMPLOYMENT OF LOUISIANA RESIDENTS TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE MODEL FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (TIME) PROJECTS (APPLICABLE TO TIME PROJECTS)

IF THIS PROJECT IS DESIGNATED BY SPECIAL PROVISION AS A TRANSPORTATION INFRASTRUCTURE MODEL FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (TIME) PROJECT AS DEFINED IN ACT NO. 16 OF THE 1989 FIRST EXTRAORDINARY SESSION OF THE LEGISLATURE WHICH ENACTED PART V OF CHAPTER 7 OF SUBTITLE II OF TITLE 47 OF THE LOUISIANA REVISED STATUTES OF 1950, COMPRISED OF R.S. 47:820.1 THROUGH 820.6.

THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT AT LEAST 80 PERCENT OF THE EMPLOYEES EMPLOYED ON THIS TIME PROJECT WILL BE LOUISIANA RESIDENTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOUISIANA R.S. 47:820.3.

NON PARTICIPATION IN PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT (ASPHALT CEMENT AND FUELS) STATEMENT

IF THIS PROJECT IS DESIGNATED BY SPECIAL PROVISION AS BEING SUBJECT TO PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT FOR ASPHALT CEMENT AND/OR FUELS, THE BIDDER HAS THE OPTION OF REQUESTING EXCLUSION FROM SAID PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS THAT ARE ESTABLISHED BY SPECIAL PROVISION ELSEWHERE HEREIN.

IF THE BIDDER DESIRES TO BE EXCLUDED FROM THESE PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS,

THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO MARK HERE ☐

FAILURE TO MARK THIS BOX PRIOR TO BID OPENING WILL CONSTITUTE FORFEITURE OF THE BIDDER'S OPTION TO REQUEST EXCLUSION.

CS-14A
08/06

STATE PROJECT NO(S). **704-36-0028 & 704-36-0029**

BIDDER SIGNATURE REQUIREMENTS (APPLICABLE TO ALL PROJECTS)

THIS BID FOR THE CAPTIONED PROJECT IS SUBMITTED BY:

Name of Principal (Individual, Firm, Corporation, or Joint Venture)

If Joint Venture, Name of First Partner	If Joint Venture, Name of Second Partner
(Louisiana Contractor's License Number of Bidder or First Partner to Joint Venture)	(Louisiana Contractor's License Number of Second Partner to Joint Venture)
(Business Street Address)	(Business Street Address)
(Business Mailing Address, if different)	(Business Mailing Address, if different)
(Area Code and Telephone Number of Business)	(Area Code and Telephone Number of Business)
(Telephone Number and Name of Contact Person)	(Telephone Number and Name of Contact Person)
(Telecopier Number, if any)	(Telecopier Number, if any)

ACTING ON BEHALF OF THE BIDDER, THIS IS TO ATTEST THAT THE UNDERSIGNED DULY AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF THE ABOVE CAPTIONED FIRM, CORPORATION OR BUSINESS, BY SUBMISSION OF THIS BID, AGREES AND CERTIFIES THE TRUTH AND ACCURACY OF ALL PROVISIONS OF THIS PROPOSAL, INCLUSIVE OF THE REQUIREMENTS, STATEMENTS, DECLARATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS ABOVE AND IN THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS AND PROPOSAL GUARANTY. EXECUTION AND SIGNATURE OF THIS FORM AND SUBMISSION OF THE SCHEDULE OF ITEMS AND PROPOSAL GUARANTY SHALL CONSTITUTE AN IRREVOCABLE AND LEGALLY BINDING OFFER BY THE BIDDER.

(Signature)	(Signature)
(Printed Name)	(Printed Name)
(Title)	(Title)
(Date of Signature)	(Date of Signature)

CONTRACTOR'S TOTAL BASE BID $ _____

IT IS AGREED THAT THIS TOTAL, DETERMINED BY THE BIDDER, IS FOR PURPOSES OF OPENING AND READING BIDS ONLY, AND THAT THE LOW BID FOR THIS PROJECT WILL BE DETERMINED FROM THE EXTENSION AND TOTAL OF THE BID ITEMS BY DOTD.

CS-14AA
08/06